12
1009
T II 84
ZOEH. 2016-6 (2)
22900039000

5237

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

A

LIST OF BOOKS

(WITH REFERENCES TO PERIODICALS)

ON THE

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

IN THE

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

BY

A. P. C. GRIFFIN
CHIEF OF DIVISION OF BIBLIOGRAPHY

WITH

CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF MAPS

IN THE

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

BY

P. LEE PHILLIPS
CHIEF OF DIVISION OF MAPS AND CHARTS

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1903

WELLCOME
HISTORICAL
MEDICAL
LIBRARY

EXPLANATORY NOTE.

This is a reprint of Part I of Senate Doc. No. 74 (57th Cong., 2d sess.). The document was composed of two independent bibliographies: the list here reprinted and a bibliography by Dr. T. H. Pardo de Tavera, of Manila, entitled "Biblioteca Filipina." The following extract from the general introduction to the document gives the history of the undertaking:

The publication of the work in its present form is consequent upon an arrangement made between the Bureau of Insular Affairs of the War Department and the Library of Congress. The inception of the Library list dates from the acquisition of the Philippines by the United States. Soon after the capture of Manila investigations were made of the resources of the Library on the Philippines and steps taken to acquire important works and fill in gaps. The result of this undertaking is presented in Part I of this volume.

The manuscript of the "Biblioteca Filipina," by Dr. Pardo de Tavera, was placed at the disposal of the Library by the author, to be put into print.

The first idea was to print the "Biblioteca," with additions and revisions incorporating the Library material. Further consideration, however, showed that this was impracticable, and it was decided to print the two lists separately.

Soon after the receipt of Dr. Pardo de Tavera's manuscript, Col. Clarence R. Edwards, the Chief of the Bureau of Insular Affairs, made known his intention of publishing a bibliography of the Philippines, using the material collected by the Library and by the Bureau as a part of the Gazetteer of the Philippines issued by that office. As a result of conversations and correspondence between the Librarian of Congress and Colonel Edwards, it was agreed that the list of works in the Library of Congress and Dr. Pardo de Tavera's list should be printed under the joint auspices of the Bureau and of the Library as an auxiliary volume to the Gazetteer of the Philippines.

On the 5th of January, 1903, however, a resolution was presented in the Senate by Senator Lodge, and agreed to, as follows:

Resolved, That the Bibliography of the Philippine Islands, compiled under the direction of the Bureau of Insular Affairs, War Department, be referred to the Committee on the Philippines, be printed as a document, and that 1,000 extra copies be printed and bound, 250 for the use of the Bureau of Insular Affairs and 750 for the use of the Senate.

The "Biblioteca Filipina" will also be published in separate form by the Library.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	Page.
A list of books on the Philippine Islands:	
Introduction	VII
Bibliography	3
Agriculture	6
Commerce	7
Description	11
Discovery and early explorations	22
Ethnology	32
Finance	43
Folklore	44
History	44
Languages	52
Law	58
Literature	61
Medicine	63
Missions (including mission histories, ecclesiastical and religious affairs)	64
Natural history	80
Pirates	96
Political and social economy	97
Voyages	112
Islands and provinces (alphabetically)	122
Sulu Islands	134
Ladrones, or Mariana Islands	138
American occupation, 1898–1903	145
United States Government documents	160
United States Congressional documents	174
United States Consular reports	178
Articles in periodicals	181
Manuscripts	227
Books: Supplementary list	228
Articles in periodicals: Supplementary list	233
Author index to List of books	235
Subject index to List of books	249
A list of maps, charts, and views of the Philippine Islands	267
Author index to List of maps	379
Geographical index to List of maps	385

INTRODUCTION.

This is a list of material in the Library of Congress on the Philippine Islands, giving a classified list of books and of articles in transactions of learned societies, with sections devoted to works on the American occupation, United States Government documents, and articles in periodicals chronologically arranged.

The list is provided with author and subject indexes. The subject index serves as a guide to contents of works for which the classification does not fully provide.

The principal bibliographical treatises on the Philippines are the works of Medina and Retana. The minor bibliographical sources are indicated on pages 3–6 of this list.

EARLY VOYAGES

Magellan.—The first expedition to the Philippines under European auspices was Magellan's voyage of 1520–21. The journal of this expedition was kept by Antonio Pigafetta. Pigafetta's narrative is considered the best and fullest account of the expedition. The various editions of this narrative in the Library are noted on pages 29–30. A critical account of the editions is given in Winsor's "Narrative and critical history of America," volume 2, pages 613–617. The best edition in English is that published as volume 52 of the Hakluyt society publications, which contains collateral documents, including the letter of Maximilianus Transylvanus. *See* Medina's "Bibliografía española de las Islas Filipinas," pp. 15–21, for bibliographical description of the different texts of this letter. An English text of this letter is given in the Hakluyt volume above noticed, in Henry Stevens's "Johann Schöner," and in Blair and Robertson's "Philippine Islands," volume 1. There are also printed in the latter various contemporaneous documents of Magellan's voyage taken from Navarrete and other sources. The Hakluyt volume contains in addition to Pigafetta's narrative an English translation of an account by a Genoese pilot, and the log book of Francisco Albo. The work of the Genoese pilot was edited by Luigi Hugues in the fifteenth volume of the "Atti della Società ligure di storia patria." Another text of this narrative is printed in the "Noticias para a historia e geografia das nações ultramarinas," volume 4. The principal secondary account is that by Maximilianus Transylvanus, who gathered his information from the survivors of the expedition, "who were carefully interrogated by both

Peter Martyr and Transylvanus." Herrera's "Historia general de los hechos de los Castellanos en las islas i tierra firme del mar oceano" gives an account of the voyage evidently drawn from contemporary information. Illustrative documents concerning this voyage are contained in the "Coleccion de documentos inéditos," volume 5; Medina's "Coleccion de documentos inéditos, para la historia de Chile desde el viaje de Magallanes," volumes 1 and 2; and Navarrete's "Coleccion de los viages," volume 4. Many of these are reproduced in English in Blair and Robertson, volume 1. A reliable popular account is that by F. H. H. Guillemard in his "Life of Ferdinand Magellan."

Loaisa.—In 1525–26 an expedition was sent out from Spain under the command of Loaisa. The narrative of the expedition was written by Urdaneta, commander of one of the vessels, which was printed in Navarrete's "Coleccion de los viages," volume 5, and abridged in Medina's "Coleccion de documentos inéditos," volume 3. The log of the voyage, kept by Hernando de la Torre, is also printed in Navarrete. Synopses of contemporary documents are printed in Blair and Robertson, volume 2.

Saavedra.—In 1528 Saavedra commanded another expedition to the islands. Illustrative documents on this voyage are printed in Navarrete, volume 5, in English in Burney's voyages, and in Blair and Robertson, volume 2.

Villalobos.—In 1542 the fleet of López de Villalobos set sail from Mexico and arrived at an island near Mindanao on the 2d of February of the following year. He remained at the Philippines two years, when he was driven away by the Portuguese. He first gave the name of Philippines to the islands. Alvarado's relation of this voyage is printed in the "Coleccion de documentos inéditos," volume 5, Madrid, 1866, and contemporary documents are printed in the second series of the "Coleccion," volume 2. Brief synopses of these are given in Blair and Robertson, volume 2. An English account of the voyage and an abstract of Gaetan's relation are given in Burney's "Chronological history," volume 1, chapter XII. The relation of Ivan Gaetan, the pilot, is printed in Ramusio's "Navigationi et viaggi," Venice, 1563, volume 1, pages 375–377.

Legazpi.—On November 21, 1564, another expedition was sent forth by Spain for purposes of colonization, under López de Legazpi, arriving at the Philippines in February, 1565. He visited several islands, and in April, 1570, landed at the island of Luzon, and in 1571 founded the city of Manila. Legazpi's narrative, covering the events of this voyage down to May, 1565, was printed in the "Coleccion de documentos inéditos," second series, volume 2, pages 217–351, and the continuation, beginning with June, 1565, and taking the narrative down to 1567, is contained in second series, volume 3, of the same collection. An English text of another account by Legazpi is printed in Blair and Robertson, volume 2, pages 196–216. The account by

Rodríguez, a pilot, which gives the journal of the voyage down to the arrival at Cebú, is printed in second series, volume 2, of the "Coleccion de documentos inéditos," pages 373–427. The narrative of Arellano, pilot of a vessel which set out with the fleet but was separated by a storm, is printed in second series, volume 3, pages 1–76, of the "Coleccion." Another pilot, Espinoza, gives an account of the voyage down to the arrival at Cebú, which is printed in second series, volume 2, pages 427–456 of the "Coleccion." Contemporary documents relating to the voyage are also printed in the "Coleccion," and synopses are contained in Blair and Robertson, volume 2. Burney's "Chronological history," volume 1, contains a summarized account of this expedition translated from the writings of Grijalva and Gaspar.

VOYAGES SUBSEQUENT TO THE VOYAGES OF DISCOVERY

Spilberghen, a Dutch navigator, describes in his "Miroir Oost & West-Indical, auquel sont descriptes les deux dernieres navigations, faictes es années 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, & 1618," Amsterdam, 1621, a cruise among the islands from December 25, 1615, to March 26, 1616. Cubero Sebastián visited Manila in the course of a voyage around the world. *See* his "Breve relacion de la peregrinacion que ha hecho de la mayor parte del mvndo," Madrid, 1680. Dampier was at the Ladrones in May, 1686, and at Mindanao from June 21, 1686, to January, 1687, and cruised among the islands, reaching Luzon October, 1687. Gemelli Careri, an Italian navigator, reached Manila May 18, 1696, on a voyage around the world, and in his "Giro del mondo," Venice, 1719 (English text in Churchill's Voyages, vol. 4), describes "the most remarkable things he saw in the Philippine Islands." Anson, an English navigator, who made a voyage of circumnavigation in 1740–1744, gives an account of Manila, particularly of its commerce with Mexico, in his "A voyage round the world," London, 1748. A French scientific expedition under Le Gentil de la Galaisière made observations among the Philippines from September, 1766, to February 1, 1768. The narrative, "Voyage dans les mers de l'Inde," describing the natural features, the manners, customs, commerce, etc., of the country, was published in Paris, 1779–1781. Pagès describes his residence in Manila from October, 1768, to March, 1769, in his "Travels round the world, 1767–1771," London, 1791–92. Sonnerat, in his "Voyage aux Indes orientales et à la Chine," describes Manila, Luzon, and Mindanao from observations made in 1771.

Lapérouse, in the course of his voyage around the world, made a stay of several months in 1787 at Manila. In a voyage around the world, in 1788 to 1790, F. X. Pagès visited Mindanao and Manila, Mindoro, and other islands, of which he gives an account in his "Nouveau voyage autour du monde," Paris, 1797. Delano, an American voyager, visited Manila in the latter part of 1792. He describes the Philippine islands and Cagayan-Sulu in his "A narrative of voyages

and travels in the northern and southern hemispheres," Boston, 1818. Guignes, in his "Voyages à Peking, Manille et l'Île de France" (English translation in Pinkerton's Voyages, vol. 11, pp. 68–95), relates the events of a visit at Manila in 1796–97. In 1806 the Marquis Renouard de Sainte-Croix visited Manila to gain information as to political and commercial conditions. His letters from Manila, dated February 2 to November 26, 1806, are printed in his "Voyage commercial et politique aux Indes orientales, aux Philippines, *etc.*," Paris, 1810.

Choris, who was the artist of Kotzebue's expedition of 1816–17, describes the Mariana and Philippine islands in connection with colored plates in his "Voyage pittoresque autour du monde," Paris, 1822. The report of the naturalist of Kotzebue's expedition forms part of volume 2 and all of volume 3 of Kotzebue's "Voyage of discovery," London, 1821. The islands were visited by Lafond de Lurcy in 1818–19. *See* p. 117 for the various editions of the narrative of his voyage.

Arago visited the Mariana islands in 1819, which he describes in his "Promenade autour du monde," Paris, 1822. Baron de Bougainville reached Manila October, 1824, on a voyage for scientific purposes. Upon the second voyage of Kotzebue, in 1823–1826, he stayed at Manila from November 7, 1825, to January 10, 1826. He gives a slight sketch in his "A new voyage round the world in the years 1823–1826," London, 1830. Boelen, a Dutch navigator, stopped at Manila in the course of a voyage around the world in 1826 to 1829. *See* his "Reize naar de . . . Philippijnsche eilanden," Amsterdam, 1835–36. In 1828 Lafond de Lurcy made a second voyage around the world, stopping at the Philippines. He describes the people, manners and customs, natural features, etc., in his "Voyages autour du monde," Paris, 1870. A Russian expedition around the world, under the direction of Lütke, stopped at Manila from January 13 to 30, 1829. A French ship, under the command of Laplace, cruised among the islands from September to November, 1830. *See* his "Voyage autour du monde par les mers de l'Inde et de Chine," Paris, 1833–1839. Morrell, an American sea captain, arrived at Manila March 10, 1830, and remained until April 12, 1830. *See* his "A narrative of four voyages to the South Sea, *etc.*," New York, 1832. Arago, in his "Voyage autour du monde, 1837–1840," Paris, 1843, describes in detail a visit to the Sultan of Sulu and to Mindanao.

A French scientific expedition under Dumont d'Urville made observations at Sulu and Mindanao and the neighborhood in July and August, 1839. The reports of the entire voyage, which extended to the south polar regions and parts of Oceanica, comprise 23 volumes of text and an atlas of 7 volumes. Ten volumes are devoted to the history of the voyage, the others are devoted to anthropology, botany, geology, mineralogy, geography, hydrography, physics, and zoology, respectively. Laplace, the French navigator, describes a sojourn at

Manila from August 30 to October 16, 1839, in his "Campagne de circumnavigation de la frégate *l'Artémise*," Paris, 1841–1854. Sir Edward Belcher visited Manila in 1840. *See* his "Narrative of a voyage round the world," London, 1843. John S. Jenkins, in his "Recent exploring expeditions to the Pacific," gives an account of Manila, its inhabitants, commerce, etc., from a visit made January 13 to 20, 1842. Wilkes's expedition was at the Philippines in 1842. In his "Narrative of the United States exploring expedition, during the years 1838–1842," there is a good account of the products, people, and government of the islands, with an account of a visit to Sulu, giving a description of the people and natural features of the island. The scientific reports of the expedition noted on page 122 of this list contain material on the physical features of the islands. Sir Edward Belcher's "Narrative of the voyage of H. M. S. *Samarang* during the years 1843–46" devotes a section to the natural history of the Philippine archipelago.

An account of the Danish expedition by Steen Bille, entitled "Bericht über die Reise der Corvette *Galathea* um die Welt in den Jahren 1845, 46 und 47," Leipzig, 1852, gives a description of Manila from observations made during a visit in May and June, 1846. Delessert, in "Voyages dans les deux océans, Atlantique et Pacifique, 1844 à 1847," Paris, 1848, gives a short description of a visit to Manila in 1846. In Jurien de la Gravière's "Voyage en Chine et dans les mers et archipels de cet empire, 1847–1850," Paris, 1854, the author gives interesting accounts of the social and commercial state of the provinces visited by him. He twice visited Mindanao and spent months at a time at Manila on three different occasions. The Austrian frigate *Novara* stopped at Manila from June 15 to June 28, 1858. *See* Scherzer's "Narrative of the circumnavigation of the globe by the Austrian frigate *Novara*," London, 1861–1863. The Library also has the original narrative in German. A Prussian expedition to eastern Asia made a short stay at Manila, August 9 to October 25, 1861, the events of which are described in Spiess's "Die preussische Expedition nach Ostasien während der Jahre 1860–1862," Berlin, 1864. For the accounts by various travelers the titles given under the heading "Description," pages 11–22 of this list must be consulted.

DESCRIPTION

Among the descriptive works are to be particularly mentioned Martínez de Zúñiga, "Estadismo de las islas Filipinas," which contains particular descriptions of the several provinces of the islands, the people, natural features, religious and political conditions, from observations made from 1796 to 1818. This was published with valuable notes by Retana at Madrid in 1893. La Gironière, "Twenty years in the Philippines," New York, 1854, gives the experiences derived from a residence at Jala-Jala from 1814 to 1834. One of the most valuable

descriptive accounts of the islands is that by Jagor, "Reisen in den Philippinen," Berlin, 1873, English edition "Travels in the Philippines," London, 1875. The author made scientific investigations and gives accurate accounts of the natural features and the people of the islands as he saw them in 1859–60. Foreman's "The Philippine islands," New York, 1899, contains valuable material. Worcester, "The Philippine islands and their people," New York, 1898, gives the record of two visits made to the islands in 1887 and 1890, the first occupied eleven months and the second upward of two years. It contains particular descriptions of Palawan, Balábac, Cagayán Sulu, Mindanao, Basilan, Sulu, Tawi-Tawi, Panay, and Guimaras, Negros, Siquijor, Cebú, Samar, Masbate, and Marinduque, Mindoro, Luzón, Romblón, Tablás, Sibuyán, Culión, and Busuañga.

The descriptive accounts since the American occupation are noted under that heading on pages 145–160.

HISTORY

It may be said that there is no adequate history of the Philippines in English. Foreman's "The Philippine islands" gives a historical survey of the main events in Philippine history from the discovery to recent times. The English edition of Martínez de Zúñiga "An historical view of the Philippine islands" gives in the form of annals the history to the year 1764. Lala's "The Philippine islands" is a mere popular narrative by a native.

Among modern Spanish comprehensive histories that by Montero y Vidal, "Historia general de Filipinas desde el descubrimiento," is the most esteemed. Blumentritt thinks for general study it supersedes all the historical works and compendiums from De Morga to Más.

The main dependences for the early history of the Philippines are the missionary histories. Of these the most considerable work is Juan de la Concepcion's "Historia general de Philipinas," comprising 14 volumes. Among the principal missionary historians are to be mentioned Chirino, Colin, Combés, Aduarte, Gaspar de San Agustín, Torrubia, Murillo Velarde, Delgado, Santa Inés, Martínez de Zúñiga, and Ferrando.

Argensola's "The discovery and conquest of the Molucco and Philippine islands" gives the history down to the beginning of the seventeenth century. De Morga's work on the Philippine islands, published in English by the Hakluyt Society, is a valuable work on the discovery and events down to about 1609. It is especially valuable for an account of the administration of the first governors, and for its description of the people, commerce, etc.

In connection with the general history Mallat's "Les Philippines" ought to be mentioned as affording a particularly clear and concise survey.

Chinese attack, 1574.—In 1574 the Chinese made an attack on Manila under Li-ma-hong. A contemporary account is given in

Mendoza's "The history of the great and mighty kingdom of China," published in the Hakluyt society, volumes 14 and 15. A modern account is given by Caro y Mora in his "Ataque de Li-Ma-Hong á Manila en 1574," Manila, 1894.

Capture of Manila, 1762.—A contemporary English account by participants is Cornish and Draper's "A plain narrative of the reduction of Manilla and the Philippine islands." The event is the subject of a monograph by Jordan de Urriés, "Sitio y conquista de Manila por los Ingleses en 1762."

Insurrection of 1896–1898.—The Spanish accounts contained in this list are Blanco, Monteverde y Sedano, and Sastrón. A brief account was written by Aguinaldo under the title, "Reseña verídica de la revolución filipina."

American occupation, 1898–1903.—A separate section of this list, pages 145–179, is devoted to works on the capture of Manila and the subsequent events of the American domination, together with political discussions regarding the policy of taking over the islands by the United States. The articles in periodicals for this period given on pages 183–225 are also to be consulted.

COMMERCE

For the early commerce of the Philippines, Grau y Monfalcón's "Ivstificacion de la conservacion, y comercio de las islas Filipinas," Madrid, 1640, contains much curious information. An important collection of documents relating to the commerce of the Philippines is given in Álvarez de Abreu, "Extracto historial," Madrid, 1736.

The statistics of commerce for a recent period are given in the "Estadística general del comercio exterior de las islas Filipinas," published annually by the Spanish Philippine authorities. *See* also reports published by the foreign office of Great Britain, noted on pages 9–11 of this list, and Hitchcock's "Trade of the Philippine islands," published by the Department of Agriculture, Section of foreign markets, as Bulletin no. 14. The statistics under the American administration are published by the Bureau of statistics of the Treasury Department.

ETHNOLOGY

Among the writers on the ethnology of the Philippines are to be particularly mentioned Blumentritt, Meyer, Reyes y Florentino, Schadenberg, Semper, and Virchow. Among the general treatises on ethnography containing references to the natives of the Philippines are to be mentioned Bastian's "Die Völker des östlichen Asien," Jena, 1869; Ratzel's "The history of mankind," London, 1898, and Waitz's "Die Völker der Südsee," Leipzig, 1865–1872. An important work now in course of publication is Koeze's "Crania ethnica Philippinica," Haarlem, 1901, of which two parts have been published.

FINANCE

Aguilar y Biosca's "Legislación sobre moneda filipina," Manila, 1893, contains a collection of the laws, ordinances, and decrees in the Philippines from 1561 to 1893. The recent conditions have been investigated by C. A. Conant. *See* his report, published in the "Annual report of the Secretary of War, 1901," volume 1, part 1, pages 179–240. The system of currency in the Philippines was the subject of hearings before the subcommittee of the Senate committee on the Philippines, published in a pamphlet of 47 pages. *See* page 177 of this list.

LAW

The code of laws known as "Leyes de Indias" ruled in the Philippines as well as in Mexico. The Library contains the following edition: "Recopilacion de leyes de los reynos de las Indias. Tercera edicion. En Madrid: Por Andres Ortega, año de 1774." 4 volumes. F°. The current legislation of the Philippines from 1816 to 1898 is given in the "Coleccion legislativa de España," Madrid, 1816–1900. The translations of various legal codes have been published by the Division of Insular Affairs, War Department. *See* pp. 172–174 of this list. For other material, see the titles enumerated on pages 58–60. Also note the section on "Political and social economy," pages 97–112 of this list.

NATURAL HISTORY

There is no general work on the natural history of the islands. The special works are noted on pages 80–96.

A work of great extent is that by Semper, entitled "Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen." As far as published, it consists of monographs on malacology, mollusks and butterflies. *See* pp. 93–95 of this list. The *flora* of the Philippines is treated in a comprehensive work by Blanco, "Flora de Filipinas," Manila, 1877–1880. It consists of four volumes of text and two volumes of plates in folio. The *geology* of the Philippines has been investigated in connection with the construction of a geological map, and monographs on various geological features have been published in the "Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España." These are noted under the authors' names in this list under "Natural history," *see* particularly Abella y Casariego. A valuable work on the geology of the islands is that by Caveda y Méndez de Vigo, entitled "Historia geográfica, geológica y estadística de Filipinas," Manila, 1876. Valuable geological data are contained in the writings of Drasche-Wartinberg and Jagor. In 1898, investigations were made, under the auspices of the United States Geological Survey, by George F. Becker. *See* his "Report on the geology of the Philippine islands," Washington, 1901.

For writings dealing specially with particular islands, *see* a list

given under "Islands and provinces," alphabetically arranged, pages 122–133.

Pages 134–138 are devoted to titles on the Sulu Islands, and pages 138–144 on the Ladrones and Mariana Islands.

As noted above, the titles on "American occupation" are grouped under one alphabetical arrangement on pages 145–160.

A list of United States Government documents occupies pages 160–174, and United States Congressional documents, pages 174–177, followed by United States Consular reports, pages 178–180.

Some titles of books received too late for entry in the main list are given in a supplementary list on pages 228–233.

A "Chronological list of maps in the Library of Congress," compiled by P. Lee Phillips, Chief of the Division of maps and charts, forms pages 267–397 of this volume.

In the early part of the present year appeared the first volume of an extensive work intended to embrace English translations of "official documents, narratives of missionaries, and historical works—the original sources for our knowledge of the islands and their inhabitants" from 1493–1803, under the title "The Philippine islands, 1493–1803. . . . Translated from the originals." Edited and annotated by Emma Helen Blair and James Alexander Robertson, The Arthur H. Clark company, Cleveland, Ohio, 1903. This work has now reached the fourth volume and includes documentary material down to the year 1576. The contents of the first two volumes are noted on pp. 228–229 of this list. The third volume consists of documents on "the last three years of Legazpi's administration in the islands, the governorship of Guido de Lavezaris, and the beginning of that of Francisco de Sande." The fourth volume is mostly devoted to reports of the administration of Governor Francisco de Sande, with contemporary descriptions of the different islands and with some administrative documents.

A. P. C. Griffin,
Chief of Division of Bibliography.

Herbert Putnam,
Librarian of Congress.

Washington, D. C., *July 15, 1903.*

* * * In the use of accents we have followed the rule explained as follows in the introduction to the "Catalogue of the Spanish library bequeathed by George Ticknor to the Boston Public Library:"

"Accents have in no case been omitted or altered, but it has been thought best not to add them where they are wanting, as often happens, especially on title-pages, both in old books and in modern ones.

"While remembering that the accents are often omitted, because the titles are printed in capitals, it has nevertheless been thought best not to make any exceptions to this rule."

LIST OF BOOKS IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS ON THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

5605—03——1

LIST OF BOOKS ON THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Barrantes, Vicente. Guerras piráticas de Filipinas contra Mindanaos y Joloanos.
Madrid: Imprenta de Manuel G. Hernandez, 1878. xvi, 448 pp. 8°.
"Apunte bibliográfico de algunos libros y papeles volantes relacionados con las guerras piráticas," pp. 351–392.

Le Bibliophile Américain. Catalogue de livres, cartes et documents relatifs à l'Europe, Asie, Afrique, Amérique, Océanie. Bulletin trimestriel, nos. 22–29.
Paris: Ch. Chadenat, 1898–1902. 8 nos. 8°.
Contain separate lists on the Philippines.

Blumentritt, Ferdinand. Sammlung einer Anzahl von Druckschriften und Manuscripten geographischen, ethnographischen, historischen und naturwissenschaftlichen Inhalts.
[*Leitmeritz: Verlag der Communal-Ober-Realschule, 1882.*] *89–131 pp. 4°.* (*Bibliotheca Philippina. II.*)
Reprinted from "Communal-Ober-Realschule in Leitmeritz, Jahres-bericht 14."
Anhange zu Vocabular einzelner Ausdrücke und Redensarten.

——— Die neuere Litteratur über die Philippinischen Inseln.
(*In* Ausland, vol. 55, pp. 132–136, 153–156. Stuttgart, 1882.)

——— Neuere Werke über die Philippinen.
[*Wien, 1895.*] *228–248 pp. 8°.*
Extract from Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen, vol. 38. 1895.

Brose, Maximilian. Litteraturverzeichnis über die Philippinen.
(*In* Beiträge zur Kolonialpolitik und Kolonialwirtschaft, vol. 2, pp. 63–64; 95–96; 114–122. Berlin, 1900–1901.)

Josephson, Aksel Gustav Salomon. Bibliographies of the Philippine islands.
Boston: The Boston book company, 1899. 8 pp. 8°. (*Bulletin of bibliography pamphlets, no. 7.*)

Leclerc, Charles. Bibliotheca Americana; catalogue raisonné d'une très-précieuse collection de livres anciens et modernes sur l'Amérique et les Philippines.
Paris: Maisonneuve & cie, 1867. vii, (1), 407 pp. 8°.

——— Bibliotheca Americana; histoire, géographie, voyages, archéologie et linguistique des deux Amériques et des îles Philippines.
Paris: Maisonneuve et cie, 1878. (2), xx, 737, (2) pp. 8°.

——— *Same.* Supplément no. 1.
Paris: Maisonneuve & cie, 1881. (2), 102 pp. 8°.

Leclerc, Charles. Bibliotheca Americana. Supplément no. 2.
Paris: Maisonneuve frères & Ch. Leclerc, 1887. 127 pp. 8°.

León Pinelo, Antonio de. Epitome de la bibliotheca oriental, y occidental, nautica, y geografica: añadido, y enmendado nuevamente, en que se contienen los escritores de las Indias Orientales, y Occidentales, y reinos convecinos. Por mano del Marques de Torre-Nueva.
En Madrid: En la Oficina de Francisco Martinez Abad, M.D.CC.XXXVII–M.D.CC.XXXVIII. 3 vols. in 1. F°.
"Historias de las Filipinas, y Molvcas," col. 625–642.

List of Charts of Philippine islands, etc.
(*In* Catalogue of United States public documents (Sept., 1898), pp. 541–545. Washington, 1898. 8°.)

Medina, José Toribio. Bibliografía española de las islas Filipinas (1523–1810).
Santiago de Chile: Imprenta Cervantes, 1897. 556 pp. 8°.

——— Brevísimo epítome de la imprenta en Manila (1593–1810) para servir de índice á la obra sobre la misma materia que tiene para dar á la prensa José Toribio Medina.
Madrid: [Impr. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos], 1896. 32 pp. 16°.

——— La imprenta en Manila desde sus orígenes hasta 1810.
Santiago de Chile: Impreso y grabado en casa del autor, 1896. xcvi, 280 pp. 4°.

——— El primer periódico publicado en Filipinas y sus orígenes.
Madrid: Imp. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos, 1895. 31 pp. 16°.

Meyer, Adolf Bernhard. Die Philippinischen Inseln betreffende Schriften.
[Dresden, Baensch, 1878.] 8 pp. Sm. 4°.
Caption-title.

Middleton, Thomas Cooke. Some notes on the bibliography of the Philippines.
[Philadelphia: Press of Edward Stern & co., 1900.] 58 pp. 8°. (Bulletin of the Free Library of Philadelphia, no. 4, December, 1900.)

CONTENTS.

Preface, pp. 3–4; Introductory, pp. 5–8; I. Works of general information, pp. 9–15; II. Authorities on Philippine dialects, pp. 16–23; III. Some literary curios among Philippina, pp. 24–26; IV. Philippine presses, pp. 27–31; V. Introduction of printing into the Philippines, pp. 32–37; Index, pp. 39–58.

Moya y Jimenez, Francisco Javier de. Las islas Filipinas en 1882.
Madrid: Establecimiento tipográfico de El Correo, á cargo de F. Fernandez, 1883. vi, 362, (1) pp. 8°.
List of books, pp. 233–248.

Muñoz y Manzano, Cipriano, *Conde de la Viñaza*. Escritos de los Portugueses y Castellanos referentes á las lenguas de China y el Japón. Estudio bibliográfico.
Lisboa: M. Gomes, [etc.], 1892. 139, (1) pp. 8°. (Congreso internacional de Orientalistas, Lisboa, 1892.)

Navarrete, Martín Fernandez de. Biblioteca marítima española.
Madrid: Imprenta de la viuda de Calero, 1851. 2 vols. 8°.

New York public library. Works relating to the Philippine islands in the New York public library.
(*In* New York public library. Bulletin, vol. 4, no. 1, Jan. 1900, pp. 19–29. New York, 1900. 8°.)

Orientalische Bibliographie. Bearbeitet und herausgegeben . . . mit Unterstützung der K. bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft und der American oriental society.
Berlin: Reuther & Reichard, 1888–1902. 15 vols. 8°.

Contains lists of current books on the Philippines.
Beginning with volume 14 the title changes to "Oriental Bibliography."

Pardo de Tavera, Trinidad Hipólito. Noticias sobre la imprenta y el grabado en Filipinas.
Madrid: Tipografía de los hijos de M. G. Hernández, 1893. 48 pp. 8°.

Retana, Wenceslao Emilio. Bibliografía de las islas Filipinas.

(*In* Martínez de Zúñiga, Joaquín. Estadismo de las islas Filipinas. Publica esta obra por primera vez extensamente anotada W. E. Retana. vol. 2, Apéndice B, pp. 93–352. Madrid: 1893. 8°.)

——— Bibliografía de Mindanao. (Epítome.)
Madrid: [Impr. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos], 1894. 69 pp. 12°.

——— Catálogo abreviado de la biblioteca filipina de W. E. Retana.
Madrid: [Impr. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos], 1898. xxxviii, 652, (3) pp. 8°.

"Retana was the chronicler of the Philippine monks, and thus was able through their and the old Spanish care and support, to bring together the largest library of Philippine literature ever collected. Almost everything which has been written in Spanish and printed on the subject of the Philippines was to be found in the collection of this versatile defender of the rule of the monks. At the same time nearly everything printed in the Malayan speech of the archipelago (prayer books, theatre pieces, etc.), was included, as well as the first newspapers, etc., printed in the Philippines, so that this library, rich also in MSS. (2,697 numbers), stands unique and alone. Foreign works . . . are very sparingly included."—*Blumentritt.*

——— Catálogo de la biblioteca filipina. Edición de treinta ejemplares.
Madrid: Imprenta de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos, 1893. (2) pp., viii, 118 cols., (6) pp. F°.

Printed on one side of leaf only.

——— Catálogo de obras Filipinas que ofrece en venta W. E. Retana.
Madrid: Claudio Coello, [1902]. 160 pp. 8°.

——— Epítome de la bibliografía general de Filipinas. Parte primera: Obras que posee el autor.
Madrid: [Impr. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos], 1895–1898. 4 parts. 12°.

(*In his* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, vol. 1, [pp. 381–464]; vol. 2, pp. 455–510; vol. 3, pp. 499–546; vol. 4, pp. 447–544. Madrid, 1895–1898.)

——— La imprenta en Filipinas (1593–1810) con una demostración gráfica de la originalidad de la primitiva. Adiciones y observaciones á la imprenta en Manila de D. J. T. Medina.
Madrid: Imprenta de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos, 1899. (4) pp., 276 cols., (5) pp. Folded plate. 4°.

Cover-title.

——— La imprenta en Manila; carta dedicatoria á D. J. T. Medina.

(*In* Política de España en Filipinas, vol. 7, pp. 191–201, 228–237, 260–261, 285–286. Madrid, 1897.)

——— El periodismo filipino. Noticias para su historia (1811–1894). Apuntes bibliográficos, indicaciones biográficas, notas críticas, semblanzas, anécdotas.
Madrid: [Impr. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos], 1895. (6), 646, (2) pp. 12°.

Ternaux-Compans, Henri. Bibliothèque Asiatique et Africaine, ou Catalogue des ouvrages relatifs à l'Asie et à l'Afrique qui ont paru depuis la découverte de l'imprimerie jusqu'en 1700.
Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 1841. vi, 279 pp. 8°.

Torres Lanzas, Pedro. Relación descriptiva de los mapas, planos, etc., de Filipinas existentes en el Archivo general de Indias.
Madrid: [Impr. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos], 1897. 55 pp. 12°.
(*In* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 3, pp. 443–497. Madrid, 1897.)

Vidal y Soler, Sebastian. Memoria sobre el ramo de montes en las islas Filipinas.
Madrid: Aribau y c^a, 1874. (2), 456 pp. Frontispiece. 4°.
Pp. 237–453 contain "Lista de algunas obras y artículos importantes referentes á los países del extremo Oriente."

Vindel, P. Catalogo de la libreria de P. Vindel.
Madrid: Libreria de P. Vindel, 1896–1901. 2 vols. Illustrations. 12°.
"Oceanía," vol. 1, pp. 112–128; vol. 2, pp. 148–180.

AGRICULTURE.

See also under POLITICAL AND SOCIAL ECONOMY.

Espejo, Zoilo. La agricultura en Filipinas.
Madrid: Imprenta de Manuel G. Hernández, 1881. 30 pp. 8°.

——— Cartilla de agricultura filipina. 2ª ed.
Manila: Imp. de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1870. 103 pp. 24°.
Arranged in the form of a catechism.

García de Torres, Juan. El arriendo de los tabacos filipinos.
Madrid: 1881. M. P. Montoya y compañía. (2), 171 pp. 8°.

García López, Rafael. Manual para el cultivo y beneficio del tabaco en Filipinas.
Madrid: Imprenta de C. Moliner y compañía, 1875. 133, (2) pp. 8°.

Govantes, Felipe María de. Cartilla sobre el cultivo del tabaco.
Manila: Imprenta de El Oriente, 1876. 20 pp. 24°.

Grau y Figueras, Casimiro de. Memoria sobre la poblacion y riqueza de las islas Filipinas y reformas económico-administrativas que el Gobierno Español debe plantear para la prosperidad de aquellas posesiones y del estado.
Barcelona: Imprenta de Ramirez, 1855. 32 pp. 8°.

Gutiérrez Creps, Francisco. Memoria sobre el cultivo, beneficio y comercio del azúcar.
Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico de Celestino Miralles, 1878. 79 pp. 8°.

Jimeno Agius, José. El desestanco del tabaco en las islas Filipinas.
Madrid: Establecimiento tipográfico de J. C. Conde y c^a, 1878. 81, (2) pp. 8°.

——— ——— Memoria sobre el desestanco del tabaco en las islas Filipinas.
Binondo: 1871. Imprenta de Bruno González Moras. 44 pp. 8°.

Mosquera y García, Francisco. Memoria sobre el tabaco de Filipinas; su producción, elaboración y distribución. 2ª ed.
Madrid: Imprenta de Aurelio J. Alaria, 1880. 75, (2) pp. 8°.

Recur, Carlos. El tabaco filipino.
Madrid: Imprenta de Fortanet, 1880. 56 pp. 8°.

Ruiz de la Escalera y Oraa, Toribio. El desestanco del tabaco en Filipinas.
Bilbao: Imprenta, librería y litografía de Juan E. Delmas, 1871. 29 pp. 8°.

BOTANY.

See NATURAL HISTORY.

COMMERCE.

[**Álvarez de Abreu,** Antonio José.] Extracto historial del expediente que pende en el Consejo real, y supremo de las Indias, a instancia de la ciudad de Manila, y demàs de las islas Philipinas, sobre la forma en que se ha de hacer, y continuar el comercio, y contratacion de los texidos de China en Nueva-España: y para la mejor comprehension, distinguiendo, y separando tiempos, se notan los lances de esta dependencia desde el descubrimiento de las Islas Philipinas, y concession de su comercio, con todo quanto ha ocurrido hasta el presente de oficio, y à instancia del consulado, y comercio de España. Formado, y ajustado de orden del Rey, y acuerdo del mismo Consejo, y à costa de su Magestad, por un Ministro de la Tabla, sobre los papeles, y documentos entregados por la Secretarìa de Nueva-España, y otras memorias particulares, que ha puesto el mismo Ministro, para mayor complemento de la obra, y luz de la materia.

En Madrid: En la imprenta de Juan de Ariztia, año de 1736. (*28*) *pp.*, *324 ff.* *Vignette on title-page. Ornamental initial letter. F°.*

"El título mismo de este Extracto da una idea de su importancia. En los folios 3 á 15 se inserta la Justificación de la conservación y comercio de las islas Philippinas, etc. . . . por D. Juan Grau y Monfalcon (ver este nombre) que se había antes impreso en un folleto en 4°. La lectura de este libro es indispensable para conocer la forma y restricciones que permitía comerciar á la colonia con América de cuyo virreinato dependía su administración."

"Cet important ouvrage, que nous croyons être de don Joseph de Abreu, l'un des jurisconsultes les plus distingués de l'Espagne, renferme de précieux documents pour l'histoire commerciale des colonies espagnoles au siècle dernier. Composé, ainsi que l'indique le titre, par ordre du Roi et du Conseil des Indes, l'auteur a eu à sa disposition d'importantes pièces officielles, base sur laquelle repose son ouvrage. Imprimé aux frais de Sa Majesté, il n'a pas été livré au commerce."—*Leclerc.*

Consists of a collection of documents relating to the commerce of the Philippines, 1640–1736.

Andree, Karl. Geographie des Welthandels, mit geschichtlichen Erläuterungen. *Stuttgart: Verlag von Julius Maier, 1867–1877. 3 vols. in 4. 8°.*

"Die Philippinen," vol. 2, pp. 443–448.

Der Aussenhandel der Philippinen.

(*In* Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik, vol. 15, pp. 421–422. Wien, 1893.)

Azcárraga y Palmero, Manuel de. La libertad de comercio en las islas Filipinas. *Madrid: 1871. Imprenta de José Noguera. 247,* (*1*) *pp. 12°.*

Contains a historical survey of the commerce of the Philippines.

Beall, Marion E. Opportunities in the Philippines.

(*In* Opportunities in the colonies and Cuba, pp. 3–122. New York, 1902. 8°.)

CONTENTS.

Introduction by Wm. H. Taft, The civil service; Forests and timber; Gutta-percha and rubber; Shell and pearl fishing; Mineral resources; Manila hemp; Agriculture; Banking and currency; Transportation and public works; Professional and technical skill in demand.

Becerro de Bengoa, Ricardo. Resumen estadístico de actualidad acerca de la población, producción y comercio de las islas Filipinas.

(*In* La Política de España en Filipinas, vol. 8, pp. 87–92. Madrid, 1898.)

Bérard, G. de. Îles Philippines. La situation commerciale actuelle aux Philippines. Conseils aux exporteurs français.

(*In* Union géographique du Nord de la France. Bulletin, vol. 17, pp. 334–336. Douai, 1896.)

Compañía de Filipinas. Exposicion de la Compañía de Filipinas relativa á su establecimiento, y á su importancia político-mercantil: á los medios que ha empleado para llenar los fines de su instituto; y á la justicia y necesidad de su conservacion para utilidad general del estado, dirigida por su junta de gobierno á las Córtes generales y extraordinarias de la nacion.
Cádiz: Imprenta de Manuel Ximenez Carreño, año 1813. (4), *126*, (1) *pp.* 8°.

——— Real cédula de erección de la Compañía de Filipinas de 10 de marzo de 1785.
Madrid: Por Joachin Ibarra, impresor de Cámara de S. M. [*1785*]. *57 pp.* F°.

——— Nueva real cédula de la Compañía de Filipinas de 12 de julio de 1803.
Madrid: En la imprenta de la viuda de Ibarra, [*1803*]. (2), *44*, (4) *pp. Frontispiece.* F°.

Cortés, Balbino. Estudios del archipiélago Asiático, bajo el punto de vista geográfico, histórico, agrícola, colonial, político y comercial.
Madrid: Imprenta de A. Andrés Babi, 1861. 139 pp. 8°.
Treats of the commerce in products of the Philippines at Singapore.

Crampon, Ernest. Le commerce des îles Philippines.
(*In* Société académique indo-chinoise. Bulletin, 2e sér., t. 3, pp. 278–293. Paris, 1890.)
"Rapport au Ministère des Affaires Étrangères, 1883."

——— Rapport sur le commerce français aux îles Philippines, adressé à M. le ministre des affaires étrangères. 1883.
Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1884. (2), *104 pp.* 4°.

Díaz Arenas, Rafael. Memoria sobre el comercio y navegacion de las islas Filipinas.
Cádiz: Imprenta de Domingo Féros, 1838. (2), *ii*, (2), *95*, (5) *pp. Sm.* 4°.

Estadística general del comercio exterior de las islas Filipinas en el año de 1881.
Binondo: Establecimiento tipográfico de Manuel Pérez, hijo, 1882. 180, (2) *pp.* F°.

——— *Same.* Año de 1882.
Manila: Imprenta y litografia de Manuel Perez, hijo, 1884. 192, (2) *pp.* F°.

——— *Same.* Año de 1888.
Manila: Establecimiento tipo-litográfico de Manuel Pérez, hijo, 1890. 231, (2) *pp. Folded sheets.* F°.
Cover-title.

——— *Same.* 1889. Formada por la Administracion central de aduanas y especial de Manila.
Manila: 1891. Imprenta y litografía de Manuel Pérez (*hijo*). *196 pp.* F°.

——— *Same.* 1890.
Manila: Estab. tipo-litográfico de Ramírez y compa, 1892. 231 pp. F°.

——— *Same.* 1892.
Manila: Tipografía "Amigos del País," 1893. 427 pp. F°.

——— *Same.* 1894. Publicada por la Intendencía general de Hacienda.
Manila: [*Imprenta David*], *1896. 458 pp.* F°.

Estadística mercantil del comercio exterior de las islas Filipinas del año de 1878.
Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, 1879. (2), *103*, (2) *pp.* F°.

——— *Same.* Año de 1880.
Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico de Ramírez y Giraudier, 1881. 99, (2) *pp.* F°.

Grau y Monfalcón, Juan. Ivstificacion de la conservacion, y comercio de las islas Filipinas.

[*Madrid: 1640.*] (6) *pp.*, *26 ff.* *Engraved arms on title-page.* *Sm. 4°.*

Appended: "Cedvla de informe, sobre en que cantidad, y en que forma ha de correr de aqui adelante el comercio de las Islas con Nueva-España." 4 ff.; and "Cedvla de informe, sobre el acrecentamiento del permisso de las Islas Filipinas, assi de la plata, como de las mercaderias, y que no sean comprehendidos los frutos de las Islas en el permisso de los 250U. pesos." (1) p., 5–6 ff.; and "Cedvla de informe, sobre abrir el comercio entre los Reinos del Pirû y Nueua España." 7–9 ff.; and "Cedvla en qve manda su Magestad oygan en justicia â los vezinos de la ciudad de Malina [sic], sobre pretender no ser comprehendidos en las condenaciones, y composiciones de los 900U. pesos, y que el intento de su Magestad es, que no paguen los que no lo deuen." (1) p., 10–14 ff.

——— Mémoire pour le commerce des isles Philipines.

(*In* Thévénot, Melchisedec. Relations de divers voyages curieux, vol. 1, [no. 29], pp. 30–40. Paris, 1696. F°.)

——— Memorial informatorio al rey . . . por la la insigne, y siempre leal ciudad de Manila, sobre las pretensiones de aquella ciudad, é islas, y sus vecinos, y moradores, y comercio con la Nueva-España. 1637.

(*In* Álvarez de Abreu, Antonio José. Extracto historial del expediente . . . ff. 215–ff. 265. Madrid, 1736. F°.)

This text is reproduced in "Coleccion de documentos inéditos," vol. 6, pp. 364–484. Madrid, 1866.

Great Britain. *Foreign office. Miscellaneous series, 1887, no. 48.* Report on the native manufactures of the Philippine islands. (2), 4 pp. (Sessional papers, 1887, vol. 82.)

On textile fabrics manufactured in the Philippines.

——— ——— *Miscellaneous series, 1891, no. 197.* Report on hemp cultivation in the Philippine islands. (2), 4 pp. (Sessional papers, 1890–91, vol. 84.)

——— ——— *Consuls.* Report on the trade and commerce of the Philippine islands for 1870.

Commercial reports, 1871, pp. 749–756. Sessional papers, 1871, vol. 66.

——— ——— Report for 1871.

Commercial reports, 1872, pp. 1320–1327. Sessional papers, 1872, vol. 58.

——— ——— Report for 1872 and 1873.

Commercial reports, 1874, no. 22, pt. 4, pp. 1489–1496. Sessional papers, 1874, vol. 67.

——— ——— Report for 1874.

Commercial reports, 1875, no. 17, pp. 1635–1641. Sessional papers, 1875, vol. 77.

——— ——— *Same.* Supplementary report.

Commercial reports, 1876, no. 2, pt. 1, pp. 129–131. Sessional papers, 1876, vol. 74.

——— ——— Report for 1875.

Commercial reports, 1876, no. 9, pp. 889–895. Sessional papers, 1876, vol. 75.

——— ——— Report for 1876.

Commercial reports, 1878, no. 1, pp. 246–279. Sessional papers, 1878, vol. 73.

——— ——— Report for 1877.

Commercial reports, 1878, no. 24, pp. 1734–1757. Sessional papers, 1878, vol. 75.

——— ——— Report for 1878 (Cebu island).

Commercial reports, 1879, no. 26, pp. 1605–1609. Sessional papers, 1879, vol. 72.

——— ——— Report for 1878.

Commercial reports, 1879, no. 13, pp. 574–590. Sessional papers, 1878–79, vol. 70.

——— ——— Report for 1878 (Iloilo).

Commercial reports, 1879, no. 26, pp. 1666–1668. Sessional papers, 1879, vol. 72.

Great Britain. *Foreign Office.* Report for 1879.

Commercial reports, 1880, no. 36, pp. 1353–1377 (with colored map). Sessional papers, 1880, vol. 74.

——— ——— Report for 1879. (Statistical information.)

Commercial reports, 1881, no. 6, pp. 281–283. Sessional papers, 1881, vol. 89.

——— ——— Report for 1880.

Commercial reports, 1881, no. 27, pp. 1055–1060. Sessional papers, 1881, vol. 90.

——— ——— Report for 1881.

Commercial reports, 1882, no. 39, pp. 1315–1318. Sessional papers, 1882, vol. 71.

——— ——— Report for 1882.

Commercial reports, 1883, no. 18, pt. 4, pp. 508–513. Sessional papers, 1883, vol. 73.

——— ——— Report for 1883.

Commercial reports, 1884, no. 19, pp. 562–570. Sessional papers, 1884, vol. 80.

——— ——— Report for 1884 (Iloilo).

Commercial reports, 1885, no. 17. Sessional papers, 1884–85, vol. 78.
From now on the reports are published separately in the series of Diplomatic and consular reports as below.

——— ——— Report for 1885. 10 pp.

Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series, 1886, no, 6.

——— ——— Report for 1886. 8 pp.

Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series, 1887, no. 103.

——— ——— Report for 1887. 9 pp.

Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series, 1888, no. 295.

——— ——— Report for 1888. 8 pp.

Diplomatic aud consular reports. Annual series, 1889, no. 494.

——— ——— Report for 1889. 8 pp.

Diplomatic and consular reports. Aunual series, 1890, no. 678.

——— ——— Report for 1890. 13 pp.

Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series, 1891, no. 846.

——— ——— Report for 1891. 19 pp.

Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series, 1892, uo. 1032.

——— ——— Report for 1892. 31 pp.

Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series, 1893, no. 1289.

——— ——— Report for 1893. 27 pp.

Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series, 1894, no. 1391.

——— ——— Report for 1895. 13 pp.

Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series, 1896, no. 1664.

——— ——— Report for 1896. 16 pp.

Diplomatic and consular reports. Aunual series, 1897, no. 1932.

——— ——— Report for 1897. 14 pp.

Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series, 1898, no. 2133.

——— ——— Report for 1898. 18 pp.

Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series, 1899, no. 2319.

——— ——— Report for 1899. 19 pp.

Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series, 1900, no. 2436.

Great Britain. *Foreign Office.* Report for 1900. 25 pp.
Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series, 1901, no. 2638.

——— ——— Report for 1901. 22 pp.
Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series, 1902, no. 2889.

Hitchcock, Frank Harris. Trade of the Philippine islands.
Washington: Government printing office, 1898. 160 pp. Map. 8°. (U. S. Department of agriculture. Section of foreign markets. Bulletin no. 14.)

Jimeno Agius, José. Poblacion y comercio de Filipinas.
Madrid: Est. tip. de El Correo, á cargo de F. Fernández, 1884. 125 pp. 12°.

Jordana y Morera, Ramón. Memoria sobre el comercio de maderas en Filipinas.
Madrid: Imprenta de Ricardo Rojas, 1894. 23 pp. 8°.

Leval, Gaston de. Les îles Philippines.
(*In* Société d'études coloniales. Bulletin, 3e année, pp. 257–289. Bruxelles, 1896.)
A survey of the commercial resources and conditions.

M'Konochie, Alexander. A summary view of the statistics and existing commerce of the principal shores of the Pacific ocean.
London: James M. Richardson, 1818. xxi, (1), 365, (1) pp. Folded map. 8°.
"Indian archipelago," pp. 125–153.

Santa Cruz de Marcenado, *Marqués* de. Comercio suelto, y en compañías general, y particular, en Mexico, Peru, Philipinas, y Moscovia.
En Madrid: En la oficina de Antonio Marín, año de 1732. (14), 256 pp. 24°.

Spain. Real cédula de erección de la Compañía de Filipinas de 10 de marzo de 1785.
Madrid: Por Joachin Ibarra, impresor de Cámara de S. M. [1785.] 57 pp. F°.

Tornow, Max L. The economic condition of the Philippines.
(*In* National geographic magazine, vol. 10, pp. 33–64. Washington, 1899. 8°.)

——— A sketch of the economic condition of the Philippines.
(*In* United States. State department. Treaty of peace between the United States and Spain, pp. 608–626. Washington, 1899. 8°. 55th Congress, 3d session. Senate document no. 62, pt. 2.)

——— Die wirtschaftliche Entwickelung der Philippinen. Mit 10 Vollbildern, 4 Tafeln und 1 Karte.
Berlin: Verlag von Hermann Paetel, 1901. (2), 53 pp. Illustrations. Folded sheets. Folded map. 8°.

DESCRIPTION.

Includes manners and customs. See also under DISCOVERY AND EARLY EXPLORATIONS, pp. 22–32, VOYAGES, pp. 112–122.

Almanaque Filipino para 1888.
Manila: Imprenta y litografía de M. Pérez, hijo, 1887. 202 pp. Illustrations (woodcuts). 8°.
Consists of humorous and satirical selections with caricatures, etc.

Almanaque del Diario de Manila para 1881. Publicado con la colaboracion de varios literatos e ilustrado con láminas originales de asuntos Filipinos.
Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1880. (4), 72 pp. Illustrations (woodcuts). 8°.

Almanaque del Manililla para 1890 por los escritores festivos y artistas mas conocidos de Filipinas. Año I.
Manila: Establecimiento tipo-litográfico de Chofré y c^a, 1889. 100 pp. Woodcuts in the text. 8°.

A collection of humorous sketches and poems.

——— *Same.* 1891. Año II.
Manila: Establecimiento tipo-litográfico de Chofré y c^a, 1890. 94 pp. Woodcuts in the text. 8°.

Álvarez Guerra, Juan. Viajes por Filipinas. De Manila á Marianas. 1ª edición.
Madrid: Imprenta de Fortanet, 1887. 307 pp. 12°.

——— *Same.* De Manila á Albay. 1ª edición.
Same imprint. 318 pp. 12°.

——— *Same.* De Manila á Tayabas. 2ª edición.
Same imprint. 385 pp. 12°.

Arana, Camilo de. Derrotero del archipiélago Filipino, redactado según los documentos más recientes. Publicado de orden del Ministerio de marina.
Madrid: Dirección de Hidrografía, 1879. xxxvi, 1233 pp. Folded map. 8°.

Gives a detailed description of the coasts.

El Archipiélago Filipino. Colección de datos geográficos, estadísticos, cronológicos y científicos, relativos al mismo, entresacados de anteriores obras ú obtenidos con la propia observación y estudio por algunos padres de la misión de la Compañía de Jesús en estas islas.
Washington: Imprenta del gobierno, 1900. 2 vols. Colored frontispiece. Plates. Maps. Charts. Folded sheets. L. 8°. Atlas, 30 colored maps. F°.

CONTENTS.

Vol. I. Tratado I. Corografía, pp. 1–148; II. Etnografía, pp. 149–238; III. Estado de cultura, pp. 239–372; IV. Notas histórico-cronológicas, pp. 373–414; V. Orografía, pp. 415–442; VI. Hidrografía, pp. 443–532; VII. Geognosia, pp. 533–572; VIII. Fitografía, pp. 573–654; IX. Zoografía, pp. 655–708.
Vol. II. Tratado X. Climatología, pp. 7–266; XI. Focos séismicos, pp. 267–388; XII. Variación cíclica del magnetismo terrestre en Manila, pp. 389–469.
The atlas was published by the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey.

Baranera, Francisco X. Handbook of the Philippine islands. Translated from the Compendio de geografía. With an historical sketch by Alexander Laist.
Manila: William Partier, 1899. 152 pp. Folded map. Woodcut. 16°.

Brief description of the principal provinces and towns, with statistical summaries.

Berghaus, Heinrich Karl Wilhelm. Geo-hydrographisches Memoir zur Erklärung und Erlaüterung der reduzirten Karte von den Philippinen und den Sulu-Inseln.
Gotha: 1832. Justus Perthes. (4), 114 pp. 4°. (Berghaus' Atlas von Asia, no. 13.)

Blumentritt, Ferdinand. Culion und Cuyo im Archipel der Philippinen.
(*In* Globus, vol. 43, p. 29. Braunschweig, 1883.)

——— Die Philippinen in 1888.
(*In* Oesterreichische Monatsschrift f. d. Orient, vol. 14, pp. 187–190, Wien, 1888.)

——— Die Philippinen in 1889.
(*In* Oesterreichische Monatsschrift f. d. Orient, vol. 15, pp. 175–178, Wien, 1889.)

Bowring, *Sir* John. Autobiographical recollections of Sir John Bowring. With a brief memoir by Lewin B. Bowring.
Henry S. King & co., London, 1877. viii, 404 pp. Frontispiece. 8°.
"The Philippines," pp. 250–257. Short account of a visit made in 1858.

——— Een bezoek aan de Philippijnsche eilanden.
's Gravenhage: H. C. Susan, 1861. (2), 323 pp. 8°.

——— A visit to the Philippine islands.
London: Smith, Elder & co., 1859. vi, 434, (4) pp. Plates (lithographs). 8°.

——— Una visita á las islas Filipinas. Traduccion con notas para la "Revista de Filipinas."
Manila: Ramirez y Giraudier, 1876. xiii, (3), 460, (1) pp. With portrait. 8°.

Brauer, Johann Hartwig, *and* Johann Heinrich **Plath.** Handbuch der Geographie und Statistik von Asien.
Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1864. xii, 1124 pp. 8°. (Handbuch der Geographie und Statistik, neu bearbeitet von J. C. Wappäus, 2. Bd., 3. Abth.)
"Die Philippinen," pp. 281–309. "Die Sulu," pp. 309–312.

Browne, G. Waldo. The pearl of the Orient, the Philippine islands. Illustrated.
Boston: Dana Estes & company, [1900]. xi, (1), 152 pp. Portraits. Plates. 12°.

Buzeta, Manuel, *and* Felipe **Bravo.** Diccionario geográfico, estadístico, histórico, de las islas Filipinas.
Madrid: [José C. de la Peña], 1850–1851. 2 vols. Folded plans. Folded sheets. Portraits. L. 8°.

Campo Echeverria, Antonio del. España en Oceanía. Descripción histórico, geográfica y estadística de nuestras posesiones en aquella parte del mundo; religión, usos y costumbres de sus habitantes, redactada, previa consulta de los autores más modernos.
Santander: Imprenta y encuadernación de Blanchard y Arce, 1897. 152 pp. 16°.
1ª parte, Filipinas; 2ª parte, Marianas; 3ª parte, Carolinas y Palaos.

Cañamaque, Francisco. Las islas Filipinas. (De todo un poco.)
Madrid: Librería de Fernando Fé, [etc.], 1880. 236, (1) pp. Folded map. 12°.
Map of the province of Zambales.

CONTENTS.

Reformas; La novela de Filipinas—Candelario; Monografía de Zambales; Costumbres en Visayas; Avisos que dirigió el Padre Alonso Sanchez, de la Compañia, al Sr. Gomez Perez Dasmariñas, elegido gobernador de Filipinas.

——— Recuerdos de Filipinas. Cosas, casos y usos de aquellas islas: . . . con una carta-prólogo de Patricio de la Escosura.
Madrid: 1877. Librería de Anllo y Rodriguez. xx, 307, (3) pp. 12°.
Segunda parte, Madrid, 1879, not in the Library of Congress.

Cánovas, Máximo. Noticias históricas, geográficas, estadísticas, administrativas y militares de las islas Filipinas.
Madrid: Imprenta y litografía militar del Atlas, á cargo de J. Valls, 1859. 98, (2) pp. 12°.

Castillo, Rafael del. Gran diccionario geográfico, estadístico é histórico de España y sus provincias de Cuba, Puerto Rico, Filipinas y posesiones de África. Acompañan al diccionario el mapa general de España, el de carreteras y ferrocarriles, el postal telegráfico el de Cuba y Puerto Rico, y el de Filipinas.
Barcelona: 1889–1894. Henrich y compañía. 4 vols. F°.

Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, Agustin de la. Historia geográfica, geológica y estadística de Filipinas. Con datos geográficos, geológicos y estadísticos de las islas de Luzon, Visayas, Mindanao y Joló; y los que corresponden a las islas Batanes, Calamianes, Balabac, Mindoro, Masbate, Ticao y Burias, situadas al N. So. y S. de Luzon.

Manila: 1876. Imp. de Ramirez y Giraudier. 2 vols. in 1. Folded tables. Folded diagrams. Folded maps. 8°.

CONTENTS.

Vol. 1. Isla de Luzón: Introducción; Descubrimiento y situación de las islas; Denominación antigua del archipiélago; Nombres de las provincias; Creación de Manila en ciudad; Jurisdicción de su Exmo. Ayuntamiento; Edificios públicos; Historia política desde 1572 á 1872; Terremotos; Volcanes; Órdenes religiosas; Descripción geográfica y geológica del archipiélago, con referencia al clima, temperatura, enfermedades, carácter de los habitantes; Descripción geográfica de las provincias de la isla de Luzón; Pueblos de que se componen las provincias de la isla de Luzón; Ríos, esteros, montes y productos forestales de la isla de Luzón; Descripción de todas las costas de la isla de Luzón; Descripción de las corrientes y mareas del estrecho de S. Bernardino; Datos estadísticos; Cuadros estadísticos. Vol. 2. Visayas y Mindanao: Descripción de las islas Batanes, y de las Calamianes y Balábac; Descripción de las islas Mindoro, Masbate y Ticao y la de Burias, anexas á la de Luzón; Archipiélago Visayas; Creación de su gobierno general; Descripción de las provincias de Leyte y Sámar; Descripción de las provincias de Antique, Iloílo y Cápiz, en la isla de Panay; Descripción de las islas Bohol, Cebú y Negros; Mindanao, Zamboanga, Misamis, Surigao; Bislig, Dávao, Cottabato; Basilan, Joló; Relación de los pueblos, que corresponden á las islas Batanes, Calamianes, Balábac, y demás que componen el archipiélago de Visayas é isla de Mindanao; Denominación de los ríos, arroyos, esteros, montes, y productos forestales de las islas anexas á Luzón, y en las de en Visayas y Mindanao; Descripción de las costas de las islas, que componen el archipiélago de Visayas: Mindanao, Batanes, Calamianes, y Balábac y las del archipiélago de Joló; Cuadros estadísticos; Resúmen general de los cuadros estadísticos.

Chápuli Navarro, Antonio. Siluetas y matices (Galería filipina). Con un prólogo de Javier Gómez de la Serna.

Madrid: Imprenta de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos, 1894. xvi, 321, (2) pp. Illustrations. 12°.

Choris, Louis. Voyage pittoresque autour du monde, avec des portraits de sauvages . . . des îles du grand océan; des paysages, des vues maritimes, et plusieurs objets d'histoire naturelle; accompagné de descriptions par M. le baron Cuvier, et M. A. de Chamisso.

Paris: De l'imprimerie de Firmin Didot, 1822. Portraits. Colored plates, lithographs. F°.

An account of the *Rurick* expedition, also described by Kotzebue and von Chamisso. Made up of monographs on different localities, with plates by the artist who accompanied the expedition. The monographs are independently paged. At the end of the volume are plates and text descriptive of the Mariana and Philippine islands, and also an article on the volcano of Taal, by von Chamisso.

The Chronicle and Directory for China . . . and the Philippines, for 1870, 1879, 1881, 1898–1900.

Hongkong: Printed and published at the "Daily Press," [1870]–1900. 6 vols. Plates. Maps. 8°.

Claine, J. Un an en Malaisie.

(*In* Tour du Monde, vol. 63, pp. 369–400, Paris, 1892.)

Coello, Francisco. Atlas de España y sus posesiones de Ultramar.

Madrid, [1852]. 2 vols. 2 large folded maps. 16°.

Each volume contains one large folded map (forming parts of a map of the Philippines) made by Antonio Morata, published with additions by Francisco Coello and with statistical and historical notes by Pascual Madoz.

Coello, Francisco. Islas Filipinas. Three sheets folded in boards [with many inset plans]. Size of each, 40¼ by 29½ inches. Scale: 16½ miles=1 inch.
Madrid, [*1850?*].

Comyn, Tomás de. Estado de las islas Filipinas en 1810.
Madrid: Imprenta de Repullés, 1820. (*6*), *190*, *11 pp.* *10 folded sheets.* *Sm.* *4°*.

——— *Same.* Edicion con notas. Anexa á la Revista de Filipinas [por J. F. del Pan].
Manila: Imp. de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1877. *xii*, *430 pp.* *12°*.

The above title-page is preceded by xii pp., consisting of a preface and index having a separate title-page as follows: Las islas Filipinas. Progresos en 70 años. Estado a principios de este siglo, segun Don Tomás de Comyn, y en 1878, segun el editor de la Revista de Filipinas. Manila: Imprenta de la Oceania Española, 1878.

——— State of the Philippine islands: being an historical, statistical, and descriptive account of that interesting portion of the Indian archipelago. (Madrid, 1820). Translated from the Spanish, with notes and a preliminary discourse by William Walton.
London: Printed for T. and J. Allman, 1821. *ciii*, (*1*), *306 pp.* *Folded map.* *8°*.

"El Comyn es un libro de mérito extraordinario; no es posible decir más en menos palabras: son muchos los escritores modernísimos que obtienen en esas páginas, no obstante lo añejas que ya son, lecciones de gran provecho. Teniendo esto en cuenta, y la escasez de ejemplares además, el editor de la Revista de Filipinas hizo la nueva edición de 1877, que amplió al siguiente año en la forma que dejamos indicada. Dicho señor editor, D. José Felipe del Pan, se expresa en estos términos en el prólogo: 'Gran irritacion produjo en esta Capital (Manila), de 1821 á 1826, la aparicion del libro de D. Tomás Comyn que ponía al descubierto el débil y artificioso mecanismo de los intereses materiales, que debían ser apoyo firme de los morales en esta sociedad. Mas, pocos años después, los acontecimientos vinieron á justificar las previsiones y severos juicios del autor acerca de la administracion y del Comercio de Filipinas.' 'Comyn, hombre de instruccion vasta, especialmente en las ciencias sociales, residió ocho años en Manila, habiendo recorrido algunas provincias, y por razon del cargo de factor general de la Compañía de Filipinas, experimentó grandes contrariedades para el desarrollo de los negocios cuya direccion, le estaba encomendada.' He aqui ahora las materias que abraza el famoso libro: Población; Agricultura; Minerales; Hacienda; Industria; Comercio interior; Comercio exterior; Caudales del comercio; Caudales de obras pías; Marina mercante; Real compañía; Real hacienda; Administración civil; Administración espiritual; Moros y sus piraterías."—*Retana in Martinez, v. 2, pp. 175–176.*

Crawfurd, John. A descriptive dictionary of the Indian islands and adjacent countries.
London: Bradbury & Evans, 1856. (*4*), *459 pp.* *Folded map.* *8°*.

——— History of the Indian Archipelago: containing an account of the manners, arts, languages, religions, institutions, and commerce of its inhabitants. With maps and engravings.
Edinburgh: Archibald Constable and co., 1820. *3 vols.* *Plates.* *8°*.

D., A. Breve reseña de las islas Filipinas.
Madrid: Imprenta de T. Fortanet, 1876. *32 pp.* *8°*.

Reprint of descriptive text to maps in Grilo's Atlas geografica.

Escobar y Lozano, Jaime. El indicador del viajero en las islas Filipinas. 1ª ed.
Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y cª, 1885. *175 pp.* *Folded tables.* *Folded plan.* *Folded maps.* *8°*.

Feced, Pablo. Filipinas: esbozos y pinceladas por Quioquiap [*pseud.*].
Manila, Ramirez y compañía, 1888. *361*, (*2*) *pp.* *8°*.

Reprint of articles published, with few exceptions, in "El Liberal," Madrid, under pseudonym of "Quioquiap."

Fernández Giner, José. Filipinas. Notas de viaje y de estancia. Con un prólogo de Luis de Rute.
Madrid: Administración, [*1889*]. *xvi, 207 pp. 16°.* (*Biblioteca Andaluza.*)

Foreman, John. The Philippine islands. A historical, geographical, ethnographical, social and commercial sketch of the Philippine archipelago, and its political dependencies. 2d ed., revised and enlarged with maps and illustrations.
New York: Charles Scribner's sons, 1899. xvi, 653 pp. Plates. Portrait. Maps. 8°.

Frauenfeld, Georg, *Ritter* von. Reiseskizzen von Manila, Hongkong, . . . gesammelt während der Weltreise der K. K. Österr. Fregatte "Novara."
(*In* Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen, Jahrgang IV, pp. 50–60. 1860.)

González Cabrera Bueno, Joseph. Navegacion especvlativa, y practica, con la explicacion de algvnos instrvmentos, qve estan mas en vso en los navegantes, con las reglas necessarias para su verdadero vso . . . con las estampas, y figuras pertenecientes à lo dicho, y otros tratados curiosos. Compvesta por el Almirante D. Joseph Gonzalez Cabrera Bueno, piloto mayor de la Carrera de Philipinas, y natural de la isla de Tenerife.
Manila: En el Convento de Nuestra Señora de los Angeles de la orden de San Francisco, 1734. (22), 392, (4) pp. 13 copperplates. F°.

González Fernández, Ramón, *and* Federico **Moreno y Jerez.** Manual del viajero en Filipinas.
Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico de Santo Tomás á cargo de Pedro Memije, 1875. (2), xii, 478 pp. Folded table. Folded plan. Folded map. 8°.

González y Martín, R. Filipinas y sus habitantes; lo que son y lo que deben ser.
Béjar: Establecimiento tipográfico de la viuda de Aguilar, 1896. 287 pp. 8°.
On the geography, resources, people, and politics of the Philippines.

Govantes, Felipe María de. Lecciones de geografía descriptiva de Filipinas.
Manila: Imprenta del colegio de Santo Tomás á cargo de Gervasio Memije, 1878. 253, (6) pp. Folded map. 8°.
Arranged in the form of a catechism.

——— Noticias y geografía de Filipinas, en dos partes, en forma de diálogo y lecciones.
Binondo: 1866. Imprenta de Miguel Sánchez y c^a^. (8), 142 pp. 8°.

Great Britain. *Admiralty.* Eastern Archipelago, Part I. (Eastern part.) Comprising the Philippines, Sulu sea, Sulu archipelago, N. E. coast of Borneo, Celebes sea, [etc., etc.] Compiled from various sources by J. P. Maclear.
London: Hydrographic office, 1890. xxxii, 584 pp. Folded map. 8°.

——— *Same.* Supplement, 1893, relating to the Eastern Archipelago directory, Part I, 1890.
London: Hydrographic office, 1893. vi, 89 pp. 8°.

——— *Same.* Revised supplement, 1898, relating to the Eastern Archipelago, Part I, 1890.
London: Hydrographic office, 1898. (2), 84 pp. 8°.

Guillemard, Francis Henry Hill. Australasia. Vol. 2. Malaysia and the Pacific archipelagoes. Edited and greatly extended from Dr. A. R. Wallace's "Australasia."
London: Edward Stanford, 1894. xvi, 574 pp. Illustrations. Maps. 12°. (Stanford's compendium of geography and travel. New issue.)
"The Philippine islands," pp. 27–96.

Hane-Steenhuyse, Charles François d'. Les archipels des îles Philippines, Jolo, Palaos et Mariannes.

[*Bruxelles, 1888.*] *469–514 pp. Folded map. 8°.*

Reprinted from Société royale belge de géographie. Bulletin, vol. 12, pp. 469–514. Bruxelles, 1888.

Herbert, *Sir* Thomas. Some yeares travels into Africa & Asia the great. Especially describing the famous empires of Persia and Industant. As also divers other kingdoms in the Orientall Indies, and i'les adjacent.

London: Printed by R. Bip. for Jacob Blome and Richard Bishop, 1638. (8), 364, (14) pp. Plates in the text. Engraved title-page. F°.

"Philippines," p. 333.

The Library of Congress also has the edition of 1634.

Hilder, F. F. The Philippine islands.

(*In* National geographie magazine, vol. 9, pp. 258–284. Washington, 1898.)

Horsburgh, James. India directory, or Directions for sailing to and from the East Indies, China, etc. 2d ed.

London: Printed for the author, 1817. 2 vols. in 1. 4°.

Sailing directions for the coasts of the Philippines, etc., vol. 2, pp. 309–346, 374–399.

——— *Same.*

London: Wm. H. Allen and co., 1836–1841. 2 vols. in 1. 4°.

Vol. 1 is the 5th ed.; vol. 2 is the 4th ed.

Sailing directions for the coasts of the Philippines, etc., vol. 2, pp. 419–466. 507–584.

Îles Philippines. Extrait d'un ouvrage publié à Manille.

(*In* Nouvelles annales des voyages, vol. 42, pp. 1–12. Paris, 1829.)

Itier, Jules, *i. e.*, André Victor Alcide Jules. Journal d'un voyage en Chine en 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846.

À Paris: Chez Dauvin et Fontaine, 1848–1853. 3 vols. Plates. 8°.

"Manille," vol. 1, pp. 227–241; "Les Philippines: Mindanao—L'archipel Soulou—Les îles Basilan et Soulou," vol. 2, pp. 133–207; "Retour aux Philippines—Mœurs et coutumes—Géologie—Culture du sucre et de la cannelle," vol. 3, pp. 141–160.

Jagor, Feodor. F. Jagor's Reisen auf den Philippinen.

(*In* Globus, vol. 23, pp. 177–181, 196–199, 245–249, 293–296, 326–328. Braunschweig, 1873.)

——— Reisen in den Philippinen. Mit zahlreichen Abbildungen und einer Karte.

Berlin: Weidmannsche Buchhandlung, 1873. xvi, 381 pp. Illustrations. Folded map. 8°.

The "Anhang" contains "Ueber die geologische Beschaffenheit der Philippinen," by J. Roth, pp. 333–354; "Ueber alte und neue Schädel von den Philippinen," by R. Virchow, pp. 355–377, with notes on the taxes exacted from the natives, financial and customs systems, and tabulated statistics of the peoples of the Philippines.

This work possesses great scientific value. It is the work of a keen scientific investigator and in some respects has never been superseded.

——— Travels in the Philippines. With numerous illustrations and a map.

London: Chapman & Hall, 1875. ix, (1), 370 pp. Illustrations. Folded map. 8°.

The translator omits the articles by R. Virchow and J. Roth and other material contained in the appendix to the original German edition.

——— Viajes por Filipinas de F. Jagor. Traducidos del aleman por S. Vidal y Soler. Edicion ilustrada con numerosos grabados.

Madrid: Imprenta, estereotipia y galvanoplastia de Aribau y c^a, 1875. xix, (1), 400, (1) pp. Plates. 8°.

Keane, Augustus Henry. Eastern geography. A geography of the Malay peninsula, Indo-China, the Eastern archipelago, the Philippines, and New Guinea. 2d ed., revised.

London: Edward Stanford, 1892. xii, 192 pp. Folded map. 12°.

"The Philippine and Sulu archipelagoes," pp. 158–165.

Kellogg, Eva M. C. Australia and the islands of the sea. Edited by Larkin Dunton.

Silver, Burdett & company, New York, Boston, [etc.] 1897. 448 pp. Illustrations. Maps. 12°. (The world and its people. Book 8.)

"The Philippine islands," pp. 378–383.

Keppel, Henry. A visit to the Indian archipelago in H. M. ship Mæander. With portions of the private journal of Sir James Brooke. With illustrations by Oswald W. Brierley. In two volumes.

London: Richard Bentley, 1853. Colored plates. Folded map. 8°.

"Manilla," vol. 1, pp. 115–121.

Kneeland, Samuel. The Philippine islands; their physical characters, customs of the people, products, earthquake phenomena and savage tribes.

(*In* American geographical society. Journal, vol. 15, pp. 73–100. New York, 1883.)

Lafond de Lurcy, Gabriel. Quinze ans de voyages autour du monde.

Paris: Société des publications cosmopolites, 1840. 2 vols. 8°.

CONTENTS.

Vol. 1, Chapters V and VI, describe a visit to Manila, 1818–1819. Vol. 2, Chapters V–VII give an account of a later visit to Manila; Chapters VIII–XI describe Dirique, Salomague, Cabúgao, Lapo-Lapo, Ilocos, Mindoro, etc.; Chapters XII–XIX contain a general account of the government, population, finances, agriculture, commerce, etc., of the Philippines; "Notice géographique sur les îles Philippines," pp. 321–354; "Nomenclature des arbres, plantes et végétaux qui croissent dans les îles Philippines," pp. 355–371; "Usages auxquels sont propres les arbres, arbustes et plantes des îles Philippines," pp. 371–374; "Nomenclature zoologique des êtres vivans des îles Philippines," pp. 375–377.

——— Viaggio in Cina pell' Atlantico il mare delle Indie, le isole della Sonda e le Filippine. Prima versione italiana.

Prato: Tipografia Giachetti, 1842. 231, (2) pp. Plates (partly colored). Map. 8°. (Marmocchi, F. C. Raccolta di viaggi, vol. 6.)

This is a translation of his "Quinze ans de voyages autour du monde," vol. 1, Chapters I–XIII.

——— Viaggio nella Polinesia e nelle isole circonvicine dell' Australia (Malesia, Molucche, Celebes, ec.).

Prato: Tipografia Giachetti, 1844. 274, (1) pp. Plates. 8°. (Marmocchi, F. C. Raccolta di viaggi, vol. 14.)

The Appendix, pp. 165–270, is a translation of his "Quinze ans de voyages autour du monde," vol. 2, Chapters I–XII, with the exception of Chapter IV, which is omitted.

——— Fragmens de voyages autour du monde. Philippines, Chine, Californie, . . .

Paris: A. Fontaine, 1861. (2), 234, (2) pp. Portrait. Colored plates. 4°.

The first 35 chapters are a reprint of his "Quinze ans de voyages autour du monde." The appendices, however, are not given.

——— Les Philippines, par M. Mallat. Rapport . . .

(*In* Société de géographie. Bulletin, 3e sér., t. 6, pp. 151–177. Paris, 1846.)
Review of J. Mallat's book on the Philippines.

La Gironière, Paul de. Aventures d'un gentilhomme Breton aux îles Philippines, avec un aperçu sur la géologie et la nature du sol de ces îles, sur ses habitants; sur le règne minéral, le règne végétal et le règne animal; sur l'agriculture, l'industrie et le commerce de cet archipel. Illustrations d'après documents et croquis originaux, par Henri Valentin. 2e éd.

Paris: Firmin Didot frères, fils et cie., 1857. (2), 458 pp. Plates. Portrait. Woodcuts in the text. Maps. L. 8°.

——— Twenty years in the Philippines. Abridged from the original French, by Frederick Hardman.

London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1853. 144 pp. 16°.

La Gironière, Paul de. Twenty years in the Philippines. Translated from the French. Revised and extended by the author, expressly for this edition.
New York: Harper & brothers, 1854. 371, (1) pp. Portrait. Woodcuts. 12°.

The writer was a medical practitioner in the Philippines from 1814–1834. He founded a colony at Jala-Jala, which is described as follows by Dumont D'urville: ". . . There, upon a neck of land which overlooks Santa-Cruz, the chief place of the province, is built, in the European style, a commodious dwelling having two stories. Large warehouses, a sugar factory in full operation, other establishments of lesser importance, and a Tagal village are grouped around the habitation. The whole of this, which is called 'Jala-Jala,' is the property of a fellow-countryman, M. de La Gironière." For later references to Jala-Jala, see Jurien de La Gravière, Voyage en Chine, vol. 2, pp. 36, 41.

——— Vingt années aux Philippines. Souvenirs de Jala-Jala.
Paris: Comptoir des Imprimeurs Unis, 1853. (2), 339 pp. Plate. Folded map. 12°.

Reviewed in North American Review, vol. 78, Jan., 1854: 67 "Does not pretend to give a statistical or historical account . . . he merely seeks to sketch . . . the results of his twenty years' experience and observations made upon the spot . . . Nevertheless, his experience has been fruitful and long, and it is from such observations as his that history will afterwards be written." Also reviewed in Blackwood's, vol. 73, 1853: 478.

Landau, Wilhelm, *Freiherr* von. Travels in Asia, Australia, and America, comprising the period between 1879 and 1887.
New York: George Landau, 1888. 357 pp. 12°.

Philippines, pp. 53–80.

Lannoy, Pierre Joseph. Îles Philippines. De leur situation ancienne et actuelle. Population, mœurs, administration, législation, commerce, industrie, agriculture, finances, force militaire, marine coloniale, clergé, etc.
Bruxelles: Impr. de Delevingne et Callewaert, 1849. (6), ix, (1), 179, (15) pp. Folded tables. 8°.

La Salle, A. de. Relation du voyage.
Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 1845–1852. 3 vols. 8°. Album historique. F°. (Vaillant, A. N. Voyage autour du monde exécuté pendant les années 1836 et 1837 sur . . . la Bonite.)

The Philippines, vol. 3, pp. 1–137.

Laureano, Felix. Recuerdos de Filipinas. Album-libro util para el estudio y conocimiento de los usos y costumbres de aquellas islas con treinta y siete fototipias tomadas y copiadas del natural. Vol. 1.
Barcelona: A. López Robert, [1895]. 120, (3) pp. Plates. Obl. 8°.

Lemonnier, Franz, *Ritter* von. Der Archipel der Philippinen.

(*In* Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie, vol. 21, pp. 1–12. Wein, 1899.)

Lozano y Megia, Raymundo. Viage á China con algunas observaciones utiles y provechosas para los que vayan aquel Imperio.
Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del Pais, 1879. 267 pp. 8°.

Mallat, Jean. Les Philippines: histoire, géographie, mœurs, agriculture, industrie, et commerce des colonies espagnoles dans l'Océanie.
Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 1846. 2 vols. 2 folded sheets. 8°. Atlas. F°.

The author made three voyages and visits to the Philippines, the first in 1838. In vol. 1, he treats of the natural history of the islands; of Manila, and the provinces; Judicial, civil, and ecclesiastical governments; Fêtes and public ceremonies. Vol. 2 contains chapters on the Military government; Finances; The natives, Chinese, etc.: Customs of the whites; Philippine idioms in French, Tagalog, and Bisaya, with a plate of the ancient characters of the Tagalog language; Public instruction; Agriculture, industries, commerce. The atlas contains a large folded map, colored plates illustrating costumes of the Philippines inhabitants, plans of various harbors, and a Filipino song (words and music).

Marcel, Gabriel. La carte des Philippines du père Murillo Velarde. Two plates.
(*In* Bulletin de géographie historique et descriptive, année 1897, no. 1, pp. 32-54. Paris, 1897. 8°.)

Martínez de Zúñiga, Joaquín. Estadismo de las islas Filipinas, ó mis viajes por este país. Publica esta obra por primera vez extensamente anotada W. E. Retana.
Madrid: [En la imprenta de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos], 1893. 2 vols. 8°.
Consists of descriptive accounts of the different islands, their peoples, natural features, resources, commerce, religions, and political condition, from observations made from 1796 to 1818.

Martínez Vigil, Ramón. Elementos de geografía descriptiva particularmente de las islas Filipinas.
Manila: Impr. del Colegio de Sto. Tomás, 1895. 163, (4) pp. Illustrations. Maps. 16°.

Menant, René. Notes sur les îles Philippines. Avec carte.
(*In* Société de géographie commerciale de Paris. Bulletin, vol. 18. pp. 652-667, 800-807, 865-887; vol. 19, pp. 241-268. Paris, 1896-1898.)

Meyer, Hans. Eine Weltreise. Plaudereien aus einer zweijährigen Erdumsegelung. Mit 120 Abbildungen und Plänen, einer Erdkarte und einem Anhang: "Die Igorroten." Neuer Abdruck.
Leipzig und Wien: Verlag des Bibliographischen Instituts, 1890. 543, (1) pp. Folded map. 8°.
"Philippinen," pp. 253-322; "Die Igorroten," pp. 505-543.

Mhartín y Guix, Enrique de. Apuntes geográficos de las islas Filipinas. 4ª ed.
Madrid: Imprenta de Ramón Angulo, 1889. (2), 122 pp. 16°. (Biblioteca de "El Orden Público.")

——— De España á sus Indias. Memorias de un viaje de tres mil leguas. Con un prólogo escrito por Enrique Monreal y Sús.
Manila: 1885. Establecimiento tipo-litográfico de M. Pérez, hijo. 186, iii, (3) pp. 8°.

Montblane, Charles, *comte* de. Les îles Philippines. Extrait de la Revue contemporaine.
Paris: Guillaumin, 1864. 73 pp. 8°.

Montero y Vidal, José. El archipiélago Filipino y las islas Marianas, Carolinas y Palaos; su historia, geografía y estadística.
Madrid: M. Tello, 1886. xv, (1), 511, (1) pp. 2 folded maps. 8°.
Summary account of the discovery of the islands; chapters on minerals, botany, agriculture, industry, and commerce, geographical features, statistics of the administration, etc.

Moor, J. H. Notices of the Indian archipelago and adjacent countries; being a collection of papers relating to Borneo, Celebes, Bali, Java, Sumatra, Nias, the Philippine Islands, Sulus, &c. Part first.
Singapore: 1837. (3), vii, (1), 279, (1), 117 pp. Maps. 4°.

Moya y Jimenez, Francisco Javier de. Las islas Filipinas en 1882. Estudios históricos, geográficos, estadísticos y descriptivos.
Madrid: Establecimiento tipográfico de El Correo, 1883. vi, 362, (1) pp. 8°.

——— Die Philippinen-Inseln. Nach dem Spanischen des Francisco J. de Maya [*sic*] y Jimenez. Uebersetzt und bearbeitet von Alexander Braun.
(*In* Ausland, vol. 59, pp. 1002-1008, 1028-1032. Stuttgart, 1886.)

Notice sur les Îles Philippines, extraite d'un rapport publié à Manille, par ordre du gouvernement, en 1820.

(*In* Nouvelles annales des voyages, 2e sér., t. 3, pp. 32–38. Paris, 1827.)
From Calcutta magazine, 1825. Very brief and cursory. Geography, climate, commerce, taxes.

Palgrave, William Gifford. Ulysses; or, scenes and studies in many lands.
London: Macmillan and co., 1887. (*6*), *385 pp.* *8°.*

"Malay life in the Philippines," pp. 138–168.

Pardo de Tavera, Trinidad Hipólito. Las costumbres de los Tagalos en Filipinas, según el Padre Plasencia.
Madrid: M. G. Hernández, 1892. (*2*), *20 pp.* *8°.*

——— El mapa de Filipinas del P. Murillo Velarde.
Manila: Tipo-litogr. de Chofré & ca., 1894. *19 pp.* *8°.*

Pennant, Thomas. The view of the Malayan isles, New Holland, and the Spicy islands.
London: John White, M.DCCC. (*6*), *317*, (*22*) *pp.* *Folded maps.* *4°.*

"Manilla islands," pp. 60–81; "Soolo isles," pp. 82–85. Forms vol. 4 of Pennant's "Outlines of the globe."

Petermann, A. Die neu eröffneten Häfen in China, Japan und den Philippinen.
(*In* Petermann's Mittheilungen [vol. 6], pp. 237–240. Gotha, 1860.)

Plant, Frank S. Notes on the Philippines. With maps.
(*In* Manchester geographical society. Journal, vol. 2, pp. 19–49. Manchester, England, 1886.)

Post, N. Die Philippinen.
(*In* Österreichische Monatsschrift für den Orient, vol. 25, pp. 42–44. Wien, 1899.)

Pye, William. Extract of a letter from Mr. William Pye, dated Manilla, Oct. 1, 1754, to his brother in London.
(*In* Royal society of London. Philosophical transactions, vol. 49, pt. 2, pp. 458–459 1757.)

Reclus, Jean Jacques Élisée. The earth and its inhabitants. The universal geography, edited by A. H. Keane. Vol. 14. Australasia. Illustrated by numerous engravings and maps.
London: J. S. Virtue & co., [*1890*]. *vii*, (*1*), *512 pp.* *Plates.* *Maps.* *4°.*

"The Philippines and Sulu: Climate, flora, fauna, inhabitants, topography, administration," pp. 243–273.

Remarks on the Phillippine islands, and on their capital, Manila. 1819 to 1822. By an Englishman.
Calcutta: Printed at the Baptist mission press, 1828. (*6*), *104 pp.* *3 folded maps.* *12°.*

Retana, Wenceslao Emilio. Fiestas de toros en Filipinas.
Madrid: [*Imprenta de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos*], *1896.* *30 pp.* *12°.*

Rienzi, Grégoire Louis Domeny de. Océanie ou cinquième partie du monde. Revue géographique et ethnographique de la Malaisie, de la Micronésie, de la Polynésie et de la Mélanésie.
Paris: Firmin Didot frères, 1836–1838. *3 vols.* *Plates.* *Folded maps.* *8°.* (*L'Univers, vols. 19–21.*)

"The Philippines," vol. 1, pp. 283–308. Plates, nos. 69–75.

Santos, Eusebio de. Diario del viage desde Madrid á Manila, en las islas Filipinas, por la via del Istmo de Suez, que de órden del gobierno de S. M. hizo en principios de 1844. Modificado y ampliado posteriormente á consecuencia del que en parte verificó á su regreso de las indicadas posesiones por la misma via.
Madrid: Imprenta del Memorial de ingenieros, 1851. (*4*), *xviii, 122 pp. Plate. Plans. Map. 8°.*

Turot, Henri. D'une gare à l'autre. Indo-Chine, Philippines, Chine, Japon.
Paris: P.-V. Stock, 1901. (*2*), *265 pp. 12°.*

[**Vollmer,** W. F.] Die Inseln des indischen und stillen Meeres. Reise eines holländischen Arztes und Naturforschers . . . Ein Natur- und Sittengemälde der tropischen Regionen des grossen Oceans. Nach brieflichen Mittheilungen, den neuesten Quellen und eigenen Anschauungen.
Parts I, III, Berlin: Theodor Thiele, 1863–1865. Part II, Leipzig: Ed. Wartig. (*Neue Ausgabe*), *3 vols. 2 frontispieces. Illustrations. 8°.*

Philippine and Mariana islands, pt. 3, pp. 1–227.
Claims to be written by a passenger on a Dutch vessel trading from Java through the Pacific islands, and describes, in popular style, Manila, natural resources and features of the islands, the aborigines, natives, and Spanish inhabitants, their customs, occupations, and amusements.
Written under the pseudonym of W. F. A. Zimmermann.

Wallis, Gustav. Die Deutschen auf den Philippinischen Inseln.
(*In* Globus, vol. 20, p. 351. Braunschweig, 1871.)

Walls y Merino, Manuel. Relato de un viaje de España á Filipinas.
Madrid: Imprenta de los hijos de M. G. Hernández, 1895. 287 pp. 8°.

Wesenberg, ———. Durch die Philippinen. 1. Basilan. 2. Mindanao. 3. Zebu.
(*In* Globus, vol. 36, pp. 43–45, 59–61, 74–76. Braunschweig, 1879.)

White, John. History of a voyage to the China Sea.
Boston: Wells and Lilley, 1823. ix, (*1*), *372 pp. Plates. Folded map. 8°.*

Pp. 95–166 describe the Philippines.

Wingfield, Lewis. Wanderings of a globe-trotter in the Far East.
London: Richard Bentley and son, 1889. 2 vols. 8°.

"The Philippine Islands: Manila, Romblon, Negros, Cebú, Mindanao, The Sooloo archipelago," vol. 2, pp. 215–310.

Zimmermann, W. F. A. *See* **Vollmer,** W. F.

DISCOVERY AND EARLY EXPLORATIONS.

See also VOYAGES.

Alvarado, García Descalante. Relacion del viaje que hizo desde la Nueva-España á las islas del Poniente Ruy Gomez de Villalobos, por órden del virey D. Antonio de Mendoza. 1° de agosto, 1548.

(*In* Coleccion de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista y organizacion de las antiguas posesiones españolas en América y Oceania, vol. 5, pp. 117–209. Madrid, 1866. 8°.)

Arellano, Alfonso de. Relacion mui singular y circunstanciada hecha por don Alfonso de Arellano, capitan del patax San Lucas del armada del General Miguel Lopez de Legazpi, que salió del puerto de Navidad para el descubrimiento de las islas del Poniente en 19 de noviembre de 1564.

(*In* Coleccion de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista y organizacion de las antiguas posesiones españolas de ultramar. Segunda serie, vol. 3, pp. 1–76. Madrid, 1887. 8°.)

Argensola, Bartolomé Leonardo de. Conqvista de las islas Malvcas al Rey Felipe III.
En Madrid: Por Alonso Martin, año M.DCIX. (*12*), *407 pp.* *4°.*
"The Philippines," pp. 163 *et seq.*

——— The discovery and conquest of the Molucco and Philippine islands; containing their history, ancient and modern, natural and political: their description, product, religion, government, laws, languages, customs, manners, . . . With an account of many other adjacent islands, and several remarkable voyages through the Streights of Magellan, and in other parts. Written in Spanish by Bartholomew Leonardo de Argensola. Now translated into English: and illustrated with a map and several cuts.
London: Printed in the year, 1708. (*6*), *260,* (*8*) *pp.* *3 copper plates.* *Map.* *8°.*

——— *Same.*
(*In* Stevens, John. A new collection of voyages and travels. London, 1708–9. Sq. 12°.)

——— Histoire de la conquête des isles Moluques par les Espagnols, par les Portugais, & par les Hollandois. Traduite de l'Espagnol d'Argensola et enrichie des figures & cartes géographiques, pour l'intelligence de cet ouvrage.
À Amsterdam: Chez Jacques Desbordes, M.DCCVI. *3 vols.* *Plates.* *Folded maps.* *12°.*
"For the compilation of this work, the author had the command of all authentic manuscript relations, which were either in official custody, or in private hands, besides the testimony of such persons then living as had been eyewitnesses to any part of what he delivers.
"Argensola calls his work the conquest of the Molucca Islands, though at the same time it contains accounts of their first discovery, their description, information on manners, customs, religion, and habits, and political and natural history; with all the wars and other remarkable accidents in these parts since they were first known to Europeans till their reduction under the crown of Spain. In speaking of them the author occasionally runs out to give the same account of the Philippine Islands . . ."

Bañuelos y Carrillo, Gerónimo. Relation des isles Philippines faite par l'amirante D. Hieronimo de Bañvelos y Carrillo. [Traduite de la Relation espagnole, imprimée au Mexique l'an 1638, par Melchisedec Thévénot.] 40 pp.
(*In* Thévénot, Melchisedec. Relations de divers voyages curieux. vol. 1, [no. 29]. Paris, 1696. F°.)
Pp. 30–40 contain Mémoire pour le commerce des isles Philipines. Par Juan Grau y Monfalcón.
The Library also has a copy separately bound.

Barros Arana, Diego. Vida i viajes de Hernando de Magallanes.
Santiago de Chile: Imprenta nacional, 1864. (*2*), *vi, 155 pp.* *8°.*

——— Vida e viagens de Fernão de Magalhães. Traducção do hespanhol de Fernando de Magalhães Villas-Boas. Com um appendice original.
Lisboa: Typographia da Academia real das sciencias, 1881. *192,* (*4*) *pp.* *8°.*

Beltrán y Rózpide, Ricardo. Descubrimiento de la Oceania por los Españoles.
Madrid: "Sucesores de Rivadeneyra," 1892. *38 pp.* *4°.*
Address before the "Ateneo de Madrid." A summary account of the early Spanish expeditions to the Pacific islands.

Bergemann, P. Der Malayische Archipel im Lichte des Zeitalters der Entdeckungen.
(*In* Ausland, vol. 66, pp. 357–360, 375–378, 391–393. Stuttgart, 1893.)

Blumentritt, Ferdinand. Die maritimen Entdeckungen der Spanier im Archipelago der Philippinen.

(*In* Petermann's Mittheilungen. Ergänzungsband 15, Heft 67, pp. 59–68. 1882.)

Böhme, Johann. I costvmi, le leggi, et l' vsanze di tutte le genti. Trad. per Lucio Fauno. Et aggiontoui di nuoua il quarto libro, nel qual si narra i costumi . . . dell' Indie Occidentali, ouero mondo nuouo, da Gieronimo Giglio.

In Venitia per Giouanni Bonadio, 1564. 240 ff. 16°.

"Dell' isola di Zebût, e suoi habitatori," ff. 211–212.

Bry, Theodor de. Vera et genvina, sed brevis tamen et compendiaria designatio insvlarvm, civitatvm, locorvmqve aliorum maritimorum, quæ Hollandi instituta nauigatione magna ex parte adiuerunt: vbi simul, quæ durante eo itinere singularia ipsis acciderunt aut notata sunt, paucis explicantur edunturq.

Francofvrti, Excvdebat Matthævs Becker, M.DCII. F°.

(*In his* Americæ nona & postrema pars.)

A collection of 14 plates, on each of which is a brief textual description. No. 9. "Ladrones insvlæ descriptio;" No. 10. "Qvid in Ladrones insvla Hollandis accidcrit;" No. 11. "De sinv Baye la Baye;" No. 13. "Hollandorvm cvm Hispanis ante Manillam pugna nauali."

Burney, James. A chronological history of the discoveries in the South Sea, or, Pacific Ocean . . . Illustrated with charts.

London: Printed by Luke Hansard . . . and sold by G. and W. Nicol . . . 1803–1817. 5 vols. Folded charts. 4°.

CONTENTS.

Vol. I, chapter II. Voyage of Fernando de Magalhanes: the Ladrones, pp. 57, 59; Zebu, p. 65; chapter III. Zebu, Bohol, Mindanao . . . Zolo, pp. 83–94; chapter V. Voyage of Garcia Jofre de Loyasa: Ladrones, Mindanao, pp. 138–140; Voyage of Alvaro de Saavedra: Mindanao, p. 148; chapter XII. Voyage of Ruy Lopez de Villalobos, p. 228; chapter XIV. Expedition of Miguel Lopez de Legaspi from new Spain to the Philippine Islands, p. 252; chapter XVII. Progress of the Spaniards in the Philippine Islands . . . p. 292; chapter XIX. Voyage of Francis Drake round the world; Mindanao, p. 357. Vol. II, chapter XIV. Spanish ship seized by the natives of the Ladrone Islands . . . p. 235; chapter XV. Concerning the navigation from new Spain to the Philippines . . . p. 260; chapter XVIII. Voyage of Admiral Joris Spilbergen . . .: Ladrones and Philippines, p. 350; appendix no. 1. Relation of Luis Vaez de Torres, concerning the discoveries of Quiros . . . dated Manila July 12, 1607. Vol. III, chapter XII. Commencement of missionary undertakings to the islands in the South Sea; and settlement of the Ladrone Islands by the Spaniards, p. 274 (consists mainly of extracts from Le Gobien's Histoire des Îles Mariannes). Vol. IV, Part I, chapter XX. The Cygnet, her passage across the Pacific Ocean; at Ladrones; at Mindanao, p. 237; chapter XXI. The Cygnet departs from Mindanao (among the Philippine Islands, etc.), p. 249; chapter XXII. At the Philippine Islands . . . p. 257; Part II, chapter X. Voyage of the ships Duke and Dutchess . . . under Captain Woodes Rogers . . . (at Guahan), p. 483. Vol. V, chapter III. Voyage round the world, by Commodore Anson (at Tinian, p. 69).

Candish, Thomas. *See* Francis **Pretty.**

Coleccion de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista y organizacion de las antiguas posesiones españolas en América y Oceanía, sacados de los Archivos del Reino, y muy especialmente del de Indias.

Madrid, 1864–1884. 42 vols. 8°.

Vol. 5 contains narratives of Urdaneta and Villalobos. Vol. 13 contains letters and documents relating to Legazpi's voyage. Vol. 16 contains documents concerning Alvarado and Magellan. Vol. 34 contains various documents regarding ecclesiastical affairs in Manila from 1574–1599. Vols. 3, 6, 8, 14, and 15 contain various unimportant documents; vol. 6 also contains "Memorial" of Juan Grau y Monfalcón, pp. 364–484.

Vols. 1–3 have slightly different title pages.

Colección de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista y organización de las antiguas posesiones españolas de ultramar. Segunda serie. Tomo II and III, De las islas Filipinas.

Madrid: Rivadeneyra, 1886–1887. 2 vols. 8°.

Edited with prefatory matter by Francisco Javier Salas y Rodríguez. These volumes are devoted to documents, narratives, etc., relating to the expedition of Lopez de Villalobos, 1542, and of Lopez de Legazpi, 1559–1565. Vol. 2, pp. 217–351, contain "Relación circunstanciada de los acontecimientos y suceso del viaje y jornada que hizo el armada de S. M., de que fué por General el muy Iltre. Señor Miguel Lopez de Legazpi, en el descubrimiento de las islas de Poniente; desde 19 de Noviembre de 1564 que partió del puerto de Navidad hasta fin de Mayo del siguiente año que salió del puerto de Zubú para Nueva España." Pp. 373–427 contain "Relación muy circunstanciada de la navegación que hizo el armada de S. M. á cargo del General Miguel López de Legazpi, desde 21 de Noviembre de 1564, que salió del puerto de Navidad en la costa occidental de Nueva España, hasta su llegada á la isla de Zubu de las Philipinas, y su conquista;" por Estevan Rodríguez. Pp. 427–456 contain "Derrotero de la navegacion de las islas del Poniente para la Nueva España: hecho por Rodrigo de Espinosa, piloto del galeon nombrado San Juan de que era capitan Juan de la Isla, uno de los del armada del General Miguel Lopez de Legazpi . . ." Vol. 3, pp. 1–76, contain "Relacion mui singular y circunstanciada hecha por don Alfonso de Arellano, capitan del Patax San Lucas del armada del General Miguel Lopez de Legazpi, que salió del puerto de Navidad para el descubrimiento de las islas del Poniente en 19 de Noviembre de 1564." Pp. 91–225 contain "Relacion mui circunstanciada de lo ocurrido en el Real y Campo de la isla de Zubu de las islas Philipinas desde 1° de Junio de 1565, que su Gobernador Miguel Lopez de Legazpi despachó la nao Capitana de su armada á descubrir la navegacion de la vuelta para Nueva España; y de los varios descubrimientos y conquistas que hizo en aquellas islas hasta el mes de Julio de 1567 . . ." Pp. 226–243 contain "Relacion de las islas del Poniente y del camino que á ella se hizo desde la N^a España," ¿por Juan de la Isla? Pp. 371–475 contain "Relación detallada de los sucesos ocurridos durante el viaje de la nao San Jerónimo que salió de Acapulco . . . con el objeto de llevar auxilios á Legazpi, y la noticia del arribo á Nueva España del navío San Pedro. Fué escrita dicha relación en Cebú á 25 de Julio de 1567," por Juan Martinez.

Cuarteron, Carlos. Spiegazione e traduzione dei XIV quadri relativi alle isole di Salibaboo, Talaor, Sanguey, Nanuse, Mindanao, Celebes, Bornèo, Bahalatolis, Tambisan, Sulu, Toolyan, e Labuan presentati alla Sacra congregazione de propaganda fide nel mese di settembre 1852. Coll' appendice di un vocabolario Malese, Suluano, Tagalese, una tavola di longitudine e latitudine e di due carte geografiche sopra le missioni.

Roma: Tipografia della S. C. di Propaganda Fide, 1855. viii, 227, (1) pp. Maps. Plan. Tables. 4°.

"Ouvrage peu commun et de grande importance pour la géographie et l'ethnographie des îles Philippines."

Espinosa, Rodrigo de. Derrotero de la navegacion de las islas del Poniente para la Nueva España: hecho por Rodrigo de Espinosa, piloto del galeon nombrado San Juan de que era capitan Juan de la Isla, uno de los del armada del General Miguel Lopez de Legazpi.

(*In* Colección de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista y organización de las antiguas posesiones españolas de ultramar. Segunda serie, vol. 2, pp. 427–456. Madrid, 1886. 8°.)

Gelcich, Eugen. Die erste Expedition zur förmlichen Besitzergreifung der Philippinen.

(*In* Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, vol. 26, pp. 491–502. 1891.)
A summary account of the Villalobos expedition, drawn up from the "Historia" of Aganduru Moriz. *See* page 44.

Guillemard, Francis Henry Hill. The life of Ferdinand Magellan and the first circumnavigation of the globe. 1480–1521.

London: George Philip & son, 1890. viii, (4), 353, (3) pp. Illustrations. Plates. Portraits. Maps. 12°. (The world's great explorers and explorations.)

The Ladrones and Philippine islands, pp. 218–245.

Herrera y Tordesillas, Antonio de. Historia general de los hechos de los Castellanos en las islas i tierra firme del mar oceano.

En Ma^d: En la emplenta real, [*etc.*], *1601–1615. 8 vols. in 4. Engraved title-pages. Ornamental initial letters. Plates. 4°.*

The work is divided by decades, eight in all.

——— *Same.*

En Madrid: En la oficina real de Nicolas Rodriguez, 1726–1730. 8 vols. in 5. Engraved title-pages. Initial letters and tail-pieces. Plates. F°.

Vol. 2 is the 1726 edition.

——— Histoire générale des voyages et conqvestes des Castillans, dans les isles & terre-ferme des Indes Occidentales. Traduite de l'espagnol. Par N. de la Coste.

À Paris: Chez Nicolas & Jean de La Coste, [etc.], *M.DC.LX–M.DC.LXXI. 3 vols. 4°.*

The third volume has on the title-page: "Où l'on voit la prise de la grande ville de Méxique . . . La déeouverte des isles Philippines par Hernando Magellan."

——— The general history of the vast continent and islands of America, commonly call'd the West-Indies, from the first discovery thereof: with the best accounts the people could give of their antiquities. Translated into English by capt. John Stevens. Illustrated with cuts and maps.

London: Printed for Jer. Batley, M.DCC.XXV–M.DCC.XXVI. 6 vols. Folded maps and plates. 8°.

Vol. 3, pp. 145–154, contain an account of Magellan's voyage.

Hulsius, Levinus. Kurtze vnnd Warhafftige beschreibung der wunderbaren damals vnerhörten Schiffahrten Ferdinandi Magellani . . . den gantzen Erdtkreiss vmb gesegelt hat. [With map.]

(*In his* [Collection of voyages]. 6te Theil, pp. 1–8. Noribergæ, 1603. 8°.)
Ladrones, p. 6.

—— Kurtze vnnd Warhafftige bescreibung der Schiffart so Thomas Candisch . . . vmb das gantze Erdtreich gethan welcher der dritte ist so solche Schiffahrt fürgenommen vnd was sich zugetragen hat. [With maps.]

(*In his* [Collection of voyages]. 6te Theil, pp. 21–36. Noribergæ, 1603. 8°.)
Ladrones, p. 32; Philippines, pp. 32–35.

—— Kurtze vnnd Warhafftige beschreibung der Wunderbaren Schiffart Oliuarii von Noort, Niderlånders welcher der vierte gewesen so den gantzen Erdtkreiss vmbfahren hat. [With maps.]

(*In his* [Collection of voyages]. 6te Theil, pp. 37–53. Noribergæ, 1603. 8°.)
Ladrones, pp. 46–47; Philippines, pp. 47–50.

Isla, Juan de la? Relacion de las islas del Poniente y del camino que á ella se hizo desde la N^a España.

(*In* Colección de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista y organización de las antiguas posesiones españolas de ultramar. Segunda serie, vol. 3, pp. 226–243. Madrid, 1887. 8°.)

[**Langenes,** Bernardt.] Caert-thresoor inhoudende de tafelen des gantsche werelts landen . . .

Tot Amsterdam: By Cornelis Claesz, 1599. (16), 462, (2), 196, (4) pp. Maps. Obl. 32°.

"Beschryvinge van de Philippinen," Tweede deel, pp. 54–56.

López de Legazpi, Miguel. Carta[s] á su Magestad de Miguel Lopez de Legazpi y otras personas que le acompañaban en la isla de Zebú. 29 de Mayo de 1565. 1° de Junio de 1565.

(*In* Colección de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista y organización de las antiguas posesiones españolas en América y Oceanía, vol. 13, pp. 527–531. Madrid, 1870. 8°.)

——— First plantation of the Philippinas.

(*In* Purchas, his pilgrimes, vol. 3, pp. 284–286. London, 1625. F°.)

López de Velasco, Juan. Geografía y descripción universal de las Indias recopilada por el cosmógrafo-cronista Juan López de Velasco desde el año de 1571 al de 1574, publicada por primera vez en el Boletín de la Sociedad geográfica de Madrid, con adiciones é ilustraciones, por Justo Zaragoza.

Madrid: Establecimiento tipográfico de Fortanet, 1894. xiii, (3), 808 pp. Folded map. 8°.

"Corografía de las islas Filipinas," pp. 581–591.

Madrid, Manuel de. Relacion verdadera de la gran vitoria qve el armada española de la China tuuo contra los Olandeses piratas, que andauan en aquellos mares, y de como le tomaron y echaron afondo doze galeones grueffos, y mataron grã numero de gente. Dase cuenta de las naos, y numero de gente que lleuaua cada armada, y nombres de los capitanes della.

[*En Sevilla: Por F. de Lyra, 1618. Ahora reimpresa por primera vez. Año de 1895.*] *10, (1) pp. 12°.*

(*In* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 2, pp. 77–87. Madrid, 1896.)

Mandelslo, Johann Albrecht von. Des Johan Albrechts von Mandelslo Morgenländische Reyse-Beschreibung. Herausgegeben durch Adam Olearium. Mit desselben unterschiedlichen Notis oder Anmerckungen wie auch mit vielen Kupffer Platen gezieret.

Schleszwig: Gedruckt durch Johan Holwein, im Jahr M DC LVIII. (32), 248, (36) pp. F°.

"Philippinæ insulæ," pp. 232–233.

——— The voyages and travels of J. Albert de Mandelslo into the East-Indies. Begun in the year M.DC.XXXVIII and finished in M.DC.XL. Containing a particular description of the great Mogul's empire . . . the Moluccas, Philippine and other islands . . . &c. In three books. Illustrated with maps and figures. Rendered into English by John Davies. The second edition corrected.

London: Printed for J. Starkey and T. Basset, 1669. (6), 232, (9) pp. F°.

The Philippines, pp. 134, 135.

Bound with Olearius, A. The voyages and travelles of the Ambassadors.

Martínez, Juan. Relación detallada de los sucesos ocurridos durante el viaje de la nao San Jerónimo que salió de Acapulco . . . con el objeto de llevar auxilios á Legazpi, y la noticia del arribo á Nueva España del navío San Pedro. Fué escrita dicha relación en Cebú á 25 de Julio de 1567.

(*In* Colección de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista y organización de las antiguas posesiones españolas de ultramar. Segunda serie, vol. 3, pp. 371–475. Madrid, 1887. 8°.)

Maximilianus Transylvanus. De Molvccis insulis. Facsimile.

(*In* Stevens, Henry. Johann Schöner, ed. by C. H. Coote. London, 1888. 12°.)

——— A letter concerning the Molucca islands.

(*In* Stevens, Henry. Johann Schöner, ed. by C. H. Coote, pp. 103–146. London, 1888. 12°.)

Maximilianus Transylvanus. A letter concerning the Molucca islands.

(*In* Pigafetta, F. A. The first voyage round the world, by Magellan, pp. 179-210. London, 1874. 8°. Hakluyt society, vol. 52.)

——— Relacion escrita por Maximiliano Transilvano de cómo y por quién y en qué tiempo fueron descubiertas y halladas las islas Molucas.

(*In* Navarrete, Martin Fernandez de. Coleccion de los viages y descubrimientos, vol. 4, pp. 249-284. Madrid, 1837. 8°.)

——— *Same.*

(*In* Medina, J. T. Coleccion de documentos inéditos para la historia de Chile, vol. 1, pp. 257-297. Santiago de Chile, 1888. 4°.)

Medina, José Toribio. Coleccion de documentos inéditos para la historia de Chile desde el viaje de Magallanes hasta la batalla de Maipo, 1518–1818.
Santiago de Chile: Imprenta Ercilla, 1888–1889. 3 vols. 4°.

Vol. 1, 2. Magallanes y sus compañeros. Vol. 3. Expediciones de Jofré de Loaisa, Alcazaba, Mendoza, Camargo, etc.

Morga, Antonio de. The Philippine islands, Moluccas, Siam, Cambodia, Japan, and China, at the close of the sixteenth century. Translated from the Spanish, with notes and a preface, and a letter from Luis Vaez de Torres, describing his voyage through the Torres straits. By Henry E. J. Stanley.
London: Printed for the Hakluyt society, 1868. (6), ii, (2), xxiv, (2), 431 pp. Folded plate. Portrait. 8°.

Appendix contains: "Capture of Manila by the English in 1762; Chinese insurrection in Manila; Administration of justice; Taxation; Produce; Trade; Agriculture and manufactures, etc.; Letter of Luis Vaez de Torres, relating his voyage through the Torres straits, dated Manila, July 12, 1607; Table of Parochial clergy, 1867."

——— Sucesos de las islas Filipinas. Obra publicada en Méjico el año de 1609, nuevamente sacada à luz y anotada por José Rizal y precedida de un prólogo del Prof. Fernando Blumentritt. [2ª ed.]
París: Garnier hermanos, 1890. xxxvi, (2), 374 pp. 8°.

Navarrete, Martin Fernandez de. Coleccion de los viages y descubrimientos, que hicieron por mar los Españoles desde fines del siglo XV, con varios documentos inéditos concernientes á la historia de la marina castellana y de los establecimientos españoles en Indias. Coordinada é ilustrada.
Madrid: En la imprenta Real, 1825–1837. 5 vols. Portraits. Folded maps. 8°.

Vols. 4 and 5 have the imprint of the Imprenta nacional.
Vol. 4 consists of documents relating to Magellan's voyage, including the narrative by Maximilianus Transylvanus, preceded by an account of Magellan's voyage compiled from Herrera, Oviedo, and documentary material.
Vol. 5 is devoted to narratives and documents relating to the voyages of Loaisa and of Saavedra. Pp. 241–313, contain "Derrotero del viage y navegacion de la armada de Loaisa," Por Hernando de la Torre. Pp. 401–439, "Relacion por Andres de Urdaneta de los sucesos de la armada del Comendador Loaisa, desde 24 de Julio de 1525 hasta el año 1535."

Noort, Olivier van. Description dv penible voyage faict en tovr de l'vnivers ov globe terreste, par Sr. Olivier dv Nort d'Vtrecht.
Imprimé a Amstelredame, chez Cornille Claessz . . . 1602. (2), 61, (1) pp. Illustrations and maps in text. F°.

Ladrones, pp. 33–35; Philippines, pp. 35–47.

Noort, Olivier van. Journael van de wonderlijcke voyagie, by de Hollanders gedaen door de straet of enghte van Magallanes, ende voorts den gantschen kloot des aerdbodems om, met vier schepen, onder het beleydt van Olivier van Noord, uyt-gevaeren anno 1598. Vermeerdert met noodige in-werpen; en in desen laetsten druck op nieuws verrijckt met verscheydene aenmerckelijcke byvoeghselen.

T' Utrecht, Gedruckt by Weduwe: J: van Poolsum, . . . 1708. 72 pp. Illustrations. 12°.

Ladrones, pp. 38–39; Philippines, pp. 40, 42–51, 58–61.

——— Vera et accvrata descriptio longinqvæ, divtvrnæ ac pericvlosissimæ nauigationis, quam Olevier à Noort, classis quatuor nauium & 248. hominum generalis præfectus constitutus, ac rebus necessariis aliis vberrimè instructus per æstuosum fretum Magellanicum confecit.

Francofvrti, Excvdebat Matthævs Beckervs, M.DCII. 100 pp. F°. (Bry, T. de. Additamentvm nonæ partis Americæ.)

Ladrones, pp. 55–57; Philippines, pp. 58–76.

——— The voyage of Oliver Noort round about the globe, beeing the fourth circumnauigation of the same, extracted out of the Latine diarie.

(*In* Pvrchas, his pilgrimes, Vol. 1, Book 2, pp. 71–78. London, 1625. F°.)
Ladrones, p. 75; Philippines, pp. 75–77.

——— Wonderlyke reyze by de Hollanders gedaan, door de strate Magalanes, ende voorts den gantschen kloot des aardbodems om, met vier scheepen: onder den Admiraal Olivier van Noort, van Utrecht, uitgevaren anno 1589 [*sic*].

Gedrukt, voor Abraham Cornelis . . . 1764. 64 pp. Illustrations. 12°.

Ladrones, pp. 34–36; Philippines, pp. 36–47, 53–55.

Ortega, Casimiro de. Resumen historico del primer viage hecho al rededor del mundo, emprendido por Hernando de Magallanes, y llevado felizmente á termino por el famoso capitan español Juan Sebastian del Cano, natural de Guetaria en Guipuzcoa.

En Madrid: En la imprenta Real de la Gazeta, año de 1769. (12), 55 pp. 12°.

(Bound with Byron, John. Viage del comandante Byron. 2ª ed. Madrid, 1769.)

Oviedo y Valdés, Gonzalo Fernández de. Historia general y natural de las Indias, Islas y Tierra-Firme del mar Océano. Publicala la Real academia de la historia, cotejada con el códice original, enriquecida con las enmiendas y adiciones del autor, é ilustrada con la vida y el juicio de las obras del mismo, por José Amador de los Rios.

Madrid: Imprenta de la Real academia de la historia, á cargo de José Rodriguez, 1851–1855. 4 vols. F°.

Libro XX, vol. 2, pp. 1–110, consist of an account of Magellan's and Loaisa's voyages to the Philippines, and Urdaneta's account of Loaisa's voyage.

Pigafetta, Francisco Antonio. A briefe declaration of the viage or nauigation made about the worlde.

(*In* Eden, Richard. The history of Trauayle in the West and East Indies, ff. 431–448. London, 1577. 12°.)

——— A briefe declaration of the vyage or nauigation made abowte the worlde.

(*In* Eden, Richard. The decades of the newe worlde or West India, ff. 216–232. Londini, 1555. 12°.)

——— The first circumnavigation of the globe, by Fernam de Magalhaens's expedition, in 1519–22. First printed in 1526.

(*In* Arber, Edward, *ed.* The first three English books on America [?1511]–1555 A. D., pp. 243–262. Westminster, 1895. 4°.)

Pigafetta, Francisco Antonio. The first voyage round the world, by Magellan. Translated from the accounts of Pigafetta, and other contemporary writers. Accompanied by original documents, with notes and an introduction, by Lord Stanley of Alderley.

London: Printed for the Hakluyt society, 1874. (*6*), *lx*, *257*, (*1*), *xx pp. Plates. Portrait. Maps. Facsimiles. 8°.* (*Hakluyt society. vol. 52.*)

"The Philippines," pp. 71–108, 121–123.

Magellan visited both the Philippines and the Ladrones on this voyage; he being the first discoverer of the latter group.

CONTENTS.

Introduction and life of Magellan; Chronology of the first voyage round the world; Navigation and voyage which Fernando de Magalhães made from Seville to Maluco in the year 1519 (by a Genoese pilot); Narrative of a Portuguese, companion of Odoardo Barbosa, in the ship *Victoria*, in the year 1519. (From "Ramusio"); Navigation et descouuerement de la Indie Supérieure faicte par moy Anthoyne Pigaphcta, Vincentin, Chevallier de Rhodes; Treatise of navigation of the Chevalier Anthony Pigafetta; Names of the first cicumnavigators; Order of the day of Magellan, given in the Straits, . . .; A letter of Maximilianus Transylvanus . . . concerning the Molucca Islands, . . .; Extracts from a derrotero, or log-book of the voyage of Fernando de Magallanes, Francisco Albo, 1519; Account of what happened to the ship "*Trinity*," and her crew after she parted company with the "*Victoria*;" Account of the mutiny in Port St. Julian, and Gaspar Correa's account of the voyage; Cost of Magellan's fleet; Appendix.

——— Navegación y descubrimiento de la India Superior.

(*In* Medina, J. T. Coleccion de documentos inéditos para la historia de Chile, vol. 2, pp. 417–524, Santiago de Chile, 1888. 4°.)

——— Premier voyage autour du monde, . . . sur l'escadre de Magellan, pendant les années 1519, 20, 21 et 22; suivi de l'extrait du Traité de Navigation du même auteur, et d'une notice sur le chevalier Martin Behaim, avec la description de son Globe terrestre.

À Paris: H. J. Jansen, l'an IX [*1801*]. *lxiv*, (*4*), *415*, (*1*) *pp. Plates. Maps. 8°.*

——— Primer viaje alrededor del mundo. Traducido directamente de la edición italiana del C. Amoretti y anotado por M. Walls y Merino.

Madrid, 1899. [*Imprenta de Fortanet.*] *liii*, (*3*), *iv*, *260*, (*2*) *pp. Maps. 8°.*

——— Primo viaggio intorno al globo terracqueo ossia ragguaglio della navigazione alle Indie orientali per la via d' Occidente fatta . . . sulla squadra del Capit. Magaglianes negli anni 1519–1522. Ora pubblicato per la prima volta, tratto da un Codice MS. della Biblioteca Ambrosiana di Milano e corredato di note da Carlo Amoretti. Con un transunto del Trattato di navigazione dello stesso autore.

Milano: MDCCC. G. Galeazzi. lii, 237 pp. Plates (*colored*). *Folded maps. Vignettes. 4°.*

Plauchut, Edmond. Une excursion à la tombe de Magellan à Mactan dans l'archipel des Philippines, Océanie.

(*In his* Le tour du monde en cent vingt jours, pp. 259–338. Paris, 1873. 12°.)

Pretty, Francis. The admirable and prosperous voyage of the worshipfull Master Thomas Candish of Trimley in the countie of Suffolke esquire, into the South sea, and from thence round about the circumference of the whole earth, begun in the yeere of our Lord 1586, and finished 1588. Written by Master Francis Pretty, lately of Ey in Suffolke, a gentleman employed in the same action.

(*In* Hakluyt's voyages, vol. 3, pp. 803–825. London, 1598. F°.)

The Philippines, pp. 817–820.

——— *Same.*

(*In* Hakluyt's collection of the early voyages, etc., vol. 4, pp. 316–341. London, 1811. 4°.)

Description of Manila and Capul, pp. 332–336.

The Library of Congress has other editions of Thomas Caudish's voyage.

Relación circunstanciada de los acontecimientos y suceso del viaje y jornada que hizo el armada de S. M., de que fué por General el muy Iltre. Señor Miguel Lopez de Legazpi, en el descubrimiento de las islas de Poniente; desde 19 de Noviembre de 1564 que partió del puerto de Navidad hasta fin de Mayo del siguiente año que salió del puerto de Zubú para Nueva España.

(*In* Colección de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista y organización de las antiguas posesiones españolas de ultramar. Segunda serie, vol. 2, pp. 217–351. Madrid, 1886. 8°.)

Relacion mui circunstanciada de lo ocurrido en el Real y Campo de la isla de Zubu de las islas Philipinas desde 1° de Junio de 1565, que su Gobernador Miguel Lopez de Legazpi despachó la nao Capitana de su armada á descubrir la navegacion de la vuelta para Nueva España; y de los varios descubrimientos y conquistas que hizo en aquellas islas hasta el mes de Julio de 1567.

(*In* Colección de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista y organización de las antiguas posesiones españolas de ultramar. Segunda serie, vol. 3, pp. 91–225. Madrid, 1887. 8°.)

Rodriguez, Estevan. Relación muy circunstanciada de la navegación que hizo el armada de S. M. á cargo del General Miguel López de Legazpi, desde 21 de Noviembre de 1564, que salió del puerto de Navidad en la costa occidental de Nueva España, hasta su llegada á la isla de Zubu de las Philipinas, y su conquista.

(*In* Colección de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista y organización de las antiguas posesiones españolas de ultramar. Segunda serie, vol. 2, pp. 373–427. Madrid, 1886. 8°.)

Román y Zamora, Jerónimo. Relación del descubrimiento de las Philippinas y del ataque á Manila por el pirata Limahon, con noticias de Fr. Martín de Rada sacada de la República de China . . . impresa en Salamanca, por Juan Fernández, 1595.

(*In his* Repúblicas de Indias; idolatrias y gobierno en México y Perú antes de la conquista. Fielmente reimpresas, según la edición de 1575 con una addenda de las noticias que hay en la crónica, del mismo autor, impresa en 1569, vol. 2, pp. 255–267. Madrid, 1897. 16°.)

Fr. Jerónimo made many voyages with the purpose of collecting materials for ecclesiastical and secular history.

San Roman de Ribadeneyra, Antonio. Historia general de la Yndia Oriental, los descubrimientos, y conquistas que han hecho las armas de Portugal, en el Brasil, y en otras partes de Africa, y de la Asia; y de la dilatacion del Santo Euangelio por aquellas grandes Prouincias, desde sus principios hasta el año de 1557.

En Valladolid: Por Luis Sanchez, acosta de Diego Perez, año de 1603. (*28*), *804, 18 pp. Engraved title-page. F°.*

"De la jornada que hizo Fernando de Magallanes a las Malucas con vna armada del Emperador. Y de lo que le sucedio en ella hasta su muerte," pp. 341–348.

Sloos, Dirk Abraham. De Nederlanders in de Philippijnsche Wateren vóór 1626. *Amsterdam: J. H. de Wit, 1898.* (*6*), *148,* (*1*) *pp. 8°.*

Torre, Hernando de la. Derrotero del viage y navegacion de la armada de Loaisa desde su salida de la Coruña hasta 1° de Junio de 1526.

(*In* Navarrete, Martin Fernandez de. Coleccion de los viages y descubrimientos, vol. 5, pp. 241–313. Madrid, 1837. 8°.)

Urdaneta, Andrés de. Relacion escrita y presentada al Emperador por Andres de Urdaneta de los sucesos de la armada del Comendador Loaisa, desde 24 de Julio de 1525 hasta el año 1535.

(*In* Navarrete, Martin Fernandez de. Coleccion de los viages y descubrimientos, vol. 5, pp. 401–439. Madrid, 1837. 8°.)

——— *Same.* Abridged.

(*In* Medina, J. T. Coleccion de documentos inéditos para la historia de Chile, vol. 3, pp. 385–393. Santiago de Chile, 1889. 4°.)

——— Relaciones del viaje hecho á las islas Molucas ó de la especieria por la armada á las órdenes del Comendador Garcia Jofre de Loaysa. 26 de Febrero de 1537.

(*In* Coleccion de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista y organizacion de las antiguas posesiones españolas en América y Oceanía, vol. 5, pp. 5–67. Madrid, 1866. 8°.)

EDUCATION.

See Political and Social Economy.

ETHNOLOGY.

Algué, José. Album de las diferentes razas de Mindanao. Fototopias de Marty. Album II, Serie E.

[*Manila: Fototipografía de J. Marty*]? *1899?*

"This little work contains instantaneous photographs which place before us the inhabitants of the large island Mindanao; Moros from Rio Grande de Mindanao, from the island of Panigayan, from Rio Hijo, Jolos; Lubanos, Bagobos, Yakanes, Mandayas, Dulanganes, etc. Of many of these peoples, so far as I know, no authentic pictures have yet been exhibited in Europe."

"The most remarkable are the pictures of the Dulanganes. Little but the name of these people has so far been known, and it was supposed that they were Negritos, since the name (Forest dwellers) and the little information available seemed to indicate that. This doubt is settled, for the Dulanganes can no longer be counted among the Negritos. We become acquainted for the first time also with the Mausakas (a separate branch of the Mandayas, who live on the Rio Hijo)."—*Translated from Blumentritt.*

Baessler, A. Vocabular von Negrito-Worten.

(*In* Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 22, Verhandlungen, pp. 500–501. Berlin, 1890.)

Bastian, Wilhelm Adolf. Die Völker des östlichen Asien. Studien und Reisen. Fünfter Band. Reisen im indischen Archipelago. Singapore, Batavia, Manilla und Japan.

Jena: Hermann Costenoble, 1869. lix, (3), 552 pp. 8°.

Manila: pp. 256–299. The author visited the Philippines in 1853 and again in May–June 1864. The greater part of the chapter on Manila is devoted to the consideration of the different races of the Philippines, superstitions, customs, and religions, and, comparison with those of other neighboring people. Also of the Ladrones or Mariana islands.

Behm, E., *and* H. **Wagner.** Die Bevölkerung der Erde. Heft 6.

Gotha: Justus Perthes, 1880. x, 132 pp. 4°. (Ergänzungsheft No. 62 zu "Petermann's Mittheilungen.")

"Areal und Bevölkerung: Philippinen und Sulu-Inseln," p. 45.

Behm, E., *and* H. **Wagner.** Die Bevölkerung der Erde. Heft 7.
Gotha, 1882. 156 pp. 4°. (Ergänzungsheft No. 69 zu "Petermann's Mittheilungen.")
"Areal und Bevölkerung: Philippinen und Sulu-Inseln," pp. 43–45.
"Ortsbevölkerung: Philippinen," pp. 129–132.

——— *Same.* Heft 8.
Gotha, 1891. xiv, 271 pp. 4°. (Ergänzungsheft No. 101 zu "Petermann's Mittheilungen.")
"Areal und Bevölkerung: Philippinen und Sulu-Inseln," pp. 136–138.
This and the following Heft are by H. Wagner and A. Supan.

——— *Same.* Heft 9.
Gotha, 1893. vi, 130 pp. 4°. (Ergänzungsheft No. 107 zu "Petermann's Mittheilungen.")
"Ortsstatistik: Philippinen, 1887," pp. 87–89.

Best, Elsdon. Pre-historic civilization in the Philippines.
(*In* Polynesian Society. Journal, vol. 1, pp. 118–125, 195–201. Wellington, 1892.)
"Fortunately, however, there were a few in that period (the 16th century) who were interested in such matters, and who wrote accounts of the state of culture of the islanders of that early date. Some of these MSS. have been preserved in the archives of Manila, and have lately attracted the attention of Spanish scholars.
"Such is the article from which the greater part of these notes are taken. In the volume for 1891 of the *Revista Ibero-Americana*, published at Madrid, there appeared a series of papers contributed by the Bishop of Oviedo, and entitled '*La antigua civilizacion de las Islas Filipinas*,' in which he gives a very interesting description of the natives and their mode of life. The source of this information is an old folio manuscript written on rice-paper in the year 1610 from data collected at the period of the Spanish conquest of the Philippines by Legaspi. It is extended to the year 1606, and relates minutely the condition of the islanders prior to the arrival of the Spanish. The codex is divided into five books, and these again into 183 *capítulos* or chapters. The writer lived in the group for twenty-nine years in order to complete his work, which is authorized by authentic signatures of responsible persons."

——— The races of the Philippines.
(*In* Polynesian Society. Journal, vol. 1, pp. 7–19. Wellington, 1892.)
Largely drawn from M. Vigil's accounts published in the "Revista Ibero-Americana."

Blumentritt, Ferdinand. Alphabetisches Verzeichnis der eingeborenen Stämme der Philippinen und der von ihnen gesprochenen Sprachen.
(*In* Zeitscrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, vol. 25, pp. 127–146. 1890.)

——— Die Bagobos.
(*In* Globus, vol. 42, pp. 219–222. Braunschweig, 1882.)

——— Die Baluga-Negritos der Provinz Pampanga (Luzon).
(*In* Globus, vol. 41, pp. 238–239. Braunschweig, 1882.)

——— Begleitworte zur Karte der Tinguianen-Wohnsitze.
(*In* Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen, vol. 30, pp. 14–17. 1887.)

——— Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Mandayas (Mindanao).
(*In* Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen, vol. 33, pp. 232–243. 1890.)

——— Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Negritos.
(*In* Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, vol. 27, pp. 63–68. 1892.)

——— Die Bergstämme der Insel Negros (Philippinen).
(*In* Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen, vol. 32, pp. 508–515. 1889.)

——— Die Bungianen.
(*In* Ausland, vol. 66, pp. 723–725. Stuttgart, 1893.)
"Aus den Missionsberichten des Fr. J. Malumbres."

Blumentritt, Ferdinand. Die Calingas.
(*In* Ausland, vol. 64, pp. 328–331. Stuttgart, 1891.)

——— De los estados indígenas existentes en Filipinas, en tiempo de la conquista española [trans. into Spanish by Ramón Jordana].
(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 21, pp. 200–236. 1886.)

——— Diccionario etnográfico de Filipinas.
(*In* La Política de España en Filipinas, vol. 7, pp. 162–167; 207–213; 237–242. Madrid, 1897. 4°.)

——— Diccionario mitológico de Filipinas. 2ª ed., corregida y aumentada. [*Madrid: Impr. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Rios*]. *Año de 1895. 120 pp. 12°.*
(*In* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 2, pp. 335–454, 511. Madrid, 1896.)

——— Eingeborne der Philippinen.
(*In* Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 23, Verhandlungen, p. 436. Berlin, 1891.)

——— Die Erschaffung der Welt und der ersten Menschen, nach der Schöpfungsgeschichte der alten Philippiner.
(*In* Globus, vol. 63, pp. 146–147. Braunschweig, 1893.)

——— Festbräuche der Ilocanen (Luzon). (Nach der "Oceanía Española.")
(*In* Ausland, vol. 58, pp. 284–285. Stuttgart, 1885.)

——— Die Gemeindeverfassung der unter spanischer Herrschaft stehenden Eingeborenen der Philippinen.
(*In* Globus, vol. 40, pp. 59–60; 77–79. Braunschweig, 1881.)

——— Die Guinanen der Provinz Abra (Luzon). Nach dem Spanischen des Don Antonio Trullens.
(*In* Globus, vol. 49, pp. 74–76. Braunschweig, 1886.)

——— Hochzeitsbräuche der Zambalen (Luzon). Nach dem Folklore de Zambales.
(*In* Globus, vol, 49, p. 125. Braunschweig, 1886.)

——— Igorroten und andere wilde Stämme der Philippinen.
(*In* Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 16, Verhandlungen, pp. 56–57. Berlin, 1884.)

——— Die Igorroten von Pangasinan. Nach den Mittheilungen des Missionärs Mariano Rodriguez.
[*Wien, 1900.*] *87–100 pp. 8°.* ("*Separatabdruck aus Mitth. d. K. k. geogr. Gesellschaft in Wien, 1900. Heft 3 u- 4.*")

——— Die Ilongoten. (Nach dem Spanischen des Don Ramón Jordana y Morera und Don Maximino Lillo.)
(*In* Globus, vol. 50, pp. 294–298. Braunschweig, 1886.)

——— Die Ilongoten (Luzón). Nach den Missionsberichten des P. Fray Buenaventura Campo.
(*In* Globus, vol. 64, pp. 165–166. Braunschweig, 1893.)

——— Die Kiangancn (Luzon). Aus dem Missionsberichte des P. Villaverde auszugsweise übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen.
(*In* Ausland, vol. 64, pp. 118–120; 129–132. Stuttgart, 1891.)

——— List of the native tribes of the Philippines and of the languages spoken by them. Translated, with introduction and notes, by O. T. Mason.
(*In* Smithsonian Institution. Annual report, 1899, pp. 527–547. Plates. Folded map. Washington, 1901.)

——— Die Maguindanaos.
(*In* Ausland, vol. 64, pp. 886–892. Stuttgart, 1891.)

——— Los Maguindanaos. Estudio etnográfico.
(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 35, pp. 267–285. 1893.)

Blumentritt, Ferdinand. Die Mandayas. Nach dem Spanischen des Don Francisco Javier de Moya.

(*In* Globus, vol. 43, pp. 57–60. Braunschweig, 1883.)

——— Die Mestizen der Philippinen-Inseln.

(*In* Revue coloniale internationale, vol. 1, pp. 253–261. Amsterdam, 1885.)

——— Mittheilungen über die Negritos und die Kopfjägerstämme des nördlichen Luzon.

(*In* Globus, vol. 45, pp. 74–78. Braunschweig, 1884.)

——— Los Moros de Filipinas.

(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 32, pp. 106–112. 1892.)

——— Die "Moros" der Philippinen.

(*In* Globus, vol. 60, pp. 369–371. Braunschweig, 1891.)

——— Nachtrag zu dem "Alphabetischen Verzeichnis der eingoborenen Stämme der Philippinen und der von ihnen gesprochenen Sprachen."

(*In* Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, vol. 28, pp. 161–166. 1893.)

——— Die Namensgebung bei den alten Tagalen.

(*In* Globus, vol. 62, pp. 253–254. Braunschweig, 1892.)

——— Die Negritos am Oberlaufe des Rio Grande de Cagayan.

(*In* Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen, vol 36, pp. 329–331. 1893.)

——— Die Negritos der Philippinen.

(*In* Globus, vol. 48, pp. 7–9. Braunschweig, 1885.)

——— Die Negritos von Baler.

(*In* Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen, vol. 27, pp. 317–321. 1884.)

——— Organisation communale des indigènes des Philippines placés sous la domination espagnole. Traduit de l'allemand par A. Hugot.

(*In* Société académique indo-chinoise. Bulletin, 2e sér., tome 1, pp. 145–153. Paris, 1882.)

——— P. Castaño's Nachrichten über Bikols, Cimarronen und Agtas.

(*In* Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen, vol 39, pp. 300–310. 1896.)

——— Race questions in the Philippine islands.

(*In* Appleton's popular science monthly, vol. 55, pp. 472–480. New York, 1899.)

——— Las razas indígenas de Filipinas. With plate.

(*In* Sociedad de geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 28, pp. 7–42. 1891.)

——— Las razas indígenas de Filipinas. Suplemento al artículo publicado bajo el mismo título en el tomo xxviii del "Boletín . . ." 1890.

(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 35, pp. 213–217. 1893.)

——— Die Seelenzahl der einzelnen eingebornen Stämme der Philippinen.

(*In* Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- en volkerkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië, vol. 39, pp. 121–123. 's Gravenhage, 1890.)

——— Sitten und Bräuche der Ilocanen (Luzon). Nach J. de los Reyes, Ando und J. Javier (Folk-Lore ilocano).

(*In* Globus, vol. 48, pp. 183–186; 200–202; vol. 51, pp. 359–361; 376–377. Braunschweig, 1885–7.)

——— Sitten und Bräuche der Tagalen (Luzon). Nach dem "Folk-Lore bulaqueño," nach [P.] A. Paterno, de los Reyes &c.

(*In* Ausland, vol. 58, pp. 1016–1017; vol. 59, pp. 281–284. Stuttgart, 1885–6.)

Blumentritt, Ferdinand. Eine Studie zur Bevölkerungs-Statistik der Philippinen.
(*In* Globus, vol. 41, pp. 343–345; 362–365. Braunschweig, 1882.)

——— Die Subanos (Mindanao).
(*In* Ausland, vol. 63, pp. 392–395. Stuttgart, 1890.)

——— Die tagalische Familie. Nach dem Spanischen des P. A. Paterno.
(*In* Oesterreichische Monatsschrift f. d. Orient, vol. 18, pp. 103–105. Wien, 1892.)

——— Die Tinguianen (Luzón). Aus dem Spanischen des D. Isabelo de los Reyes frei übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen.
(*In* Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen, vol. 30, pp. 5–14; 69–77; 138–154. 1887.)

——— Ueber den Namen der Igorroten.
(*In* Ausland, vol. 55, p. 17. Stuttgart, 1882.)

——— Ueber die Mandayas.
(*In* Globus, vol. 70, p. 327. Braunschweig, 1896.)

——— [Ueber die Manobos.]
(*In* Globus, vol. 71, pp. 19–20. Braunschweig, 1897.)

——— Ueber die Namen der malaiischen Stämme der philippinischen Inseln.
(*In* Globus, vol. 67, pp. 334–337. Braunschweig, 1895.)

——— Ueber die Staaten der philippinischen Eingebornen in den Zeiten der Conquista.
(*In* Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen, vol. 28, pp. 49–82. 1885.)

——— Vade mecum etnográfico de Filipinas.
(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletin, vol. 27, pp. 246–271. 1889.)

——— Versuch einer Ethnographie der Philippinen. Nebst einem Anhange: Die maritimen Entdeckungen der Spanier im Archipel der Philippinen. Mit einer Karte der Philippinen.
Gotha: Justus Perthes, 1882. (*4*), *69 pp. 4°.* (*Ergänzungsheft No. 67 zu "Petermann's Mittheilungen."*)

——— Views of Dr. Rizal, the Filipino scholar, upon race differences. Translated by R. L. Packard.
[*New York*]: *1902. 222–229 pp. 8°.*
"Reprinted from the Popular science monthly, July, 1902."

——— Völkerpsychologisches in der Philippinenfrage.
(*In* Deutsche Rundschau, vol. 99, pp. 234–241. Berlin, 1899.)

——— Yákanen und Sámal-laut der Insel Basilan (Philippinen).
(*In* Ausland, vol. 65, pp. 818–821. Stuttgart, 1892.)

Brinton, Daniel G. Professor Blumentritt's studies of the Philippines.
(*In* American Anthropologist, n. s., vol. 1, pp. 122–125. New York, 1899.)
A general review and bibliography.

Campa, Buenaventura. Etnografía Filipina. Los Mayóyaos y la raza Ifugao. (Apuntes para un estudio.)
Madrid: [*Imprenta de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Rios*], *1894. 165 pp. 16°.*
Reprinted from "La Política de España en Filipinas," vol. 4, 1894.

Division des pueblos et visitas des îles Philippines et Mariannes, vers 1750.
(*In* Journal Asiatique, nouv. sér., vol. 11, pp. 92–94. Paris, 1833.)

Earl, George Windsor. The native races of the Indian archipelago. Papuans. With five coloured plates and two maps.
London: Hippolyte Bailliere, 1853. xiv, 239 pp. Folded sheet. 8°. (Ethnographical library, vol. 1.)

Ahetas, or Negritos of the Philippines, pp. 121–136. Mindoro, Negros, Mindanao, Sulu, pp. 137–141.

Featherman, A. Social history of the races of mankind. Second division: Papuo and Malayo Melanesians.
London: Trübner & co., 1887. xviii, 507 pp. 8°.

Pp. 468–504 contain an account of the native races of the Philippines; pp. 468–480, the Tagalogs; pp. 411–418, the Sooloos (with bibliographies at the end of the sections).

——— Social history of the races of mankind. Second division: Oceano-Melanesians.
London: Trübner & co., 1888. xxxii, 420 pp. 8°.

Pp. 376–403 contain a description of the social customs of the aborigines of the Ladrones and a sketch of their modern history.

Grabowsky, Fritz. Analogien zwischen Stämmen Borneo's und der Philippinen.
(*In* Ausland, vol. 58, pp. 835–836. Stuttgart, 1885.)

Jacquet, E. Mœurs civiles et religieuses des peuplades des îles Philippines.
(*In* Nouvelles annales des voyages, vol. 52, pp. 177–199. Paris, 1831.)

——— *Same.*
(*In* Journal asiatique, nouv. sér., t. 8, pp. 30–45. Paris, 1831.)

Jagor, Feodor. Die Philippinen und ihre Bewohner.
(*In* Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 2, pp. 148–151. Berlin, 1870.)

Kennedy, James. Essays ethnological and linguistic. Edited by C. M. Kennedy.
Williams & Norgate, London: 1861. vi, (2), 230 pp. 8°.

"Ethnological notices of the Philippine islands taken from the Spanish of Sinibaldo de Mas," pp. 68–86.

Kern, H. De gewoonten der Tagalogs op de Filippijen volgens Pater Plasencia.
(*In* Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië, vol. 42, pp. 103–119. 's Gravenhage, 1893.)

——— Een mythologisch gedicht uit de Filippijnen.
(*In* Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië, vol. 47, pp. 498–507. 's Gravenhage 1897.)

——— Over zoogenaamde verbindingsklanken in het Tagala en wat daarmee overeenkomt in 't Kawi.
(*In* Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië, 3de volg., 11 deel, pp. 138–157. 's Gravenhage, 1876.)

——— Een Spaansch schrijver over den godsdienst der Heidensche Bikollers.
(*In* Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië, vol. 47, pp. 224–238. 's Gravenhage, 1897.)

——— Eene zondvloedsage van de Filippijnen.
(*In* Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie, vol. 10, pp. 68–69. Leiden, 1897.)

Koeze, G. A. Crania ethnica Philippinica. Ein Beitrag zur Anthropologie der Philippinen. 1. & 2. Lief.
Haarlem: H. Kleinmann & co., 1901. 2 parts. 4°.

Complete in 5 Lieferungen. Contains a preliminary study on the diversity of races in the Philippines. The Visayas and the Igorrotes are the special studies of the parts of this work thus far issued.

Lacalle y Sánchez, José de. Tierras y razas del archipiélago Filipino.
Manila: Estab. tip. del colegio de Santo Tomás, por G. Memije, 1886. 290, (3) pp. 8°.

Lafond de Lurcy, Gabriel. Description des habitans primitifs des Philippines, ou des noirs de l'intérieur appartenant à quelques-unes des îles de ce groupe.
(*In* Société de géographie. Bulletin, 2e sér., t. 4, pp. 308–341. Paris, 1835.)

——— Récits et opinions de divers auteurs sur les noirs des îles Philippines et des grandes terres de la Malaisie et de l'Australie.
(*In* Société de géographie. Bulletin, 2e sér., t. 5, pp. 145–186. Paris, 1836.)

Latham, Robert Gordon. The natural history of the varieties of man.
London: John Van Voorst, 1850. xxviii, 574 pp. Illustrations (woodcuts). 8°.
"The Philippines," pp. 176–181.

Lesson, A. Les Polynésiens, leur origine, leurs migrations, leur langage. Ouvrage rédigé d'après le manuscrit de l'auteur par L. Martinet.
Paris: Ernest Leroux, 1880–1884. 4 vols. Folded map. 8°.
Vol. I, chap. IV, pp. 301–377 are devoted to the origin, ethnology, language, etc., of the Caroline and Marianne islands, with a discussion of the resemblance of the natives of these islands to the Polynesians.

Madrid. *Exposicion general de las islas Filipinas. 1887.* Comision central de Manila. Memoria complementaria de la seccion 2a del programa pobladores aborigenes, razas existentes y sus variedades religion, usos y costumbres de los habitantes de Filipinas. Edición oficial.
Manila: Imprenta del colegio de Santo Tomás, á cargo de Gervasio Memije, 1887. 352 pp. Plates (woodcuts). 8°.

CONTENTS.

1a parte. Etnologia, por Francisco Sanchez; 2a parte, Etología, ó sea descripcion de los usos y costumbres de las diversas razas y pueblos del archipiélago, por José M. Ruiz.

Meinicke, ——— *Dr.* Considérations sur les races humaines dans l'archipel indien.
(In Nouvelles annales des voyages, 3e sér., t. 20, pp. 44–94. Paris, 1838.)
Philippines, p. 66. Entirely occupied with a discussion of the interrelations of the natives of the islands.
"Dr. Meinicke does not recognize the indications (proofs) of the existence of Negritos races in Sumbaoa and other places which Marsden finds in their own peculiar language."

Meyer, Adolf Bernhard. Album von Philippinen-Typen. Circa 250 Abbildungen auf 32 Tafeln in Lichtdruck.
Dresden: Druck und Verlag von Wilhelm Hoffmann, 1885. 12 pp. text. 32 plates. 4°.
Reproductions of photographs of native types on Luzon and Mindanao, mostly brought by Dr. Meyer from the islands in 1872, with brief notes.

——— The distribution of the Negritos in the Philippine islands and elsewhere. [Translated by C. S. Fox.]
Stengel & co., Dresden, 1899. 92, (3) pp. 8°.
Originally appeared as two chapters (pp. 67–87), of Meyer's work on the Negritos of the Philippines (vol IX of Publications of Royal Ethnographical Museum, of Dresden), under the headings: I. The distribution of the Negritos within the Philippines; II. The distribution of the Negritos beyond the Philippines. The author "regards it as proved with certainty that Negritos exist in Luzon, Alabat, Corregidor, Panay, Tablas, Negros, Cebu, Northeast Mindanao, and Palawan . . ." Contains list of recent works by F. Blumentritt on Philippine races and of the anthropological and ethnological works by the author (A. B. Meyer).

——— Die Einwohnerzahl der Philippinischen Inseln in 1871.
(*In* Petermann's Mittheilungen, vol. 20, pp. 17–19. Gotha, 1874.)

Meyer, Adolf Bernhard. Die Negritos der Philippinen.

(*In* Petermann's Mittheilungen, vol. 20, pp. 19–22. Gotha, 1874.)

——— Die Negritosprache und Herrn Mundt-Lauffs Forschungen auf den Philippinen.

(*In* Ausland, vol. 55, pp. 35–38. Stuttgart, 1882.)

——— The population of the Philippine islands.

(*In* Nature, vol. 6, pp. 162–163. London, 1872.)

——— Ueber die Einwohnerzahl der Philippinischen Inseln.

(*In* Tijdschrift voor Indische taal-, land- en volkenkunde, vol. 20, pp. 434–440. Batavia, 1873.)

——— Über die Negritos der Philippinen. (Mit einer Abbildung.)

Batavia: Ernst & co., 1873. 8 pp. Plate. 8°.

Meyer, Adolph Bernhard, *and* **A. Schadenberg**. Die Philippinen. I. Nord-Luzon: Tingianen, Bánaos, Ginaanen, Silípanen, Apoyáos, Kianganen, Igorroten, Irayas und Ilocanen. Mit 18 Tafeln in Lichtdruck und 5 Holzschnitten.

Dresden: Verlag von Stengel & Markert, 1890. 24, (2) pp. F°. (Publ. d. Königl. ethnogr. Museums zu Dresden. 8.)

CONTENTS.

Einleitung; Ahnenbilder (Anitos); Beile (Liguas); Lanzen; Schilde; Rindenstoffe; Baumwollstoffe; Flechtwerk; Schmuck; Häuser; Haushaltgegenstände; Webapparate; Geräthe verschiedener Art; Ackerbaugeräthe; Feuerzeuge, Musikinstrumente, Stöcke, Spielzeug, etc.; Reismesser, Löffel, Tätowirwerkzeuge, Pfeifen.

——— ——— II. Negritos.

Dresden: Stengel & Markert, 1893. (4), 92 pp. 10 plates. Illustrations in the text. F°. (Publ. d. Königl. ethnogr. Museums zu Dresden. 9.)

CONTENTS.

Bekleidung; Schmuck; Geräthe verschiedener Art; Waffen; Ethnographische Notizen; Psychologische Notizen; Anthropologische Notizen; Sprache; Die Verbreitung der Negritos auf den Philippinen; Die Verbreitung der Negritos ausserhalb der Philippinen; Litteratur-Verzeichniss.

Meyer, Hans. Über die Igorrotes von Luzon (Philippinen).

(*In* Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 15, Verhandlungen, pp. 377–390. Berlin, 1883.)

Miklucho-Maclay, N. von. Die Papuas der Insel Lüzon.

(*In* Petermann's Mittheilungen, vol. 20, pp. 22–23. Gotha, 1874.)

Miller, Oliver C. The semi-civilized tribes of the Philippine Islands.

(*In* American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 18, pp. 43–63. 1901,)

Mundt-Lauff, Theodor. Die Negritos der Philippinen. Forschung und Kritik.

(*In* Deutsche geographische Blätter, vol. 1, pp. 80–97, 136–155. Bremen, 1877.)

——— Die schwarze Urbevölkerung des Philippinen- und Molukken-Archipeles sowie der Inseln Celebes und Formosa.

(*In* Natur, vol. 28, pp. 419–422, 439–443, 457–458, 477–479, 489–492. Halle, 1879.)

Native inhabitants of the Philippine islands.

(*In* Anthropological institute of Great Britain. Journal, vol. 23, pp. 198–199. London, 1894.)

Los Negritos de las Filipinas.

(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 3, pp. 71–73. 1877.)

Pardo de Tavera, Trinidad Hipólito. Die medicinischen Kenntnisse der Eingeborenen der Insel Luzón. Nach dem Französischen.

(*In* Globus, vol. 47, pp. 314–318. Braunschweig, 1885.)

Tr. from La médecine à l'île de Luçon. Jour. de médecine, Paris, T. 4, pp. 1049–1073.

Paterno, Pedro Alejandro. La antigua civilización tagálog (apuntes) por Pedro Alexandro Molo Agustín Paterno y de Vera Ignacio Maguinóo Paterno.
Madrid: Tipografía de Manuel G. Hernández, 1887. (*4*), *411*, (*4*) *pp.* *8°*.

——— El Cristianismo en la antigua civilización tagálog.
Madrid: Imprenta moderna, 1892. *lxxviii pp.* *12°*.
"Apéndice dá la Famílía tagálog."

——— La familia tagálog en la historia universal; con un apéndice.
Madrid: Imprenta de los sucesores de Cuesta, 1892. (*6*), *152 pp.* *12°*.
For appendix see his "El Cristianismo."

——— Los Itas.
Madrid: Imprenta de los sucesores de Cuesta, 1890. *viii, 439 pp.* *2 folded sheets.* *8°*.
Devoted to a study of the social history of the Itas (Negritos), the aboriginal people of the Philippine archipelago.

Pickering, Charles. The races of man: and their geographical distribution.
Boston: Charles C. Little and James Brown, 1848. *447 pp.* *Colored plates. Folded maps.* *F°*.
"The Philippines," pp. 50, 118, 129, 173, 274; "Sooloo," pp. 126, 174, 274.

Pierce, Charles C. The races of the Philippines—the Tagals.
(*In* American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 18, July, 1901, pp. 21–39.)

Plasencia, Juan de. Die Sitten and Bräuche der alten Tagalen. Manuscript des Juan de Plasencia, 1589. Herausg. und eingeleitet von T. H. Pardo de Tavera. Autorisirte Uebersetzung durch F. Blumentritt.
(*In* Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 25, pp. 1–21. Berlin, 1893.)

Plauchut, Edmond. Négritos et sauvages de l'île Luçon (Océanie).
(*In* Revue scientifique, vol. 40, pp. 228–235. Paris, 1887.)

Ratzel, Friedrich. Anthropogeographie. 1er Teil., 2te Aufl.
Stuttgart: J. Engelhorn, 1899. *xviii, 604 pp.* *8°*. (*Bibliothek geographischer Handbücher.*)
Part 1. Grundzüge der Anwendung der Erdkunde auf die Geschichte.

——— The history of mankind. Translated from the second German edition by A. J. Butler. With coloured plates, maps, and illustrations.
London: Macmillan and co., 1898. *3 vols.* *8°*.
Philippines, vol. 1, pp. 155, 162, 214–217, 394–409, 415–421, 427–432, 443–449, 469; vol. 3, p. 440.

Retana, Wenceslao Emilio. El Indio batangueño. Estudio etnográfico. 3ª ed., corregida.
Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y cª, 1888. *108*, (*1*) *pp.* *16°*.

Reyes y Florentino, Isabelo de los. Filipinas. Artículos varios sobre etnografía, historia y costumbres del país. Con un prólogo crítico de Cesareo Blanco y Sierra. 1ª ed.
Manila: J. A. Ramos, 1887. (*2*), *v*, (*1*), *208 pp.* *8°*.

CONTENTS.

El Tinguian; Li-Ma-Hong; Triunfos del Rosario ó Los Holandeses en Filipinas; Los Régulos de Manila; Juguetes literarios sobre costumbres é historia; El diablo en Filipinas segun rezan las crónicas; Il libro dell' amore; Un drama en Ilocos; Los Caangeas; Un Tenorio indígena; Los Juanes de Malabon; El primer matrimonio; Los cajistas de Manila y las erratas de este libro.

Reyes y Florentino, Isabelo de los. Die religiösen Anschauungen der Ilocanen (Luzón).

(*In* Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen, vol. 31, pp. 552-575. 1888.)

"Don Isabelo de los Reyes y Florentino is himself a full-blooded Malay, belonging to the Ilocanian branch . . . His numerous works on ethnological and historical subjects have attracted the attention of specialists, and have appeared in various forms in German."

——— Die Tinguianen (Luzón). With a map.

(*In* Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen, vol. 30, pp. 5-14; 69-77; 138-154. 1887.)

Freely translated from the Spanish by F. Blumentritt, with remarks.

" . . . On the subject of the Tinguianes there is very little material drawn from personal observation . . . So that we have here at last a memoir which we can thank for reliable information on the subject of the ordinary habits of living of this highly interesting Philippine race."

Rodríguez, Mariano. Etnografía filipina. Igorrotes y salvajes de la cordillera nordeste de Pangasinán.

(*In* La política de España en Filipinas, vol. 5, pp. 55-56, 67-71, 92-94, 105-107, 125-127, 142-144, 148-151. Madrid, 1895. 4°.)

——— Die Igorroten von Pangasinan. *See* **Blumentritt**, Ferdinand.

Rosenberg, C. B. H. v. Der malayische Archipel. Land und Leute in Schilderungen, gesammelt während eines 30 jähr. Aufenthaltes in den Kolonien. Mit zahlreichen (eingedr. Holzschn.) Illustr. zumeist nach den Originalen des Verf. u. einem Vorwort von P. J. Veth.

Leipzig: 1878-1879. G. Weigel. xvi, 615 pp. Plan. Map. 8°.

Schadenberg, Alexander. Beiträge zur Ethnographie von Nord-Luzon (Filipinen).

Wien: 1888. Anthropologische Gesellschaft. 7 pp. Illustrations. Plate. 4°.

"Separatabdruck aus Bd. 18 (der neuen Folge, Bd. 8) der Mittheilungen der Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien."

Cover-title.

——— Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Banao-Leute und der Guinanen, Gran Cordillera Central, Insel Luzon, Philippinen.

(*In* Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 19, Verhandlungen, pp. 145-159. Berlin, 1887.)

——— Beiträge zur Kenntniss der im innern Nord-Luzons lebenden Stämme.

(*In* Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 20, Verhandlungen, pp. 34-42; vol. 21, pp. 674-700. Berlin, 1888, 1889.)

——— Die Bewohner von Süd-Mindanao und der Insel Samal. Plates.

(*In* Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 17, pp. 8-37, 45-57. Berlin, 1885.)

——— Leben, Sitten und Gewohnheiten der wilden Stämme des Distriktes Prinzipe auf Luzon.

(*In* Ausland, vol. 56, pp. 1021-1028. Stuttgart, 1883.)

Based on a Spanish manuscript by Maximino Lillo de García.

——— Musik-Instrumente der Philippinen-Stämme.

(*In* Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 18, Verhandlungen, pp. 549-570. Berlin, 1886.)

——— Ueber die Negritos der Philippinen.

(*In* Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 12, pp. 133-174. Berlin, 1880.)

Scheidnagel, Manuel. Filipinas. Igorrotes.

(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 12, pp. 148-152. 1882.)

——— Les Igorrotes de l'île de Luçon (Philippines). Traduit de l'espagnol par Eugène Gibert.

(*In* Société académique indo-chinoise de France. Bulletin. 2e sér., tome 2, pp. 316-317. Paris, 1883-5.)

Semper, Carl. Die Philippinen und ihre Bewohner. Sechs Skizzen.
Würzburg: A. Stuber, 1869. (*8*), *143 pp. Folded maps. 8°.*

"Die Negritos und die heidnischen malaiischen Stämme," pp. 48–64; "Die Muhamedaner und der Anfang der christlichen Periode," pp. 65–76.

Virchow, Rudolf. Die Bevölkerung der Philippinen.
[*Berlin: K. preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. 1897.*] *11 pp. 8°.*

Reprinted from Königlich preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. Sitzungsberichte, vol. 16, pp. 279–289. Berlin, 1897. 8°.
"Virchow here gives a review of the races of the Philippines. Proves that the aborigines were the Negritos. Also speaks of artificially deformed skulls found in caves in Samar and Luzon and connects them with the query of a pre-Malayan or proto-Malayan population. The communication of January, 1899, is a development of these ideas and treats also of the customs of tattooing and artificial destruction of the teeth."

——— Die Bevölkerung der Philippinen. Zweite Mittheilung.

(*In* Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. Sitzungsberichte, Jahr 1899. 1. Halbband, pp. 14–26. Berlin, 1899.)

——— Cráneos antiguos y modernos de Filipinas.

(*In* Jagor, F. Viajes por Filipinas. Traducidos del aleman por S. Vidal y Soler. Pp. 374–397. Madrid, 1875. 8°.)

——— The peopling of the Philippines. Plates. Translated, with notes, by O. T. Mason.

(*In* Smithsonian Institution. Annual report, 1899, pp. 509–526. Washington, 1901.)

——— Ueber alte und neue Schädel von den Philippinen. 2 plates.

(*In* Jagor, F. Reisen in den Philippinen, pp. 355–377. Berlin, 1873.)

——— Ueber den Schädelbau der Bewohner der Philippinen, insbesondere der Negritos.

(*In* Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 3, Verhandlungen, pp. 33–42. Berlin, 1871.)

——— Ueber die Schädel der älteren Bevölkerung der Philippinen, insbesondere über künstlich verunstaltete Schädel derselben.

(*In* Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 2, Verhandlungen, pp. 151–158. Berlin, 1870.)

——— Ueber die Schädel der Igorroten.

(*In* Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 15, Verhandlungen, pp. 390–400. Berlin, 1883.)

——— Ueber Negrito- und Igorroten-Schädel von den Philippinen.

(*In* Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 4, Verhandlungen, pp. 204–209. Berlin, 1872.)

Vivien de Saint-Martin, ——. Une nouvelle race à inscrire sur la carte du globe.

(*In* Société de géographie. Bulletin, 6e sér., t. 2, pp. 305–312. Paris, 1871.)
Concerning the ancestral race of the Tagals and the Bizayas of Luzon.

Waitz, Theodor. Die Völker der Südsee. Ethnographisch und culturhistorisch dargestellt.
Leipzig: 1865–1872, Friedrich Fleischer. 3 vols. in 2. Folded maps. 8°. (*Anthropologie der Naturvölker, vols. 5, 6.*)

"Die Suluinseln," vol. 5, pt. 1, pp. 53–62; "Mikronesien: Marianen," etc., vol. 5, pt. 2, pp. 37–166.

Weisbach, A. Körpermessungen verschiedener Menschenrassen.
Berlin: Verlag von Wiegandt, Hempel & Parey, 1878. (*6*), *336 pp. Folded tables. 8°.* (*Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 9. Supplement.*)
"Tagalen," pp. 188-199.

Worcester, Dean C. Notes on some primitive Philippine tribes.
(*In* National geographic magazine, vol. 9, pp. 284-301. Washington, 1898.)

FINANCE.

See also under POLITICAL AND SOCIAL ECONOMY.

Aguilar y Biosca, Francisco. Legislación sobre moneda filipina.
Manila: Tipografía "Amigos del País," 1893. (*18*), *197 pp. 8°.*
Collection of laws, ordinances, decrees in regard to money in the Philippines from 1561 to 1893.

Cabezas de Herrera, José. Informe emitido por el Consejo de Ultramar sobre la conveniencia de establecer en Filipinas bancos hipotecarios.
Madrid: Tipografía de Manuel Ginés Hernández, 1889. 145 pp. 12°.

Conant, Charles A. A report on coinage and banking in the Philippine islands. November 25, 1901.
(*In* United States. War department. Annual report of the Secretary of War, 1901, vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 179-240. Washington, 1901. 8°.)

Edwards, Clarence R. Memorandum for the Secretary of war on currency and exchange in the Philippines, prepared in the Division of customs and insular affairs. With comments and suggestions by A. E. Bates, Paymaster-general, United States Army.
Washington: Government printing office, 1900. (*6*), *xxvii*, (*1*), *66 pp. 8°.* (*U. S. 56th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 160.*)

Irureta Goyena, Ramón. Sistema métrico decimal de pesas y medidas. Antiguo sistema de pesas, medidas y monedas de Filipinas y las más usadas en Inglaterra, China, Francia, Japón, Alemania, y otros países, con sus equivalencias.
Manila: Tipografía "A. del País," 1893. 68 pp. 16°.

Millies, Hendrik C. Recherches sur les monnaies des indigènes de l'archipel Indien et de la péninsule Malaie.
La Haye: Martinus Nijhoff, 1871. viii, 179, (*1*) *pp. 27 plates. 4°.*
The Philippines, pp. 170-173.

Norman, John Henry. Complete guide to the world's twenty-nine metal monetary systems.
London: Sampson Low, Marston & company, [*1892*]. *xx, 328 pp. Folded tables. 8°.*
"Philippine isles monetary system," pp. 254-255.

Ocampo y Reyes, Martin. Manual del aduanista, ó Compilación de aclaraciones y reglas arancelarias desde 1872 á 1888.
Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico La Opinion, á cargo de G. Bautista, 1888, 153, (*5*) *pp. 16°.*

Pozo y Bresó, Julián del. Guía práctica para el despacho de mercancías en las aduanas de Filipinas con arreglo á los nuevos aranceles y ordenanzas.
Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y compª, 1891. (*4*), *234,* (*3*) *pp. 8°.*

——— Resumen monetario histórico. Precedido de un juicio crítico de A. Alvarez Ossorio.
Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y compª, 1895. ix, (*1*), [*5*]-*102,* (*3*) *pp. 16°.*

FOLK-LORE.

See also ETHNOLOGY.

Blumentritt, Ferdinand. Sitten und Bräuche der Ilocanen (Luzon). Nach I. de los Reyes, Ando und J. Javier (Folk-Lore ilocano).

(*In* Globus, vol. 48, pp. 183–186; vol 51, pp. 359–361; 376–377. Braunschweig, 1885–7.)

——— Sitten und Bräuche der Tagalen (Luzon). Nach dem "Folk-lore bulaqueño," nach [P.] A. Paterno, de los Reyes, &c.

(*In* Ausland, vol. 58, pp. 1016–1017; vol. 59, pp. 281–284. Stuttgart, 1885–6.)

Castaño, José. Breve noticia acerca del origen, religión, creencias y supersticiones de los antiguos Indios del Bícol.

Madrid: [*Impr. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Rios*], *1895. 57 pp. 12°.*

(*In* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 1. Madrid, 1895.)

Kayme, *Sergeant,* [*pseud.*] Anting-anting stories and other strange tales of the Filipinos.

Boston: Small, Maynard & company, 1901. vi, (2), 235 pp. 12°.

Retana, Wenceslao Emilio. Supersticiones de los Indios Filipinos. Un libro de Aniterías. Publícalo W. E. Retana.

Madrid: 1894. [*En la imp. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Rios*]. *xlvi, (2), 104 pp. 16°.*

The last part contains many examples of talismanic inscriptions, prayers, and incantations in use in the Philippines.

Reyes y Florentino, Isabelo de los. El folk-lore Filipino. [1ª ed.]

T. 1, Manila: Chofré y cª, 1889. T. 2, Manila: Imprenta de Santa Cruz, 1890. 2 vols. sq. 24°. (*Biblioteca de "La España oriental."*)

CONTENTS.

T. 1. Folk-lore Ilocano; Materiales folk-lóricos sobre la religión ó mitología, y la psicología; Materiales folk-lóricos sobre tipos, costumbres y usos; Materiales folk-lóricos sobre literatura; Folk-lore de Zambales; Folk-lore Malabonés. Apéndice: Monografía de Malabon; ¿Folk-lore administrativo?; T. 2. Al rededor de un cadáver, por Miguel Zaragoza; Folk-lore Bulagueño, por Mariano Ponce; Folk-lore Pampango, por Pedro Serrano; Folk-lore Tayabeño, por Pio Mondragon; Miscelánea folk-lórica, por I. de los Reyes y Florentino.

Vallejo, Mariano. Leyendas y tradiciones.

Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y cª, 1896. (4), 282, (1) pp. 16°.

Ein Zauberhemd der Filipinos.

(*In* Globus, vol. 81, p. 287. Braunschweig, 1902.)

FORESTRY.

See NATURAL HISTORY.

GEOLOGY.

See NATURAL HISTORY.

HISTORY.

For histories written by missionaries, *see* MISSIONS.

Aganduru Moriz, Rodrigo de. Historia general de las islas occidentales á la Asia adyacentes, llamadas Philipinas.

[*Madrid: Imprenta de Miguel Ginesta, 1882.*] *2 vols. 8°.* (*Colección de documentos inéditos para la historia de España, vols. 78, 79.*)

Occupies vol. 78 and first 229 pages of vol. 79.

Alcázar, José de. Historia de los dominios españoles en Oceanía. Filipinas.
Madrid: 1897. Estab. tip. de El Nacional. (4), 188 pp. 4 portraits. 8°.

"A text-book on Philippine history, intended for Philippine schools. Useful in consideration of the fact that there is no better, small handbook on Philippine history at present in existence. The author treats with evident preference the older history of the archipelago. So far as the method is concerned, one might fancy that he was reading a book of the last century. The maps might have been omitted, for the provincial divisions of territory are changed, especially in the cases of Mindanao and North Luzon."—*Blumentritt (Petermann's Mittheilungen, vol. 45, 1899, p. 51. Litt. Bericht).*

Almodovar, Pedro de Gongora y Lujan, *duque* de. Historia politica de los establecimientos ultramarinos de las naciones europeas. By Eduardo Malo de Luque, [*pseud.*]
En Madrid: Por Antonio de Sancha, año de M.DCC.LXXXIV–M.DCC XC. 5 vols. Folded maps. 8°.

(This is merely a translation of Raynal. Vol. 5 is mainly devoted to the Spanish conquest and occupation of the Philippines.)

Vol. 5, Chapter III. Idea general de la España hasta el tiempo de sus establecimientos en el archipiélago Indico; Chapter IV. Descripcion de los archipielagos Asiáticos del dominio español; Chapter VII. Conquista de las Filipinas; Chapter VIII. Causas de la decadencia de las Filipinas; Chapter IX. Sitio, asalto y saqueo de Manila por los Ingleses en 1762; Chapter X. Defensa de las islas despues de perdida su capital: sucesos acaecidos hasta su restitucion; Chapter XI. Estado de las Filipinas desde el año de 1764 hasta el de 1785; Chapter XII. Ereccion de la Real compañia de Filipinas: sus operaciones, y su estado hasta 1790.

Andrade, Enrique Taviel de. *See* **Taviel de Andrade**, Enrique.

Archivo del bibliófilo Filipino. Recopilación de documentos históricos, científicos, literarios y políticos y estudios bibliográficos por W. E. Retana.
Madrid: [Imprenta de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos], 1895–1898. 4 vols. 12°.

CONTENTS.

1. Prólogo; Guerras en las Filipinas y el Japón y hechos de Don Fernando de Silva En Sevilla: Por J. de Cabrera, 1626; Relación de los espantosos terremotos habidos en Filipinas en el año de 1645. En Madrid: Por A. de Paredes, 1649; Entrada de la seráphica religión de Nuestro P. S. Francisco en las islas Philipinas. Manuscrito anónimo de 1649; Relacion svmaria de los svcessos de la civdad de Manila por Ivan Sanchez. En Mauila: Por R. de Peñafort, 1683; Relacion de la entrada del Svltan Rey de Jolo Mahamad Alimuddin en esta ciudad de Manila; y del honor, y regocijos, con que le recibiò en 20 de Henero de 1749 el . . . Joan de Arechederra. [Impr. en Manila: 1750]; Breve relacion de las missiones de las quatro naciones, llamadas Igorrotes, Tinguianes, Apayaos y Adanes, nuevamente fundadas en las islas Philipinas . . . Escrita por el M. Fr. Manuel Carrillo . . . año 1756. En Madrid en la imprenta del Consejo de Indias; Arte poético tagalo por el P. Francisco Bencuchillo. Manuscrito sin fecha; Papeles interesantes á los regulares, que en las islas Filipinas administran la cura de almas. Valladolid: En la imprenta de la viuda de Roldan, 1838; Reglamento de asuntos de imprenta decretado por el Excmo. Sr. Gobernador político superior de estas islas en 16 de Febrero de 1857. Imp. de Santo Tomás, 1857; Breve noticia acerca del origen, religión, creencias y supersticiones de los antiguos Indios del Bicol por Fr. José Castaño; Epítome de la bibliografía general de Filipinas, por W. E. Retana. Parte primera. Obras que posee el autor. Madrid: 1895. [Imprenta de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos.] xl, (465) pp. 12°.
2. Prólogo; Carta-relación de las islas Filipinas . . . por Francisco de Sande. Fecha en Manila el dia 7 de Julio de 1576; Relacion verdadera de la gran vitoria qve el armada española de la China . . . [En Sevilla: Por F. de Lyra, 1618]; Estado, i svcesso de las cosas de Iapon, China, i Filipinas . . . por un religioso de la Cõpañia, q̃ assiste en las Filipinas. Sevilla: Por Franciscis[sic]co de Lyra, año 1621; Aparato fvnebre, y real pyra de honor, que erigio la . . . civdad de Manila a . . . Don Balthassar Carlos. En Manila: Por Simon Pinpin, año 1649; Noticia de las islas Palaos por el P. Andrés Serrano. Madrid (?): en 1705; Relación de los sucesos de la misión de Ituy, por Fr. Manuel del Río. México (?): 1740; Vocabulario castellano-calamiano por el Fr. Jerónimo de la Virgen de Monserrate. Escrito en 1789; Prólogo de la obra Estadismo de las islas Filipinas, por Fr. Joaquín Martínez

Archivo del bibliófilo Filipino—*Continued.*

de Zúñiga; Proclama historial . . . Don Luis Rodriguez Varela . . . Sampaloc, año de 1809; Catecismo de la doctrina christiana . . . Imp. de D. José Maria Dayot, año 1834; Cabobogan y sus canteras, por Fr. Andrés Naves. Memoria escrita en Madrid del año de 1887; Diccionario mitológico de Filipinas, por Fernando Blumentritt. 2ª ed., corregida y aumentada; Epítome de la bibliografía general de Filipinas, por W. E. Retana. Parte primera. Obras que posee el autor. (*Continuación.*) Madrid: [Imprenta de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos], 1896. lvi, 511 pp. Folded sheet. 12°.

3. Prólogo; Relación de las cosas de las Filipinas, hecha por Fr. Domingo de Salazar, primer obispo de dichas islas (1583); Carta-relación de las cosas de la China y de los Chinos del Parián de Manila, por Fr. Domingo de Salazar, 24 de Junio de 1590; Documentos políticos de actualidad (1ª serie); Relación descriptiva de los mapas, planos, etc., de Filipinas existentes en el Archivo general de Indias por Pedro Torres Lanzas; Epítome de la bibliografía general de Filipinas por W. E. Retana. Parte primera. Obras que posee el autor. (*Continuación.*) Madrid: [Impr. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos], 1897. xix, (1), 546 pp. 12°.

4. Prólogo; Relación de la conquista de la isla de Luzón. Escrita en Manila, y fechada á 20 dias de Abril de 1572 años; Relación de las encomiendas existentes en Filipinas el día 31 de Mayo de 1591 años; Sucesos felices que por mar y tierra ha dado Ntro. Señor á las armas españolas en las islas Filipinas contra el Mindanao . . . por fin del año de 1636 y principio del de 1637. Manila: T. Pimpín, 1637; Carta del Fr. Juan García Racimo, noticiando sucesos de las islas Filipinas, Japón y China. Madrid: 1671; Relación del martirio del venerable padre Diego Luis de San Vítores de la Compañía de Jesús. Sevilla, 1674; Extracto de la memoria escrita por Fr. José Nieto sobre la insurrección [Ilocana] acaecida en el mismo el año 1815; Documentos políticos de actualidad (2ª serie). Publicados por W. E. Retana; La venganza de Fajardo. Relato histórico 1621. [Manuel Clemente]; Epítome de la bibliografía general de Filipinas, por W. E. Retana. Parte primera. Obras que posee el autor. (*Continuación.*) Madrid: [Impr. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos], 1898. xvi, 544 pp. 12°.

Asensio, Vicente Llorens. Historia general de las Filipinas.
Madrid: Murillo, 1898–1899. 4 parts. 8°.

Blumentritt, Ferdinand. Der Aufstand auf den Philippinen.
(*In* Geographische Zeitschrift, vol. 2, pp. 545–547. Leipzig, 1896.)

——— *Same.*
(*In* Globus, vol. 70, pp. 213–214. Braunschweig, 1896.)

——— Holländische Angriffe auf die Philippinen im XVI, XVII, und XVIII Jahrhunderte.
Leitmeritz: K. Pickert, 1880. 42 pp. 8°.

Cabeza y Pereiro, Anacleto. La isla de Ponapé; geografia, etnografia, historia.
Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y compª, 1895. (4), xiii, (1), 241, (6), pp. Plates. Folded sheets. Folded maps. 8°. (Estudios sobre Carolinas.)

[**Chatelain,** Henri Abraham.] Atlas historique, ou nouvelle introduction à l'histoire, à la chronologie & à la géographie ancienne & moderne . . . Par Mr. C * * * Avec des dissertations sur l'histoire de chaque état, par Mr. Gueudeville.
À Amsterdam: Chez François L'Honoré & compagnie, MDCCV–MDCCXX. 7 vols. Folded plates. Folded maps. Engraved title pages. F°.
"Dissertation sur les Philippines et les Moluques," vol. 6, pp. 151–154.

——— *Same.* 2e édition, corrigée et augmentée.
À Amsterdam: Chez Zacharie Chatelain, MDCCXXXII–MDCCXXXIX. 7 vols. Folded plates. Folded maps. F°.
"Dissertation sur les Philippines et les Moluques," vol. 6, pp. 151–154.

[**Clemente,** Manuel.] La venganza de Fajardo. Relato histórico 1621.
Madrid: [Impr. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos], 1898. 80 pp. 12°.
(*In* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 4, pp. 367–446. Madrid 1898.)

Delavaud, Charles. Philippines.

(*In* La Grande encyclopédie, vol. 26, pp. 676–688. Paris, [1900.] F°.)

Delgado, Juan J. Historia general sacro-profana, política y natural de las islas del Poniente llamadas Filipinas. Tomo único.

Manila: Imp. de el Eco de Filipinas de D. Juan Atayde, 1892. (*2*), *xvi, 1009,* (*3*) *pp. Folded map. 8°.* (*Biblioteca histórica filipina, vol. 1.*)

CONTENTS.

Parte primera, libro primero. . . . Origen antigüedad, nombre y situación de las islas Filipinas. Descripción de cada isla en particular, árboles, frutos propios, minerales, animales, costumbres y población de sus naturales. **Libro segundo.** Grandezas y privilegios de la ciudad de Manila y de las demás islas en lo espiritual y temporal; numeración individual de ministerios y cristiandades, rentas y estipendios. Serie cronológica de los Ilustrísimos señores arzobispos, metropolitanos y sufragáneos de Cebú, Camarines y Cagayán. Gobernadores seculares hasta el año de 1751. Noticia de los tribunales eclesiásticos y seculares, fortalezas, comercio y rentas anuales. **Libro tercero.** Primeros pobladores é indios de estas islas. Ritos, costumbres y usos de los naturales. **Libro cuarto.** De los árboles propios y especiales, palmas, plantas y enredaderas; sus propiedades, utilidad, virtudes, usos y fuerzas en la medicina experimentadas en estas tierras. *Tratado primero.* De los árboles que se crian en los llanos y playas; *Tratado segundo.* De los árboles frutales de estas islas Filipinas; *Tratado tercero.* De los árboles propios y especiales de los montes de estas islas Filipinas; *Tratado cuarto.* De los árboles propios y especiales de Filipinas, que nacen y se crian en el mar; *Tratado quinto.* De los arbolillos propios y especiales de estas islas Filipinas; *Tratado sexto.* De las palmas propias y especiales de estas islas Filipinas, sus usos y utilidades; *Tratado septimo.* De las plantas y flores que naturalmente se crían y producen en estas islas Filipinas; *Tratado octavo.* De las enredaderas que se crían en estas islas Filipinas que los naturales llaman balangón; de sus usos y utilidades. **Libro quinto.** De las aves, animales, culebras, peces y mariscos propios y especiales de Filipinas: sus propiedades, virtudes facultades y usos medicinales en ellas experimentados. *Tratado primero.* De las aves propias y especiales de estas islas Filipinas; *Tratado segundo.* De los animales cuadrúpedos propios de estas islas Filipinas; *Tratado tercero.* De las culebras y animales ponzoñozos propios de estas islas Filipinas; *Tratado cuarto.* De los peces, mariscos y zoófitos propios y especiales de estas islas Filipinas; sus propiedades, usos y facultades experimentados en ellas.

"A commission of scholars published some of these hitherto unprinted works in 1892, under the name of 'Biblioteca histórica Filipina.'"

"The work of the Jesuit Delgado is much the easiest reading to a modern man. He writes like a savant and man of the world, in an easy style, very different from the prolixity of Santa Ines, or the painfully accurate lists of dates and elections of chapters which fill Medina's pages. His description of the trees of the archipelago is, for the time, a marvel of scientific knowledge."

Fernández Duro, Cesáreo. Cómo y por qué se conquistaron las islas Filipinas.

(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 38, pp. 81–87. 1896.)

Foreman, John. The Philippine islands. A historical, geographical, ethnographical, social and commercial sketch of the Philippine archipelago, and its political dependencies. 2d ed., revised and enlarged with maps and illustrations.

New York: Charles Scribner's sons, 1899. xvi, 653 pp. Plates. Portrait. Maps. 8°.

Fulgosio, Fernando. Crónica de las islas Filipinas.

Madrid: Rubis, Grilo y Vitturi, 1871. 133, (*3*) *pp. Woodcuts in the text. Portraits. Maps. F°.* (*Crónica general de España. T. 12.*)

Govantes, Felipe María de. Compendio de la historia de Filipinas.

Manila: Imprenta del colegio de Santo Tomás á cargo de G. Memije, 1877. xviii, 534, cxcviii, (*6*) *pp. 8°.*

The plates are lacking.

Govantes, Felipe María de. Episodios históricos de Filipinas.
Manila: Imp. de Valdezco, 1881. 260 pp. Portraits (wood cuts). Sq. 16°.

Brief chapters on principal events in the history of the Philippines, from the discovery to 1878.

Guerras en las Filipinas y el Japón y hechos de Don Fernando de Silva.
En Sevilla, por Juan de Cabrera, 1626. Ahora reimpresa por primera vez. Año de 1895. 8 pp. 12°.

(*In* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 1. Madrid, 1895.)

Helmolt, Hans Ferdinand, *ed.* The world's history; a survey of man's record. Vol. 1. Prehistory. America and the Pacific Ocean. With plates and maps.
London: William Heinemann, 1901. lx, 628 pp. 4°.

The Philippines, pp. 17, 564, 573, 577, 586, 592.

Jiménez de la Romera, Waldo. Cuba, Puerto-Rico y Filipinas.
Barcelona: Daniel Cortezo y cª, 1887. 944 pp. Illustrations. Plates (photogravures). 8°. (España—sus monumentos y artes—su naturaleza é historia.)

"Filipinas," pp. 553–904, 936–944.

Kern, H. Een belangrijk boek over de Felippijnen. [Joaquín Martínez de Zúñiga. Estadismo de las islas Filipinas, ó mis viajes por este país 1803–1805.]

(*In* Indische Gids, vol. 16, II, pp. 1101–1108; 1198–1219. Amsterdam, 1894.)

Lala, Ramón Reyes. The Philippine islands. Illustrated.
1899. Continental publishing company, New York. 342 pp. Photogravures in the text. Portraits. Map. L. 8°.

CONTENTS.

Early history of the islands; The British occupation; The Spanish Colonial government; The church in the colony; The various tribes in the Philippines; The Mohammedans of Sulu; Manila; . . . History of commerce in the Philippines; . . . Struggle of the Filipinos for liberty; Dewey at Manila; The American occupation.

Loarca, Miguel de. Relation des îles Philippines. 1583.

(*In* Ternaux-Compans, H. Archives des voyages, vol. 1, pp. 1–50. Paris, [1840].)

——— Tratado de las islas Filipinas . . . escrita por los años de 1580. Extracts.

(*In* Delgado, Juan J. Historia general de las islas Poniente llamadas Filipinas, pp. 371–392. Manila, 1892. 8°.)

Consists of the first part of the "Tratado de las islas Filipinas." It treats of the "Islas de los Pintados," and contains a chapter on slavery in the Philippines.

"Es relación muy apreciable, porque con dificultad se hallará otra más completa de aquel tiempo, singularmente merece crédito en cuanto pertenece á religión, opiniones, ritos, usos y costumbres de los naturales; que parece investigó el autor con mucha diligencia desde los principios de otro establecimiento en aquellas islas." (p. 392.)

Lord, Walter Frewen. The lost possessions of England. Essays in imperial history.
London: Richard Bentley and son, 1896. vii, (3), 326 pp. 12°.

"Manila," pp. 169–180.

Mallat, Jean. Les Philippines: histoire, géographie, mœurs, agriculture, industrie, et commerce des colonies espagnoles dans l'Océanie.
Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 1846. 2 vols. 2 folded sheets. 8°. Atlas. F°.

The author made three voyages to the Philippines, the first in 1838.

In vol. 1 he treats of the natural history of the islands; of Manila, and the provinces; Judicial, civil, and ecclesiastical governments; Fêtes and public ceremonies. Vol. 2 contains chapters on the Military government; Finances; The natives, Chinese, etc.; Customs of the whites; Philippine idioms in French, Tagalog, and Bisaya, with a plate of the ancient characters of the Tagalog language; Public instruction; Agriculture, industries, commerce. The atlas contains large folded map, colored plates illustrating costumes of the Philippine inhabitants, plans of various harbors, and a Filipino song (words and music).

Martínez de Zúñiga, Joaquín. Estadismo de las islas Filipinas, ó mis viajes por este país. Publica esta obra por primera vez extensamente anotada W. E. Retana.

Madrid: [En la imprenta de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos], 1893. 2 vols. 8°.

——— Historia de las islas Philipinas.

Impreso en Sampaloc: Por Fr. Pedro Argüelles de la Concepcion Religioso Francisco. Año de 1803. (2), iv, 687 pp. Engraved initial letter. Tail piece. 4°.

"Describes the inhabitants, natural aspects of the islands, summary of the history by the administrations of the governors. Chapter 34 deals with the capture of Manila by the English, written by an Augustinian Father desirous of condensing into smaller and more convenient form 'volumenes grandes y tomos en folio mayores,' which contain the materials of Philippine history. The first edition is 1803, it is divided into thirty-seven chapters, and covers the time from the discovery of the Philippines by Magellan to the entrance into Manila of Anda, when it was restored by the English; that is to say, until 1764. In truth the *Historia* owes its immense popularity to the fact that events in it are described without greater detail than is necessary, and without that diffuseness . . . into which almost all the other historians have fallen; in addition it is written with justness and profoundness of judgment, from which it results that the work is much praised by all who have had the fortune to read it."—*Translated from Retana.*

——— An historical view of the Philippine islands: exhibiting their discovery, population, language, government, manners, customs, productions and commerce. From the Spanish of Martinez de Zuñiga. Published at Manila, 1803. In two volumes. With a new and accurate map of the islands, from the best authorities, public and private. Translated by John Maver.

London: Printed for J. Asperne, 1814. 2 vols. Folded map. 8°.

Pages 251–295 contain additions by the translator, for the most part being English versions of extracts from Sonnerat's Voyage aux Indes et à la Chine.

——— Prólogo de la obra Estadismo de las islas Filipinas.

Ahora publicado por primera vez, año de 1895. 18 pp. 12°.

(*In* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 2, pp. 225–242. Madrid, 1896.)

Montero y Vidal, José. Historia general de Filipinas desde el descubrimiento de dichas islas hasta nuestros días.

Madrid: Imprenta y fundación de Manuel Tello, 1887–1895. 3 vols. 8°.

This is the only consecutive history of the Philippines from their discovery to 1873. Blumentritt says that the author exhibits the qualities of a historian in the use of documents and in impartiality of treatment. According to Blumentritt the third volume has no equal in the historical literature of the Philippines.

The first volume covers the years 1519–1759; the second, 1759–1837; the third, 1837–1873.

"The third volume, concluding this historical work with the year 1873, is the most valuable. For although the previous volumes contain and open up important new sources, the information on the periods treated therein can be found as well in other Spanish-Filipino historical works, as for instance in Morga, Chirino, Combés, and Fr. Gaspar de S. Augustin, treating of the 16th and 17th centuries; in P. Murillo, Fray Juan de la Concepción, and P. Martinez de Zuñiga, of the 18th; and in Más, of the early part of this century . . . "

"For all those who do not wish to undertake detailed studies, but only desire to become generally acquainted with the history of the Philippine Archipelago, Montero-Vidal's 'Historia general de Filipinas' supersedes the historical works and compendiums begun by Morga and appearing in Madrid or Manila up to Más. These were sometimes too digressive and often entirely without criticisms. As in the case of most Spanish works, no author and subject-index has been appended, the lack of which is felt the more keenly on account of the great usefulness of this work.—*Translated from F. Blumentritt.*

Monteverde y Sedano, Federico de. Campaña de Filipinas. La división Lachambre, 1897.

Madrid: Librería de Hernando y compañía, 1898. 604, (1) pp. Plates. Plans. Folded colored map. 8°.

Detailed account of the operations of the Spanish forces under General Lachambre during the insurrection of 1896–98. Affords material on manners and customs of the insurrectionists.

Murillo Velarde, Pedro. Geographia historica de las islas Philipinas, del Africa, y de sus islas adyacentes.

En Madrid: En la Oficina de Gabriel Ramirez, año de M.DCC.LII. (4), 248 pp. Portrait. 4°.

The Philippines, pp. 1–76.

Vol. 8 of a general history, complete in 10 vols., published under the title, "Geographia historica," etc.

Les Philippines et l'insurrection de 1896–1897.

Paris: R. Chapelot et cᵉ., 1899. 39 pp. Maps. 8°.

"Extrait de la Revue militaire de l'étranger. Jan., 1899."

Gives a history of the last conflict between the Spaniards and the insurgents under Aguinaldo, ending in the surrender of Aguinaldo and his retirement to Hong Kong just previous to the Spanish-American war. Describes the Spanish military organization.

Raynal, Guillaume Thomas François. Histoire philosophique et politique, des établissemens & du commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes.

À Amsterdam: [Gosse fils], 1772–1774. 7 vols. in 5. 8°.

Philippines, vol. 2, pp. 187–199.

——— *Same.*

À Genève: Jean Leonard Pellet, 1780. 4 vols. Plates. 4°. Atlas. 1 vol. 4°.

Philippines, vol. 1, pp. 596–614.

——— *Same.*

À Genève: Jean Leonard Pellet, 1780. 11 vols. Plates. 8°.

Philippines, vol. 3, pp. 91–126.

——— Précis de l'histoire philosophique & politique des établissemens & du commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes.

À Amsterdam: Chez J. F. Rosart & comp., 1782. viii, 452 pp. 8°.

Philippines, pp. 112–116.

——— A philosophical and political history of the settlements and trade of the Europeans in the East and West Indies. Translated from the French, by J. Justamond. 3d ed., revised and corrected.

Dublin: Printed for John Exshaw, 1779. 4 vols. Portrait. Folded maps. 8°.

Philippines, vol. 2, pp. 39–51.

——— *Same.* Newly translated from the French by J. O. Justamond. 2d ed.

London: Printed for A. Strahan, [etc.], 1798. 6 vols. Portrait. Folded maps. 8°.

Philippines, vol. 2, pp. 224–244.

Relacion verdadera del levantamiento qve los Sangleyes o Chinos hizieron en las Filipinas, y de las vitorias que tuuo cõtra ellos el Gouernado Dõ Sebastian Hurtado de Corcuera el año passado de 1640 y 1641.

[*Colophon: Madrid, por Catalina del Barrio y Angulo, 1642.*]

(*In* Martínez de Zúñiga, Joaquín. Estadismo de las islas Filipinas, vol. 2, pp. *48–*54. Madrid, 1893. 8°.)

Remarks on the Phillippine islands, and on their capital Manila. 1819 to 1822. By an Englishman.

Calcutta: Printed at the Baptist mission press, and sold by W. Thacker and co., 1828. (6), 104 pp. 3 folded maps. 12°.

Retana, Wenceslao Emilio. *See* **Archivo** del bibliófilo Filipino.

Reyes y Florentino, Isabelo de los. Historia de Filipinas. Tomo 1.

Manila: Imprenta de Esteban Balbás, 1889. viii, 101, (2) pp. 8°.

Biblioteca de "la Revista Católica de Filipinas." No more published. Cover title: "Prehistoria de Filipinas. Manila, 1889. Imp. de Sta. Cruz de José de Jesús y Rosario."

Rodríguez Varela, Luis. Proclama historial que para animar a los vasallos que el Señor Don Fernando VII. tiene en Filipinas a que defiendan a su Rey del furor de su falso amigo, Napoleon, primer Emperador de Franceses.

Sampaloc: Por Fr. Jacinto de Jesus, Lavajos, año de 1809. 25 pp. 12°.

(*In* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 2, pp. 243–267. Madrid, 1896.)

St. John, Horace Roscoe. The Indian archipelago; its history and present state. In two volumes.

London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1853. 2 vols. 12°.

Contains references to the Philippines distributed throughout.

Santa Inés, Francisco de. Crónica de la provincia de San Gregorio Magno de religiosos Descalzos de N. S. P. San Francisco en las islas Filipinas, China, Japon, etc., escrita en 1676.

Manila: Tipo-litografia de Chofre y comp., 1892. 2 vols. 8°. (Biblioteca histórica filipina, vols. 2, 3.)

Vol. 1, viii, 712; vol. 2, (2), 702 pp. "In certain respects a paraphrase of Colín."—*Martínez de Zúñiga.*

CONTENTS.

Prólogo de la edición . . . Breve descripción de las islas Filipinas para la perfecta inteligencia de los más de los sucesos que se contienen en esta crónica. I. Situación y disposición de las islas Filipinas. II. Nombre y número de las islas Filipinas. III. Del origen de las naciones y gentes que habitan en estas islas. IV. Del temple, cualidades del cielo y suelo de Filipinas. V. Fertilidad y amenidad de estas islas. VI. Letras, lenguas, trajes y otras costumbres antiguas de los Filipinos. VII. De la falta de religión, culto y adoración, supersticiones y agüeros de los Filipinos en tiempo de su gentilidad. VIII. Del gobierno y costumbres políticas de estas gentes. IX. De otras costumbres de estas gentes, sus dotes y casamientos. X. De algunas cosas naturales propias, y notables de estas islas.

Libro primero.—De la fundación y progresos de la provincia de San Gregorio de Filipinas todo el tiempo que fué custodia. **Libro segundo.**—De la crección en provincia de esta custodia de San Gregorio en Filipinas y de su extensión en los reinos de Japón, con otros varios sucesos y acaecimientos en diferentes provincias y reinos, así de este archipiélago como de otros sus vecinos. **Libro tercero.**—De la última persecución y dichoso martirio de muerte de Cruz que padecieron en el imperio del Japón San Pedro Bautista y cinco de sus compañeros religiosos, con otros tres hermanos de la Compañía de Jesús y diez y siete cristianos japones . . . Apéndices . . .

"Santa Ines is more enthusiastic than Medina (Historia . . . de la Orden de N. Gran P. S. Agustin . . .), though, like him, he records carefully the succession of commissaries and provincials, the arrival in the colony of successive bands of missionaries, and other details of the kind. His taste runs to biography, and much of his work is filled with 'lives' of various Franciscans of special distinction."

P. Fr. Francisco de Santa Inés was born in the province of Salamanca and entered upon his mission in the Philippines in 1674, where he died, after filling many important positions, in 1713. The *Crónica* was written in the first years of his mission, when, being but 26 years of age, he was appointed chronicler of the province of San Gregorio Maqua.

Sastrón, Manuel. La insurrección en Filipinas. Tomo I.
Madrid: Imp. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos, 1897. 760, (1) pp. 16°.

"Tomo II en prensa."

In his prefaec the author states that his purpose is to record something of the political and social relations existing between the Spaniards and native Filipinos, to describe the Tagal rebellion, and, to state the most expedient means acting for the integrity of this territory.

Taviel de Andrade, Enrique. Historia de la exposición de las islas Filipinas en Madrid el año de 1887 con una explicacion de su posicion geográfica de cómo las hemos adquirido y un compendio de la historia de las Marianas, Carolinas, Filipinas y Palaos, su producción, importación y exportación.
Madrid: Imprenta de Ulpiano Gómez y Pérez, 1887. 2 vols. 8°.

Webster, H. A. Philippine islands.
(*In* Encyclopædia Britannica, 9th ed., vol. 18, pp. 762-767. Philadelphia, 1885. F°.)

Zúñiga, Joaquín Martínez de. *See* **Martínez de Zúñiga**, Joaquín.

LANGUAGES.

Adelung, Johann Christoph. Mithridates oder allgemeine Sprachenkunde mit dem Vater unser als Sprachprobe in bey nahe fünfhundert Sprachen und Mundarten.
Berlin: In der Vossischen Buchhandlung, 1806-1817. 5 vols. in 4. 8°.

"Suluh-Inseln," vol. 1, p. 601. "Magindano," vol. 1, pp. 601-602. "Die Philippinen," vol. 1, pp. 602-614.

Alter, Franz Carl. Ueber die tagalische Sprache.
Wien: J. Th. v. Trattnern, 1803. 80 pp. 12°.

Azagra, Gregorio. Maicling casaysayan nang catipunan nang laguing pag-Eestación . . .
Tambóbong: Pequeña tipo-litografía del Asilo de huerfanos de Ntra. Sra. de Consolación, 1894. 40 pp. Illustrations. 16°.

Bennásar, Guillermo. Diccionario tiruray-español. Primera parte.
Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y compª, 1892. vi, (2), [5]-201 pp. 8°.

[———] Observaciones gramaticales sobre la lengua tiruray por un P. misionero.
Manila: M. Pérez, hijo 1892. (2), 54, (2) pp. 8°.

Bergaño, Diego. Arte de la lengva pampanga. Compvesto por el P. lector Fr. Diego Bergaño de el orden de los Hermitaños de nvestro padre San Augustin . . .
[Manila]: Imprenta de la Compañia de Iesus, por Don Sebastian Lopez Sabino, 1729. (22), 363, (12) pp. 8°.

Bermejo, Julian. Arte compendiado de la lengua cebuana por . . . sacado del que escribió el P. Fr. Francisco Encina. 2ª ed.
Tambobong: Pequeña tipo-lit. del Asilo de Huerfanos, 1894. 180, (6) pp. 12°.

——— *See also* **Encina**, Francisco. Arte de la lengua zebuana. 1836.

Blumentritt, Ferdinand. Alphabetisches Verzeichnis der eingeborenen Stämme der Philippinen und der von ihnen gesprochenen Sprachen.
(*In* Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, vol. 25, pp. 127-146. 1890.) Translated by O. T. Mason. *In* Smithsonian Institution. Annual report, 1899, pp. 527-547.

Blumentritt, Ferdinand. Bemerkungen zu den spanischen Angaben über die Verbreitungsgebiete etc. der philippinischen Landessprachen.
(*In* Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, vol. 22, pp. 89–103. 1887.)

——— Diccionario de idiomas filipinos.
(*In* La política de España en Filipinas, vol. 8, pp. 77–80. Madrid: 1898.)

——— Die Mangianenschrift von Mindoro.
(*In* Globus, vol. 69, pp. 165–166. Braunschweig, 1896.)

——— Des Padre Fr. José Castaño Nachrichten über die Sprache der Agtá (Philippinen).
(*In* Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië, vol. 46, pp. 434–436. 's Gravenhage, 1896.)

——— Die spanische Sprache in den Volksschulen der Philippinen.
(*In* Globus, vol. 45, p. 221. Braunschweig, 1884.)

——— Vocabulaire de locutions et de mots particuliers à l'espagnol des Philippines. Traduit de l'allemand par A. Hugot.
(*In* Société académique indo-chinoise de France. Bulletin, 2e sér., tome 2, pp. 233–315. Paris, 1883–1885.)

——— Vocabular einzelner Ausdrücke und Redensarten, welche dem Spanischen der philippinischen Inseln eigenthümlich sind. Mit einem Anhange: Bibliotheca Philippina.
Leitmeritz: Verlag der Communal-Ober-Realschule, 1882. x, (2), 79, 89–131 pp. 4°. (Communal-Ober-Realschule in Leitmeritz, Jahres-bericht. 14.)
Th. 2 not in the Library of Congress.

Bordman, John, *jr.* Manual de dialogos en tagalo, inglés y castellano con la pronunciación figurada.
Manila: 1901. 63 pp. Obl. 48°.

Brandstetter, Renward. Tagalen und Madagassen. Eine sprachvergleichende Darstellung als Orientierung für Ethnographen und Sprachforscher.
Luzern: J. Eisenring, 1902. 85 pp. 8°. (Malayo-polynesische Forschungen, 2te Reihe, II.)

Bravo, Antonio. Vade-mecum filipino ó Manual de la conversacion familiar español-pampango. Traducido á dicho idioma. [1a ed.]
C. Miralles, Manila. 1875. 109 pp. 16°.
Pp. 105–109, advertisements.

Carro, Andrés. Vocabulario iloco-español, trabajado por varios religiosos del orden de N. P. S. Agustin. 2a ed.
Manila: Establecimiento tipo-litográfico de M. Pérez, hijo, 1888. (2), xii, 294, (1) pp. F°.

Cayacao, Juan. Nuevo vocabulario ó Manual de conversaciones en hispano-ilocano. 5a ed.
Manila: Imp. "Amigos del País," 1892. 79, (2) pp. 12°.

Cohen, Hymen M., *and* Antonio **Medalle y Zaguirre.** Pocket dictionary of the English, Spanish and Visayan languages. In two parts. Part 1.
1900: Imprinte of the S. Cárlos, Cebu. 204 pp. 16°.
Pt. 1. English—Spanish—Visayan.

Coria, Joaquín de. Nueva gramática tagalog teórico-práctica.
Madrid: J. A. García, 1872. 552, iv pp. 8°.

Coronel, Francisco. Catecismo de la doctrina cristiana en idioma pampango. Corregido y aumentado por Antonio Bravo.
Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, 1877. 120 pp. Woodcut. 16°.

Cuartero, Mariano. Arte del idioma bisaya-hiligaino, que se habla en Panay y en algunas islas adyacentes.
Manila: Gervasio Memije, 1878. 174, (2) pp. 4°.

Encarnación, Juan Félix de la. Diccionario bisaya-español. 3ª ed.
Manila: Tipografía de "Amigos del País," 1885. (8), 437 pp. F°.

——— Diccionario español-bisaya. 3ª ed.
Manila: Tipografía de "Amigos del País," 1885. (2), 349 pp. F°.

Encina, Francisco. Arte de la lengua zebuana, sacado del que escribió el R. P. F. Francisco Encina, Agustino calzado. [Por Julián Bermejo.]
[Manila]: Impreso en la imprenta de J. M. Dayot por Tomas Oliva, año de 1836. 168, (8) pp. 16°.

——— Gramatica bisaya-cebuana. Reformada por Nicolas Gonzalez de S. Vicente Ferrer, Agustino recoleto.
Manila: Imp. de "Amigos del Pais," 1885. 160, 44, (2) pp. 8°.

Fernández, E. Nuevo vocabulario ó Manual de conversaciones en español, tagalo y pampango.
Binondo: 1876. M. Perez. 80 pp. 8°.

——— Vocabulario tagalo-castellano.
Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico de Esteban Balbas, 1883. 118, (1) pp. 16°.

Fernández Cosgaya, Lorenzo. Diccionario pangasinan-español. Aumentado, ordenado y reformado por Pedro Vilanova.
Manila: 1865. Establecimiento tipográfico del Colegio de Santo Tomás, á cargo de Babil Saló. (8), 330, (2), 121 pp. 4°.

Figueroa, Antonio. Arte del idioma visaya de Sámar y Leite. (2ª ed.)
Binondo: 1872. Imprenta de Bruno González Moras. 135 pp. 8°.

Gaspar de San Agustín. Compendio del arte de la lengua tagala. 3ª ed.
Manila: Imprenta de "Amigos del Pais," 1879. 168 pp. 24°.

Gerónimo de la Virgen de Monserrate. Vocabulario castellano-calamiano por el padre fray Jerónimo de la Virgen de Monserrate. Escrito en 1789.
Ahora publicado por primera vez, año de 1895. 18 pp. 12°.
(*In* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 2, pp. 207–224. Madrid, 1896).

Gisbert, Mateo. Diccionario bagobo español.
Manila: Ramírez y cª, 1892. (2), 64, (4) pp. 8°.

Haynes, T. H. English, Sulu, and Malay vocabulary.
(*In* Journal of the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, Dec., 1885, no. 16, pp. 321–384; Dec., 1886, no. 18, pp. 193–239.)

Herrejón, Santos. Lecciones de gramática bicol-hispana. 1ª ed.
Binondo: Establecimiento tipográfico de M. Pérez, hijo, 1882. 211, (6) pp. 8°.

Hervás y Panduro, Lorenzo. Catálogo de las lenguas de las naciones conocidas, y numeracion, division, y clases de estas segun la diversidad de sus idiomas y dialectos.
En la imprenta de la Administracion del Real arbitrio de beneficencia, Madrid, 1800–1805. 6 vols. Folded sheets. 8°.
"Dialectos malayos en las islas del mar del Sur, en las Marianas, y en las islas Palaos," vol. 2, pp. 11–23; "Dialectos malayos de las islas Filipinas," vol. 2, pp. 24–42.

Hévia Campomanes, José. Lecciones de gramática hispano-tagala. 2ª ed.
Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico del colegio de Santo Tomás, á cargo de G. Memije, 1877. 256, (4) pp. 8°.

Humboldt, G. de. Extraits d'une lettre de M. le baron G. de Humboldt à M. E. Jacquet sur les alphabets de la Polynésie asiatique.
(*In* Journal Asiatique, nouv. sér., t. 9, pp. 481–511. Paris, 1832.)

Jacquet, E. Considérations sur les alphabets des Philippines.
[*Paris: Imprimerie royale, 1831.*] *30 pp. Plate. 8°.*
"Extrait du nouveau Journal Asiatique."

——— *Same.* [With] Mœurs civiles et religieuses des peuplades des Philippines.
(*In* Journal Asiatique, nouv. sér., t. 8, pp. 1–45. Paris, 1831.)

Juanmartí, Jacinto. Diccionario Moro-Maguindanao-Español.
Manila: Tipografía "Amigos del Pais," 1892. 270, (4), 242 pp. 8°.
Part 1. Moro-Maguindanao-Español.
Part 2. Español-Moro-Maguindanao.

——— Gramática de la lengua de Maguindanao según se habla en el centro y en la costa sur de la isla de Mindanao.
Manila: Imprenta "Amigos del Pais," 1892. 110, (2) pp. 12°.

Kern, H. Eene bijdrage tot de kennis van 't oude Philippijnsche letterschrift.
(*In* Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië, 4e volgreeks, deel 10, pp. 56–72. 's Gravenhage, 1885.)

——— Opmerkingen omtrent de taal der Agta's van 't schiereiland Camarines (Filippijnen).
(*In* Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië, vol. 46, pp. 437–440. 's Gravenhage, 1896.)

——— Over de taal der Philippijnsche Negrito's.
(*In* Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië, 4e volgreeks, deel 6, pp. 243–261. 's Gravenhage, 1882.)

——— Spaansche bescheiden aangaande de Filippijnen.
(*In* Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië, vol. 46, pp. 720–726. 's Gravenhage, 1896.)

López, Francisco. Gramática ilocana. Corregida y aumentada por el P. Carro. 3ª ed.
Malabón: [Estab. tipo-lit. del Asilo de huérfanos de Malabón á cargo de PP. Agustinos calzados,] 1895. xvi, 354, (2) pp. 8°.

Lozano y Megia, Raymundo. Cursos de lengua [bisaya-] panayana.
Manila: Imp. del colegio de Santo Tomás, á cargo de P. Memije. 1876. 231 pp. 8°.

Marcilla y Martin, Cipriano. Estudio de los antiguos alfabetos filipinos.
Malabón: Tipo-litografía del Asilo de huérfanos, 1895. 107, (2) pp. Facsimiles. Folded sheets. 4°.
Pages have ornamented borders.

Marre, Aristide. Grammaire tagalog, composée sur un nouveau plan.
(*In* Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië, vol. 53, pp. 547–592. 's Gravenhage, 1902.)

——— Madagascar et les Philippines. Vocabulaire comparatif des principales racines malayo-polynésiennes, communes à la langue malgache et à la langue tagalog.
(*In* Accademia delle scienze di Torino. Atti, vol. 36, pp. 145–156. 1901.)

Marre, Aristide. Proverbes, maximes et conseils traduits du tagalog (langue principale des Philippines).

(*In* Accademia delle scienze di Torino. Atti, vol. 35, pp. 734-747. 1900.)

Martín, Gregorio, *and* Mariano **Martínez Cuadrado.** Colección de refranes, frases y modismos tagalos, traducidos y explicados en Castellano . . . Revisada por Miguel Lucio y Bustamante.

Guadalupe: Pequeña imprenta del Asilo de huérfanos de Nuestra Señora de la Consolación, 1890. 231, (2) pp. 16°.

Martín, Julián. Diccionario hispano-bisaya.

Impreso en Manila: En la imprenta de Manuel y Felis Dayot, por Tomas de Oliva, año de 1842. 461–827 pp. F°.

Forms second part of Mentrida, Alonso de. Diccionario de la lengua bisaya, 1841, and is bound with it.

Martínez Vigil, Ramón. Diccionario de los nombres vulgares que se dan en Filipinas á muchas plantas usuales y notables del mismo archipiélago, con la correspondencia científica, la clasificacion natural, y la indicacion de su uso.

Madrid: Imprenta de la viuda é hijo de Eusebio Aguado, 1879. vi, (2), 50 pp. 8°.

Mentrida, Alonso de. Arte de la lengua bisaya-hiliguayna de la isla de Panay.

Manila: A. Gonzaga, 1818. (4), 247 pp. 12°.

——— Arte de la lengua bisaya-hiligayna de la isla de Panay. Corregido y aumentado por José Aparicio.

Tambobong [Luzon]: Pequeña tipo-litografía del Asilo de huérfanos, 1894. xviii, 270, (6) pp. 8°.

Mentrida, Alonso de, *and* Julián **Martin.** Diccionario de la lengua bisaya, hiligueina y haraya de la isla de Panay.

[Manila]: En la imprenta de Manuel y de Felis Dayot, por Tomas Oliva, año de 1841–1842. (2), 827 pp. F°.

Reprint of 1637 edition.

Pp. 461–827 consist of "Diccionario hispano-bisaya," by Julián Martin, with independent title-page.

Meyer, Adolf Bernhard. Ein Beitrag zu der Kenntniss der Sprachen auf Mindanao, Solog und Sian; der Papuas der Astrolabe-Bay auf Neu-Guinea, der Negritos der Philippinen, und einige Bemerkungen über Herrn Riedel's Uebersetzungen ins Tagalische und Visayasche.

(*In* Tijdschrift voor Indische taal-, land- en volkenkunde, vol. 20, pp. 441–470. Batavia, 1873.)

Meyer, Adolf Bernhard, *and* A. **Schadenberg.** Die Mangianenschrift von Mindoro. Speciell bearbeitet von W. Foy.

Berlin: R. Friedländer & Sohn, 1895. (2), 33, (1) pp. 4 plates. F°. (Abhandlungen und Berichte des k. zoologischen und anthropologisch-ethnographischen Museums zu Dresden, 1894–95. No. 15.)

Micoleta, Rafael. Modo breue de aprender la lengua vizcayna. Compuesto por el l^do^ Rafael Micoleta, presbyt^o^ de la muy leal y noble villa de Bilbao 1653.

Sevilla: Establecimiento tipográfico de Francisco de P. Díaz, 1897. 30 pp. 8°.

"Seconde edition" on cover-title.

Miñano, Jesualdo Maria. Sermones y pláticas en idioma pangasinan para las fiestas principales del año y santos patronos de los pueblos de dicha provincia.

Madrid: Eusebio Aguado, 1851. 682 pp. 8°.

Minguella de la Merced, Toribio. Ensayo de gramática hispano-tagala.

Manila: Plana y c^a^, 1878. 302 pp. 4°.

Minguella de la Merced, Toribio. Método práctico para que los niños y niñas de las provincias tagalas aprendan á hablar Castellano.
Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y c^a, 1886. 161, (1) pp. 8°.

Noceda, Juan de, *and* Pedro de **Sanlucar**. Vocabulario de la lengua tagala, trabajado por varios sugetos doctos y graves, y últimamente añadido, corregido y coordinado por Juan de Noceda y Pedro de Sanlucar.
Reimpreso con licencia en Valladolid, imprenta de H. Roldan, Octubre de 1832. (20), 609 pp. F°.

Pardo de Tavera, Trinidad Hipólito. Consideraciones sobre el origen del nombre de los números en Tagalog. (Publicado en "La España oriental.")
Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y c^a, 1889. 26 pp. 8°.

——— Contribución para el estudio de los antiguos alfabetos filipinos.
Losana: Jaunin, 1884. 30 pp. Facsimile. 4°.

——— El sanscrito en la lengua Tagalog.
Paris: Imprimerie de la faculté de médecine, 1887. 55 pp. 8°

Pellicer, Mariano. Arte de la lengua pangasinana ó caboloan; corregido, aumentado, y llevando en sí mismo el compendio.
Reimpreso en Manila: En la imprenta del Colegio de Santo Tomás, á cargo de Juan Cortada, 1862. 176, (4) pp. 8°.

Retana, Wenceslao Emilio. Los antiguos alfabetos de Filipinas (notas bibliográficas).
Madrid: [Impr. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Rios], 1895. (2), 9 pp. 4°.
"Tirada aparte del artículo publicado en La Política de España en Filipinas (año 5, 21 Mayo 1895, núm. 112)."
"Tirada de 80 ejemplares."
Review of C. Marcilla y Martin's Estudio de los antiguos alfabetos filipinos.

Rizal, José. Die transcription des Tagalog.
(*In* Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië, vol. 42, pp. 311–320. 's Gravenhage, 1893.)
Translated from the Spanish by F. Blumentritt.

——— Über tagalische Verskunst.
(*In* Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 19, Verhandlungen, pp. 293–295. Berlin, 1887.)

San Agustín, Andrés de. Arte de la lengua bicol. Dálo á luz corregido y adicionado en obsequio a sus hermanos Manuel M. Crespo.
Manila: Ramirez y Giraudier, 1879. xii, 239, (2) pp. 8°.

Sanchez de la Rosa, Antonio. Diccionario bisaya-español para las provincias de Samar y Leyte. Corregido y aumentado.
Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y comp., 1895. x, 332 pp. F°.
Bound with his Diccionario hispano-bisaya.

——— Diccionario hispano-bisaya para las provincias de Samar y Leyte.
Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y comp., 1895. (8), 480 pp. F°.

——— Gramática hispano-visaya, con algunas lecciones prácticas, intercaladas en el texto.
Manila: Imp. "Amigos del Pais," 1887. 334 pp. 8°.

San José, Francisco Blancas de. Arte y reglas de la lengva tagala. Por el Padre F. Fray Francisco de S. Ioseph de la Ordē de S. Domingo, Predicador General en la Prouincia de N. Señora del Rosario de las islas Filipinas.
En el Partido de Bataan: Por Thomas Pinpin Tagalo, año de 1610. (16), 311, (8) pp. Sm. 4°.
Imperfect; pp. 38–46, 49–50 missing.
"C'est la plus ancienne production connue de la presse établie au monastère de Bataan, ordre de Saint-François, dans l'île de Luçon."—Brunet.

San José, Francisco Blancas de. Arte y reglas de la lengva tagala.
[*Manila*]: *Imprenta nueva de José Maria Dayot por Tomas Oliva, año de 1832. 919 pp. 16°.*

Santos, Domingo de los. Vocabulario de la lengua tagala, primera, y segunda parte. En la primera, se pone primero el castellano, y despues el tagalo. Y en la segunda al contrario, que son las raices simples con sus acentos.
[*Manila*]: *Reimpreso en la imprenta nueva de Jose Maria Dayot, por Tomas Oliva, año de 1835. 2 vols. in 1. F°.*

Serrano, Rosalío. Diccionario de términos comunes tagalo-castellano.
Manila: 1854. Imprenta del Colegio de Santo Tomás, á cargo de Manuel Ramirez. 151, (3) pp. Sm. 4°.

——— *Same.* 3ª ed.
Binondo: 1869. Imprenta de B. González Moras. 316, (1) pp. 16°.
Bound with his "Nuevo diccionario manual español-tagalo."

——— Nuevo diccionario manual español-tagalo.
Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico "Ciudad Condal," de Plana y cª, 1872. (6), 398 pp. 16°.

Serrano Laktaw, Pedro. Diccionario hispano-tagálog. Primera parte.
Manila: Est. tip. "La Opinión," 1889. 626 pp. 4°.

Totanes, Sebastian de. Arte de la lengva tagala, y manval tagalog, para la administracion de los santos sacramentos.
Impresso en la imprenta . . . en el convento de Nra. Señora de Loreto en el pueblo de Sāpaloc extra-muros de la ciuda de Manila. Año de 1745. 2 vols. in 1. 12°.
The manual has a separate title-page as follows:
Manval tagalog, para avxilio a los religiosos de esta Santa provincia de S. Gregorio Magno, de Descalzos de N. S. Padre S. Francisco de Philipinas. Same imprint. (2), 218, (3) pp.

——— Arte de la lengua tagala, y manual tagalog, para la administracion de los santos sacramentos.
Manila: 1850. Manuel Ramirez. xii, 139 pp. 8°.
A reprint of the preceding work without the manual.

Vivó y Juderías, Gabriel. Compendio de la gramática hispano-ilocana.
Manila: J. de Loyzaga y cª, 1871. 136, (4) pp. 16°.

Zueco de San Joaquin, Ramón. Método del Dr. Ollendorff para aprender á leer, hablar y escribir un idioma cualquiera, adaptado al visaya. 2ª ed.
Manila: Imprenta de Amigos del País, 1884. (6), xix, (3), 271 pp. 8°.

——— *Same.* [Clave de los temas.]
Manila: Imprenta de Amigos del País, 1884. 120 pp. 8°.

LAW.

In this section are entered some works on Spanish constitutional, legislative, and administrative law.
See also POLITICAL AND SOCIAL ECONOMY, AMERICAN OCCUPATION, and UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS. For American administration *see* under AMERICAN OCCUPATION, and UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS.

Cabezas de Herrera, José. Apuntes históricos sobre la organizacion politico-administrativa de Filipinas.
(*In* Real sociedad económica filipina. Boletin, año 2, pp. 52–56, 70-73, 86–90. Manila, 1883.)

Código penal de Filipinas y ley provisional para la aplicacion de las disposiciones del mismo. Concordado . . . bajo la dirección de José María Perez Rubio abogado.

Manila: Establecimiento tipo-litográfico de M. Perez, hijo, 1887. (2), xvii, (1), xx, [3]-625, (1), 330, (15) pp. 8°. (Apéndice al Boletin.—Sección legislativa.)

Los Códigos españoles concordados y anotados.

Madrid: Rivadeneyra, 1847–1851. 12 vols. 4°.

Coleccion de autos acordados de la Real audiencia chancilleria de Filipinas y de las soberanas y superiores disposiciones que afectan al ramo de justicia ó conviene tengan presentes los jueces que reunen á la vez el carácter de gobernadores de provincia. Publicada por dicho superior tribunal.

Manila: Imprenta de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1861–1866. 5 vols. 8°.

Coleccion legislativa de España. Legislación y disposiciones de la Administración central. Comprende: las leyes, códigos, decretos, reglamentos, instrucciones, reales órdenes, circulares y resoluciones de interés general. Edición oficial.

Madrid: Impr. de la Revista de legislación, 1816–1900. 150 vols. 4°.

Set nearly complete.

Danvila y Collado, Manuel. El poder civil en España. Memoria premiada por la Real academia de ciencias morales y políticas en el concurso ordinario de 1883.

Madrid: Imprenta y fundación de M. Tello, 1885–1886. 6 vols. 8°.

Fabié, Antonio María. Ensayo histórico de la legislación española en sus estados de ultramar.

Madrid: Establecimiento tipográfico, "Sucesores de Rivadeneyra," 1896. 336 pp. 8°.

Gutierrez Fernandez, Benito. Codigos ó estudios fundamentales sobre el derecho civil español. Tratado de las obligaciones. 2d ed.

Madrid: Librería de Sanchez, 1871. 5 vols. 8°.

La Rosa, José de. La administración pública en Filipinas.

(*In* La Política de España en Filipinas, vol. 3, pp. 114–115, 125–127, 144–146, 156–158, 166–169, 176–179, 193–195, 202–204, 213–214, 240–242, 249–251, 261–263, 272–274, 286–288, 314–315; vol. 4, pp. 6–8, 20–22, 26–28, 42–44, 52–54, 69–70, 96–97, 103–105, 132–133, 146–147, 161–162, 167–168, 210–211, 238–239, 252–253, 260–261, 309–310, 334–335; vol. 5, pp. 77–79, 172–174. Madrid, 1893–1895.)

Paterno, Pedro Alejandro. El regimen municipal en las islas Filipinas. Real decreto de 19 de Mayo de 1893. Con notas y concordancias.

Madrid: Estab. tipog. de los sucesores de Cuesta, 1893. (8), 280 pp. 12°.

CONTENTS.

Cap. 1. Organización: 1.ª Tribunales municipales; 2.ª Juntas provinciales. Cap. II. Administración y hacienda de los pueblos. Cap. III. Disposiciones generales.

Rodriguez Berriz, Miguel. Diccionario de la administración de Filipinas. 1ª ed.

Manila: M. Perez, hijo, 1887. 15 vols. in 5. Sq. 16°.

With annual appendices to 1891.
For full entries see pp. 109–110.

——— Guia del comprador de terrenos baldíos y realengos de Filipinas, ó sea Compilacion general de las reales cédulas, leyes, ordenanzas, reglamentos, instrucciones, reales decretos.

Manila: Establecimiento tipo-litográfico de M. Pérez, hijo, 1886. xxxviii, (2), 470, (1) pp. 4°.

Rodriguez San Pedro, Joaquín, *and others.* Legislación ultramarina. Concordada y anotada por Joaquín Rodriguez San Pedro . . . con la colaboración de Antonio Fernández Chorot, Eduardo y Arturo Piera y Manuel Gonzalez Junguitu.
Madrid: 1865–1869. Imprenta de los Señores Viota, Cubas y Vicente, [etc.]. 16 vols. L. 8°.

Consists of the laws, ordinances, and regulations for the management, government, and administration of the Spanish provinces of America, Oceania, and Africa.

Solorzano Pereira, Juan de. Dispvtationem de Indiarvm ivre, sive de iusta Indiarum Occidentalium inquisitione, acquisitione, et retentione tribvs libris comprehensam, d. e. c.
Matriti: Ex-typographia Francisci Martinez, anno 1629–1639. 2 vols. F°.

——— Politica indiana. Sacada en lengva castellana de los dos tomos del derecho, i govierno mvnicipal de las Indias Occidentales qve mas copiosamente escribio en la latina por . . . el mesmo avtor, dividida en seis libros. En los qvales con gran distincion, i estvdio se trata, i resuelve todo lo tocante al descubrimiento, descripcion, acquisicion, i retencion de las mesmas Indias, i su govierno particular . . . Añadidas mvchas cosas, que no estan en los tomos latinos, i en particular todo el libro sexto, que en diez i siete capitulos trata de la hazienda real de las Indias.
En Madrid: Por Diego Diaz de la Carrera, año M.DC.XLVIII. (44), 1040, (104) pp. Portrait. F°.

Spain. Derecho parlamentario español. Coleccion de constituciones, disposiciones de carácter constitucional, leyes y decretos.
Madrid: Imprenta de los hijos de J. A. García, 1885–1900. 3 vols. 8°

CONTENTS.

Vol. 1. Introduccion; vol. 2. Primera época, 1809–1814; vol. 3. Segunda época, 1814 á 1820.

——— Ley de enjuiciamiento civil para las islas Filipinas y demás archipiélagos españoles de Oceanía. Edición oficial.
Madrid: Imprenta de Ramón Moreno y Ricardo Rojas, 1888. vi, 556 pp. 8°.

——— The new laws of the Indies for the good treatment and preservation of the Indians promulgated by the Emperor Charles the Fifth, 1542–1543; a facsimile reprint of the original Spanish edition, together with a literal translation into the English language; to which is prefixed an historical introduction by the late Henry Stevens, of Vermont, and Fred W. Lucas.
London: Privately printed at the Chiswick press, 1893. xciv pp., xiii leaves, xxx, (2) pp. Frontispiece. Illustrations (woodcuts). F°.

Torres Campos, Manuel. Das Staatsrecht des Königreichs Spanien.
Freiburg i. B.: 1889. J. C. B. Mohr (Paul Siebeck). (2), iv, 145 pp. 8°. (Handbuch des oeffentlichen Rechts, Herausg. von H. Marquardsen. Vierter Band. Erster Halbband. Achte Abtheilung.)

Walton, Clifford Stevens. The civil law in Spain and Spanish America, including Cuba, Puerto Rico, and Philippine islands, and the Spanish civil code in force, annotated and with references to the civil codes of Mexico, Central and South America.
Washington, D. C.: W. H. Lowdermilk & co., 1900. xix, (1), 672 pp. 8°.

LITERATURE.

Includes works of native writers, biographical sketches, periodicals, newspapers, etc.

Album poético en honor á Nuestro Santísimo Padre Leon XIII, por su jubileo sacerdotal.
Manila: Imprenta del colegio de Santo Tomás, á cargo de Gervasio Memije, 1888. 111, (3) pp. F°.

Poems by Tomás Cáraves F. de los Rios; Juan Marin; José García y Collado; Juan Doyle; Joaquin Sanchez García; Evaristo Fernandez Arias; Rafael del Pan y Fontela; Candido Bech; A. Alfonso Maseras; Miguel Rubin de Celis; Eduardo Castañer y Cuesta; Miguel Saderra Mata; Gerardo Blanco Garrido; Tomás Goyenechea Fabié; Dámaso Bolaños; Damasus Calvo; Evaristo F. Arias; Vicente García; Luis Ignacio; Juan Alviar García; Isabelo de los Reyes.

Barrantes, Vicente. El teatro tagalo.
Madrid: Manuel G. Hernández, 1889. 199 pp. 8°.

Bencuchillo, Francisco, *b.* 1710, *d.* 1776. Arte poético tagalo.
Manuscrito sin fecha. Publicado ahora por primera vez. Año de 1895. 25 pp. 12°.

(*In* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 1. Madrid, 1895.)

Blumentritt, Ferdinand. Dr. José Rizal. [With portrait.]

(*In* Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie, vol. 10, pp. 88-92. Leide, 1897.)

——— Life of José Rizal. Translated by H. W. Bray.
Singapore, China. 1898. viii, 51 pp. 8°.

Certámen científico-literario y velada celebrados en honor del Emmo. Sr. Dr. D. Fr. Zeferino Gonzalez, arzobispo de Sevilla; con motivo de su elevacion al cardenalato.
Manila: Imprenta del real colegio de Santo Tomás á cargo de Gervasio Memije, 1885. (2), 352, (2) pp. Folded sheet (music). 8°. (Universidad de Santo Tomás de Manila.)

García de Latorre, Ana. Amor y vanidad; novela de costumbres por García del Espinar [*pseud.*].
Manila: 1887. Establecimiento tipográfico "La Industrial." 309 pp. 16°. (Biblioteca de La Opinión.)

García del Canto, Antonio. Misterios de Filipinas. Novela original.
Madrid: La Balear, 1859. 2 v. in 1. Plates. 8°.

La Ilustración del Oriente. Revista semanal.
Manila: Imp. de C. Miralles, 1877–1878. F°.

Ilustración Filipina, periódico quincenal. Ano I, II. Mar. 1, 1859–Dec. 15, 1860.
Manila: Imprenta y Litografía de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1859–60. 2 vols. in 1. Colored plates (lithographs). F°.

The first illustrated periodical in the Philippines. No more published.

La Ilustración Filipina. Semanario ilustrado de ciencias, artes, biografías, noticias, etc., etc. Fundada por José Zaragoza y Aranquizna. Años I–IV. Nov. 7, 1891–Dec. 28, 1894.
Manila: [Imp. el Eco], 1891–1894. 4 vols. in 3. Plates. F°.

López, Ventura Fernández. El filibustero. (Novela corta filipina.) Con un apéndice por W. E. Retana.
Madrid: [Imprenta de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos], 1893. 119 pp. 16°.

Imperfect, pp. 89, 90 lacking.

Malibrán y Martinón, Arturo de. Resumen de las tareas de la Real sociedad económica filipina de Amigos del País durante el período de 1881 á 1885.
Manila: M. Peréz, hijo, 1886. 176, (2) pp. 8°.

Manililla. Periódico semanal ilustrado, cómico y humorístico. Año III, IV, V. Jan. 5, 1889–Dec. 26, 1891.
Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y comp, 1889–1891. 3 vols. F°.

Montero y Vidal, José. Cuentos filipinos. 2ª ed.
Madrid: Tip. del Asilo de huérfanos del Sagrado Corazon de Jesús, 1883. (2), 321, (2) pp. 12°.

El Oriente. Revista semanal ilustrada. Año II, núm. 27–30, 32–38, 41–51, 53–65, April 2, 1876–Dec. 24, 1876; Año III, núm. 1–4, 6–11, 13–15, Jan. 1, 1877.–Apr. 8, 1877.
Manila: Imp. de "El Oriente," 1876–1877. F°.
Bound in 1 vol. Año II follows Año III.

Pan, José Felipe del. Diez millones de pesos, ó el Tesoro de Marianas. Novela histórica. 2ª ed.
Manila: Imp. de La Oceanía Española, 1885. 94 pp. 24°.

——— Idilio entre Sampaguitas, ó ¿Ni canto, ni aroma, ni amor? Novela Filipina. 2ª ed.
Manila: Imp. de la Oceanía Española, 1886. 165, (1) pp. 24°.

——— El médico de su honra. Viaje al país de los Aetas y visita al padre Juan, misionero de Capas en 1859. Leyendas.
Manila: 1888. Estab.° tip.° de "La Oceanía Española." (2), 144 pp. 16°.

——— Reyerta increible entre un santo prelado y el sobrino del alcalde Ronquillo.
Manila: Imp. de La Oceanía Española, 1886. 31 pp. 24°.
Continuation of "Diez millones de pesos," and bound with it.

Peñaranda, Carlos. Poesías selectas.
Manila: Tipo-lithografía de Chofré y cª, 1893. 162, (2) pp. 12°.

——— Prosa. (Madrid-Manila, 1886–1892.)
Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y comp., 1893. 246 pp. 8°.

El Republicano. Semanario político, Año I, Dec. 30, 1897. Año II, Jan. 6, 1898–July 14, 1898. Nos. 27–30, 34, 42–52.
Madrid: Administración, 1897–1898. 16 nos. F°.

Retana, Wenceslao Emilio. Filipinas. Cosas de allá (páginas literarias).
Madrid: [Imprenta de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos], 1893. vi, 174 pp. 12°.

CONTENTS.

Por veinte pesos; Cene usted con nosotros; Consuelo; Transformismo.

——— Transformismo.
(*In his* Filipinas. Cosas de allá, pp. 129–168. Madrid, 1893. 12°.)
Reproduced from the 3d ed. Manila, 1889. 40 pp.

Revista de Filipinas. Tomo. I, Nos. 1–24, July, 1875–June, 1876; Tomo. II, Nos. 1–25, July, 1876–June, 1877.
Manila: Imp. de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1875–1877. 2 vols. in 1. 4°.

Revista Filipina de ciencias y artes. Tomo I. Año de 1882. Nos. 1–7. June 15, 1882–Dec. 1, 1882.
Manila: Imprenta de Esteban Balbas, 1882. (2), 131, (5) pp. Folded table. 8°.

Revista Filipina de ciencias y artes. Año II, Nos. 1–5, Jan. 1, 1883–June 15, 1883.
Manila: Imprenta de Esteban Balbas, 1883. 80 pp. 8°.

Rizal, José. Au pays des moines (Noli me tangere). Roman tagal. Traduction et annotations de Henri Lucas et Ramon Sempau. [2e éd.]
Paris: P. V. Stock, 1899. xv, (1), 491 pp. 12°. (Bibliothèque sociologique, no. 25.)

——— An eagle flight: A Filipino novel. Adapted from "Noli me tangere."
New York: McClure, Phillips & co., 1900. xiv, 256 pp. 12°.
Introduction contains a short sketch of Rizal's life.

——— Friars and Filipinos; an abridged translation of Dr. José Rizal's Tagalog novel, "Noli me tangere." By F. E. Gannett.
New York, The St. James press [1900]. xvi, 276 pp. 12°.

——— Noli me tángere. Novela tagala.
Berlin: Berliner Buchdruckerei-Actien-Gesellschaft, [1886.] (8), 354, (2) pp. 8°.

Romero y Batalla de Aquino, Manuel. Chifladuras; con un prólogo de Antonio Vazquez de Albana.
Manila: Imprenta de "El Oriente," 1878. 139 pp. 12°.

——— História de Nuestra Señora la Vírgen de Antipolo; romances castellanos por M. Romero.
Manila: M. Pérez, hijo, 1886. 63 pp. 12°.
Five poems.

——— Romancero filipino.
Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y ca, 1892. (6), viii, 200, (3) pp. Facsimile letters. 16°.

Walls y Merino, Manuel. La música popular de Filipinas. Con un preludio de Antonio Peña y Goñi.
Madrid: Liberia de Fernando Fe, 1892. 46 pp. 8°.
Pp. 25–46 contain eight songs of the Philippines, with text and music.

Zumel, Enrique. El primer Borbón. Novela histórica. 1a ed.
Manila: Imprenta "Amigos del País", 1890. 932, 6, (4) pp. 8°.

MEDICINE.

Castañer y Cuesta, Eduardo. Las aguas de Mariveles. Contribución al estudio fisiológico, terapéutico, y clínico, de las aguas minero-medicinales del manantial llamado Balong-Anito (Pozo Santo).
Manila: Estab. tipo-litográfico de Ramírez y compañía, 1893. 33 pp. 8°.

Codorniu y Nieto, Antonio Topografía médica de Filipinas.
(*In* Real sociedad económica Filipina. Boletín, Años 1–3. Manila, 1882–1884.)

Doherty, David Jessup. Medicine and disease in Philippines.
Chicago. [1900.] 20 pp. 12°.
"Reprinted from the Journal of the American medical association, June 16, 1900."

Flexner, Simon, *and* Lewellys F. **Barker.** Report of a special commission sent to the Philippines by the Johns Hopkins University to investigate the prevalent diseases of the islands.
(*In* Johns Hopkins University circulars, vol. 19, no. 143, pp. 13–16. Baltimore, 1900.) Reprinted in Military service institution of the United States. Journal, vol. 26 (May, 1900): 421–433.

Francia y Ponce de Leon, Benito. Unas palabras sobre el cólera en Filipinas. Epidemia de 1888–1889. Memoria publicada por el inspector general de beneficencia y sanidad.

Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y comp^a, 1889. 40 pp. 2 plates. 15 tables (partly folded). Folded plan. 8°.

Important for the medical geography and history of the Philippines.

Geis Gotzens, Ginés. Una epizootía en Filipinas.

Manila: Chofré y comp^a, 1888. 44 pp. 8°.

Montano, Joseph. L'hygiène et les tropiques.

(*In* Société de géographie. Bulletin, 6e sér., t. 15, pp. 418–451. Paris, 1878.)

Plantér y Gosér, Agustin. El archipiélago Filipino. Estudio acerca de su tipografía médica, enfermedades propias del ejército de aquellas islas y notas estadísticas.

Madrid: Imprenta moderna, 1892. 104 pp. 8°. (Biblioteca de la Revista de sanidad militar.)

Rogel Lebres, Manuel. Lepra en Bisayas. (2° grupo de las islas Filipinas.)

Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y comp., 1897. (2), vii, 292, (4) pp. 8°.

METEOROLOGY.

See NATURAL HISTORY.

MISSIONS (INCLUDING MISSION HISTORIES, ECCLESIASTICAL AND RELIGIOUS AFFAIRS).

Aduarte, Diego. Tomo primero de la historia de la provincia del Santo Rosario de Filipinas, Iapon, y China, de la sagrada orden de Predicadores. Añadida por Domingo Gonzalez. Año 1693.

En Zaragoça, por Domingo Gascon, infançon, impressor del Santo Hospital Real, y General de Nuestra Señora de Gracia, año 1693. (8), 767, (53) pp. F°.

For vol. 2, *see* **Santa Cruz**, Baltasar de.

Agudo, Guillermo. Complemento de los documentos del folleto de 14 de Noviembre de este año de 1863, sobre cuestiones de curatos.

Madrid: Imprenta de El Clamor Publico, 1863. 50, (1) pp. F°.

Bound with "Importantisima cuestion," etc., and practically one thing with it. Retana says that he knows of only two copies of the "Complemento."

——— Importantisima cuestion que puede afectar gravemente á la existencia de las islas Filipinas.

Madrid: Imprenta de El Clamor Publico, 1863. 66 pp. F°.

A collection of documents designed to show that friars could not legally be dispossessed of parishes, and put forth to offset another collection, the "Documentos importantes para la cuestion pendiente sobre la provision de curatos en Filipinas," Madrid, 1863.

Amezquita, Luis de. Catecismo na pinagpapalamnan nang mañga pañgadyi at maicling casaysayan na dapat pag-aralan nang tauong cristiano.

Tambobong: Pequeña imp. del Asilo de huérfanos, 1893. 80 pp. 24°.

Tagálog.

[**Barrantes**, Vicente.] Apuntes interesantes sobre las islas Filipinas que pueden ser utiles para hacer las reformas convenientes y productivas para el pais y para la nacion. Escritos por un Español de larga esperiencia el país y amante del progreso.

Madrid: 1869. Imprenta de "El Pueblo." (4), 281 pp. 12°.

Belloc y Sánchez, Vicente. Los misioneros en Filipinas, sus relaciones con la civilización y dominación española.
Madrid, 1895. 56 pp. 16°.
Reprinted from "La Política de España en Filipinas," vol. 4, 5. 1894–95.

[**Bennásar,** Guillermo.] Catecismo de la doctrina cristiana en Castellano y Tiruray, por un P. misionero de la Compañia de Jesus. Con las licencias necesarias.
Manila: M. Perez, hijo, 1888. 57 pp. 16°.

Bericht von denen neuen Missionen in dem Reich Jolo und Mindanao. Gegeben von einem Missionario der Philippinischen Insuln, im Jahr 1748.
(*In* Der Neue Welt-Bott, vol. 5, Th. 33, no. 663, pp. 116–126. Wien, 1758. F°.)

Blas de Santa María. Doctrina de novicios y nuevos profesos en esta provincia de S. Gregorio de Religiosos Descalzos de la mas estrecha y regular observancia de nuestro padre S. Francisco en estas islas Filipinas.
Madrid: Eusebio Aguado, 1856. 208 pp. 8°.
First printed in Sampaloc in 1737.

Blumentritt, Ferdinand. Der Ahnencultus und die religiösen Anschauungen der Malaien des Philippinen-Archipels.
(*In* Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen, vol. 25, pp. 149–180, 197-209. Wien, 1882.)

——— Die religiosen Auschauungen der Bisayas und Tagalen.
(*In* Oesterreichische Monatsschrift f. d. Orient, vol. 19, p. 45. Wien, 1893.)

[**Buitrago,** Jenaro.] Memoria sobre la influencia del Catolicismo en la conquista y civilización do los pueblos del archipiélago filipino y sobre las costumbres y prácticas supersticiosas de los infieles que existen aún por reducir en las principales montañas de las islas. Escrita para ser presentada en la Exposicion Colonial que ha de verificarse en Amsterdam en Mayo de 1883.
Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico del Colegio de Sto. Tomás á cargo de G. Memije, 1883. 23 pp. 4°.

Carrillo, Manuel. Breve relacion de las missiones de las quatro naciones, llamadas Igorrotes, Tinguianes, Apayaos y Adanes, nuevamente fundadas en las islas Philipinas, en los montes de las provincias de Ilocos, y Pangasinan, por los religiosos Calzados de N. P. S. Agustin de la provincia del Santissimo nombre de Jesus.
Año 1756. En Madrid en la imprenta del Consejo de Indias. [*Ahora reimpreso por primera vez, año de 1895.*] *37 pp. 12°.*
(*In* Archivo de bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 1. Madrid, 1895.)

Cartas de los padres de la Compañía de Jesus de la mision de Filipinas. [Cuaderno 1°.]
Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, 1877. 100, (1) pp. 12°.
This series is complete in nine volumes. They consist of reports on missions in Mindanao and Sulu exclusively. Retana says they are interesting for topography, ethnography, linguistics, and politics.

——— *Same.* [Cuaderno 2°.]
Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico de Ramirez y Giraudier, á cargo de Celestino Miralles, 1879. 256 pp. 12°.

——— *Same.* [Cuaderno 3°.]
Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1880. 215, (4) pp. Folded map. 12°.

Cartas de los padres de la Compañía de Jesus. Cuaderno 4°.
Manila: Tipografía del Real colegio de Santo Tomás, á cargo de Gervasio Memije, 1881. 180, (2) pp. 12°.

——— *Same.* Cuaderno 5°.
Manila: Imprenta del Colegio de Santo Tomás, 1883. 276, (5) pp. 12°.

——— *Same.* Cuaderno 6°.
Manila: M. Perez, hijo, 1887. 341, (6) pp. 8°.

——— *Same.* Cuaderno 7°.
Manila: Establecimiento tipo-litográfico de M. Perez, hijo, 1887. 349, (4) pp. Folded map (Mapa etnográfico de Mindanao y Joló). 12°.

——— *Same.* [Cuaderno 8°.]
Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y compª, 1889. 491 pp 8°.

——— *Same.* Cuaderno 9°.
Manila: Imprenta y litografía de M. Pérez, hijo, 1891. 683 pp. Folded map (Plano de los distritos 2° y 5° de Mindanao). 8°.

Cartas edificantes, y curiosas, escritas de las missiones estrangeras, por algunos missioneros de la compañia de Jesus. Traducidas del idioma francés, por el padre Diego Davin.
En Madrid: En la oficina de la viuda de Manuel Fernandez, imprenta del Supremo consejo de la inquisicion, y de la Reverenda camara apostolica, año MDCCLIII–MDCCLVII. 16 vols. Folded plates. Folded maps. 12°.

CONTENTS (RELATING TO THE PHILIPPINES).

Vol. 7, pp. 30–43. Carta del padre Faure, . . . al padre Boesse. A la salida del estrecho de Malaca, en el Golfo de Bengala, à bordo del Lisbrillãc, à 17. de Enero de 1711. On the state of religion in the Philippines.
Vol. 7, pp. 246–285. Carta del padre Taillandier, al padre Willard. Pondichery 20. de Febrero de 1711. Pp. 263–271. An account of a sojourn in the Philippines in 1708.
Vol. 16, pp. 1–31. Relación compendiosa de lo sucedido en Philipinas . . . de lo obrado por la Real Esquadra que se halla en Iligàn, del volcàn de Taal, terremotos, lluvias de ceniza, y otros sucessos: escrita por algunos padres de la Compañia de Jesus en 1754.
Vol. 16, pp. 31–49. Sitio de Lubungan.
Vol. 16, pp. 50–56. Relación del volcàn de Taal, por un padre, que tiene su mission vecina à dicho volcàn.
This work is a translation by several of the Jesuit fathers at Madrid of one of the French editions of Ch. Le Gobien's "Lettres édifiantes."

Catecismo de la doctrina christiana, impreso por orden de n. m. r. p. fr. José Rodriguez, prior provincial del Santisimo Rosario de Filipinas con aprobacion del illmo. y rmo. sr. d. fr. Francisco Alban, obispo de Nueva Segovia.
[Manila]: En la imprenta de José Maria Dayot, por Tomas Oliva, año de 1834. [Ahora reimpresa por primera vez, año de 1895.] 38 pp. 12°.
(*In* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 2, pp. 269–306. Madrid, 1896.)

Cédula qñg pamaquicapatad qñg sagrada familia.
Tambobong: Pequeña imp. del Asilo de huérfanos, 1893. 31 pp. 16°.
Cover-title. Pampango.

Chirino, Pedro. Relación de las Islas Filipinas i de lo qve en ellas [h]an trabajado[s] los padres dæ la compañia de Iesvs.
En Roma, Por Estevan Paulino, año de MDCIV. (4), 196, (2) pp. 8°.
The letters in brackets have been written in on the title-page.
Imperfect, two pages of the table of contents lacking.
The date (1604) of publication has been questioned. Some bibliographers place it subsequent to 1620. If the date on the title-page is accepted as correct, the work is the earliest printed giving an account of the linguistics of the islands. The author lived in the Philippines continuously, with the exception of a few years spent in Rome, from 1590 to 1635.

Colección general de las providencias hasta aqui tomadas por el gobierno sobre el estrañamiento y ocupacion de temporalidades de los regulares de la Compañia, que existían en los dominios de S. M. de España, Indias, e islas Filipinas, á conseqüencia del real decreto de 27 de Febrero, y pragmática-sancion de 2 de Abril de este año. De orden del Consejo, en el extraordinario.

En Madrid: En la imprenta real de la Gazeta, 1767–1784. 5 parts in 1 vol. 8°.

Coleman, Ambrose. The friars in the Philippines. Permissu superiorum.

Boston: Marlier, Callanan & co., 1899. 152 pp. Portraits. Plates (woodcuts.) 16°.

Colin, Francisco. Beschreibung deren Philippinischen Inseln, . . . anjetzo aber von Joseph Kropff, . . . in das Deutsche übersetzet. Folded map.

(*In* Der Neue Welt-Bott, vol. 4, Th. 26, pp. (6), 1–116; Th. 27, nos. 534–535, pp. 1–36. Wien, 1748. F°.)

——— Labor evangelica, ministerios apostolicos de los obreros de la Compañia de Iesvs, fvndacion, y progressos de sv provincia en las islas Filipinas. Historiados. Parte primera. Sacada de los manvscriptos del Padre Pedro Chirino.

En Madrid: Por Ioseph Fernandez de Buendia, año M.DC.LXIII. (24), 820, (24) pp. Folded plate. F°.

Map lacking.

The second part of this work was written by Murillo Velarde. The author was a missionary in the Philippines from 1625 to 1660. He is said to have had the use of the manuscripts of Chirino. In addition to the record of the work of the missionaries the book contains valuable material on the topography, fauna, flora, ethnography and history of the islands.

Coronel, Francisco. Catecismo de la doctrina cristiana en idioma pampango.

Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del Pais, 1882. 96 pp. 24°.

Cortázar, Raimundo. Buhay ni Santa Rita de Casia.

Malabón: Estab. tipo-lit. del Asilo de huérfanos, 1895. 91, (2) pp. 16°.

Tagálog.

Cuartero, Mariano. Catecismo histórico ó Compendio de la historia sagrada, en castellano y en visaya. 3ª ed.

Manila: Imprenta "Amigos del Pais," 1886. 216, (8) pp. Woodcuts in the text. 16°.

Díaz, Casimiro, *b.*1693, *d.*1746. Conquistas de las islas Filipinas: la temporal por las armas de nuestros católicos reyes de España, y la espiritual por los religiosos de la orden de San Agustín y fundación y progresos de la provincia del santísimo nombre de Jesús de la misma orden. Parte segunda que a beneficio de los materiales que dejó recopilados el M. R. P. Fr. Gaspar de San Agustín, autor de la primera parte.

Valladolid: Imprenta . . . de Luis N. de Gaviria, 1890. 7, (1), 854, (1) pp. 4°. (Biblioteca de la "Revista agustiniana.")

Edited by Tirso López. For the first part *see* **Gaspar de San Agustín.**

Diez, Estevan. Maicling casulatan na caoouian nang di mabilang na mañga daraquilang biyaya, mañga indulgencias, . . .

Manila: Imprenta de los "Amigos del Pais," 1883. 65 pp. 16°.

Tagálog.

Díez González, Manuel. Memoria acerca de las misiones de los PP. Agustinos calzados en las islas Filipinas presentada al excmo. sr. Ministro de ultramar en 1880 por el R. P. comisario de la misma orden.

Madrid: Imprenta de A. G. Fuentenebro, [1881]. 83 pp. 8°.

Consists largely of tabulated statistics of missionary establishments and operations in the Philippines.

Documentos y estados relativos al Real colegio seminario de Agustinos Filipinos de Valladolid.

Valladolid: Luis N. De Gaviria, 1885. xx, 40 pp. Plate. 4°.

Durán, Joaquin D. Episodios de la revolucion Filipina.

Manila: Tip. de "Amigos del País," 1900. 286, (5) pp. 8°.

"Nuestro principal objeto, al trazar estas páginas, ha sido únicamente presentar á nuestros lectores los terroríficos dramas dictados por la musa patibularia del 'Katipunan' y escritos con sangre, en el corazón de los prisioneros españoles. Y en este punto gloríome de confesarte, lector amigo, que estimo no haber omitido á sabiendas hecho alguno culminante relacionado con los Agustinos retenidos por la mano fiera de la revolución filipina en las provincias de Tagalos y de la Pampanga."

Entrada de la seráphica religión de nuestro P. S. Francisco en las islas Philipinas.

Manuscrito anónimo de 1649. Ahora impreso por primera vez, año de 1895. 57 pp. 12°.

(*In* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 1. Madrid, 1895.)

Entrala, Francisco de Paula. Olvidos de Filipinas; fraterna que al autor de los libros ,Recuerdos de Filipinas y las Islas Filipinas Sr. D. Francisco Cañamaque dirije su humilde hermano en letras.

Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1881. 281 pp. 12°. (Narraciones filipinas.)

A defense of the friars.

[**Escalante,** Bernardino de.] An account of the empire of China: . . . To which is prefix'd, a discourse of the navigation which the Portugueze do make to the realms and provinces of the east parts of the world. Written by Barnardine, of Escalanta, of the realm of Galicia, priest. Translated out of Spanish into English, by John Frampton. With several appendixes.

(*In* Osborne, Thomas. A collection of voyages and travels. vol. 2, pp. 25–94. London, MDCCXLV. F°.)

"Of the navigation that is made from New-Spain, unto the island of the west parts, called the Philippines," pp. 90–91.

Estado, i svcesso de las cosas de Iapon, China, i Filipinas. Dase cuenta de la cruel persecucion que padece la Cristiandad de aquellas partes, i del numero de martyres que en ellas â avido de diferentes religiones. Escrito por un Religioso de la Cõpañia, q̃ assiste en las Filipinas, a otro de Mexico, i de alli enbiado en el auiso a los desta ciudad de Seuilla.

Sevilla: Por Franciscisco [sic] de Lyra, año 1621. [Ahora reimpreso por primera vez, año de 1895.] 16 pp. 12°.

(*In* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 2, pp. 89–104. Madrid, 1896.)

Faure, Pierre. Carta al padre Boesse. A la salida del estrecho de Malaca, en el golfo de Bengala, à bordo de Lisbrillac, à 17. de Enero de 1711.

(*In* Cartas edificantes, vol. 7, pp. 30–43. Madrid, 1755. 12°.)

——— Kurtzer Auszug des Briefs an Patrem de la Boësse. 17 Jenner 1711.

(*In* Der Neue Welt-Bott, vol. 1, Th. 5, no. 110, pp. 57–58. Augspurg und Grätz, 1726. F°.)

——— Lettre du père Faure au père de la Boësse. A la sortie de Malaca dans le golfe de Bengale, à bord de Lys-Brillac, le 17. janvier 1711.

(*In* Lettres édifiantes, vol. 10, pp. 47–76. Paris, 1713. 16°.)

On the state of religion in the Philippines.

——— *Same.*

(*In* Lettres édifiantes. Nouvelle éd., vol. 11, pp. 270–292. Paris, 1781. 16°.)

——— *Same.*

(*In* Lettres édifiantes. Nouvelle éd., ornée de cinquante belles gravures, vol. 6, pp. 400–411. Lyon, 1819. 8°.)

——— [State of religion in the Philippines.] Letter, January 17, 1711.

(*In* Lockman, John. Travels of the Jesuits, vol. 2, pp. 395–404. London, 1762. 12°.)

Fernández, Melchor. Mañga pagninilay-nilay nang tauong cristiano.
Tambobong: Pequeña tipo-litografía del Asilo de huérfanos, 1894. 58 pp. 16°.
Tagálog.

Ferrando, Juan. Historia de los PP. Dominicos en las islas Filipinas y en sus misiones del Japon, China, Tung-Kin y Formosa, que comprende los sucesos principales de la historia general de este archipiélago, desde el descubrimiento y conquista de estas islas por las flotas españolas, hasta el año de 1840. Obra original é inédita del M. R. P. Fr. Juan Ferrando, y corregida, variada y refundida en su plan, en sus formas y en su estilo por Joaquin Fonseca, con un apéndice hasta nuestros dias.
Madrid: 1870–1872. Imprenta y estereotipia de M. Rivadeneyra. 6 vols. Plates. Folded table. 8°.
Retana gives this a high place in works of this class. He praises the style and states it to be a necessary work in Philippine history.

Font, Salvador. Memoria acerca de las misiones de los PP. Agustinos calzados en las islas Filipinas, presentada al . . . Ministro de ultramar en 1892 por el R. P. comisario de la misma orden.
Madrid: 1892. Imprenta de Luis Aguado. 125 pp. 4°.
Consists mainly of tabulated statistics of ecclesiastical affairs.

García Racimo, Juan. Carta del P. Fr. Juan García Racimo, noticiando sucesos de las islas Filipinas, Japón y China.
Madrid: 1671. Ahora reimpresa por primera vez, año de 1898. 19 pp. 12°.
(*In* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 4, pp. 137–155. Madrid, 1898.)

Gaspar de San Agustín. Conquistas de las islas Philipinas: la temporal, por las armas del Señor Don Phelipe segundo el prudente; y la espiritval, por los religiosos del orden de nuestro padre San Augustin: fvndacion, y progressos de sv provincia del santissimo nombre de Jesus, parte primera.
En Madrid: En la imprenta de Manvel Rviz de Mvrga, año de 1698. (32), 544, (7) pp. Folded plate. F°.
For the second part *see* **Díaz**, Casimiro.

Gibert de Santa Eulalia, Pedro. Plan de la religión que en siete discursos dialogo historicos compendia las mas portentosas obras . . . que Dios ha manifestado á los hombres . . . Va añadido el conpendio de la doctrina cristiana por preguntas y respuestas. Traducido todo en lengua cuyona por Pedro Gibert de Santa Eulalia.
Manila: 1886. Imp. de Amigos del País. 155 pp. 24°.

Gómez Platero, Eusebio. Catálogo biográfico de los religiosos Franciscanos de la provincia de San Gregorio Magno de Filipinas, desde 1577 . . . hasta los de nuestros días.
Manila: Imprenta del Real colegio de Santo Tomás, á cargo de Gervasio Memije, 1880. 813, (1), lx, (2) pp. 8°.
Arranged chronologically with alphabetical index.

Grijalva, Juan de. Croníca de la Orden de N. P. S. Augustín en las prouincias de la Nueua España. En quatro edades desde el año de 1533 hasta el de 1592. Por el P. M. F. Ioan de Grijalua prior del conuento de N. P. S. Augustin de Mexíco.
[*Colophon: Mexico: En el Religiosissimo conuento de S. Augustin, y imprenta de Ioan Ruyz. Año de 1624.*] *(8) pp, 218 ff, (13) pp. F°.*
Retana considers this a work of great value. It is quite rare. Retana knew of only one copy, that at Valladolid. Pardo de Tavera describes a copy at the Bibliothèque

Grijalva, Juan de—*Continued.*

nationale. The British Museum has a copy. Quaritch notes an imperfect copy in his general catalogue. Retana gives an analytical description of the Philippine material contained in the work. The Augustins in the expedition of Villalobos; the expedition of Legazpi; the Spanish conquest of Manila; the attack by Limahón in 1574, are some of the episodes treated.

Gummá y Marti, Alfredo, *and* Romanet du **Caillaud**. El archipiélago Dondiin, el nombre de Luzón y los orígenes del christianismo en Filipinas. Problémica.

(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 39, pp. 21–46, 1897.)

——— *Same.*

(*In* La Política de España en Filipinas, vol. 7, pp. 269–271; 287–290; 305–309. Madrid, 1897.)

——— Le Dondiin et les Philippines. Lettres à M. le président de la "Société géographique de Paris."

[*Barcelone: Massó, Casas & Elias, 1897.*] *122 pp. Frontispiece. Map. 24°.*

"Romanet du Caillaud ascribes to Oderico de Pardone the first introduction of Christianity into the Philippines. Gummá contests this statement with justice in his brochure. Without doubt the Spaniards under Magellan were the first who spread Christianity in these islands. . . . The author loses himself in useless and worthless detail in his discussion."—*Translated from Blumentritt.*

Historia at novena nang mahal na virgen ntra. sra. de Guadalupe, pinag ayos at pinag husay sa uicang castila nang isang religiosong agustino.

Madrid: Imp. de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1870. 75 pp. 24°.

Tagálog.

Huerta, Felix de. Estado geográfico, topográfico, estadístico, histórico-religioso, de la Santa y Apostólica Provincia de S. Gregorio Magno, . . .: Comprende el número de religiosos, conventos, pueblos, situacion de estos, años de su fundacion, tributos, almas, producciones, industrias, cosas y casos especiales de su administración espiritual, en el Archipiélago Filipino, desde su fundacion en el año de 1577 hasta el de 1865.

Binondo: Imprenta de M. Sanchez y cª, 1865. 713, (2) pp. 8°.

John, Laurent. Brieff von denen Philippinischen Inseln. Geschriben zu Cabangcalan, auf der Insel deren Schwarzen, sonst S. Juan genannt, den 29ten April 1733.

(*In* Der Neue Welt-Bott, vol. 4, Th. 25, no. 532, pp. 118–120. Wien, 1748. F°.)

Juan de la Concepcion. Historia general de Philipinas. Conqvistas espiritvales y temporales de estos Españoles dominios, establecimientos, progresos, y decadencias. Comprehende los imperios, reinos y provincias de islas y continentes con quienes há havido communicacion, y comercio por immediatas coincidencias, con noticias universales geographicas, hidrographicas, de historia natural, de politica, de costumbres y de religiones, en lo que deba interesarse tan universal. Titvlo. Por el P. Fr. Juan de la Concepcion, recoleto Agustino descalzo lector jubilado ex-provincial examinador sinodal de el arzobispado de Manila, y coronista de su provincia de San Nicolas de las islas Philipinas. Socio numerario de la regia sociedad de Manila. Con permiso de los svperiores.

En Man. en la impr. del seminar, conciliar, y real de S. Carlos: por Agustin de la Rosa, y Balagtas, etc., etc. Año de 1788–1792. 14 vols. Folded maps. Sm. 4°.

Vol. I. 1ª parte. Cap. I–XVIII. Descubrimientos varios de estas islas, è infructuosos.
2ª parte. Cap. I–V. De la historia general de Philipinas de la primera conquista,

Juan de la Concepcion. Historia general de Philipinas—*Continued.*

problacion y gobiernos de las islas Philipinas. En Man. en la impr. del seminar, conciliar, y real de S. Carlos: por Agustin de la Rosa, y Balagtas. Año de 1788. (56), 434 pp. Indice (61) pp. 2 folded maps.

Vol. II. 2ª parte. Cap. VI–XXV. En Manila: en la imprenta del seminar, conciliar, y real de San Carlos: Por Agustin de la Rosa, y Balagtas. Año de 1788. (4), 502 pp. Indice (57) pp. 3 folded maps.

Vol. III. 3ª parte. Cap. I–XIII. *Same imprint.* (4), 439, (1) pp. Indice (55) pp. 1 folded map.

Vol. 4. 4ª parte. Cap. I–XVII. *Same imprint.* (4), 487, (3) pp. Indice (62) pp.

Vol. 5. 5ª parte. Cap. I–XIX. *Same imprint.* (4), 478, (2) pp. Indice (68) pp.

Vol. 6. 6ª parte. Cap. I–XVI. En el conv. de nra. Sra. de Loreto del Pueblo de Sampaloc: por el Hermano Balthasar Mariano, Donado Franciscano. Año de 1788. (4), 439, (1) pp. Indice (70) pp. 1 folded map.

Vol. 7. 7ª parte. Cap. I–XIII. *Same imprint.* Año de 1789. (4), 364 pp. Indice (51) pp. 2 folded maps.

Vol. 8. 8ª parte. Cap. I–XV. *Same imprint.* Año de 1790. (4), 391, (1) pp. Indice (56) pp.

Vol. 9. 9ª parte. Cap. I–XV. *Same imprint.* Año de 1790. (4), 424 pp. Indice (63) pp. 1 folded map.

Vol. 10. 10ª parte. Cap. I–XIII. *Same imprint.* Año de 1790. (4), 410 pp. Indice (48) pp.

Vol. 11. 11ª parte. Cap. I–XVII. *Same imprint.* Año de 1791. (4), 420 pp. Indice (46) pp.

Vol. 12. 12ª parte. Cap. I–XVII. *Same imprint.* Año de 1792. (4), 419, (3) pp. Indice (35) pp.

Vol. 13. 13ª parte. Cap. I–XV. *Same imprint.* Año de 1792. (4), 464 pp. Indice (34) pp.

Vol. 14. 14ª parte. Cap. I–XI. *Same imprint.* Año de 1792. (4), 381 pp. Indice (33) pp.

"Le P. Juan de la Concepcion était déjà mort lorsque son livre fut donné à l'impression. C'est le P. Joachin de la Virgen de Sopetran, provincial de la province de S. Nicolas, qui le publia."—*Leclerc.*

Koffler, André Wolfgang. Brief aus denen Philippinischen Insuln wie auch von Java und Batavia. An R. P. Joannem Rumer. Geschrieben zu Batavia den 3. Decembris 1642.

(*In* Der Neue Welt-Bott, vol. 1, Th. 1, no. 10, pp. 28–34. Augspurg und Grätz, 1726. F°.)

Kropff, Joseph. Verzeichnuss deren Collegien, Häusern, Doctrinen, und Missionen; wie auch deren Personen, welche die Philippinische Provinz der Gesellschaft Jesu auf das Jahr 1724 gezehlet hat.

(*In* Der Neue Welt-Bott, vol. 4, Th. 27, no. 536, pp. 37–40. Wien, 1748. F°.)

Lea, Henry Charles. The dead hand. A brief sketch of the relations between church and state with regard to ecclesiastical property and the religious orders.

Philadelphia: William J. Dornan, 1900. 21 pp. 8°.

"Important questions will soon arise as to the destiny of the large bodies of ecclesiastical property in the Philippines and of the religious orders which form a disturbing element in the social organization of the islands. It, therefore, is not without interest to examine how similar problems have been dealt with by Catholic powers."

Lettres édifiantes et curieuses concernant l'Asie, l'Afrique et l'Amérique. Publiées sous la direction de L. Aimé-Martin.

Paris: Société du Panthéon littéraire, 1838–1843. 4 vols. 4°.

Vol. 4, pp. 684–691. "Lettre du père Gilles Wibault au père du Chambge. À Manille, ce 20 décembre 1721."

Vol. 4, pp. 704–719. "Lettre du père Taillandier au père Willard. À Pondichéry, ce 20 février 1711."

Lettres édifiantes et curieuses écrites des missions étrangères par quelques missionnaires de la Compagnie de Jésus. I.-[XXVI]. Recueil.
À Paris: Chez Nicolas le Clerc, [etc.], M.DCCVII—M.DCCXLIII. 26 vols. in 24. Folded plates. Folded maps. 16°.

CONTENTS (RELATING TO THE PHILIPPINES).

Vol. 10, pp. 47-76. "Lettre du père Faure au père de la Boëssc. A la sortie du détroit de Malaca dans le golfe de Bengale, à bord de Lys-Brillac, le 17 janvier 1711."
Vol. 11, pp. 92-179. "Lettre du père Taillandier . . . au P. Willard. A Pondichéry, ce 20 février 1711." (Description of the Philippines, pp. 134-148.)
Vol. 23, pp. 395-441. "Lettre du père Gilles Wibault . . . au père du Chambge. À Manille, ce 20 décembre 1721."

——— *Same.* Nouvelle édition.
À Paris: Chez J. G. Mérigot le jeune, M.DCC.LXXX-M.DCC.LXXXVIII. 26 vols. Folded plates. Folded maps. 16°.

CONTENTS.

Vol. 11, pp. 270-292. "Lettre du père Faure au père de la Boëssc . . . le 17 janvier 1711."
Vol. 11, pp. 363-420. "Lettre du père Taillandier . . . au père Willard. À Pondichéri, ce 20 février 1711." (Account of sojourn in Philippines, pp. 389-400.)
Vol. 15, pp. 252-281. "Lettre du père Gilles Wibault . . . au père du Chambge. À Manille, ce 20 décembre 1721."

——— *Same.* Nouvelle édition, ornée de cinquante belles gravures.
À Lyon: J. Vernarel, [etc.]. M.DCCC.XIX. 14 vols. Plates. Folded maps. 8°.

CONTENTS.

Vol. 6, pp. 400-411. "Lettre du père Faure, au père de la Boëssc . . . le 17 janvier 1711."
Vol. 6, pp. 451-485. "Lettre du père Taillandier . . . au père Willard. À Pondichéry, ce 20 février, 1711." (Philippines described, pp. 467-472.)
Vol. 8, pp. 388-406. "Lettre du père Gilles Wibault . . . au père du Chambge. À Manille, ce 20 décembre 1721."

See also **Cartas edificantes** . . . Madrid, 1753-1757.
Morceaux choisis des lettres édifiantes . . . Paris, 1813.

Liguori, Alfonso Maria de'. Ang mañga carañgalan ni Maria, na isinulat sa uicang italiano, ni Alfonso María de Ligorio, pinag dalauang bahagui.
Manila: Amigos del país, 1878. 513 pp. incl. front. 12°.

López, Francisco. Catecismo Ilocano con esplicación de los Misterios principales de nuestra Santa Fe, ètc.
Tambobong: Tipo-litografia del Asilo de huérfanos, 1894. 64 pp. 24°.

López, Ventura Fernández. La religión de los antiguos indios Tagalos.
Madrid: Imp. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos, 1894. 55 pp. 16°.

Maicling casulatan na pinag-papalamnan nang di mabilang na mañga indulgencia at madlang biyaya na ipinagcaloob sa cofradía nang cintas ni San Agustín, na pinamamansagan nang Ntra. Sra. de la Consolación inang baga nang caaliuan.
Tambobong: Peq. imp. del Asilo de huérfanos, 1893. 64 pp. 24°.
Tagálog.

Malinsky, Antoine Xavier. Erster Brief an R. P. Josephum Malinsky. Geschrieben zu Palompong, . . . dem 28ten Hornungs, 1737.
(*In* Der Neue Welt-Bott, vol. 5, Th. 33, no. 652, pp. 42-47. Wien, 1758. F°.)

——— Zweytes Brieflein an R. P. Constantin Caldonazzi. Geschrieben zu Hagna, den 17. Aprils 1743.
(*In* Der Neue Welt-Bott, vol. 5, Th. 33, no. 653, pp. 47-49. Wien, 1758. F°.)

Mapa general de las almas que administran los PP. Agustinos calzados en estas islas Filipinas, con espresion de los religiosos, conventos, situación topógrafica de los pueblos, industria de sus habitantes, y años de su fundacion. Formado en 1845.

Manila: Imprenta de Miguel Sanchez, 1845. 80 pp. Maps. 8°.

The text is arranged by provinces. A map of each province is given.

Mapa general de las almas que administran los PP. Agustinos en estas islas Filipinas. Formado en el año de 1848, con arreglo á los mapas de este mismo año y del [18] 47.

Manila: 1848. Est. tip. de los Amigos del País, á cargo de M. Sanchez. 176 pp. 16°.

Martínez Vigil, Ramón. La orden de Predicadores, sus glorias en santidad, apostolado, ciencias, artes y gobierno de los pueblos, seguidas del Ensayo de una biblioteca de Dominicos Españoles.

Madrid: Librería de Gregorio del Amo, [etc.], 1884. (4), 430, (1) pp. 8°.

"Apostolado de los Dominicos españoles en Filipinas," pp. 127–134.

"Ensayo de una biblioteca de Dominicos españoles," pp. 229–430, constitutes a bibliography of the writings of the Spanish Dominicans.

Mastrilli, Marcello Francesco. Lettre du père Marcelo Francisco Mastrili au père Juan de Zalazar, provincial de la Compagnie de Jésus dans les îles Philippines, dans laquelle il rend compte de la conquête de Mindanao. [Taytay, le 2 juin 1637.]

(In Ternaux-Compans, H. Archives des voyages, vol. 1, pp. 368–413. Paris, [1840]. 8°.)

Medina, Balthasar de. Chronica de la santa provincia de San Diego de Mexico, de religiosos descalços de N. S. P. S. Francisco en la Nueva-España.

En Mexico: Por Juan de Ribera, impressor y mercader de libros en el empedradillo. Año de 1682. (23), 259, (10) ff. Map. 4°.

Distributed throughout the work are references to the missionaries in the Philippines.

——— Vida, martyrio y beatificacion del invicto proto-martyr de el Japon, San Felipe de Jesus, patron de Mexico, su patria, imperial corte de Nueva España, en el nuevo mundo. Segunda impression.

En Madrid, en la imprenta de los herederos de la viuda de Juan Garcia Infanzon. Año de 1751. (28), 176 pp. Plate. 12°.

"Dexa Felipe el Abito: passa à las Philipinas; y buelve à la religion en el convento de Manila," pp. 21–29; "Virtudes de Felipe, novicio, y professo en el convento de Manila," pp. 29–34, "Embarcase Felipe para la Nueva-España," pp. 34–41.

Medina, José Toribio. El Tribunal del Santo Oficio de la inquisición en las islas Filipinas.

Santiago de Chile: Imprenta Elzeviriana, 1899. 190 pp. 12°.

Founded on documents existing in the archives of Simancas and classified under the heading "Inquisición de México."

Medina, Juan de. Historia de los sucesos de la Orden de N. Gran P. S. Agustin de estas islas Filipinas, desde que se descubrieron y se poblaron por los Españoles, con las noticias memorables. Compuesta por el venerable Fray Juan de Medina . . . escrita de su propia mano. Año de 1630.

Manila: Chofré y comp., 1893. (4), viii, [5]–279 pp. 8°. (Biblioteca histórica filipina, vol. 4.)

"Fray Medina is more like an old monastic chronicler in his method of narrating events. A certain tinge of melancholy, devoid of bitterness, colors his narratives. The listlessness of Spanish governors, the laziness of the natives, the decay of particular missions are constant themes for his pen. His judgments, however, are accurate and concise. For the early settlements of the islands Father Medina's accounts are specially valuable, as he landed in Manila less than forty years after its foundation."

Mendoza, Juan Gonzalez de. Historia de las cosas mas notables, ritos y costũbres del gran reyno de la China . . . Cõ vn itinerario del nueuo Mũdo.
En Madrid: En casa de Pedro Madrigal, M.D.LXXXVI. (*24*), *244 ff.*, (*24*) *pp.* *24°*.

This work is mainly a compilation from the narratives of Gaspar da Cruz, Martin de Rada (Herrada), and Pedro de Alforo, missionaries, to which is added the Itinerary of Father Martin Ignazio.

Chapters IV–VII of Part II, Book I, are devoted to an account of an attack on Manila by Chinese pirates in 1574; Chapters VIII to X, of the visit of Chinese captains to Manila, with whom the friars sailed to China in 1575. Chapters I and II of Alforo's narrative, which forms Book II, Part II of Mendoza, contain a brief recital of the proceedings of the Franciscans in the Philippines in 1578. Chapters XII and XIII of the Itinerary of Martin Ignazio, which forms Book II, Part III, give the experiences of the Franciscans at Manila in 1584, with descriptions of "some notable things . . . seene in these Ilands Philippinas."

——— Dell' historia della China, descritta nella lingua Spagnuola, dal P. Maestro Giouanni Gonzalez di Mendozza. Et tradotta nell' Italiana, dal Franceseo Auanzo.
In Venitia, MDLXXXVI. Appresso Andrea Muschio. (*32*), *462*, *42 pp.* *16°*.

——— The historie of the great and mightie kingdome of China, and the situation thereof: togither with the great riches, huge cities, politike gouernement, and rare inuentions in the same. Translated out of Spanish by R. Parke.
London: Printed by I. Wolfe for Edward White, 1588. (*8*), *410 pp.* *12°*.

——— Histoire dv grand royavme de la China, sitvé avx Indes orientales, diuisée en deux parties . . . Mise en françois . . . par Lve de la Porte.
À Paris: Chez Ieremie Perier, 1588. (*24*), *323 ff.*, (*49*) *pp.* *12°*.

——— *Same.*
À Paris: Chez Adrian Perier, 1600. (*24*), *308 ff.*, (*48*) *pp.* *16°*.

——— Historia de las cosas mas notables, ritos y costvmbres, del gran reyno de la China . . . Con vn itinerario del nueuo mundo.
En Anvers: En casa de Pedro Bellero, 1596. (*24*), *380*, (*1*) *pp.* *16°*.

——— The history of the great and mighty kingdom of China and the situation thereof. Edited by Sir George T. Staunton. With an introduction by R. H. Major.
London: Printed for the Hakluyt society, 1853–4. *2 vols.* *8°*. (*Hakluyt society, vols. 14, 15.*)

For contents relating to Philippines see note to Spanish edition above.

——— Spanish plantation of the Philippinas: and what entercourse hath thence hapned betwixt them and the Chinois.

(*In* Purchas, his pilgrimes, vol. 3, pp. 282–309. London, 1625. F°.)

Consists of chapters from Herrada's Historie, which is the basis of the first division of the second part of Mendoza's work.

Morceaux choisis des lettres édifiantes et curieuses, écrites des missions étrangères, . . . par Ant. C. * * * [Antoine Caillot]. Seconde édition corrigée, augmentée, et ornée de huit gravures.
À Paris: Chez Brunot-Labbe, 1813. *2 vols.* *16°*.

"Des îles Philippines, de leurs productions et de leurs habitans," vol. 1, pp. 503–508.

Moreno, Francisco. Historia de la Santa Iglesia Metropolitana de Filipinas. Con las vidas de arzobispos y varones insignes, extensiva a hechos culminantes de la conquista y fundacion de varias instituciones en esta capital hasta 1650. Edicion para los suscritores de la Revista y de El Oriente.
Manila: 1877. Imp. de "El Oriente." *294*, (*1*) *pp.* *12°*.

Mozo, Antonio. Noticia historico natural de los gloriosos triumphos y felices adelantamientos conseguidos en el presente siglo por los religiosos del orden de N. P. S. Agustin en las missiones que tienen à su cargo en las islas Philipinas, y en el grande imperio de la China. Dase individual noticia de aquellas naciones, de sus usos, costumbres, supersticiones, modo de vivir, y medicinas que usan en sus dolencias, con otras noticias curiosas.
En Madrid: Por Andrès Ortega, año de 1763. (*14*), *247 pp.* *12°.*

Murillo Velarde, Pedro. Geographia historica de las islas Philipinas, del Africa, y de sus islas adyacentes.
En Madrid: En la Oficina de Gabriel Ramirez, año de M.DCC.LII. (*4*), *248 pp.* *Portrait.* *4°.*

The Philippines, pp. 1–76.

Vol. 8 of a general history, complete in 10 vols., published under the title, "Geographia historica," etc.

"En este libro se evidencia hasta la saciedad el espiritu parcial del P. Murillo. Sabido es que en la conquista de Filipinas fueron, en rigor, únicos los Agustinos; pues con decir que les dedica cuarto renglones, y que ni siquiera menciona al sin par P. Urdaneta, está dicho todo. En el tomo de la misma obra que dedica á los personajes célebres españoles, enumerándoles según las regiones en que nacieron, casi no cita á otros sacerdotes que á los jesuítas, con la particularidad de que menciona á muchos que no pasaron de adocenados, y omite á muchos (Urdaneta uno de ellos), de otras comunidades, que viven en la memoria de toda persona medianamente instruida."

Navarrete, Domingo Fernandez. Tratados historicos, politicos, ethicos, y religiosos de la monarchia de China. Con narracion difvsa de varios svcessos, y cosas singvlares de otros reynos, y diferentes navegaciones . . .
Año 1676 . . . En Madrid: En la imprenta Real. Por Iuan García Infançon. (*20*), *518*, (*25*) *pp.* *4°.*

Tratados 6. "De los viages, y navegaciones, que el autor deste libro ha hecho," contains: "De la estada en Manila," pp. 304–310; "De lo que obseruè, y obrè en aquel tiempo," pp. 310–319; "De la segunda mission que hize á Mindoro," pp. 319–324; "De la salida de Manila, y viage á Macasar," pp. 325–329.

Netter, Eugenio. Pastoral nang . . . Vicario capitular nitong arzobispado.
[*Manila: Imp. de Sto. Tomás, 1889.*] *35 pp.* *32°.*

Tagálog.

Der Neue Welt-Bott mit allerhand Nachrichten dern Missionariorum Soc. Jesu.
Augspurg und Grätz, [*etc.*]*: In Verlag Philips Martins und Joh. Veith,* [*etc.*], *1726–1758.* *5 vols.* *Folded plates.* *Folded maps.* *F°.*

CONTENTS (REFERRING TO THE PHILIPPINES).

Vol. 1, Th. 1, nos. 10, 11, 12, pp. 28–40; Th. 2, no. 37, pp. 4–8; Th. 5, no. 110, pp. 57–58; no. 122, pp. 104–112; Th. 8, no. 187, p. 4. Vol. 4, Th. 25, no. 532, pp. 118–120; Th. 26, no. 134, pp. 1–116; Th. 27, nos. 534, 535, 536, pp. 1–40; Th. 29, no. 571, pp. 131–140. Vol. 5, Th. 33, nos. 652–668, pp. 42–141.

Novena á pagdaoat iti milagrosa quen nacascasdaao á catalec cadaguiti di Mabalin á si Santa Rita de Casia.
Manila: 1864. *Imp. del Colegio de Santo Tomás, á cargo de Juan Cortada.* *32 pp.* *16°.*

Ilocano.

Novena nang pagdalañgin sa ating pañginoong dios ayon sa mañga banal na caloloua sa purgatorio, at sa tauong buhay na nalagac sa casalanang daquila.
Manila: 1885. *Imp. de los Amigos del País.* *79 pp.* *16°.*

Tagálog.

Ocio, Hilario María. Compendio de la Reseña biográfica de los religiosos de la provincia del Santísimo Rosario de Filipinas desde su fundación hasta nuestros días. Comprende desde 1587 á 1895.

Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico del Real colegio de Sto. Tomás, 1895. (*2*), *1240, lxviii, 167 pp. 8°.*

Chronological biographical sketches of missionaries of the province of Santísimo Rosario, with an alphabetical index.

Papeles interesantes á los regulares, que en las islas Filipinas administran la cura de almas.

Valladolid: En la imprenta de la viuda de Roldan, 1838. 85 pp. 12°.

(*In* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 1. Madrid, 1895.)

Paterno, Pedro Alejandro. El Cristianismo en la antigua civilización tagálog.

Madrid: Imprenta moderna, 1892. lxxxviii pp. 12°.

"Apéndice dá la Familia tagálog."

Pilar, Marcelo Hilario del. La soberanía monacal en Filipinas. Apuntes sobre la funesta preponderancia del fraile en las islas, así en lo político, como en lo económico y religioso.

[*Barcelona: Imp. de F. Fossas*], *1888. 76 pp. 8°.*

The name Mh. Pláridel, anagram of Marcelo Hilario del Pilar, is given at the top of the title-page.

Quinabuhi ñga christianos ñga guihuar sing polong ñga panayanum . . .

Manila: 1848. Imp. del Colegio de Santo Tomas, por M. Rodriguez. 124 pp. 24°.

Visayan.

Rauscher, Antoine. Auszug vierer Brieffen an R. P. Leopoldum Herberstein, R. P. Franc. Xav. Staber, F. Antonium Rauscher, und an seine geistliche Frau Schwester Barbara. Geschrieben zu Manila, dem 17. Julii, 1743, und aus der Mission zu Taytay, dem 10. und 16ten Christmonats, 1750.

(*In* Der Neue Welt-Bott, vol. 5, Th. 33, no. 665, pp. 126–130. Wien, 1758. F°.)

Regidor, Antonio. El pleito de los Filipinos contra los frailes.

[*Madrid: J. Corrales, 1901.*] *16 pp. 12°.*

Relación compendiosa de lo sucedido en Philipinas, y demàs Islas de su jurisdicción: de lo obrado por la Real Esquadra, que se halla en Iligàn, del volcàn de Taal, terremotos, lluvias de ceniza, y otros sucessos: escrita por algunos padres de la Compañia de Jesus en 1754.

(*In* Cartas edificantes, vol. 16, pp. 1–31. Madrid, 1757. 12°.)

Relación del martirio del venerable padre Diego Luis de San Vítores de la Compañia de Jesús, escrita por un misionero de la isla de Goan (San Juan), también jesuita.

Sevilla: 1674. [*Por la viuda de Nicolás Rodriguez*]. *Ahora reimpresa por primera vez, año de 1898. 14 pp. 12°.*

(*In* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 4, pp. 157–170. Madrid, 1898.)

Relation des isles Philipines, faite par vn religieux qui y a demeuré 18 ans. 13 pp.

(*In* Thévénot, Melchisedec. Relations de divers voyages curieux, vol. 1, [no. 30]. Paris, 1696. F°.)

Remesal, Antonio de. Historia general de las Indias ocidentales, y particvlar de la gouernacion de Chiapa, y Guatemala.

En Madrid: Por Francisco de Abarca y Angulo, año M.DC.XX. (*10*), *784 pp. F°.*

Imperfect, pp. 703–704 and 709–710 lacking. A brief account of missionaries in the Philippines in 1586 is given on pp. 672 *et seq.*

Retana, Wenceslao Emilio. Los frailes Filipinos, por un Español que ha residido en aquel pais.
Madrid: Impr. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Rios, 1898. 138, (2) pp. 8°.

——— Frailes y clérigos.
Madrid: Libreria de Fernando Fé, [etc.], 1890. xxii, (6), 131 pp. 12°. (Folletos filipinos. 1.)

Río y Flores, Manuel del. Relación de los sucesos de la misión de Ituy por el padre fr. Manuel del Río.
Impresa en México (?), hacia 1740. Ahora reimpresa por primera vez, año de 1895. 31 pp. 12°.
(*In* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 2, pp. 175–205. Madrid, 1896.)

Rocamora, Francisco. Catecismo de la doctrina cristiana en la lengua de Isinay ó Inmeas, corregido, añadido y redactado en mejor forma del antiguo manuscrito.
Manila: Imprenta de Santo Tomás, á cargo de Pedro Memije, 1876. 176 pp. Illustrations (wood cuts). 24°.

Rubio, Fernando. Quinabuhi sa mahimayaon nga patriarca San José.
Manila: Imp. de "Amigos del pais," 1887. 253, (5) pp. Illustration. 16°.
"Texto bisaya."

Salazar, Domingo de. Carta de peticion del obispo de Manila al presidente del Consejo de las Indias, dando cuenta del estado y necesidades religiosas de las islas Filipinas, Diciembre, 1585.
(*In* Cartas de Indias, pp. 635–652. Madrid, 1877. F°.)

——— Carta-relación de las cosas de la China y de los Chinos del parián de Manila enviada al rey Felipe II. Desde Manila, á 24 de Junio de 1590.
Publicada ahora por primera vez, año de 1897. 34 pp. 12°.
(*In* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 3, pp. 47–80. Madrid, 1897.)

——— Relación de las cosas de las Filipinas. (1583.)
Publicada ahora por primera vez, año de 1897. 45 pp. 12°.
(*In* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 3, pp. 1–45. Madrid, 1897.)

San Antonio, Juan Francisco de. Chronicas de la apostolica provincia de S. Gregorio de religiosos Descalzos de N. S. P. S. Francisco en las islas Philipinas, China, Japon, &c.
Impressa en la imprenta en el convento de Nra. Señora de Loreto del Pueblo de Sampaloc, 1738–1744. 3 vols. F°.

Sanchez, Juan. Relacion svmaria de los svcessos de la civdad de Manila por Ivan Sanchez.
En Manila: Por R. de Peñafort, 1683. Ahora reimpresa por primera vez, año de 1895. 24 pp. 12°.
(*In* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 1. Madrid, 1895.)

Sande, Francisco de. Carta-relación de las islas Filipinas (con noticias de la China) dirigida al rey Felipe II. Fecha en Manila el dia 7 de Julio de 1576.
Publicada ahora por primera vez, año de 1895. 75 pp. 12°.
(*In* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 2, pp. 1–75. Madrid, 1896.)

San Nicolas, Andrés de, *and others.* Historia general de los religiosos Descalzos, del Orden de los Ermitaños del Gran Padre, y doctor de la Iglesia San Avgvstin, de la Congregacion de España, y de las Indias. T. I. Desde el año M.D.LXXXVIII hasta el de M.DC.XX.
En Madrid: Por Andres Garcia de la Iglesia, año M.DC.LXIV. (22), 536, (32) pp. Engraved title-page. F°.
The material concerning the proceedings of members of the Order in the Philippines given on pp. 99–101, 396–465, 469–470, 475–476, 505–511.

San Nicolas, Andrés de, *and others.* Historia, *etc.* T. II. Por el Padre Fray Lvis de Iesvs. Desde el año de veinte y vno, hasta el de cinqventa.

En Madrid: Por Lucas Antonio de Bedmar, Impressor del Reyno, año de 1681. (*34*), *388*, (*48*) *pp. Engraved title-page. F°.*

Pp. 18–46, 55–82, 163–173, 284–295, 371–372 contain material referring to the Philippines.

——— *Same.* T. III. Que dexo escrito el V. P. Fr. Diego de Santa Theresa, coordinado, y añadido por el P. Fr. Pedro de S. Francisco de Assis. Desde el año 1651 hasta el de 1660.

En Barcelona: En la Imprenta de los Herederos de Juan Pablo, y Maria Martí, año 1743. (*24*), *560*, (*20*) *pp. Engraved title-page. F°.*

Pp. 133–153, 173–175, 219–227, 237–245, 277–299, 510–524 relate to the Philippines.

——— *Same.* T. IV. Por el Padre Fr. Pedro de San Francisco de Assis. Desde el año 1661 hasta el de 1690.

En Zaragoza: En la Imprenta de Francisco Moreno, año de 1756. (*34*), *604*, (*3*) *pp. Engraved title-page. F°.*

Pp. 1–76, 151–173, 194–223, 342–364, 378–417, 431–455, 465–508, 550–559 relate to the Philippines.

Santa Cruz, Baltasar de. Tomo segvndo de la historia de la provincia del Santo Rosario de Filipinas, Iapon, y China del sagrado orden de Predicadores. Año 1693.

En Zaragoça: Por Pasqual Bveno, impressor del Reyno, [*1693*]. (*8*), *531 pp. F°.*

For vol. 1, *sec* **Aduarte,** Diego.

"Ce volume forme la seconde partie de la Chronique des Dominicains aux Philipines, à la Chine et au Japon, par le P. Aduarte. Elle est beaucoup plus rare que la première partie."—*Leclerc.*

Serrano, Andrés. Noticia de las islas Palaos.

Impresa en Madrid (*?*), *en 1705. Ahora nuevamente reimpresa, año de 1895. 15 pp. 12°.*

(*In* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 2, pp. 159–173. Madrid, 1896.)

Serrano, Juan. Novena sa maloualhating ama, t, doctor at ilao nang Santa Iglesia na si San Agustín.

Guadalupe: Pequeña imp. del Asilo de huérfanos, 1887. 31 pp. 24°.

Tagálog.

Soriano, Juan. Monte Calvario con mga pagpalandong sa mga misterios sa santos ñga sacrificio sa misa, ug uban pa ñga mga devocion ñga labing guinabatasan paggamit sa mga cristianos. 4ª edicion.

Manila: Imprenta de Amigos del Pais, 1883. 272 pp. Woodcuts. 32°.

Taillandier, Jean-Baptiste. Brief an Patrem Willard. Geschrieben zu Pondischern in Ost-Indien den 20. Hornung 1711.

(*In* Der Neue Welt-Bott, vol. 1, Th. 5, no. 122, pp. 104–112. Augspurg und Grätz, 1726. F°.)

——— Carta al padre Willard. Pondichery 20. de Febrero de 1711.

(*In* Cartas edificantes, vol. 7, pp. 246–285. Madrid, 1755. 12°.)

Pp. 263–271 give an account of a sojourn in the Philippines in 1708.

——— Lettre au p. Willard. A Pondichery ce 20 Février 1711.

(*In* Lettres édifiantes, vol. 11, pp. 92–179. Paris, 1715. 16°.)

An account of a sojourn in the Philippines in 1708, pp. 134–148.

——— *Same.*

(*In* Lettres édifiantes. Nouvelle édition, vol. 11, pp. 363–420. Paris, 1781. 16°.)

——— *Same.*

(*In* Lettres édifiantes. Nouvelle édition, ornée de cinquante belles gravures, vol. 6, pp. 451–485. Lyon, 1819. 8°.)

——— *Same.*

(*In* Lettres édifiantes. Publiées sous la direction de L. Aimé-Martin, vol. 4, pp. 704–719. Paris, 1843. 4°.)

Torres Bollo, Diego de. Breve relatione del p. Diego de Torres della compagnia di Giesù. Procuratore della Prouincía del Peru, circa il frutto che si raccoglie con gli Indiani di quel Regno. Doue si raccontano anche alcuni particolari notabili successi gli anni prossimi passati . . . Al fine s' aggiunge la lettera annua dell' isole Filippine del 1600.
In Venetia: M.DCIIII. Appresso Gio Battista Ciotti. 101 pp. 24°.

Torrubia, Joseph. Disertacion historico-politica, en que se trata de la extension de el Mahometismo en las islas Philipinas: grandes estragos que han hecho los Mindanaos, Joloes, Camucones, y confederados de esta secta en nuestros pueblos Christianos, medio con que se han contenido, y vno congruente para su perfecto establecimiento.
En Madrid: En la imprenta de Alonso Balvàs, [1736]. (32), 80 pp. 12°.

"Esta escrita en forma de diálogo, y cuantos, de entonces acá, han querido estudiar á fondo lo que son los *moros* filipinos, no han prescindido de consultar esta curiosa *Disertación*, una de las varias muestras del gran talento del que la escribió."—*Retana.*

——— Disertación histórico-política, y en mucha parte geográfica, de las islas Philipinas, extension del Mahometismo en ellas, grandes estragos, que han hecho los Mindanaos, Joloes, Camucones, y confederados de esta secta en nuestros pueblos Christianos, &c. Ponese una razon compendiosa de los fondos, y destinos del Gran Monte Piedad de le Casa de la misericordia de la ciudad de Manila.
En Madrid: En la imprenta de Agustin de Gordejuela y Sierra, año de 1753. (48), 115 pp. 32°.

Appended is a catechism in the Tagálog (?) language. (19) pp. [Colophon]: En Manila: En la imprenta de la Compañia de Jesus, por D. Nicolas de la Cruz Baga y año de 1765.

Tuason, Joaquín. Apostolado de la prensa. Buan nang noviembre ó nang mañgá cálalouá sa purgatorio para nang quinágana sa Roma.
Manila: Imprenta y litografía de J. Marty, 1894. 69 pp. 16°.

Tagálog.

[**Ustáriz,** Bernardo.] Relacion de los sucessos, y progressos de la Mission de Santa Cruz de Paniqui: y de Ytuy, medias entre las de Pangasinan, Cagayan, y Pampanga: año de 1745.
[Manila, 1745.] (38) pp. 4°.

Caption title.
"Pièce rare et très curieuse pour l'histoire des missions religieuses aux Philippines."

Vaez, François. Literæ annvæ insvlarvm Philippinarvm, a P. Francisco Vaez X. Iunij, Anni M.DC.I. ad R. P. Claudium Aquauiuam generalem Societatis Iesv datæ.

(*In* Hay, J. De rebvs Iaponicis, Indicis, et Pervanis epistolæ recentiores, pp. 950–968. Antverpiæ, M.DC.V. 12°.)

——— Lettera annva dell' isole Filippine, . . . 10. di Giugno 1601.

(*In* Torres Bollo, Diego de. Breve relatione . . . della compagnia di Giesù, pp. 68–101. Venetia, 1604. 24°.)

Villacorta, Francisco. Sucinta relación de los progresos de misiones de los Igorrotes y Tinguianes en la isla de Luzon, una de las llamadas Filipinas.
[Valencia: Benito Monfort, 1833.] 12 pp. 12°.

No title-page. Caption title.

Watson, W. Brecknock- Vexata quæstio: or, what shall we do with the friar? A brief sketch of three centuries of history in the Philippines. [Part 1.]
Manila: Imp. "Amigos del País," 1901. 44 pp. 8°.

Wibault, Gilles. Brief aus denen Philippinischen Insuln. An R. P. du Chambe, Manila den 20. Dec. 1721.

(*In* Der Neue Welt-Bott, vol. 4, Th. 29, no. 571, pp. 131–140. Wien, 1748. F°.)

——— Lettre du père Gilles Wibault . . . au père du Chambge. À Manile, ce 20 décembre 1721.

(*In* Lettres édifiantes, vol. 23, pp. 395–441. Paris, 1738. 16°.)

——— *Same.*

(*In* Lettres édifiantes. Nouvelle édition, vol. 15, pp. 252–281. Paris, 1781. 16°.)

——— *Same.*

(*In* Lettres édifiantes. Nouvelle édition, ornée de cinquante belles gravures, vol. 8, pp. 388–406. Lyon, 1819. 8°.)

——— *Same.*

(*In* Lettres édifiantes. Publiées sous la direction de L. Aimé-Martin, vol. 4, pp. 684–691. Paris, 1843. 4°.)

Wilhelmi, Joseph. Auszug zweyer Brieffen an R. P. Joannem Wilhelmi. Geschrieben in Port St. Maria, dem 31. Decembres 1740, und zu Sevilien, dem 25. Julii 1741.

(*In* Der Neue Welt-Bott, vol. 5, Th. 33, no. 654, pp. 49–56. Wien, 1758. F°.)

——— Fünfter Brief an seinem Heren Bruder, R. P. Joannem Wilhelmi. Geschrieben zu Samboangan, dem 30. Aprils 1746.

(*In* Der Neue Welt-Bott, vol. 5, Th. 33, no. 659, pp. 93–99. Wien, 1758. F°.)

——— Sechster Brief an seinen Heren Bruder, Joannem Wilhelmi. Geschrieben zu Samboangan, dem 18ten May 1747.

(*In* Der Neue Welt-Bott, vol. 5, Th. 33, no. 660, pp. 99–100. Wien, 1758. F°.)

——— Siebender Brief an R. P. Joannem Wilhelmi. Geschrieben zu Samboangan, dem 28ten September 1747.

(*In* Der Neue Welt-Bott, vol. 5, Th. 33, no. 661, pp. 102–110. Wien, 1758. F°.)

——— Achter Brief an R. P. Joannem Wilhelmi. Geschrieben zu Samboangan, dem 10. Octobers 1747.

(*In* Der Neue Welt-Bott, vol. 5, Th. 33, no. 662, pp. 113–115. Wien, 1758. F°.)

Zamora, Eladio. Las corporaciones religiosas en Filipinas.

Valladolid: Imprenta y librería religiosa de Andrés Martín, 1901. vi, (2), 504, (1) pp. 8°.

NATURAL HISTORY.

Includes Botany, Geology, Mineralogy, Meteorology, Zoology, Etc.

Abella y Casariego, Enrique. Apuntes físicos y geológicos tomados en el viaje de Nueva Vizcaya á Manila.

(*In* Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 10, pp. 363–369. Madrid, 1888.)

——— Descripción física, geológica y minera en bosquejo de la isla de Panay. Publicación oficial.

Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y c^a^, 1890. 203, (9) pp. Diagrams. 2 folded maps. 8°.

——— The earthquakes of Nueva Vizcaya (Philippine Islands) in 1881. Translated by G. Nembrini. Folded maps.

(*In* Seismological society of Japan. Transactions, vol. 4, pp. 38–60. 1882.)

——— Emanaciones volcánicas subordinadas al Malinao (Filipinas). Plates. Maps.

(*In* Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 11, pp. 395–404. Madrid, 1884.)

Abella y Casariego, Enrique. Informe acerca de los terremotos sentidos en Nueva Vizcaya en Julio, Agosto, Setiembre y Octubre de 1881.

(*In* Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 10, pp. 343–361. Madrid, 1888.)

——— La isla de Bilirán y sus azufrales. Map.

(*In* Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 11, pp. 359–369. Madrid, 1884.)

——— Itinerarios geológicos. Observaciones tomadas al paso en los viajes hechos a las comarcas auríferas de Misamís. (Islas Filipinas.) Catálogo descriptivo de las rocas de Misamís.

(*In* Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 6, pp. 63–81. Madrid, 1879.)

——— El Mayón ó volcán de Albay (Filipinas). Plate.

(*In* Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 11, pp. 405–423. Madrid, 1884.)

——— Memoria acerca de los criaderos auríferos del segundo distrito del departamento de Mindanao. Misamís. Plans.

(*In* Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 6, pp. 33–62. Madrid, 1879.)

——— Monografía geológica del volcan de Albay ó el Mayón. Colored plates. Map.

(*In* Seismological society of Japan. Transactions, vol. 5, pp. 19–41. Tokio, 1882.)

——— El monte Maquilin (Filipinas) y sus actuales emanaciones volcánicas. Plate. Map.

(*In* Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 11, pp. 371–394. Madrid, 1884.)

——— Rápida descripción física, geológica y minera de la isla de Cebú (Archipiélago Filipino). Plates.

(*In* Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 13, pp. 1–189. (Madrid, 1886.)

——— Terremotos experimentados en la isla de Luzón durante los meses de marzo y abril de 1892, especialmente desastrosos en Pangasinán, Unión y Benguet. Publicación oficial.

Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y comp.ª, 1893. (8), 110, (2) pp. Plates. Folded map. 8°.

Aguilar, José Nieto. *See* **Nieto Aguilar,** José.

Alençon, Ferdinand Philippe Marie d'Orléans, *duc* d'. Luçon et Mindanao. Extraits d'un journal de voyage dans l'extrême Orient.

Paris: Michel Lévy frères, 1870. (2), 222 pp. Folded map. Sm. 8°. (Bibliothèque contemporaine.)

"Obrita generalmente estimada, aunque de escaso valor científico. Está traducida al castellano, por Mourin."—*Retana, Bibl. de Mindanao.*

Algué, José. El baguio de Samar y Leyte. 12–13 de Octubre de 1897.

Foto-tipografía de J. Marty. Manila, 1898. ix, (1), 74 pp. Illustrations in the text. Plates. Charts. F°. (Observatorio de Manila.)

——— Baguios ó ciclones Filipinos. Estudio teórico-práctico.

Manila: Imprenta privada del observatorio, 1897. xii, (2), 307, (1) pp. Charts. F°. (Observatorio de Manila.)

Algué, José. Baguios ó tifones de 1894. Estudio de los mismos, seguido de algunas consideraciones generales acerca de los caracteres de estos meteoros en el extremo oriente.

Manila, 1895. Imprenta-litografía Partier. (12), 180, (1) pp. Charts. Diagram. F°. (Observatorio de Manila.)

——— The Manila observatory.

(*In* National geographic magazine, vol. 11, pp. 427–438. Washington, 1900.)

——— Las nubes en el archipiélago filipino. Colaboración al trabajo internacional de medición de nubes, 1° junio 1896–31 de julio 1897.

Manila: Tipo-litografía privada del observatorio, 1898. xvi, 192 pp. Illustrations. F°. (Observatorio de Manila.)

Becker, George F. Memorandum on the mineral resources of the Philippine islands.

Washington: Government printing office, 1898. iii, (1), 687–693 pp. L. 8°.

"Extract from the nineteenth annual report of the [Geological] Survey, 1897-98."

——— *Same.*

(*In* United States. Geological survey. 19th annual report, 1897–98, pt. 6, pp. 687–693. Washington, 1900. 4°.)

Also printed in work named below.

——— Preliminary report on the geological and mineral resources of the Philippines.

(*In* United States. State department. Treaty of peace between the United States and Spain, pp. 513–518. Washington, 1899. 8°. 55th Congress, 3d session, Senate doc. no. 62, pt. 2.)

Same as the preceding.

——— Brief memorandum on the geology of the Philippine islands.

(*In* United States. Geological survey. 20th annual report (1898–99). Part 2, pp. 1–7 Washington, 1900. 4°.)

——— Report on the geology of the Philippine islands, followed by a version of Ueber Tertiäre Fossilien von den Philippinen (1895), by K. Martin.

(*In* United States. Geological survey, 21st annual report, part 3, pp. 487–625. Washington, 1901. 4°.)

Also published separately.

Benko, Jerolim, *Freiherr* von. Das Datum der Philippinen.

(*In* Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen, vol. 33, pp. 560–576. 1890.)

Bergh, Rudolph. Malacologische Untersuchungen. *See* **Semper,** Carl. Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen. Th. II, Bd. 2, Heft. 1–18, Supplement-Heft 1–4, 1870–1892; Th. II, Bd. 7, 1897–1901.

Birnbaum, H. Neuere Mittheilungen über das Erdbeben in Manila.

(*In* Globus, vol. 5, pp. 313–314. Hildburghausen, 1864.)

Blanco, Manuel. Flora de Filipinas. Adicionada con el manuscrito inédito de P. Fr. Ignacio Mercado, las obras del P. Fr. Antonio Llanos y de un apéndice con todas las nuevas investigaciones botánicas referentes al archipiélago Filipino. Gran edicion hecha a expensas de la provincia de Agustinos Calzados de Filipinas bajo la direccion cientifica y literaria de los PP. Agustinos Calzados Fr. Andrés Naves y Fr. Celestino Fernandez-Villar.

Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico de Plana y c^a^, 1877–1880. Text, 4 vols. Plates, 2 vols. F°.

The title-pages of vols. 1 and 2, differ slightly from the above; the name of Fr. Celestino does not there appear.

Blanco, Manuel. Flora de Filipinas, según el sistema sexual de Linneo.
Manila: Año de 1837. En la imprenta de Sto. Thomas por Candido Lopez. lxxviii, (2), 887 pp. 8°.

Blumentritt, Ferdinand. Ascension du volcan Apó dans l'île de Mindanao, par le docteur B. Schadenberg et le docteur O. Koch. (D'après le Diario de Manila.)
(*In* Société académique indo-chinoise. Bulletin, 2e sér., tome 2, pp. 496–501. Paris, 1883–85.)

——— Einige Bau-und Werkhölzer der Philippinen.
(*In* Oesterreichische Monatsschrift f. d. Orient, pp. 139–141; 154–156. Wien, 1882.)

——— Die Erdbeben des Juli 1880 auf den Philippinen.
(*In* Globus, vol. 38, pp. 315–318. Braunschweig, 1880.)

——— Die Goldfundstellen auf den Philippinen und ihre Ausbeutung.
(*In* Globus, vol. 39, pp. 39–41. Braunschweig, 1881.)

——— Strömungen und Gezeiten an der Küste von Mindanao. Nach P. P. Pastells.
(*In* Globus, vol. 61, p. 239. Braunschweig, 1892.)

——— Ueber einige Farbhölzer der philippinischen Inseln.
(*In* Oesterreichische Monatsschrift f. d. Orient, no 3. Wien, 1882.)

Burbidge, F. W. The gardens of the sun: or, a naturalist's journal on the mountains and in the forests and swamps of Borneo and the Sulu archipelago. With illustrations.
London: John Murray, 1880. xviii, (2), 364 pp. Plates. 8°.
Sulu archipelago, pp. 183 et seq., 350–359.

Camel, George Joseph. De conchylijs turbinatis, bivalvibus & univalvibus, item de mineralibus, fossilibus, & thermis Phillippensibus.
(*In* Royal society of London. Philosophical transactions, vol. 25, no. 311, pp. 2397–2408. 1706.)
Wrong pagination. Pp. 2396–2444 repeated.

——— A description of some coralls, and other curious submarines from the Philippine Isles.
(*In* Royal society of London. Philosophical transactions, vol. 23, pp. 1419–1421. 1704.)

——— De monstris, quasi monstris & monstrosis; item de serpentibus, &c. Philippensibus.
(*In* Royal society of London. Philosophical transactions, vol. 25, pp. 2266–2276. 1706.)

——— Observationes de avibus Philippensibus.
(*In* Royal society of London. Philosophical transactions, vol. 23, pp. 1394–1399. 1704.)

——— De quadrupedibus Philippensibus Tractat.
(*In* Royal society of London. Philosophical transactions, vol. 25, pp. 2197–2204. 1708.)

——— De variis animalibus Philippensibus.
(*In* Royal society of London. Philosophical transactions, vol. 26, pp. 241–248. 1708.)

Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, Agustin de la. Historia geográfica, geológica y estadística de Filipinas. Con datos geográficos, geológicos y estadísticos de las islas de Luzon, Visayas, Mindanao y Joló; y los que corresponden a las islas Batanes, Calamianes, Balabac, Mindoro, Masbate, Ticao y Burias, situadas al N. So. y S. de Luzón.
Manila: 1876. Imp. de Ramirez y Giraudier. 2 vols. in 1. Folded tables. Folded diagrams. Folded maps. 8°.

CONTENTS.

Vol. 1. Isla de Luzón; Introducción; Descubrimiento y situación de las islas; Denominación antigua del archipiélago; Nombres de las provincias; Creación de Manila en ciudad; Jurisdicción de su Exmo. Ayuntamiento· Edificios públicos; Historia

Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, Augustin de la—*Continued.*

política desde 1572 á 1872; Terremotos; Volcanes; Órdenes religiosas; Descripción geográfica y geológica del archipiélago, con referencia al clima, temperatura, enfermedades, carácter de los habitantes; Descripción geográfica de las provincias de la isla de Luzón; Pueblos de que se componen las provincias de la Isla de Luzón; Ríos, esteros, montes y productos forestales de la isla de Luzón; Descripción de todas las costas do la isla de Luzón; Descripción de las corrientes y marcas del estrecho de S. Bernardino; Datos estadísticos; Cuadros estadísticos.

Vol. 2. Visayas y Mindanao: Descripción de las islas Batanes, y de las Calamianes y Balábac; Descripción de las islas Mindoro, Masbate y Ticao y la de Burias, anexas á la de Luzón; Archipiélago Visayas; Creación de su gobierno general; Descripción de las provincias de Leyte y Sámar; Descripción de las provincias de Antique, Iloílo y Cápiz, en la isla de Panay; Descripción de las islas Bohol, Cebú y Negros; Mindanao, Zamboanga, Misamis, Surigao; Bislig, Dávao, Cottabato; Basilan, Joló; Relación de los pueblos, que corresponden á las islas Batanes, Calamianes, Balábac, y demás que componen el archipiélago de Visayas é isla de Mindanao; Denominación de los ríos, arroyos, esteros, montes, y productos forestales de las islas anexas á Luzón, y en las de en Visayas y Mindanao; Descripción de las costas de las islas, que componen el archipiélago de Visayas: Mindanao, Batanes, Calamianes, y Balábac y las del archipiélago de Joló; Cuadros estadísticos; Resúmen general de los cuadros estadísticos.

Cécille, Jean Baptiste Thomas Médée *and* Louis Léonard **Roy.** Campagne dans les mers de l'Inde et de la Chine, à bord de la frégate l'Érigone, en 1841, 1842, et 1843 . . . 1844. Publié par ordre du Roi.

Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 1847–1850. 4 vols. 8°. (France. Ministère de la marine et des colonies.)

Meteorological observations for Manila and Cavite in all the volumes.

Centeno y García, José. Abstract of a memoir on the earthquakes in the island of Luzon in 1880. Translated by W. S. Chaplin. Plates. Map.

(*In* Seismological society of Japan. Transactions, vol. 5, pp. 43–88. Tokio, 1882.)

——— Catalogo de las rocas del volcán de Taal y de los montes próximos á la laguna de Bombón.

(*In* Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 12, pp. 219–221. Madrid, 1885.)

——— Informe sobre los temblores de tierra ocurridos en el mes de julio de 1879 en el distrito de Surigao, isla de Mindanao.

(*In* Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 9, pp. 215–221. Madrid 1882.)

——— Memoria geológico-minera de las islas Filipinas.

Madrid: Impr. de Manuel Tello, 1876. viii, 61, (3) pp. Folded map. 8°.

——— *Same.*

(*In* Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 3, pp. 181–234. Madrid, 1876.)

——— Memoria sobre los temblores de tierra ocurridos en julio de 1880 en la isla de Luzón. Plates.

(*In* Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 10, pp. 1–91. Madrid, 1883.)

——— Noticia acerca de los manantiales termo-minerales de Bambang y de las salinas del Monte Blanco en la provincia de Nueva Vizcaya (Filipinas). Map.

(*In* Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 12, pp. 223–236. Madrid, 1885.)

——— El volcán de Taal (Filipinas).

(*In* Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 12, pp. 169–208. Madrid, 1885.)

Centeno y García, José, Anacleto del **Rosario y Sales**, *and* José de **Vera y Gómez**. Memoria descriptiva de los manantiales minero-medicinales de la isla de Luzón.

(*In* Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 16, pp. 177–295. Madrid, 1889.)

Challenger, *Ship*. Narrative of the cruise of H. M. S. *Challenger*, with a general account of the scientific results of the expedition. By T. H. Tizard, H. N. Moseley.

London, 1885. 2 vols. in 3. Plates. Folded maps and charts. 4°. (Report on the scientific results of the voyage of H. M. S. Challenger. vols. 1 and 2.)

Vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 618–627, Samboangan to Ilo Ilo; Manila; pp. 646–666, Manila to Zebu; Zebu to Camiguin island and Samboangan (island of Mindanao).

Chamisso, Adelbert von. Les îles Philippines.

(*In* Nouvelles annales des voyages, vol. 30, pp. 316–339. Paris, 1826.)

"Extrait des Remarques et observations faites dans en voyage de découvertes entrepris dans les année 1815–18 . . . sur le brig le Rurik, commandé par M. Otto de Kotzebue."

——— *See also* **Kotzebue**, O. von.

Chevalier, E. Géologie et minéralogie.

Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 1844. vii, (1), 435 pp. Plates. 8°. (Vaillant, A. N. Voyage autour du monde executée pendant les années 1836 et 1837 sur . . . la Bonite.)

Manila and Luzon, pp. 231–256.

Cirera, Ricardo. El magnetismo terrestre en Filipinas.

Manila: Chofré y compª, 1893. ix, (3), 157 pp. Maps. Charts. F°. (Observatorio de Manila.)

Coballes y Bermudez, Manuel. Descubrimiento y reconocimiento del criadero de cobre de Mancayan.

(*In* Diaz Arenas, Rafael. Memorias históricas y estadísticas de Filipinas, 9º cuaderno. Manila, 1850. 4°.)

Collingwood, Cuthbert. Rambles of a naturalist on the shores and waters of the China sea: being observations in natural history during a voyage to China, Formosa, Borneo, Singapore, etc., made in 1866 and 1867.

London: John Murray, 1868. (2), xiii, (1), 445 pp. Plates. 8°.

"Manilla," pp. 293–329.

Coronas, José. La actividad séismica en el archipiélago Filipino durante el año 1897.

Manila: Tipo-litografía del Observatorio, 1899. 134, (4) pp. Plates. Maps. 4°. (Observatorio de Manila.)

——— El baguío del 8 de septiembre 1900.

Manila: Tipo-litografía del Observatorio, 1900. 34, (2) pp. Diagrams. F°. (Observatorio de Manila.)

Cortés y Agulló, Manuel. Earthquakes, their effects on buildings and practical means to avoid them as far as possible. (An abstract.)

(*In* Seismological society of Japan. Transactions, vol. 14, pp. 218–226 Yokohama, 1889.)

Cuming, H. Mammalia. Specimens of the genera Tarsuis, Galeopithecus. Sciurus, and Paradoxurus.

(*In* Zoological society of London. Proceedings, 1838, pt. 6, pp. 66–70.)

Dana, James Dwight. Geology.

Philadelphia: Printed by C. Sherman, 1849. xii, 9–756 pp. Illustrations. Text, 1 vol. F°. Atlas, 1 vol. F°.

"Geological observations on the Philippine and Sooloo islands," pp. 539–545.

Darwin, Charles Robert. Geological observations on coral reefs, volcanic islands, and on South America.

London: Smith, Elder & co., 1851. 3 parts. Illustrations. Folded maps. 8°.

The Philippines, pt. 1, pp. 135, 179–180.

Del Barco, José. Descripcion de la mina de fierro de los montes de Camachin situados al norte del pueblo de S. Rafael, provincia de Bulacan, en las islas de Luzon.

(*In* Diaz Arenas, Raphael. Memorias históricas y estadísticas de Filipinas, 9° cuaderno. Manila, 1850. 4°.)

Doyle, Juan. Tifones del archipiélago Filipino y mares circunvecinos 1895 y 1896. Estudio de los mismos.

Manila: Tipo-litografía privada del observatorio, 1899. (4), 106, (4) pp. 12 plates. F°. (Observatorio de Manila.)

"The editor, subdirector of the Observatory at Manila, continues in this work, the 'Baguíos ó tifones de 1894,' by P. José Algué."

Drasche-Wartinberg, Richard, *Ritter* von. Aus dem Süden von Luzon.

(*In* Kaiserlich-königliche geologische Reichsanstalt. Verhandlungen, Jahrgang 1876, pp. 251–255. Wien, 1876.)

——— Ausflüge in die Vulcangebiete der Umgegend von Manila.

(*In* Kaiserlich-königliche geologische Reichsanstalt. Verhandlungen, Jahrgang 1876, pp. 89–93. Wien, 1876.)

——— Datos para un estudio geológico de la isla de Luzon. (Filipinas.) Folded map. Plate.

(*In* Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 8, pp. 269–342. Madrid, 1881.)

——— Einige Worte über den geologischen Bau von Süd-Luzon. Mit 4 Tafeln und 1 Karte.

(*In* Kaiserlich-königliche geologische Reichsanstalt. Jahrbuch, B. 26, Mineralogische Mittheilungen, pp. 157–166. Wien, 1876.)

——— Einige Worte über die Militär-Districte Benguet, Lepanto und Bontoc auf der Insel Luzon und ihre Bewohner.

(*In* Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungeu, vol. 19, pp. 509–515; 638–643. 1898.)

——— Fragmente zu einer Geologie der Insel Luzon (Philippinen). Mit einem Anhange über die Foraminiferen der tertiären Thone von Luzon von F. Karrer.

Wien: K. Gerold's Sohn, 1878. ix, (1), 99 pp. 3 plates. 2 maps. F°.

The author's investigations were carried on from December, 1875, to May, 1876.

——— Mittheilungen aus den Philippinen.

(*In* Kaiserlich-königliche Reichsanstalt. Verhandlungen, Jahrgang 1876, pp. 193–198. Wien, 1876.)

——— Ueber paläozoische Schichten auf Kamtschatka und Luzon.

(*In* Neues Jarhbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie, und Palæoutologie. Jahrg. 1879, pp. 265–269. Stuttgart, 1879.)

Elera, Casto de. Catálogo sistemático de toda la fauna de Filipinas conocida hasta el presente, y á la vez el de la colección zoológica del Museo de PP. Dominicos del Colegio-universidad de Sto. Tomás de Manila, escrito con motivo de la Exposición regional filipina.
Manila: Colegio de Santo Tomás, 1895–1896. 3 vols. 4°.

CONTENTS.

v. 1. Vertebrados. v. 2. Articulados. v. 3. Moluscos y radiados.

Elliot, Daniel G. Remarks upon two species of deer of the genus Cervus from the Philippine archipelago.
Chicago, June, 1897. (3) pp. Plates. 8°. (Field Columbian Museum. Publication 20. Zoological series, vol. I, no. 7.)

Fernandez de Castro, Manuel. Noticia del estado en que se hallan los trabajos del mapa geológico de España en 1° de julio de 1874.
(*In* Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 3, pp. 1–89. Madrid, 1876.)
"Islas Filipinas," pp. 71–74.

This volume is missing from Library of Congress set. A copy is in the Library of the Geological Survey.

Fernández Villar, Celestino. Catalogo de muchas de las plantas que habitan en la pequeña Isla del Volcán de Taal, sita en el centro de la laguna de Bombón, isla de Luzón, recogidas en los años 1877 á 1879, y estudiadas después.
(*In* Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 12, pp. 209–218. Madrid, 1885.)

Frenzel, A. Minerales del archipiélago de las Indias orientales.—Filipinas.
(*In* Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 6, pp. 87–90. Madrid, 1879.)

——— Mineralogisches aus dem Ostindischen Archipel.
(*In* Kaiserlich-königliche geologische Reichsanstalt, Jahrbuch, B. 27, Mineralogische Mittheilungen, pp. 296–308. Wien, 1877.)
"Philippinen," pp. 302–304.

——— Origen é historia del Jardín Botánico y de la Escuela de agricultura de Filipinas.
Madrid: Imprenta á cargo de Juan Iniesta, 1872. 60 pp. 8°.

Gogorza y González, José. Datos para la fauna Filipina. Vertebrados.
Madrid: Imprenta de Fortanet, 1888. (2), 57 pp. 8°.
Extract from "Anal. de la Soc. Esp. de Hist. Nat., tomo XVII, 1888."

González Hidalgo, Joaquín. Obras malacológicas. Parte I. Estudios preliminares sobre la fauna malacológica de las islas Filipinas.
Madrid: Imprenta de Luis Aguado, 1890. 632 pp. Plates. 4°. Atlas, 4°.
Forms vol. 14 of "Memorias de la Real Academia de ciencias exactas, físicas y naturales de Madrid, 1891–1901."

Herrmann, Rafael. Besuch im Golddistrikt von Camarines Norte (Luzon).
(*In* Globus, vol. 73, pp. 10–12. Braunschweig, 1898.)

Hilder, F. F. Gold in the Philippines.
(*In* National geographic magazine, vol. 11, pp. 465–470. Washington, 1900.)

Hitchcock, Frank Harris. Notes on the plant products of the Philippine islands.
8 pp. 8°. (U. S. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Circular no. 17.)

Hofmann, Ernst. Geognostische Beobachtungen, angestellt auf einer Reise um die Welt, in den Jahren 1823 bis 1826.

(*In* Archiv für Mineralogie, Geognosie, Bergbau und Hüttenkunde, vol. 1, pp. 243-315. Berlin, 1829.)

Luzon, pp. 312-315.

Itier, Jules. Fragment d'un journal de voyage aux îles Philippines. 1844.

(*In* Société de géographie. Bulletin, 3e sér., t. 5, pp. 365-389. Paris, 1846.)

Account of a short sojourn in the territory of Angat and the plain of Bulacan, in which the geological features of the region are described.

Jagor, Feodor. Flächeninhalt der Philippinen.

(*In* Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde, vol. 8, pp. 220-227. Berlin, 1873.)

——— Grabstätten zu Nipa-Nipa (Philippinen).

(*In* Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 1, pp. 80-82. Berlin, 1869.)

——— F. Jagor's Reisen auf den Philippinen.

(*In* Globus, vol. 23, pp. 177-181, 196-199, 245-249, 293-296, 326-328. Braunschweig, 1873.)

——— Reisen in den Philippinen. Mit zahlreichen Abbildungen und einer Karte.
Berlin: Weidmannsche Buchhandlung, 1873. xvi, 381 pp. Illustrations. Folded map. 8°.

The "Anhang" contains "Ueber die geologische Beschaffenheit der Philippinen," by J. Roth, pp. 333-354; "Ueber alte und neue Schädel von den Philippinen," by R. Virchow, pp. 355-377; with notes on the taxes exacted from the natives, financial and customs systems, and tabulated statistics of the people of the Philippines.

The book possesses great scientific value. It is the work of a keen scientific investigator and in some respects has never been superseded.

——— Travels in the Philippines. With numerous illustrations and a map.
London: Chapman & Hall, 1875. ix, (1), 370 pp. Illustrations. Folded map. 8°.

The translation omits the articles by R. Virchow and J. Roth, and other material contained in the appendix.

——— Viajes por Filipinas de F. Jagor. Traducidos del aleman por S. Vidal y Soler. Edicion ilustrada con numerosos grabados.
Madrid: Imprenta, estereotipia y galvanoplastia de Aribau y ca, 1875. xix, (1), 400, (1) pp. Plates. 8°.

Jordana y Morera, Ramón. Bosquejo geográfico é histórico-natural del archipiélago Filipino. Publicado de real órden en vista del favorable informe de la Real academia de ciencias exactas, físicas y naturales.
Madrid: Imprenta de Moreno y Rojas, 1885. xiv, (2), 461 pp. Colored plates. F°.

CONTENTS.

Parte primera. Geografía; Situacion y área; Orografía; Hidrografía; Meteorología; Poblacion. Parte segunda. Historia natural: Geología y geognosía; Reino animal; Reino vegetal.

——— Estudio forestal acerca de la India inglesa, Java y Filipinas.
Madrid: Moreno y Rojas, [1891?]. 304 pp. 8°.

——— Memoria sobre la produccion de los montes públicos de Filipinas en el año económico de 1871-72.
Madrid: Establecimientos tipográficos de Manuel Minuesa, 1874. 58 pp. 8°.

——— *Same.* 1872-73.
Madrid: Establecimientos tipográficos de Manuel Minuesa, 1874. 62 pp. 8°.

Bound in one volume.

——— *Same.* 1873-74.
Madrid: Establecimientos tipográficos de Manuel Minuesa, 1876. 141 pp. 8°. (*Ministerio de ultramar.*)

Karrer, Félix. Foraminiferos de las margas terciarias de la isla de Luzon (Filipinas). Plates.

(*In* Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológica de España, vol, 7, pp. 257–282. Madrid, 1880.)

Kittlitz, Friedrich Heinrich, *Freiherr* von. Twenty-four views of the vegetation of the coasts and islands of the Pacific; with explanatory descriptions taken during the exploring voyage of the Russian corvette "Senjawin," under the command of Capt. Lütke, in the years 1827, 1828, and 1829. Translated from the German and edited by Berthold Seemann.

London: Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts, 1861. x, 68 pp. Plates (photographs). 8°.

"Luzon, one of the Philippine Islands," pp. 66–68. Plates, nos. 23, 24.

Kobelt, W. Die Landdeckelschnecken. *See* **Semper,** Carl. Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen, Th. II, Bd. 4, Abth. 2. 1886.

Kotzebue, Otto von. Entdeckungsreise in die Südsee und nach der Berings-Strasse zur Erforschung einer nordöstlichen Durchfahrt. Unternommen in den Jahren 1815, 1816, 1817 und 1818 . . . auf dem Schiffe Rurick. Mit zwei Kupfern und zwei Landkarten.

Wien in 1825: Bey Kaulfusz und Krammer. 3 vols. Plates. Maps. 8°.

Vol. 3 consists of "Bemerkungen und Ansichten von dem Naturforscher der Expedition, der Adalbert von Chamisso," which contains an account of the natural history of the Philippines.

——— A new voyage round the world in the years 1823, 24, 25, and 26. In two volumes.

London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1830. 2 vols. Plates. Plans. Maps. 8°.

"The Ladrones and the Philippine Islands," vol. 2, pp. 281–304.

——— A voyage of discovery into the South Sea and Beering's Straits, for the purpose of exploring a North-East passage, undertaken in the years 1815–1818 . . . in the ship Rurick. Illustrated with numerous plates and maps. In 3 volumes.

London: Printed for Longman, Hurst [etc.], 1821. 3 vols. Colored plates Maps. 8°.

The Philippine Islands, vol. 3, pp. 52–75; the Mariana Islands, vol. 3, pp. 76–91.

The last pages of vol. 2 and all of vol, 3 are occupied with "The remarks and opinions of the naturalist of the expedition" (Adelbert von Chamisso). In his chapters on the Philippines he gives a general sketch of the natural history of Luzon, pp. 62–63. In footnotes he refers to numerous works on the history of the islands, "[which] have to boast of more minute historians than many European kingdoms . . . ," a history "which consists of nothing but a mixture of monastic disputes . . . in which accounts of the missions in China, Japan, etc., appear in a very unfavourable light." He then gives "a cursory view of the present state of this Spanish settlement."

"C'est particulièrement aux Philippines que les observations les plus neuves ont été faites, et les renseignements les plus précieux obtenus. Une relâche de plusieurs mois, et des rapports fréquens avec les naturels, ont fourni l'occasion d'améliorer infiniment la géographie et l'histoire naturelle de ces îles."

Lamarche, ——— de. Description des sources thermales nommées Los Banos et du volcan de Taal, dans les environs de Manille.

(*In* Société de géographie. Bulletin, 2e sér., t. 19, pp. 79–83. Paris, 1843.)

——— Volcan de Taal. (Extrait d'une lettre de M. Delamarche, à M. Arago, 20 nov. 1842.)

(*In* Académie des sciences. Compte rendu, vol. 16, pp. 756–758. Paris, 1843.)

Lindeman, Moritz. Die Seefischereien, ihre Gebiete, Betrieb und Erträge in den Jahren 1869–1878. Mit zwei Karten.
Gotha: Justus Perthes, 1880. 95 pp. 4°. (Ergänzungsheft no. 60 zu Petermann's Mittheilungen.")
"Philippinen," pp. 91–92.

Llanos, Antonio. Fragmentos de algunas plantas de Filipinas, no incluidas en la Flora de las islas de la 1ª ni 2ª ed. Dispuestas segun el sistema linneano.
Manila: M. Ramirez, 1851. 125 pp. 24°.

——— Nuevo apéndice ó supplemento á la flora de Filipinas del P. Fr. Manuel Blanco.
(*In* Real academia de ciencias. Memoria, vol. 4, pp. 495–509. Folded plate. Madrid, 1856.)

Manila. *Observatorio.* Observatorio de Manila, bajo la dirección de los padres de la Compañia de Jesús. Boletín mensual.
Manila: Imprenta privada del observatorio, 1895–1902. 7 vols. 4°.
For continuation see U. S. Philippine weather bureau. Bulletin.

——— *Observatorio meteorológico.* The baro-cyclono-meter . . . A new instrument . . . to determine the existence and forecast the approaching of typhoons; also the probable distance, and motion and direction of center, in the Far East, between the 0 and 50th paralels, in the Northern Hemisphere.
Manila: Observatory private printing office, 1898. 8 pp. Plate. Folded chart. 8°.

——— Observatorio meteorológico de Manila, bajo la dirección de los padres de la Compañia de Jesús. Observaciones verificadas.
Manila: Establecimiento tipo-litográfico de Ramirez y comp, 1890–1894. 5 vols. 4°.

Marche, Alfred. Rapport général sur une mission à la presqu'île Malacca et aux îles Philippines. Maps.
(*In* Archives des missions scientifiques, 3e sér., t. 10, pp. 331–372. Paris, 1883.)

Martin, K. Concerning tertiary fossils in the Philippines. Translated by George F. Becker.
(*In* United States. Geological survey. 21st annual report, part 3, pp. 615–625. Washington, 1901. 4°.)

Martínez Vigil, Ramón. Curso de historia natural, fisiología é higiene según los principios de Santo Tomás de Aquino.
Madrid: Establecimiento tipográfico de A. Pérez Dubrull, 1883. vii, (1), 562 pp. Illustrations in text. Folded plate. 8°.
"Hácese especial mención de los animales, plantas y minerales de Filipinas."—Retana.

——— Diccionario de los nombres vulgares que se dan en Filipinas á muchas plantas usuales y notables del mismo archipiélago, con la correspondencia científica, la clasificacion natural, y la indicacion de su uso.
Madrid: Imprenta de la viuda é hijo de Eusebio Aguado, 1879. vi, (2), 50 pp. 8°.

Memoria-Catálogo de la coleccion de productos forestales, presentada por la Inspeccion general de Montes de Filipinas en la Exposicion Universal de Filadelfia.
Manila: J. Loyzaga y ca, 1875. 88 pp. 2 maps. 8°.

Meyer, Adolf Bernhard. Earthquakes in the Philippine islands.

(*In* Nature, vol. 6, p. 180; vol. 11, p. 194. London. 1873–1875.)

——— Typhoon bei Cebu (Philippinen).

(*In* Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, vol. 7, pp. 371–372. 1872.)

Minard, ———. Sur les gisements d'or des Philippines.

(*In* Société géologique de France. Bulletin, 3e série, t. 2, pp. 403–406. Paris, 1874.)

Möllendorff, O. F. von. Landmollusken. *See* **Semper,** Carl. Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen, Th. II, Bd. 8. 1898–1902.

Montano, Joseph. Le Golfe de Davao et l'ascension du volcan Apó, dans l'île Mindanao.

(*In* Société de géographie. Bulletin, 7e sér., t. 1, pp. 552–573. Paris, 1881.)

——— Mission scientifique à Luçon, Mindanao, Soulou & Bornéo.

(*In* Société de géographie de l'Est. Bulletin, vol. 5, pp. 265–287. Nancy, 1883.)

——— Une mission scientifique aux Phillipines et à Bornéo.

(*In* Société de géographie commerciale de Bordeaux. Bulletin, 6e année, 2e série, pp. 163–178. Bordeaux, 1883.)

——— Rapport . . . sur une mission aux îles Philippines et en Malaisie (1879–1881). [*Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1885*]. *271–479 pp. Plates (photographs). Maps. 8°.*

CONTENTS.

Géologie; Météorologie; Anthropologie; Pathologie; Dialectes; Géographie politique, Agriculture; Commerce.

Extract from "Archives des missions scientifiques et littéraires," vol. 11.

——— Reise auf den Philippinen. Illustrations.

(*In* Globus, vol, 46, pp. 1–7, 17–23, 32–40, 49–55, 321–327, 337–343, 353–360, 369–375. Braunschweig, 1884.)

——— Voyage aux Philippines et en Malaisie. Ouvrage contenant 30 gravures et une carte.

Paris: Hachette et cie, 1886. viii, 351, (2) pp. Plates. Folded map. 8°.

Account of a journey undertaken on the scientific mission of the Department of Public Instruction of France, 1879–1881. Foretells the rapid development of the Orient and remarks upon the lack of French influence there.

"Manila," pp. 1–57; "Soulou," pp. 135–137.

"C'est dans le prolongement méridional de Luçon, dans l'archipel des Bissayas, situé entre Luçon et Mindanao, à l'île Soulou, à Mindanao, que M. Montano a poursuivi sa compagne scientifique de trois années, accompagné au début par le docteur Paul Rey.

"Pendant une douzaine de chapitres le lecteur parcourt les Philippines, voit la nature brillante et les belles végétations; il saisit, sous l'exposé d'incidents bien choisis, le caractère des peuples visités; il assiste sans trop d'angoisse, aux péripéties, aux difficultés, aux dangers d'un voyage qui n'a pas été la promenade confortable d'un amateur."

——— Voyage aux Philippines. 1879–1881.

(*In* Tour du monde, vol. 47, pp. 97–144; vol. 48, pp. 49–96. Paris, 1884.)

——— Voyage du Docteur Montano et du Docteur Paul Rey à Luçon, à Joló, à la côte N. de Bornéo et à Mindanao.

(*In* Société académique indo-chinoise. Bulletin, 2e sér., t. 1, pp. 475–493. Paris, 1882.)

Moseley, Henry Nottidge. Notes by a naturalist. An account of observations made during the voyage of H. M. S. "Challenger" round the world in the years 1872–1876. A new and revised edition, with map, portrait, and woodcuts.

London: John Murray, 1892. xxiv, 540 pp. 8°.

"The Philippine Islands," pp. 341–358. The author paid several short visits to the Philippines. He visited Mindanao, Basilan, Cebu, and other islands, Very brief and general notes on people and natural history of the places visited.

Naves, Andrés. Cabobogan y sus canteras. Memoria escrita para la Exposición de Filipinas en Madrid del año de 1887.

Publicada ahora por primera vez, año de 1895. 28 pp. 12°.

(*In* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 2, pp. 307–334. Madrid, 1896.)
Subtitle reads: Datos minero-geológicos del pueblo de León.

Nehring, Alfred. Säugethiere von den Philippinen, namentlich von der Palawan-Gruppe.

(*In* Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin. Sitzungs-Berichte, 1894, pp. 179–193.)

——— Über einen Unterkiefer des Philippinen-Wildschweins.

(*In* Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin. Sitzungs-Berichte, 1890, pp. 8–11.)

Nieto Aguilar, José. Colonización de Filipinas; estudios prácticos acerca de la colonización con elementos peninsulares, de nuestras posesiones oceánicas; reseña geográfico-geológico-minera de las mismas . . . con un prólogo de Arístides Saenz de Urraca.

Madrid: Establecimiento tipográfico de Alfredo Alonso, 1893. xii, 414, (4) pp. Illustrations. Folded map. 8°.

Part 1. Colonización de Mindanao y Mindóro. Geografía física.
Part 2. Geografía descriptiva. Geológico minera del archipiélago.

Oebbeke, K. Beiträge zur Petrographie der Philippinen und die Palau-Inseln.

(*In* Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie. Beilage B. 1., pp. 451–501. Stuttgart, 1881.)

Osten Sacken, Carl Robert von. Diptera from the Philippine islands brought home by Dr. Carl Semper.

(*In* Berliner entomologische Zeitschrift, vol. 26, pp. 83–120, 187–252. Berlin, 1882.)

Pardo de Tavera, Trinidad Hipólito. The medicinal plants of the Philippines. Translated and revised by Jerome B. Thomas, jr.

Philadelphia: P. Blakiston's son & co., 1901. 269 pp. 8°.

——— Plantas medicinales de Filipinas.

Madrid: Bernardo Rico. 1892. 339, (2) pp. 8°.

Petiver, James. Some animals, &c. which . . . George Joseph Camel very lately sent him from the Philippine isles.

(*In* Royal society of London. Philosophical transactions, vol. 23, pp. 1065–1068. 1702.)

Philadelphia. *Exposition,* 1876. Memoria-Catálogo de la coleccion de productos forestales presentada por la inspeccion general de montes de Filipinas en la exposicion universal de Filadelfia.

Manila: 1875. Imprenta de la Revista Mercantil, de J. Loyzaga y c^a^. 48, (35) pp. 2 folded maps. 8°.

Pt. I. Memoria sobre las Filipinas. Pt. II. Catálogo.
Contains 2 folded maps forming one "Bosquejo forestal del archipiélago Filipino," showing cultivated, uncultivated, and unexplored tracts in the Philippines in 1876.

Philippine islands. Abstract of the "Report on a general system of construction for public and private buildings to be adopted in the Philippine islands," drawn up by the military committee of Manila, 1863.

(*In* Seismological society of Japan. Transactions, vol. 14, pp. 213–218. Yokohama, 1889.)

——— Building regulations for Manila; drawn up in consequence of the earthquakes of 18th and 20th July, 1880.

(*In* Seismological society of Japan. Transactions, vol. 14, pp. 95–126. Yokohama, 1889.)

Relación de los espantosos terremotos habidos en Filipinas en el año de 1645.
En Madrid: Por Alonso de Paredes, 1649. Ahora reimpresa por primera vez, año de 1895. 14 pp. 12°.
(*In* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 1. Madrid, 1895.)

Renard, A. F. Rocks of the Philippine islands.
(*In* Scientific results of the voyage of H. M. S. Challenger, 1873–1876. Physics and chemistry, vol. 2, pt. 4, pp. 160–175. London, 1889. F°.)

——— Le volcan de Camiguin, aux îles Philippines.
(*In* Académie royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux-arts de Belgique. Bulletin, 3e sér., t. 10, pp. 733–751. Bruxelles, 1885.)

Richthofen, Ferdinand, *Freiherr* von. Ueber das Vorkommen von Nummulitenformation auf Japan und den Philippinen.
(*In* Deutsche geologische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift, vol. 14, pp. 357–360. Berlin, 1862.)

Rolfe, R. A. On the flora of the Philippine islands, and its probable derivation.
(*In* Linnean society. Botany. Journal, vol. 21, pp. 283–316. London, 1884–1886.)

Rosario y Sales, Anacleto del. Apuntes para el estudio de un nuevo entófito.
Manila: Tipo-litogr. de Chofré y ca, 1887. 27, (2) pp. Plate. 8°.

Roth, J. Constitucion geológica de Filipinas.
(*In* Jagor, F. Viajes por Filipinas. Traducidos del aleman por S. Vidal y Soler, pp 349–373. Madrid, 1875. 8°.)

——— Ueber die geologische Beschaffenheit der Philippinen.
(*In* Jagor, F. Reisen in den Philippinen, pp. 333–354. Berlin, 1873. 8°.)

Saderra Masó, Miguel. La seismología en Filipinas. Datos para el estudio de terremotos del archipiélago Filipino.
Manila: 1895. Establecimiento tipo-litográfico de Ramírez y compañia. (4), 122, (3) pp. Folded plates. Maps. F°. (Observatorio de Manila.)
Contains an exhaustive list of the earthquakes felt in the Philippines in the period 1599–1889.

Sanchez y Sanchez, Domingo. Memoria sobre un insecto enemigo de los cafetos.
Manila: 1890. "Amigos del País." 90 pp. Colored plates. 8°.

Schadenberg, Alexander, *and* Otto **Koch.** El volcán de Apo segun los naturalistas alemanes Alex. Schadenberg y Otto Koch.
(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 14, pp. 186–198. 1883.)

Selenka, Emil. Die Sipunculiden. *See* **Semper,** Carl. Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen, Th. II, Bd. 4, Abth. 1. 1883.

Semper, Carl. Die Philippinen und ihre Bewohner. Sechs Skizzen.
Würzburg: A. Stuber, 1869. (8), 143 pp. Folded maps. 8°.

——— Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen. Zweiter Theil. Wissenschaftliche Resultate.
Leipzig, [etc.]: Wilhelm Engelmann, [etc.], 1868–1902. 5 vols. in 7, and 18 unbound parts. Plates (partly colored). Portrait. 4°.

——— ——— Th. II, Bd. 1. Holothurien.
Leipzig: Wilhelm Engelmann, 1868. (2), x, (2), [vii]–xxi, (3), 288, (80) pp. Plates (partly colored). Portrait. 4°.
Bibliography of Semper's writings, pp. xix–xxi.

Semper, Carl. Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen. Th. II, Bd. 2. **Bergh,** Rudolph. Malacologische Untersuchungen.
Wiesbaden: C. W. Kreidel's Verlag, 1870–1892. 3 vols. Heft. 1–18. Supplemente. Plates (partly colored). 4°.

CONTENTS.

Bd. 1, Heft. 1–9, pp. 1–376, Tafel. 1–48. 1870–1875. Heft **1.** Acolidien, 1870; **2.** Phyllobranchidæ, 1871; **3.** Hermæidæ, Plakobranchidæ, 1872; **4.** Elysiadæ, 1872; **5.** Limapontiadæ, Phylliroidæ, 1873; **6.** Pleurophyllidiadæ, Pleurolcuridæ, 1874; **7.** Bornella, Hero, 1874; **8.** Scyllæa, 1875; **9.** Tethys, Melibe, 1875.

Bd. 2, Heft. 10–14, pp. 377–645, i–l, (40) pp. intercalated between the plates, Tafel. 49–68. 1876–1878. Heft **10.** Porostomata (Phyllidiadæ, Doriopsidæ), Ceratosoma, Miamira, Kentrodoris, 1876; **11.** Orodoris, Plocamopherus, Trevelyana, Nembrotha, Casella, Chromodoris, 1877; **12.** Platydoris, Discodoris, Thordisa, Trippa, 1877; **13.** Hexabranchus, Audura, Halla, Thorunna, Staurodoris, Sphærodoris, Phlegmodoris, Fracassa, 1878; **14.** Lamellidoris, Archidoris, Asteronotus, Verzeichniss, Register; Verzeichniss beschriebener oder benannter Aeolidiaden und Doriden; Litteratur-Uebersicht, 1878.

Bd. 3, Heft. 15–18, Supplement-Heft. 1–4, pp. 647–1165, 1–285, (92) pp. intercalated between the plates, Tafel. 69–89, A–AE. 1880-1892. Heft **15.** Nachträge und Ergänzungen, Tritoniaden, 1884; **16.** 1.–2, Hälfte. Nudibranchien vom Meere der Insel Mauritius, 1888–1889; **17.** Die Nudibranchien des Sunda-Meeres, 1890; **18.** System der Nudibranchiaten Gasteropoden, 1892; Supplement-Heft. **1.–2,** Nachträge und Ergänzungen, 1880–81; **3.–4,** Die Marseniaden, 1.–2. Hälfte, 1886–87.

——— ——— Th. II, Bd. 3. Landmollusken.
Wiesbaden: C. W. Kreidel's Verlag, 1870–1894. 3 parts in 1 vol. Illustrations. Plates (partly colored). 4°.

CONTENTS.

Landmollusken; [1.] Ergänzungsheft. Über Sehorgane vom Typus der Wirbelthieraugen auf dem Rücken von Schnecken, 1877; 2. Ergänzungsheft. Über die Niere der Pulmonaten. Aus dem Nachlasse von C. Semper. Herausgegeben und Ergänzt von H. Simroth. 1894.

——— ——— Th. II, Bd. 4, 1. Abtheilung. **Selenka,** Emil. Die Sipunculiden. Eine systematische Monographie.
Wiesbaden: C. W. Kreidel's Verlag, 1883. (4), xxxii, 131, (29) pp. Plates (partly colored). 4°.

——— ——— Th. II, Bd. 4, 2. Abtheilung. **Kobelt,** W. Die Landdeckelschnecken.
Wiesbaden: C. W. Kreidel's Verlag, 1886. vi, 80 pp. Colored plates. 4°.

——— ——— Th. II, Bd. 5. **Semper,** Georg. Die Schmetterlinge der philippinischen Inseln. Beitrag zur Indo-Malayischen Lepidopteren-Fauna.
Wiesbaden: C. W. Kreidel's Verlag, 1886–1892. xiv, 380, (102) pp. Plates (partly colored). 4°.

CONTENTS.

1. Abtheilung. Die Tagfalter. Rhopalocera.

——— ——— Th. II, Bd. 6. **Semper,** Georg. Die Nachtfalter. Heterocera.
Wiesbaden: C. W. Kreidel's Verlag, 1896–1902. 6 parts. Colored plates. 4°.

——— ——— Th. II, Bd. 7. **Bergh,** Rudolph. Malacologische Untersuchungen. Vierte Abtheilung.
Wiesbaden: C. W. Kreidel's Verlag, 1897–1902. 7 parts. Plates. 4°.

1. Abschnitt, **1.–3.** Lieferung. Die Pleurobranchiden, 1897–98; **2.** Abschnitt, **1.** Lieferung. Tectibranchia, Lophocercidæ, Ascoglossa, 1900; **3.** Abschnitt, **1.–2.** Lieferung. Bullacea, 1901; **4.** Abschnitt, Ascoglossa, Aplysiidæ, 1902.

——— ——— Th. II, Bd. 8. **Möllendorff,** O. F. von. Landmollusken. Ergänzungen und Berichtigungen zum III. Bande: Die Landmollusken.
Wiesbaden: C. W. Kreidel's Verlag, 1898–1902. 5 parts. Plates (partly colored). 4°.

Semper, Georg. Die Nachtfalter. *See* **Semper,** Carl. Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen, Th. II, Bd. 6. 1896–1901.

——— Die Schmetterlinge der Philippinischen Inseln . . . Die Tagfalter. *See* **Semper,** Carl. Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen, Th. II, Bd. 5, Abth. 1. 1886–1892.

Simpson, George. Memoria sobre la mina de oro de Mambulao en Camarines Norte, presentado en 10 de marzo de 1893 al presidente y junta directiva de la sociedad Philippines mineral syndicate limd.
Manila: Revista mercantil, 1893. 7 pp. 8°.

——— Report on the mines of Mambulao in Camarines Norte presented on the 10th March, 1893, to the chairman and board of directors of The Philippines mineral syndicate limited.
1893: Revista mercantil, Manila. 7 pp. 8°.

Smith, J. Enumeratio filicum Philippinarum; or a Systematic arrangement of the ferns collected by H. Cuming, in the Philippine islands and the Peninsula of Malacca, between the years 1836 and 1840.
(*In* Journal of botany, vol. 3, pp. 392–422. London, 1841.)

Steere, J. B. A month in the eastern Philippines.
(*In* American naturalist, vol. 23, pp. 102–107. New York, 1889.)

Der Teifun von Manila am 20. Oktober 1882. Nach der "Descripcion del huracan, que el dia 20. Octubre 1882, asoló la capital y varias provincias de Filipinas." Manila, 1882.
(*In* Ausland, vol. 56, pp. 243–247, 271–274. Stuttgart, 1883.)

Vidal y Soler, Sebastian. Memoria sobre el ramo de montes en las islas Filipinas.
Madrid: Aribau y c^a^, 1874. (2), 456 pp. Frontispiece. 4°.
Pp. 237–453 contain "Lista de algunas obras y artículos importantes referentes á los países del extremo Oriente."

——— Reseña de la flora del archipiélago Filipino.
Manila: Bota y c^a^, 1883. 61 pp. 8°. (Inspeccion general de montes. Comision de la flora forestal.)

——— Revisión de plantas vasculares filipinas.
Manila: Establecimiento tipo-litográfico de M. Pérez, hijo, 1886. (4), vi, 454 pp. Folded plates. 8°. (Cuerpo de ingenieros de montes. Comision de las flora forestal de Filipinas.)

——— Sinopsis de familias y generos de plantas leñosas de Filipinas, introduccion á la flora forestal del archipiélago Filipino. Publicada de real órden. Texto.
Manila: Chofré y c^a^, 1883. xviii, 411, (3) pp. 8°.

——— *Same.*
Atlas de 100 laminas con unas 1,000 figuras dibujadas y litografiadas por Regino Garcia.
Manila: Chofré y c^a^, 1883. xliii, (1) pp. 100 plates. F°.

Wallace, Alfred Russel. The geographical distribution of animals.
London: Macmillan and co., 1876. 2 vols. Plates. Maps. 8°.
The Philippines, vol. 1, pp. 344–349.

——— Island life; or, The phenomena and causes of insular faunas and floras.
New York: Harper & brothers, 1881. xvi, 522 pp. Illustrations. Maps. 8°.
"The Philippine Islands," pp. 354–356.

Wallis, Gustav. Gustav Wallis auf den Philippinen.
(*In* Globus, vol. 20, pp. 318–319, Braunschweig, 1871.)

Warburg, O. Monsunia. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Vegetation des süd- und ostasiatischen Monsungebietes. B. I.

Leipzig: Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann, 1900. vii, (1), 207, (2) pp. Plates. F°.

"La région dont cet ouvrage commence l'étude floristique et phytogéographique comprend toutes les terres soumises à l'influence des moussons de l'Asie méridionale et de la Polynésie . . . M. Warburg distingue quatre groupes: le groupe des domaines indiens et celui des domaines malais, comprenant trois domaines: 1e, Presqu'île de Malacca, avec Sumatra, Java et Bornéo; 2e, les Philippines; 3e, Celèbes, les Moluques avec les petites îles de la Sonde. Le groupe des domaines papouasiens en comprend trois aussi: 1e, la Nouvelle Guinée avec les îles d'Arou; 2e, la Nouvelle Poméranie et le Nouveau-Mecklembourg; 3e, les îles Salomon. Le groupe des domaines polynésiens se subdivise en cinq domaines: 1e, Polynésie centrale; 2e, Polynésie du NW.; 3e, Polynésie du SW., 4e, Polynésie du SE.; 5e, Polynésie du NE.

Wilkes, Charles. Hydrography.

Philadelphia: Printed by C. Sherman, 1861. (2), 514 pp. Folded maps. F°. Atlas, 2 vols. F°.

"From the Hawaiian Islands to Manilla and Singapore," pp. 87–89.

Worcester, Dean C., *and* Frank S. **Bourns.** Contributions to Philippine ornithology.

Washington: Government printing office, 1898. 549–625 pp. 6 folded sheets. Folded map. 8°.

"From the proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 20."

——— Contributions to Philippine ornithology. 2 parts.

(*In* Smithsonian Institution. United States National Museum. Proceedings, vol. 20, pp. 549–625. Folded map. Folded charts. Washington, 1898.)

PIRATES.

Andree, Karl. Der Seeraub im indischen Archipelagus.

(*In* Globus, vol. 24, pp. 24–26. Braunschweig, 1873.)

Barrantes, Vicente. Guerras piráticas de Filipinas contra Mindanaos y Joloanos.

Madrid: Imprenta de Manuel G. Hernandez, 1878. xvi, 448 pp. 8°. (Biblioteca hispano-ultramarina.)

"Apunte bibliográfico de algunos libros y papeles volantes relacionados con las guerras piráticas," pp. 351–392.

"Se ignora quién sea el autor del códice que, corregido é ilustrado con curiosos *Apéndices*, publicó el Sr. Barrantes. Esta es la obra que tanto hemos citado en el curso del presente trabajillo."—*Retana, Bibl. de Mindanao.*

——— Historia de la piratéria malayo-mahometana en Mindanao, Joló y Borneo.

(*In* Real academia de la historia. Boletín, vol. 20, pp. 155–159. Madrid, 1892.)

Bernáldez y Fernández de Folgueras, Emilio. Reseña histórica de la guerra al Sur de Filipinas, sostenida por las armas españolas contra los piratas de aquel archipiélago, desde la conquista hasta nuestros dias.

Madrid: Imprenta del Memorial de ingenieros, 1857. 243, (3) pp. Folded maps. 8°.

"Una de las obras más estimadas de todas cuantas tratan de Filipinas. Bajo ciertos aspectos, es magistral."—*Retana, Bibl. de Mindanao.*

Blumentritt, Ferdinand. Spanien und die Insel Borneo.

(*In* Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien, vol. 25, pp. 393–410. 1882.)

Gaínza, Francisco. Memoria y antecedentes sobre las espediciones de Balanguingui y Joló.

Manila: 1851. Establecimiento tipográfico del Colegio de Santo Tomás, a cargo de D. M. Ramirez. 149 pp. 2 folded sheets. 8°.

". . . A work notable although somewhat confused. Written . . . hastily, with no well-matured plan, it abounds in inaccuracies and incongruities. Nevertheless, it

Gaínza, Francisco—*Continued.*

will be handed down to posterity, as all the rest which has come from the learned pen of the actual prelate of Nueva Cáceres. Contains an interesting collection of historic documents which throw into an extraordinarily clear light the complications which have beset our (i. e., Spanish) arms in this past century . . ."—*Barrantes.*

"Como el asunto principal es la piratería de los moros del Sur, y por otra parte el autor era hombre de verdadero talento, es libro éste que merece consultarse."—*Retana, Bibl. de Mindanao.*

García de Arboleya, José. Historia del archipiélago y sultania de Joló, y noticia de la expedicion española que á las órdenes del Marques de la Solana, acaba de destruir a los piratas Joloanos.

Habana: 1851. Imprenta de M. Soler y Gelada. 41, (3), 24 pp. Plates (lithographs). Portrait. 8°.

Montero y Vidal, José. Historia de la piratería malayo-mahometano en Mindanao, Joló y Bornéo. Comprende desde el descubrimiento de dichas islas hasta Junio de 1888.

Madrid: Imprenta de M. Tello, 1888. 2 vols. vol. 1, xx, 444 pp.; vol. 2, 445–751 pp. Apendices, 132 pp. 8°.

"Es la obra histórica más completa que existe. Contiene documentos diplomáticos y parlamentarios sumamente interesantes."—*Retana, Bibl. de Mindanao.*

Relacion de la valerosa defensa de los naturales Bisayas del pueblo de Palompong en la ysla de Leyte, de la provincia de Catbalogan en las yslas Philipinas, que hicieron contra las armas mahometanas de Ylanos, y Malanaos, en el mes de Junio de 1754.

[*Colophon: En la Imprenta de la Compañia de Jesus de Manila, 1755?*] *14 pp. 8°.*

Sucesos felices que por mar y tierra ha dado Ntro. Señor á las armas españolas en las islas Filipinas contra el Mindanao, y en las de Terrenate, contra los Holandeses, por fin del año de 1636 y principio del de 1637.

Manila: T. Pimpín, 1637. Ahora reimpreso por primera vez, año de 1898. 24 pp. 12°.

(*In* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retona, vol. 4, pp. 113–136. Madrid, 1898.)

POLITICAL AND SOCIAL ECONOMY.

Includes politics, statistics, education, sociology, etc.

Almanaque Filipino i guia de forasteros para el año de 1834.

Manila: De Jose Maria Dayot, por Tomas Oliva, [1834]. 288, (8) pp. 24°.

Map lacking.

For continuation *see* Calendario manual y guia de forasteros, 1840; Guia de forasteros en las islas Filipinas, 1842–1865; Guia oficial de Filipinas, 1879–1897.

Alvarez y Tejero, Luis Prudencio. De las islas Filipinas. Memoria.

Valencia: Imprenta de Cabrerizo, 1842. (8), 92, (1) pp. 8°.

On the administration of the Philippines.

Aragón, Ildefonso de. Descripción geografica y topografica de la ysla de Luzon o Nueva Castilla. Con las particulares de las diez y seis provincias ó partidos que comprehende.

Manila: En la imprenta de Manuel Memije, por Anastacio Gonzaga, año de 1819–1821. (2), 14, 50, (10), 21, 38, 25, 59 pp. 6 folded maps. Sm. 4°.

CONTENTS.

1. Ysla de Luzon. 14 pp. Folded map; 2. Provincia de Tondo. 50, (10) pp. 2 folded maps; 3. Provincia de Bulacan. 21 pp.; 4. Provincia de la Pampanga. 38 pp. Folded map; 5. Provincia de Pangasinan. 25 pp. Folded map; 6. Partidos del norte y sur de Ylocos en la ysla de Luzon. 59 pp. Folded map.

Retana (in his bibliography of the Philippines in Martínez de Zuñiga, J. Estadísmo de las islas Filipinas . . . Madrid, 1893, vol. 2, p. 137) mentions several variants of these works, and says it is difficult to find a complete set.

Aragón, Ildefonse de. Estado de la poblacion de las yslas Filipinas correspondientes al año de MDCCCXVII. Lo da al publico el Ylustre Ayuntamiento . . . de Manila. En 19 de Abril de 1819.
[*Manila: Imp. de M. Memije, por A. Gonzaga?, 1819.*] (*2*), *26 pp. Obl. F°.*

——— Estados de la población de Filipinas correspondiente á el año de 1818, lo da al publico el excmo. ayuntamiento del M. N. y L. ciudad de Manila.
[*Manila*]: *Impreso en 15 de Octubre de 1820. En la imprenta de D. M. M. por Anastacío Gonzaga.* (*2*) *pp. 12 folded sheets. 4°.*

No. 1. Yslas Filipinas, año de 1818. Estado general que manifiesta la poblaeion . . . 1818. Islas de Luzon . . . Tondo y Manila; Provineia de Bulacan. No. 2. Provineia de la Pampanga; Pangasinan. No. 3. Yloeos; Cagayan. No. 4. Zambales; Bataan; Nueva Exija; Tayabas. No. 5. Albay; Camarines. No. 6. La Laguna de Bay; Batangas; Plaza de Cavite. No. 7. Mindoro; Ysla de Panay, Provincia de Antique; Yloylo en la ysla de Panay. No. 8. Capiz eu ysla de Panay; Ysla y provineia de Leyte, o, de Tandaya. No. 9. Provineia de Zebu. No. 10. Ysla de Ybabao o de Samar; Yslas de Calamianes; Govierno de las yslas Batanes. No. 11. Ysla de Negros; Ysla de Miudanao, provincia de Caraga. No. 12. Provineia de Misamis, ysla de Mindanao; Plaza y presidio de Zamboanga, ysla de Mindanao; Yslas Marianas; Resumen. Familias eontribuyentes. (Dated) Manila y Dieiembre 30 de 1819. El eomandante de yngenieros. Yldefonzo de Aragon.

Appended: Yslas Filipinas. Manila, año de 1818. Estado que manifiestan la importacion y exportaeion de esta eiudad, en todo el presente año; en que se haeen ver la contribueion, produetos liquidos de rentas, y reales dereebos; eomo igualmente los frutos y efeetos del pais exportados; y sus valores en plaza, y venta. Ympreso eon superior permiso, a expensas de este M. N. y L. ayuntamiento de la exm̃a. ciudad de Manila. En la ymprenta de D. Manuel Memije, por D. Anastaeio Gonzaga. (1), 5 folded sheets. 4°. Pag. 1. Año de 1818, ymportaeion: Buques extrangeros que entraron en este puerto eu el eitado año de 1818 . . . : Buques naeionales que . . . Pag. 2. Exportacion: Buques naeionales que salieron de este referido puerto en el . . . año de 1818; Buques extrangeros . . . Pag. 3. Manila, año de 1818. Estado de los buques del pais que de las diferentes provineias de estas yslas . . . Pag. 4. Manila, año de 1818. Efectos del pais exportados sobre buques españoles y extrangeros que salieron de este puerto . . . Pag. 5. Contribueion. Año de 1818. Produetos liquidos de rentas. Resumen general. Reales dereebos remisibles á España. Consulado. (Dated) Manila 30 de Julio de 1819. Y. A. A. Following this are nos. 2–6 of "Deseripeion geografiea y topografiea de la ysla de Luzon o Nueva Castilla . . ." (Laeks all the maps.) For detailed deseription of these, see under this title, p. 97.

Arandia y Santestevan, Pedro Manuel de. Ordenanzas de Marina, para los navios del Rey, de las islas Philipinas, que en guerra, y con reales permissos hacen viages al Reyno de la Nueva España, ù otro destino del real servicio.
[*Manila*]: *1757. 2 vols. in 1. Folded plan. 4°.*

Imperfeet, one folded plan missing.

Vol. 2 has the following title: "Adiceion a la ordenanza de marina, qve han de observar los navios del rey de las islas Philipinas, en los viages al reyno de Nveva España, Puerto de Cavité, y Acapvleo, en la earga, su desearga, y regresso."

"Livre des plus intéressants à consulter pour l'organisation maritime de l'Espagne dans le Nouveau Monde."

"L'ouvrage a été publié par ordre royal, l'auteur était alors gouverneur et capitaine général des Philippines."—*Leclerc.*

Azcárraga y Palmero, Manuel de. La reforma del municipio indígena en Filipinas.
Madrid: Imprenta de J. Noguera, 1871. 95 pp. 8°.

Balaguer, Victor. Islas Filipinas. (Memoria.)
Madrid: R. Angles, 1895. (*2*), *80 pp. 12°.*

Pp. 71–80 contain a list of books by the author.

The writer, as minister of the eolonies, took great interest in the welfare of the Philippines, and instituted many reforms.

——— *Same.*

(*In* La Polítiea de España en Filipinas, vol. 5, pp. 280–282, 295–296, 305–306, 325–330, 336–337; vol. 6, pp. 10–11. Madrid, 1895–1896. 4°.)

Barrantes, Vicente. Historia de los dominios españoles en Oceanía.

(*In* Real academia de la historia. Boletin, vol. 29, pp. 549–550. Madrid, 1896.)

——— La instruccion primaria en Filipinas.

Madrid: Imprenta de La Iberia. Manila: Imprenta y libería, [*1869*]. *174 pp. 24°.*

Beltrán y Rózpide, Ricardo. Archipiélago filipino. Reformas de la legislación vigente decretadas en 12 de Septiembre de 1897.—La isla de Balabac.

(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Revista de geografiá colonial y mercantil. vol. 1, no. 6, pp. 92–113. Madrid, 1897.)

Blanco, Ramón. Memoria que al Senado dirige el General Blanco acerca de los últimos sucesos ocurridos en la isla de Luzón.

Madrid: 1897. Establecimiento tipográfico de "El Liberal." (*2*), *iv, 202 pp. 8°.*

Defence of his administration as governor of the Philippines, with a review of the campaign against the insurrectionists from Aug. 24, to Dec. 12, 1896. An appendix contains documentary material on the insurrection of 1896.

Blanco Herrero, Miguel. Política de España en Ultramar. 2ª ed.

Madrid: Francisco G. Pérez, 1890. 674 pp. 8°.

Blumentritt, Ferdinand. Die Agricultur- und Colonisationsverhältnisse auf den Philippinen.

(*In* Oesterreichische Monatsschrift f. d. Orient, vol. 9, pp. 69–72; 87–91; 114–118. Wien, 1883.)

——— Beiträge zur Statistik der Philippinen.

(*In* Globus, vol. 44, pp. 154–157, 167–170. Braunschweig, 1883.)

——— Die Chinesen Manilas. Nach dem Spanischen des Don Isabelo de los Reyes.

(*In* Globus, vol. 57, pp. 97–100. Braunschweig, 1890.)

——— Consideraciones acerca de la actual situación política de Filipinas.

Barcelona: Francisco Fossas, 1889. 51 pp. 8°.

——— Die einstigen Beziehungen zwischen Japan und dem spanischen General-Capitanat der Philippinen.

(*In* Oesterreichische Monatsschrift f. d. Orient, vol. 7, nos. 2, 3. Wien, 1881.)

——— Die Einwanderungsfrage auf den Philippinen.

(*In* Oesterreichische Monatsschrift f. d. Orient, vol. 11, no. 1. Wien, 1885.)

——— Die Filipinos als Herren im eigenen Hause.

(*In* Oesterreichische Monatsschrift f. d. Orient, vol. 25, pp. 31–33. Wien, 1899.)

——— Die Industrie-Arbeiter und Handwerker des Philippinen.

(*In* Oesterreichische Monatsschrift f. d. Orient, vol. 10, no. 6. Wien, 1884.)

——— Nachrichten aus dem Innern Luzon's.

(*In* Ausland, vol. 56, pp. 776–777. Stuttgart, 1883.)

Treats of trouble with the natives of Valle de Kagayán, which comprises the provinces Nueva Vizcaya, Isabela de Luzon, and Kagayán.

——— Die Philippinen. Eine übersichtliche Darstellung der ethnographischen und historisch-politischen Verhältnisse des Archipels. Mit einem Anhange: Die wichtigsten Paragraphen der Verfassung der philippinischen Republik.

Hamburg: Verlagsanstalt und Druckerei A. G. (*vormals J. F. Richter*), *1900. 77 pp. 8°.*

Blumentritt, Ferdinand. The Philippines: a summary account of their ethnographical, historical and political conditions. With an appendix containing the constitution of the Philippine republic. Authorized translation from Virchow's Sammlung Wissenschaftlicher Vortraege. By David J. Doherty.
Chicago: Donohue brothers, 1900. 69, (1) pp. Map. 8°.

——— Die Philippinen und die Interessen der europäischen Kolonialmächte.
(*In* Oesterreichische Monatsschrift f. d. Orient, vol. 22, pp. 74–76. Wien, 1896.)

——— Philippinische Colonisationsprojecte.
(*In* Oesterreichische Monatsschrift f. d. Orient, vol. 16, p. 14. Wien, 1890.)

——— Die politische Lage der Philippinen.
(*In* Unsere Zeit, Dec. 1889, pp. 512–531. Leipzig.)

——— Politische Verhältnisse d. Philippinen.
(*In* Oesterreichische Monatsschrift f. d. Orient, vol. 24, pp. 111–113. Wien, 1898.)

——— Streiflichter auf die philippinische Revolution.
(*In* Oesterreichische Monatsschrift f. d. Orient, vol. 23, pp. 109–113. Wien, 1897.)

——— Views of Dr. Rizal, the Filipino scholar, upon race differences. Translated by R. L. Packard.
New York, 1902. 222–229 pp. 8°.
"Reprinted from the Popular science monthly, July, 1902."

——— Zur Geschichte des Separatismus der spanischen Colonien.
(*In* Deutsche Rundschau, vol. 96, pp. 104–127. Berlin, 1898.)
On Cuba and the Philippines.

Boletin de estadística de la ciudad de Manila. Año 1, nos. 1–12, July, 1895–June, 1896.
Manila: [Tipo-litografía de Chofré y comp.], 1895–96. 12 numbers in 1 vol. Folded tables. F°.

Borrero, Francisco. Cuestiones filipinas. Memoria.
Madrid: Imprenta de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Rios, 1896. 57 pp. 8°.
"General Borrero spent some time in the Philippines as governor of the province of Cavite and of the island of Mindanao. On his return to Spain in 1895 he prepared this memoir on the administrative needs and conditions of the island. He gives no new information about the land or people, and his pamphlet merely serves a political purpose."

Cabezas de Herrera, José. Apuntes históricos sobre la organizacion politico-administrativa de Filipinas.
(*In* Real sociedad económica filipina. Boletin, año 2, pp. 52–56, 70–73, 86–90. Manila, 1883.)

Calendario manual y guia de forasteros de las islas Filipinas para el año de 1839.
Manila: Imprenta de Sto. Tomas, [1839]. 210, (5) pp. 8°.

Calendario manual y guia de forasteros de las islas Filipinas. Para el año bisiesto de 1840.
Manila: Impreso en Sto. Tomas, por Candido Lopez, [1840]. 281, (7) pp. Folded sheet. 16°.
For earlier issue see Almanaque filipino i guia de forasteros, 1840. For continuation see Guia de forasteros en las islas Filipinas, 1842–1865; Guia oficial de Filipinas, 1879–1897.

Camba, Andrés García. Los diez y seis meses de mando superior de Filipinas.
Cádiz: Imprenta de Domingo Feros, 1839. 101, (3), 53 pp. 12°.

Cañamaque, Francisco. L'Espagne et la question de Bornéo et de Joló. Interpellation de Francisco Cañamaque, au Congrès des députés des Cortes espagnoles, par Eugène Gibert. Avec une préface par M. de Croizier.
Paris: Au siège de la Société, 1882. 38 pp. 8°.

"Extrait, no. 6, du Bulletin de la Société académique indo-chinoise, Déc. 1881."

——— Les îles Philippines; Réformes. Conseils d'un jésuite. Candelario. Coutumes des Visayas. Traduits de l'Espagnol par Évariste Pimpeterre.

(*In* Société académique indo-chinoise. Bulletin, 2e sér., t. 3, pp. 299–327. Paris, 1890.)

Canga-Argüelles y Villalba, Felipe. La emigración española á Filipinas.

(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 27, pp. 200–207. 1889.)

——— Inmigración española al sur de Filipinas.

(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 24, pp. 201–233. 1888.)

Casal y Ochoa, Eduardo P. Cuestiones filipinas. Estudio político-social.
Madrid: Imprenta de R. Moreno y R. Rojas, 1888. 39 pp. 8°.

Castillo y Jiménez, José M. del. El Katipunan ó el filibusterismo en Filipinas. Crónica ilustrada con documentos, autógrafos y fotograbados.
Madrid: Imp. del Asilo de huérfanos del S. C. de Jesús, 1897. 396, (1) pp. Woodcuts in text. Plates. 12°.

A Spanish view of the Philippine secret organization Katipunan, an important factor in the insurrectionist movement, supposed (or stated by the Spanish) to be of similar character with freemasonry.

Castillo y Negrete, Manuel del. Remedio politico, y civil para corregir los defectos de vna republica, que insinuado por el Rei Nro. Señor en sv real orden de 18. de Noviembre de 1777, manifiesta y promueve para la capital de las islas Philipinas.
Impresso en el pueblo de Sampaloc: Con la licencia de la Real audiencia, año de 1779. (2), 68, (4), 71, (13) pp. 4°.

Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, Agustin de la. Guía de Filipinas para 1881. Anuario estadístico.
Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico de Ramírez y Giraudier, 1881. viii, 404, (2) pp. Folded tables. 8°.

De Chineezen in de Philippijnen.

(*In* Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indië, new ser., vol. 20, 2d part, pp. 206–221. Zalt-Bommel, 1891.)

Código penal de Filipinas y ley provisional para la aplicacion de las disposiciones del mismo. Concordado y con la jurisprudencia del tribunal supremo, dictada en multitud de sentencias, con relación á los artículos del de 1870 vigente en la península que no han sufrido alteración al pasar a este código y en los que con él tienen analogia ó identidad por "El Faro Jurídico," revista de legislación y jurisprudencia bajo la dirección de José María Perez Rubio abogado.
Manila: Establecimiento tipo-litográfico de M. Perez, hijo, 1887. (2), xvii, (1), xx, [3]–625, (1), 330, (15) pp. 8°. (Apéndice al Boletin.—Sección legislativa.)

Coleccion de autos acordados de la Real audiencia chancilleria de Filipinas y de las soberanas y superiores disposiciones que afectan al ramo de justicia ó conviene tengan presentes los jueces que reunen á la vez el carácter de gobernadores de provincia. Publicada por dicho superior tribunal.
Manila: Imprenta de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1861–1866. 5 vols. 8°.

Coleccion legislativa de España. Legislación y disposiciones de la Administración central. Comprende: las leyes, códigos, decretos, reglamentos, instrucciones, reales órdenes, circulares y resoluciones de interés general. Edición oficial.

Madrid: Impr. de la Revista de legislación, 1816–1900. 150 vols. 4°.

Set nearly complete.

Comenge, Rafael. Cuestiones filipinas. 1ª parte. Los Chinos. (Estudio social y politico.)

Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y compª, 1894. 470 pp. 8°.

"Don Rafael Comenge, who has filled several high positions in the Spanish colony of the Philippines, has in his work (which is to form the first of a series of political-colonial works about the Philippines) treated the Chinese question, for this is of as great importance to this archipelago as to the United States or the Anglo-Australian States. Toward solving the problem the author makes no great contribution, but in his endeavor to collect everything relating to the Chinese in the Philippines he has put together a book which, in spite of its superficial character, offers much of use to one who wishes to inform himself on the Chinese in that archipelago . . . Unfortunately there is no alphabetical index, and the author has scattered related material through different chapters."—*Translated from F. Blumentritt.*

Deckert, Emil. Die Kolonialreiche und Kolonisations-Objekte der Gegenwart. Kolonialpolitische und kolonialgeographische Skizzen. Zweite Ausgabe.

Leipzig: Eduard Baldamus, 1888. (4), 240 pp. 12°.

Das spanische Kolonialreich, pp. 169–177. Die Philippinen, pp. 176–177.
Severely criticises Spanish colonial policy.

Escosura, Patricio de la. Memoria sobre Filipinas y Joló, redactada en 1863 y 1864. Publícase ahora por primera vez ilustrada con un mapa y precedida de un prólogo de Francisco Cañamaque.

Madrid: Imprenta de Manuel G. Hernández, 1882. xl, 447, (3) pp. 12°.

"Obra exclusivamente política, que merece estudiarse."—*Retana, Bibl. de Mindanao.*
Imperfect; map lacking.

Escudé Bartolí, Manuel. Nuestras colonias. Las Carolinas; descripción geográfica y estadística del archipiélago Carolino. Primera parte.

Barcelona: Administración, 1885. 111, (1) pp. Plates (woodcuts). 12°.

"Posesiones españolas en la Oceanía," pp. 57–60.

Estados de la poblacion de Filipinas. *See* **Aragón,** Ildefonso de.

Exposición universal de Chicago de 1893. Adición al catálogo de la sección española: comprende las islas de Cuba, Puerto Rico y Filipinas.

Madrid: Impr. de Ric. Rojas, 1894. xiv, (2), 124 pp. 8°.

Fabié, Antonio María. Ensayo histórico de la legislación española en sus estados de ultramar.

Madrid: Establecimiento tipográfico, "Sucesores de Rivadeneyra," 1896. 336 pp. 8°.

Feced y Temprado, José. Manual del gobernadorcillo en el ejercicio de sus atribuciones judiciales y escriturarias. Guia del hombre de negocios en Filipinas. 2ª ed., corregida y aumentada.

Manila: Imp. de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1867. xviii, 384 pp. 8°.

Fernández Arias, Evaristo. Memoria histórico-estadística sobre la ensenañza secundaria y superior en Filipinas, escrita con motivo de la Exposicion colonial de Amsterdam, por encargo de la subcomision de estas islas. (Edición oficial.)

Manila: Establecimiento tipografico de La Oceania española, 1883. 79, (4) pp. 29 tables (partly folded). 4°.

Contains an historical account of the University of Manila, a review of the state of higher education, and statistical tables concerning the alumni of the higher and secondary educational establishments.

Fragoso, Ricardo. Aranceles é instrucción de aduanas de Filipinas, con las disposiciones que las reforman ó adicionan, comentadas y concordadas; y con la exposicion de todos aquellos datos convenientes al comercio y á la administracion, seguidos de parte de la legislacion aduanera de la península.
Manila: 1886. Establecimiento tipográfico "La Industrial." 508, (33) pp. 8°.

G. y M., F. Doscientas disposiciones gubernativas para Manila y provincias. Por F. G. y M.
Madrid: Alfonso Rodero, 1887. 78 pp. 16°.

Retana ascribes the authorship to Felipe Govantes y M.

[**García-Barzanallana,** Manuel.] La masonización de Filipinas. Rizal y su obra.
Barcelona: 1897. Librería y tipografía católica. 48, (1) pp. 8°.

García Cienfuegos, Cayetano. Breve reseña histórica del Real Colegio de Santo Tomás de Ávila.
Madrid: Imprenta de L. Aguado, 1895. 165, (2) pp. Plates. 12°.

Garin y Sociats, Arturo. Cavite, Subig y Olongapó. Memoria.
Manila: Estab. tipo-litog. de Ramirez y compañia, 1891. 176 pp. Portrait. 8°.

An argument in favor of an arsenal at Cavite, in which the author expatiates on the advantages of Cavite over Subig and Olongapó.

González Fernández, Ramón. Anuario filipino para 1877. Segunda edicion del Manual del viajero en Filipinas, obra en que colaboró Federico Moreno Jerez.
Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico de Plana y c^a^, 1877. (2), xix, (1), 432 pp. Folded maps. 8°.

González Serrano, Valentín. España en Filipinas.
Madrid: R. Velasco, 1896. 99 pp. 8°.

A consideration of the political and social condition of the Philippines, with suggestions of reforms necessary to the Spanish retention of the islands.

Grau y Figueras, Casimiro de. Memoria sobre la poblacion y riqueza de las islas Filipinas y reformas económico-administrativas que el gobierno español debe plantear para la prosperidad de aquellas posesiones y del estado.
Barcelona: Imprenta de Ramirez, 1855. 32 pp. 4°.

Grifol y Aliaga, Daniel. La instrucción primaria en Filipinas. Compilación de lo legislado sobre este ramo, comentada, anotada y concordada.
Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y comp^a^, 1894. (2), viii, (2), 445, (2) pp. 8°.

Guia de forasteros en las islas Filipinas, para el año de 1842.
Manila: Imprenta de Miguel Sanchez, [1842]. (2), xxxvi, 241 pp. 16°.

For earlier issues see Almanaque filipino i guia de forasteros, 1834; Calendario manual y guia de forasteros, 1840. For continuation see Guia oficial de Filipinas, 1879–1897.

——— *Same.* 1843.
Manila: Imprenta de Miguel Sanchez, [1843]. (2), 272 pp. Folded map. 16°.

——— *Same.* 1844.
Manila: Imprenta de Miguel Sanchez, [1844]. (2), 268 pp. Folded map. 16°.

——— *Same.* 1845.
Manila: Imprenta de Miguel Sanchez, [1845]. (2), 271 pp. Folded map. 16°.

——— *Same.* 1846.
Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, á cargo de Feliciano Calvo, 1846 (2), 270 pp. Folded map. 16°.

Guia de forasteros en las islas Filipinas, para el año de 1847.
Manila: 1846. Impreso en el Colegio de Sto. Tomás, por Manuel Rodriguez. 361 pp. Folded map. 16°.

——— *Same.* 1848.
Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, á cargo de M. Sanchez, 1848. 352 pp. 16°.

——— *Same.* 1849.
Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, [1849]. 356 pp. Folded map. 16°.

——— *Same.* 1850.
Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, á cargo de Miguel Sanchez, [1850]. 340 pp. Folded map. 12°.

——— *Same.* 1851.
Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, á cargo de M. S., [1851]. 330 pp. 12°.

——— *Same.* 1852.
Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, á cargo de M. S., [1852]. 344 pp. 12°.

——— *Same.* 1853.
Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, á cargo de M. S., [1853]. 364 pp. 12°.

——— *Same.* 1854.
Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, á cargo de Miguel Sanchez, [1854]. 376 pp. Folded map. 12°.

——— *Same.* 1855.
Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, á cargo de Miguel Sanchez, [1855]. 360 pp. 12°.

——— *Same.* 1856.
Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, á cargo de Miguel Sanchez, [1856]. 368 pp. Folded map. 12°.

——— *Same.* 1857.
Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, á cargo de M. Sanchez, [1857]. 400 pp. Folded map. 16°.

——— *Same.* 1858.
Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, [1858]. 440 pp. Folded map. 16°.

——— *Same.* 1859.
Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, á cargo de M. Sanchez, [1859]. 439 pp. Folded map. 12°.

——— *Same.* 1860.
Manila: Imp. de los Amigos del País, á cargo de Estevan Plana, 1859. 466 pp. Folded map. 12°.

——— *Same.* 1861.
Manila: Imp. de los Amigos del País, á cargo de Estevan Plana, 1861. 420 pp. 12°.

——— *Same.* 1862.
Manila: Imprenta de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1862. 366 pp. Plate. Folded map. 12°.

Guia de forasteros en las islas Filipinas, para el año de 1863.
Manila: Imprenta de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1863. 461 pp. Folded map. 16°.

——— *Same.* 1864.
Manila: Establecimiento de los Amigos del País, á cargo de Estevan Plana, 1864. 449 pp. 16°.

——— *Same.* 1865.
Manila: Establecimiento de los Amigos del País, á cargo de Estevan Plana, 1865. 335 pp. Folded map. 16°.

Guia oficial de Filipinas. Anuario histórico-estadístico-administrativo. 1879.
Manila: Imprenta de Amigos del País, 1878. 322, 101, (1) pp. Folded sheets. 16°.

This is the first issue of the official guide after its suspension in 1865. The earlier issues have the following titles: Almanaque filipino i guia de forasteros para el año de 1834; Calendario manual y guia de forasteros de las islas Filipinas, 1840; Guia de forasteros en las islas Filipinas, 1842–1865.

Guía oficial de Filipinas. 1885.
Manila: Establecimiento tipog. de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1884. 893 pp. Folded maps. 12°.

——— *Same.* 1886.
Manila: Establecimiento tipog. de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1885. Portraits. Folded sheet. Folded plan. Folded map. 12°.

——— *Same.* 1890.
Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y compª, 1890. 344, 444 pp. 8°.

——— *Same.* 1891.
Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y compª, 1891. 429, (1), 314, (1), 191, (19) pp. Folded map. 8°.

——— *Same.* 1892.
Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y compª, 1892. 775, (1), 176, (2), xlviii, 17 pp. 8°.

——— *Same.* 1893. Publicada por la Secretaría del gobierno general del archipiélago.
Manila: 1893. [Imp. y lit. de M. Perez (hijo), á cargo de G. Memije.] xii, 576, (2), 212 pp. Plans. Folded map. 8°.

——— *Same.* 1894.
Manila: 1894. [Imp. y litog. de Ramirez y compañia.] (2), xv, (1), 737, (2), 226 pp. Folded plans. Folded map. 8°.

——— *Same.* 1896.
Manila: 1896. [Imp. y lit. de Chofré y comp.] xx, (2), 876, 357 pp. Portraits (woodcuts). Folded plans. Folded maps. 8°.

——— *Same.* 1897.
Manila: 1897. [Imp. y lit. de Chofré y comp.] xv, (1), 880, (2), 292 pp. Folded plans. Folded map. 8°.

——— *Same.* 1898. *1144, 64, (134), xi pp. Portraits. Folded maps, plans. 8°.*

Hedges, Samuel. Statistics concerning education in the Philippine islands. Compiled from the report of the Commissioner of education, 1899–1900.
New York, [etc.]: Benziger brothers, 1902. 30 pp 16°.

Herrero, Casimiro. Frutos que pueden dar las reformas en Filipinas.
Madrid. Imprenta universal, 1871. 47 pp. 12°.

The author was bishop of Caceres.

Hilder, F. F. Education in the Philippines.

(*In* United States. Bureau of education. Report of the commissioner for the year 1898-99, vol. 1, pp. lx-lxvii. Washington, 1900. 8°.)

Hübner, E. Jacobo Zobel de Zangróniz. Ein Lebensbild aus der jüngsten Vergangenheit der philippinischen Inseln.

(*In* Deutsche Rundschau, vol. 90, pp. 420-445; vol. 91, pp. 35-51. Berlin, 1897.)

Institut colonial international. Le régime foncier aux colonies. Documents officiels [précédés de notices officiels].

Bruxelles, [etc.]: [1898]-1899. 4 vols. 8°. (Bibliothèque coloniale internationale. 3e série.)

Îles Philippines, vol. 3, pp. 453-491.

Instituto geográfico y estadístico de España. Reseña geográfica y estadística de España por la dirección general del Instituto geográfico y estadístico.

Madrid: Imprenta de la dirección general del Instituto geográfico y estadístico, 1888. xxiv, 1116, (1) pp. Folded map. 4°.

Includes: Breve reseña del archipiélago filipino y de las islas Marianas, Carolinas y Palaos.

Archipiélago filipino: Geología, orografía, hidrografía, clima, flora, fauna, población; divisiones civil, etc.

Islas Marianas, Carolinas y Palaos.

Las Islas Filipinas. Progresos en 70 años. Estado a principios de este siglo, segun Don Tomas de Comyn, y en 1878, segun el editor de la Revista de Filipinas.

Manila: Imprenta de la Oceania española, 1878. xii, 430 pp. 12°.

Kern, H. De onlusten op de Filippijnen.

(*In* Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch-Indië, 1897, pp. 591-612. Batavia.)

La Rosa, José de. La administración pública en Filipinas.

(*In* La Política de España en Filipinas, vol. 3, pp. 114-115, 125-127, 144-146, 156-158, 166-169, 176-179, 193-195, 202-204, 213-214, 240-242, 249-251, 261-263, 272-274, 286-288, 314-315; vol. 4, pp. 6-8, 20-22, 26-28, 42-44, 52-54, 69-70, 96-97, 103-105, 132-133, 146-147, 161-162, 167-168, 210-211, 238-239, 252-253, 260-261, 309-310, 334-335; vol. 5, pp. 77-79, 172-174. Madrid, 1893-1895.)

Leval, Gaston de. Les îles Philippines.

(*In* Société d'études coloniales. Bulletin, 3e année, Nov.-Dec., 1896, pp. 257-289. Bruxelles, 1896.)

Separate copy of the Bulletin. A study of the administration of the islands.

Liébana y Trincado, Evaristo. Apuntes sobre el camino militar emprendido desde la provincia de Abra á la de Cagayan, en la isla de Luzon.

Madrid: Imprenta del Memorial de ingenieros, 1882. 96 pp. Folded map. 8°.

Treats of the Igorrotes and the means of subduing them.

Liste des gouverneurs des Philippines pour le roi d'Espagne, depuis l'origine de ce gouvernement jusqu 'au XVIIIe siècle.

(*In* Journal asiatique, nouv. sér., t. 10, pp. 572-573. Paris, 1832.)

López Navarro, Eduardo. Obras publicas. Plan general de ferro-carriles de la isla de Luzon.

Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico "Ciudad Condal" de Plana y ca, 1876. 36 pp. Tables. Diagrams. Folded map. F°.

Cover-title.

Manila. Disposiciones sobre policia urbana ornato y demas servicios, dictadas por el Corregimiento de la M. N. y S. L. ciudad de Manila.

Manila: Establecimiento tipografico de Amigos del Pais, 1866. 66 pp. Folded sheets. 8°.

Martínez Vigil, Ramón. La antigua civilización de las islas Filipinas.
[Madrid]: 1891. 38 pp. 8°.

Cover-title, "Artículos publicados en la 'España moderna.'" Based on a manuscript of the early part of the 17th century.

Millan y Villanueva, Camilo. El gran problema de las reformas en Filipinas planteado por El Español periódico diario de Manila.
Manila: Imp. de J. Lafont, 1897. 119, (2) pp. 8°.

Moziño, José Mariano. Tratado del Xiquilite y añil de Guatemala . . . con notas puestas por José Antonio Goycoechea. Año de 1799.
Imprenta Filipina, Año de 1826. Por la Sociedad económica de las islas. 92 pp. 8°.

Navarro, Eduardo. Filipinas. Estudio de algunos asuntos de actualidad por el R. P. procurador y comisario de Agustinos calzados misioneros de dichas islas.
Madrid: Imprenta de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos, 1897. xi, (1), 281, (2) pp. 8°.

CONTENTS.

Impuesto de cédulas personales. Restablecimiento de pasaportes. Formación de padrones generales é intervención del párroco. Asuntos de imprenta. Galleras. Juegos prohibidos y legales. Malhechores. Regimen municipal. La enseñanza: la verdad en este asunto; sean aptos y eficaces los medios, y se conseguirán los fines; uniformidad en el método. Códigos civil y penal, . . . es de necesidad absoluta la revisión de ambos códigos. Juzgados de paz: en Filipinas son extemporáneos. La masonería . . . en las colonias, ambas cosas con el amor patrio . . . Apéndice.

"The author, regretting the unfortunate state of affairs existing in the Philippines—the rebellion against Spain—after personal observation and a thorough study of the subject, conceived the idea of exposing in the briefest manner the most essential and obvious features of the Spanish legal policy toward the archipelago, and also of making a thorough study of reforms, attempted and needed, affecting the islands."—*Translated from preface.*

Nieto Aguilar, José. Estado actual y porvenir del archipiélago Filipino.
(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 36, pp. 129–153. 1894.)

Notice sur les Îles Philippines, extraite d'un rapport publié à Manille, par ordre du gouvernement, en 1820.
(*In* Nouvelles annales des voyages, 2e sér., t. 3, pp. 32–38. Paris, 1827.)

Nueva Cáceres, *Camarines Sur, Luzón.* Reglamento para el régimen interior del consejo municipal. Agosto de 1900.
[Nueva Cáceres?]: Imp. "La Bicolana" á cargo de C. Ferrer Perfecto, [1900]. 8 pp. 24°.

Pan, José Felipe del. La poblacion de Filipinas. Censo general; densidad de la misma en las diferentes provincias; resumen de datos numéricos y observaciones escrito para la Exposicion Colonial de Amsterdam de 1883.
Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico de la Oceanía española, 1883. 14 pp. 4°.

——— *ed.* Documentos para la historia de la administracion de Filipinas. Las ordenanzas de buen gobierno de Corcuera, Cruzat y Raon.
Manila: 1891. Establecimiento tipográfico de la Oceanía española. (4), 183 pp. 8°.

Pp. 41-113 contain "Ordenanzas llamadas de Raon;" pp. 115–183, "Ordenanzas de . . . Sebastian Hurtado de Corcuera en 1642; Reformadas por . . . Fausto Cruzat y Gongora en 1696."

Paterno, Pedro Alejandro. El regimen municipal en las islas Filipinas. Real decreto de 19 de Mayo de 1893. Con notas y concordancias.
Madrid: Estab. tipog. de los sucesores de Cuesta, 1893. (8), 280 pp. 12°.

CONTENTS.

Cap. I. Organización: 1.ª Tribunales municipales; 2.ª Juntas provinciales. Cap. II. Administración y hacienda de los pueblos. Cap. III. Disposiciones generales.

Pauli, William Berjew. An account of the colonisation and administration of the Philippine islands, past and present. April, 1880.

(*In* Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1880, vol. 75.)
The article occupies pp. 1834–1858 of Reports from Her Majesty's consuls, pt. vii. Commercial, no. 43.

Payo, Pedro, *ed.* Censo de población de las islas Filipinas perteneciente al año de 1876.
Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico del Real colegio de Santo Tomás, 1878. (*2*), *46 pp.* *F°.*

——— Censo de población del arzobispado de Manila, perteneciente al año de 1877.
Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico de Ramírez y Giraudier, 1878. (*22*) *pp.* *F°.*
Cover-title.

Poli de Marca, Baldomero, *and* Estanislao **Piera.** Proyecto para la colonización de las islas Filipinas presentado al gobierno de España en Octubre 1895.
Buenos Aires: Establecimiento tipográfico "El Correo español," 1896. *29 pp.* *8°.*

La Política de España en Filipinas; quincenario defensor de los intereses españoles en las colonias del extremo oriente. año I–V; 2. época, año VI-VIII; 1891–1898.
Madrid: [*1891–1898*]. *8 vols. in 7.* *4°.*
Editors: 1891–1895, José Feced, and others; 1896–1898, W. E. Retana. Ceased publications with Dec. 31, 1898.

Polo de Lara, Enrique. Estudios coloniales. Islas Filipinas; tipos y costumbres. Con una carta-prólogo de Francisco Rodríguez Marín.
Sevilla: Imp. de La Andalucía moderna, 1897. *279,* (*2*) *pp.* *Vignettes.* *Obl. 12°.*

Pozo y Bresó, Julián del. Contra la colonización, por España, de las islas Carolinas.
Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y c^a, 1890. *35,* (*1*) *pp.* *8°.*

Real sociedad económica filipina de Amigos del pais. Boletin. Año I–III complete; año IV, nos. 1–6, 10–12.
Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico de Ramirez y Giraudier, etc., 1882–1887. *3 vols. and parts.* *F°.*

Recur, Carlos. Filipinas. Estudios administrativos y comerciales.
Madrid: Imprenta de Ramon Moreno y Ricardo Rojas, 1879. *135,* (*2*) *pp.* *8°.*

CONTENTS.

Situacion politica; Sistema tributario; Los frailes; El tabaco; Marina.—Correos; Administracion de justicia; Comercio é industria; Exposicion regional en Manila

Reglamento de asuntos de imprenta decretado por el excmo. sr. gobernador político superior de estas islas en 16 de Febrero de 1857.
[*Manila*]: *Manuel Ramirez, 1857.* *26 pp.* *12°.*
(*In* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 1. Madrid, 1895.)

Reglamento y Aranceles para el comercio libre de España a Indias.
Madrid: Marin, [*1778*]. (*4*), *262 pp.* *4°.*

Relación de las encomiendas existentes en Filipinas el día 31 de Mayo de 1591 años.
Ahora publicada por primera vez, año de 1898. *73 pp.* *12°.*
(*In* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 4. pp. 39–111. Madrid, 1898.)

Retana, Wenceslao Emilio. Apuntes para la historia (aniterías y solidaridades).
Madrid: Manuel Minuesa de los Ríos, 1890. *94 pp.* *12°.* (*Folletos filipinos.* *2.*)

——— Avisos y profecías.
Madrid: [*M. de los Ríos*], *1892.* *xvi, 367,* (*1*) *pp.* *16°.* (*Cuestiones filipinas.*)

Retana, Wenceslao Emilio. Documentos políticos de actualidad. (Primera-segunda serie.)
[*Madrid: Impr. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos*], *1897–1898. 2 parts. 12°.*

(*In his* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, vol. 3, pp. 81–141; vol. 4, pp. 181–365. Madrid, 1897–98.)

——— Filipinas. El precursor de la política redentorista. Breves comentarios á un libro raro.
Madrid: [*Impr. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos*], *1894. 36 pp. 12°.*

A study of a work by Luis Rodríguez Varela, a native creole poet, entitled "El parnaso filipino." "La escuela que hemos dado en llamar redentorista—compuesta de algunos Filipinos de todas castas, que, protestando de fervoroso amor á la metrópoli, quieren todo género de libertades para la masa general de los indígenas, por suponer á éstos en estado de aprovechar digna y pacíficamente todas esas libertades,—tiene su precursor en un criollo, escritor pedestre, lenguaraz, poetilla de ocasión, patriotero á su modo, y desconocido absolutamente de cuantos en la actualidad discurren en libros y papeles acerca del *asimilismo político* en las islas Filipinas. El criollo á quien aludo se llamaba D. Luis Rodríguez Varela; titulábase Conde Filipino, y teníase á sí mismo por el hombre más docto del Oriente."

——— Folletos filipinos.
Madrid: Librería de Fernando Fé, [*etc.*], *1890. 4 vols. 12°.*

Vol. 1. Frailes y clérigos; vol. 2. Apuntes para la historia (asiterias y solidaridades); vol. 3. Sinapismos; vol. 4. Reformas y otros excesos.

——— Mando del General Weyler en Filipinas, 5 Junio 1888–17 Noviembre 1891. Apuntes y documentos para la historia política, administrativa y militar de dichas islas. Con un prólogo de Arcadio Roda.
Madrid: [*Impr. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos*], *1896. xxiii,* (*1*), *437 pp. Portrait. 12°.*

A favorable review of Weyler's career in the Philippines. Affords some particulars upon the geography and political divisions of the islands. Contains 6 chapters upon Weyler's campaign in Mindanao which furnish new material upon the topography of the Illanos district.

——— Reformas y otros excesos.
Madrid: Librería de Fernando Fé, 1890. 95 pp. 12°. (*Folletos filipinos. 4.*)

——— Sinapismos (bromitas y critiquillas). Primera serie.
Madrid: Manuel Minuesa de los Ríos, 1890. 96 pp. 12°. (*Folletos filipinos. 3.*)

Reyes y Florentino, Isabelo de los. La religión del "Katipúnan" ó sea la antigua de los filipinos tal como ahora la resucita, la Asociación de los hijos del pueblo ("Katipúnan"), la promovedera de la revolución Filipina, con la *Segunda parte* inédita hasta ahora, en la que se da á conocer la organización del Katipúnan, y se desarrolla la anterior doctrina religiosa con afirmaciones más concretas y modernas. 2ª ed.
Madrid: J. Corrales, 1900. 61 pp. Portraits. 8°.

[**Rios,** Hernando de los.] Memorial, y relacion para sv magestad, del procvrador general de las Filipinas, de lo que conuiene remediar, y de la riqueza que ay en ellas, y en las islas del Maluco.
Madrid: Fernando Correa, 1621. (*4*) *pp. 87 ff. 12°.*

Rodriguez Berriz, Miguel. Diccionario de la administración de Filipinas. 1ª ed.
Manila: M. Perez, hijo, 1887. 15 vols. in 5. Sq. 16°.

——— *Same.* Apéndice a los tomos. 1° y 2°.
[*Manila: M. Perez, hijo, 1887.*] *254 pp. Sq. 16°.*

No title-page.

Rodriguez Berriz, Miguel. Diccionario de la administración de Filipinas. Apéndice general. Hasta el 31 de Marzo de 1888.
Manila: M. Perez, hijo, 1888. 330 pp. Sq. 16.

——— *Same.* Anuario de 1888.
Manila: M. Perez, hijo, 1888. 2 vols. 8°.

——— *Same.* Anuario de 1889.
Manila: M. Perez, hijo, 1889. 632, (1) pp. 8°.

——— *Same.* Anuario de 1890.
Manila: M. Perez, hijo, 1890. (4), 776 pp. 8°.

——— *Same.* Anuario de 1891.
Manila: J. Marty, 1893. 580 pp. 8°.

——— Guia del comprador de terrenos baldíos y realengos de Filipinas, ó sea Compilacion general de las reales cédulas, leyes, ordenanzas, reglamentos, instrucciones, reales decretos . . .
Manila: Establecimiento tipo-litográfico de M. Pérez, hijo, 1886. xxxviii, (2), 470, (1) pp. 4°.

Rodriguez San Pedro, Joaquín, *and others.* Legislación ultramarina. Concordada y anotada por Joaquín Rodriguez San Pedro, con la colaboración de Antonio Fernández Chorot, Eduardo y Arturo Piera y Manuel Gonzalez Junguitu.
Madrid: 1865–1869. Imprenta de los Señores Viota, Cubas y Vicente, [etc.]. 16 vols. L. 8°.

Consists of the laws, ordinances, and regulations for the management, government, and administration of the Spanish provinces of America, Oceania, and Africa.

Rodríguez Trujillo, José. Memoria sobre la marina en Filipinas. Antigua organizacion de la Armada en estas islas y principales modificaciones que ha sufrido hasta llegar al estado que hoy se encuentra, con noticias estadísticas referentes á sus diversos ramos.
Manila: Imprenta y litografia de M. Perez, hijo, 1887. 100, (1) pp. 8°.

St. Clair, Francis. The Katipunan: or, The rise and fall of the Filipino commune.
Manila: Tip. "Amigos del Pais," 1902. 335, (2) pp. Portrait (woodcut). 16°.

Cover-title reads: "The Katipunan. An illustrated historical and biographical study of the society which brought about the insurrection of 1896–98 and 1899, taken from Spanish State documents."

Salinas y Angulo, Ignacio. Legislación militar aplicada al ejército de Filipinas.
Manila: Establecimiento tipografico de Plana y ca, 1879. 5 vols. 4°.

CONTENTS.

Vol. 1. Organizacion: 2. Administracion; 3. Derecho militar; 4. Material y estadística; 5. Clases pasivas; Indice.

San Buenaventura, *Colegio Guinobatan.* S. Buenaventura, doctor seráfico; colegio de 1ª y 2ª enseñanza, fundado y dirigido por PP. Franciscanos, Guinobatan, Albay. [Prospectus. Rules and regulations.]
Manila: Estab. tipog. del Real colegio de Sto. Tomás, 1896. 20 pp. Plates. Plan. 8°.

Cover-title.

Sastrón, Manuel. Colonizacion de Filipinas. Inmigracion peninsular.
Manila: 1897 [Malabon: 1896. Establ. tipo-litográfico del Asilo de huérfanos]. 112, (3) pp. 8°.

CONTENTS.

1ª parte. Del plan general de colonizacion, pp. 11–14; Índole de la cuestion y antecedentes acerca de los primeros ensayos de trabajos agrícolas por Españoles peninsulares, pp. 15–17; Breves reflexiones acerca de la insalubridad del clima de Filipinas, pp. 17–22; Algunos datos estadísticos, pp. 22–26; Estado actual de colonias agrícolas en Filipinas dirigidas por Europeos, pp. 27–42; Sobre colonizacion agrícola en Mindanao y en otras islas del sur del archipiélago, pp. 42–47; Comparaciones y deducciones. Inmigracion peninsular en Cuba; Inmigracion de Españoles peninsulares en las republicas del Rio de la Plata; Inmigracion española en África; Inmigracion europea en las colonias inglesas de la Australia; Valiosas opiniones en pró de la que sustentamos, pp. 47–62. 2ª parte. Cálculos referentes á los gastos seguros para instalar la colonia agrícola y sobre los medios probables de resarcimiento, pp. 65–68; Cálculos sobre la produccion de los principales artículos que se obtienen de esta agricultura, pp. 69–76; Inconvenientes que el orden económico presenta en la actualidad, al plan de colonizacion peninsular agrícola, pp. 76–80. 3ª parte. Probables resultados que en el orden político se obtendrían del influjo que en estas tierras de la patria ejerciese la extensa inmigracion agrícola peninsular, pp. 83–88; Utilidad manifiesta de reducidos, prudentes ensayos de inmigracion peninsular destinada á la industria. Industria minera, industria maderera, alfarería y fabricacion de materiales hidraulicos, industria siderurgica y toda clase de metales, cantería, artes decorativas, carrocería, otras industrias fabriles, comercio, ultimas consideraciones, pp. 88–112.

Paged incorrectly, 97 follows 88, pp. 89–96 omitted.

Scheidnagel, Manuel. El archipiélago de Legaspi: estudios acerca de nuestro imperio oceánico.
Madrid: Establecimiento tipográficio de R. Angulo, 1890. 320 pp. 12°.

——— Las colonias españolas de Asia. Islas Filipinas.
Madrid: Imprenta de los Sres. Pacheco y Pinto, 1880. 203, (5) pp. Folded map. 8°.

The author spent eight years in the Philippines in various places in discharge of official duties. He describes the islands in general and continues with a full description of the different provinces and their administration. In the second part of the book is an historical review of the islands with notes on the geology, climate, zoology, etc. The third part is devoted to the military organization of the Spaniards in the islands, with practical hints for hygiene and living in the Philippines, and Tagalog phrases and vocabulary, the object being to produce a book practical and useful for the soldiers serving in the Philippines.

——— Colonizacion española. Estudios acerca de la misma en nuestras posesiones de Oceania. Con un prólogo de Emilio Bonelli.
Madrid: Libreria de Fernando Fé, 1893. xviii, (2), 117, (2) pp. 12°.

The problem of colonial management of the Philippines.

——— Filipinas. Distrito de Benguet. Memoria descriptiva y económica.
Madrid: Imprenta de la Direccion general de infantería, 1878. 84 pp. Folded map. 16°.

——— Nuestras posesiones de Oceanía.
(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletin, vol. 34, pp. 193–214. 1893.)

Smith, D. Warres. European settlements in the Far East. China, Japan, Corea, Indo-China, Straits settlements, Malay states, Siam, Netherlands, India, Borneo, the Philippines, etc.
London: Sampson Low, Marston & company, 1900. xii, 331 pp. Plates (photogravures). Folded map. 12°.

Solorzano Pereira, Juan de. Dispvtationem de Indiarvm ivre, sive de iusta Indiarum Occidentalium inquisitione, acquisitione, et retentione tribvs libris comprehensam, d. e. c.
Matriti: Ex-typographia Francisci Martinez, anno 16?9–1639. 2 vols. F°.

Solorzano Pereira, Juan de. Politica indiana. Sacada en lengva castellana de los dos tomos del derecho, i govierno mvnicipal de las Indias occidentales qve mas copiosamente escribio en la latina por . . . el mesmo avtor, dividida en seis libros. En los qvales con gran distincion, i estvdio se trata, i resuelve todo lo tocante al descubrimiento, descripcion, acquisicion, i retencion de las mesmas Indias, i su govierno particular . . . Añadidas mvchas cosas, que no estan en los tomos latinos, i en particular todo el libro sexto, que en diez i siete capitulos trata de la hazienda real de las Indias . . .
En Madrid: Por Diego Diaz de la Carrera, año M.DC.XLVIII. (44), 1040, (104) pp. Portrait. F°.

Spain. Archipiélago filipino. Régimen político-administrativo para el porvenir.
Madrid: Camacho, 1898. 88 pp. 4°.

——— Ley de enjuiciamiento civil para las islas Filipinas y demás archipiélagos españoles de Oceanía. Edición oficial.
Madrid: Imprenta de Ramón Moreno y Ricardo Rojas, 1888. vi, 556 pp. 8°.

——— The new laws of the Indies for the good treatment and preservation of the Indians promulgated by the Emperor Charles the Fifth, 1542–1543; a facsimile reprint of the original Spanish edition, together with a literal translation into the English language; to which is prefixed an historical introduction by the late Henry Stevens, of Vermont, and Fred W. Lucas.
London: Privately printed at the Chiswick press, 1893. xciv pp., xiii leaves, xxx, (2) pp. Frontispiece. Illustrations (woodcuts). F°.

Taviel de Andrade, Enrique. Historia del conflicto de las Carolinas. Prueba del derecho de soberanía que sobre ellas posee España y demostración de la trascendencia que tiene la mediación del papa.
Madrid: Manuel Tello, 1886. xxix, (3), 426, (2) pp. 8°.

Tolentino, Aurelio. Discurso pronunciado por el ciudadano Aurelio Tolentino en la provincia de ——— el ——— de ——— de 1898.
Imp. "La Sagrada familia," Nueva Cáceres, 1898. (2), 8 pp. 4°.

An argument in favor of the insurrection. Spaces blank in title as indicated.

Vergara, Francisco Engracio. La masoneria en Filipinas: estudio de actualidad; apuntes para la historia de la colonizacion española en el siglo XIX.
Paris: 1896. 32 pp. 8°.

VOYAGES.

Anson, George. *Baron Anson.* A voyage round the world, in the years MDCCXL, I, II, III, IV. Compiled from papers and other materials of George *Lord* Anson, and published under his direction by Richard Walter. Illustrated with forty-two copper-plates.
London: Printed for the author, by John and Paul Knapton, MDCCXLVIII. (34), 417, (3) pp. Folded plates. Folded charts. 4°.

Pp. 232–248 contain "An account of the commerce carried on between the city of Manila on the island of Luconia, and the port of Acapulco on the coast of Mexico." The Library of Congress has several other editions of Anson's voyages, most of them published in an abridged form.

——— The voyage of Commodore Anson round the world.
Dublin: Printed by A. O'Neil, 1825. 190 pp. Woodcuts. 18°.

Greatly abridged and compiled from the narratives of Benjamin Robins.

——— A voyage round the world in 1740–44. With 3 plates.

(*In* An entertaining account of all the countries in the world, pp. 415–490. London, 1752. 8°.)

Anson, George. Voyage round the world in 1740–1744.

(*In* Henry, David. Historical account of all the voyages round the world. vol. 2, pp. 246–440. London, 1774. 8°.)

——— *Same.*

(*In* Kerr, R. A general history and collection of voyages, vol. 11, pp. 201–534. Edinburgh and London, 1814. 8°.)

Also in 1824 edition of Kerr's Collection.

——— Voyage round the world. 1740–1744. (4), 221 pp.

(*In* The World displayed. 4th edition, vol. 7. London, 1790. 16°.)
Ladrones or Mariana islands, p. 174.

Arago, Jacques Étienne Victor. Promenade autour du monde, pendant les années 1817, 1818, 1819, & 1820, sur les corvettes du roi l'Uranie et la Physicienne, commandées par M. Freycinet.

Paris: Leblanc, 1822. 2 vols. 8°.

Vol. 1, pp. 370–445, and vol. 2, pp. 1–86, on the Mariana Islands.
Vol. 2, pp. 471–476, Mariana islanders' vocabulary.

——— Souvenirs d'un aveugle, voyage autour du monde. Ouvrage enriché de soixante dessins et de notes scientifiques.

Paris: Hortet et Ozanne, 1839. 4 vols. Plates. 8°.

"Îles Mariannes," vol. 2, pp. 203–381.
General history, customs and habits of the people. The author "has studied the Mariannes in their smallest details . . . In the struggle between civilization and the primitive customs of this archipelago . . . the present is without hope."

——— Voyage autour du monde de l'Astrolabe et de la Zélée sous les ordres du contre-admiral Dumont-d'Urville, pendant les années 1837, 38, 39, et 40. Par Élie Le Guillou. Ouvrage enriché de nombreux dessins et de notes scientifiques. 2e éd.

Paris: Berquet et Pétion, 1843. 2 vols. Plates. 8°.

"Guam," pp. 220–222; "Marianne Islands," p. 223; "Archipel Soulou," vol. 2, pp. 42–69; "Philippines," pp. 70–77.
Describes in detail a visit to the Sultan of Sulu, and a visit to Mindanao.

Belcher, *Sir* Edward. Narrative of a voyage round the world performed in Her Majesty's ship Sulphur, during the years 1836–1842. In two volumes.

London: Henry Colburn, 1843. 2 vols. Plates. Illustrations. Folded map. 8°.

Vol. 2, p. 135, Manila visited in 1840.

——— Narrative of the voyage of H. M. S. Samarang during the years 1843–46, employed surveying the islands of the eastern archipelago, accompanied by a brief vocabulary of the principal languages, with notes on the natural history of the islands by Arthur Adams. In two vols.

London: Reeve, Benham and Reeve, 1848. 2 vols. Plates (partly colored). Portraits. Folded charts. 8°.

Vol. 2, pp. 71–105, Hong-Kong and the Philippines; pp. 225–532 contain "Notes from a journal of research into the natural history of the countries visited during the voyage of H. M. S. Samarang, under the command of Capt. Sir E. Belcher. By Arthur Adams;" pp. 322–379 are devoted to the natural history of "the Philippine archipelago; the Sooloo and Molucca archipelagoes."

Bille, Steen. Bericht über die Reise der Corvette Galathea um die Welt in den Jahren 1845, 46 und 47. Aus dem Dänischen übersetzt, und theilweise bearbeitet von W. V. Rosen.

Kopenhagen: C. A. Reitzel. Leipzig: C. B. Lorck, 1852. 2 vols. Plates (lithographs). Folded maps. 8°.

Vol. 1, pp 427–464, "Fahrt durch die Gaspar-Strasse nach den Philippinen—Manila—Ueberfahrt nach China."
The author was in Manila during parts of May and June, 1846, describes Manila, and contrasts the Philippines with the English and Dutch colonies. Describes briefly the Negritos.

Boelen, Jacobus. Reize naar de Oost- en Westkust van Zuid-Amerika en, von daar, naar de Sandwichs- en Philippijnsche eilanden, China enz. gedaan, en de jaren 1826, 1827, 1828 en 1829. Mit het Koopvaardijschip Wilhelmina en Maria.

Te Amsterdam, bij Ten Brink & De Vries, 1835–1836. 3 vols. Plates (partly colored). Folded maps. Engraved title-pages. 8°.

Vol. 3, p. 181, The Ladrone Islands (folded map); p. 294, Manila: its suburbs, inhabitants . . . discovery of the Philippines.

Bougainville, Hyacinthe Yves Potentin, *Baron* de. Journal de la navigation autour du globe de la frégate La Thétis et de la corvette L'Espérance pendant les années 1824, 1825 et 1826.

Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 1837. 2 vols. 4°. Atlas. F°.

Vol. 1, pp. 151–189, "De Sincapour aux Philippines et séjour dans la baie de Manille;" pp. 191–244, "Traversée de Manille en Chine."

The chapter on Manila, deals especially with the typhoons and their causes, and secondly with the military and governmental organization of the city of Manila and island of Luzon. (Plate in atlas, costumes and Tagal cabins near Manila.)

"En Octobre dernier (1824) l'expédition française, composée ,d'une frégate et d'une corvette, sous le commandement du Capitaine Bougainville, fils du celebre navigateur de ce nom, et destiné à faire un voyage scientifique et de découvertes, se trouvait à Manille. Parmi les savans verses dans toutes les connaissances qu'elle conduit avec elle, les uns etaient employés a mesurer les côtes environnantes; les autres parcouraient les montagnes de l'interieur, cherchant des animaux, des minéraux et des plantes rares, et prenant des dessins des objets les plus intéressans; le commandant faisait de son côte des objets les plus intéressans."

Choris, Louis. Voyage pittoresque autour du monde, avec des portraits de sauvages . . . des îsles du gran océan; des paysages, des vues maritimes, et plusieurs objets d'histoire naturelle; accompagné de descriptions par M. le baron Cuvier, et M. A. de Chamisso.

Paris: De l'imprimerie de Firmin Didot, 1822. Colored plates, lithographs. Portraits. F°.

An account of the *Rurick* expedition, also described by Kotzebue and von Chamisso. Made up of monographs on different localities, with plates by the artist who accompanied the expedition. The monographs are independently paged. At the end of the volume are plates and text descriptive of the Mariana and Philippine islands, and, also an article on the volcano of Taal, by von Chamisso.

Cubero Sebastian, Pedro. Breve relacion de la peregrinacion qve ha hecho de la mayor parte del mvndo; con las cosas mas singulares que le han sucedido, y visto, entre tan barbaras naciones, su religion, ritos, ceremonias, y otras cosas memorables, y curiosas que ha podido inquirir; con el viage por tierra, desde España, hasta las Indias Orientales.

En Madrid: Por Iuan Garcia Infançon, año 1680. (20), 360 pp. Initial letters. 8°.

Pp. 298–339 contain "Embarcase el autor para Manila; y cuenta lo que le sucedio en la nauegacion; Cuenta el autor vn terrible terremoto, que huuo en las islas Filipinas; Cuenta el autor difusamente la dilatada, y penosa nauegacion, que ay desde las islas Filipinas al puerto de Acapulco, con todas sus particularidades."

Dampier, William. A collection of voyages. In four volumes.

London: Printed for James and John Knapton, MDCCXXIX. 4 vols. Plates. Maps. 8°.

This is considered the best edition of Dampier; although it is a composite work and contains much that is not Dampier's. Each volume has an independent title page. The first volume, which contains his account of the Philippines and the Ladrones, is entitled: A New Voyage round the World. Describing particularly the Isthmus of America, several coasts and islands in the West Indies . . .; the Isle of of Guam one of the Ladrones, Mindanao, and other Philippine and East-India islands . . . Their soil, rivers, harbours, plants, fruits, animals, and inhabitants. Vol. I. Illustrated with maps and draughts. The seventh edition, corrected. London: Printed for James and John Knapton, M.DCC.XXIX. 8°.

Dampier, William—*Continued.*

Dampier reached Guam, in the Ladrone Islands, in May, 1686. The crew remained there until June 2, when they sailed for Mindanao, stopping at St. John's Island (P. I.). They finally arrived at Mindanao June 21, remaining there until January, 1687, when they were driven by contrary winds to Cochin China. After some cruising about they returned to the Philippines, reaching Luzon in October, thence departing for a course toward the south. During the Philippine cruise the author sighted or touched at others of the Philippines. On account of the long stay in Mindanao he gives very detailed, interesting, and accurate accounts of the Mindanayans, their customs, modes of life, agriculture, and pursuits, and of the natural aspects of the island. While Dampier was not a scientific observer, he had the gift of noting and accurately describing the most salient features of the lands and people he found, and his accounts are considered reliable and trustworthy.

——— Dampier's account of the Philippines.

(*In* Pinkerton, John. A general collection of the best and most interesting voyages and travels . . . vol. 11, pp. 1-67. London, 1812. 4°.)

——— Nouveau voyage autour du monde, où l'on decrit en particulier l'isthme de l'Amérique, plusieurs côtes & isles des Indes Occidentales, . . . l'isle de Guam, Mindanao, & des autres Philippines . . . Enrichi de cartes & de figures, et traduit de l'Anglois.

À Amsterdam: Chez Paul Marret, M.DC.XCVIII. 2 vols in 1. Folded plates and maps. 16°.

Delano, Amasa. A narrative of voyages and travels in the northern and southern hemispheres: comprising three voyages round the world; together with a voyage of survey and discovery in the Pacific Ocean and oriental islands. 2d edition.

Boston: Printed by E. G. House, for the author, 1818. 598, (1) pp. Portraits. Folded chart. 8°.

"Philippine Islands and Cagayan-Sooloo," pp. 165-170. "Sooloo Islands," pp. 171-182.

Delessert, Eugène. Voyages dans les deux océans Atlantique et Pacifique, 1844 à 1847.

Paris: A. Franck, 1848. (6), 326, (1) pp. Plates. Illustrations. Folded map and plan. 4°.

Manila, pp. 301-310. Short descriptiou of a visit to Manila, in 1846.

Dumont d'Urville, Jules Sebastian César. Voyage au pole sud et dans l'Océanie sur les corvettes l'Astrolabe et la Zélée . . . pendant les années 1837-1838-1839-1840.

Paris: Gide et J. Baudry, 1841-1854. 23 vols. 8°. Atlas, 7 vols. F°.

CONTENTS.

Histoire du voyage par J. Dumont d'Urville et C. A. Vincendon-Dumoulin, 1842-1846. 10 vols., and Atlas 2 vols. Vol. 7, pp. 145-202, contain: "Séjour sur la rade de Bewan (îles Solo);" pp. 203-239, 316-346, "Séjour à Samboangan (Mindanao)." Anthropologie, par Doumoutier, 1854. 1 vol. and Atlas. Botanique, par Hombron et Jacquinot, 1845-1853. 2 vols and Atlas. Géologie, minéralogie et géographie, par J. Grange. 1848-1854. 2 vols. and Atlas. Hydrographie, par Vincendon-Dumoulin, 1843-1851. 2 vols. and Atlas. Physique, par Vinceudon-Dumoulin et Coupvent-Desbois, 1842. 1 vol. Zoologie, par Hombron et Jacquinot, 1846-1854. 5 vols. and Atlas.

——— *Same.* Atlas pittoresque.

Paris: Gide et cie., 1846. 2 vols. F°.

Vol. 2 contains plates illustrating sceues in the Sulu Islauds, the Philippines, and the Ladrones.

Vol. 2, nos. 138-139, "Archipel Solo;" nos. 140-146, "Archipel Philippine."

——— Voyage autour du monde. Nouv. éd. revue et corrigée.

Paris: Furne et cie, 1853. 2 vols. Plates. Portraits. Folded maps. 4°.

Vol. 1, pp. 261-304, are devoted to a geographical and historical account of the Philippines; vol. 2, pp. 474-491, to the Mariana Islands.

Gemelli Careri, Giovanni Francesco. Giro del mondo. Nuova edizione accresciuta, ricorretta, e divisa in nove volumi. Con un indice de' viaggiatori, e loro opere.

Venezia: MDCCXIX. Presso Giovanni Malachin. 9 vols. 16°.

T. 5. "Contenente le cose più ragguardevoli vedute nell' isole Filippine."

——— Voyage du tour du monde, traduit de l'Italien par L. M. N. [Eustache Noble]. Enrichi d'un grand nombre de figures.

Paris: Étienne Ganeau, M.DCCXIX. 6 vols. 16°.

Tome 5, "Des isles Philippines."

——— A voyage round the world, by Dr. John Francis Gemelli Careri. In six parts, viz, . . . V. Of the Philippine-islands.

(*In* Churchill, Awnsham and John. A collection of voyages and travels, vol. 4, pp. 1-572. London, MDCCXXXII. Plates. F°.)

"Containing the most remarkable things he saw in the Philippine Islands," pp. 401-477.

An abridgment, in French, of Gemelli's narrative appears in: Prévost d'Exiles. Histoire générale des voyages, vol. 16, pp. 341-436.

Guignes, Chrétien Louis Joseph de. Observations on the Philippine islands, and the Isle of France. With 2 plates.

(*In* Pinkerton, John. A general collection of voyages and travels, vol. 11, pp. 68-95. London, 1812. 4°.)

The author was a resident in China, attached to the Ministry of foreign relations; visited Manila in 1796, and was there until March, 1797. He gives brief notes of most of the islands, but treats more at length of Manila, dwelling especially upon its great commercial advantages, so far undeveloped by the Spanish.

——— Voyages à Peking, Manille et l'Île de France, faits dans l'intervalle des années 1784 à 1801.

Á Paris: De l'Imprimerie impériale, 1808. 3 vols. 8°. Plates. 1 vol. F°.

"Observations sur les îles Philippines," vol. 3, pp. 371-419.

Jenkins, John S. Recent exploring expeditions to the Pacific, and the South Seas, under the American, English, and French governments.

London: T. Nelson and sons, 1853. viii, 508 pp. 12°.

"Manilla—its inhabitants—commerce; The Sooloo Islands," etc., pp. 454-467.

Jurien de La Gravière, Jean Pierre Edmond. Voyage en Chine et dans les mers et archipels de cet empire, pendant les années 1847-1848-1849-1850. Avec une belle carte gravée sur acier.

Paris: Charpentier, 1854. 2 vols. 12°.

Mariana Islands, vol. 1, p. 172. Philippine Islands, vol. 2, pp. 1-90. Chapter I. Les Tagals et les Espagnols aux Philippines; Chapter II. La province de la Laguna; Chapter III. Les provinces de Batangas et de Bulacan.

These chapters contain full and interesting accounts of the observations on the social and commercial status of the provinces visited by the author, who was twice in Mindanao, and in Manila for months at a time on three different occasions. As commander of the French corvette *La Bayonnaise*, of the Eastern station, the author, evidently a trained observer, had unusual facilities for seeing these islands.

Laeroix, Phérotée de. Algemeene Weereld-Beschryving, nae de rechte verdeeling der Landschappen, Plaetsen, Zeeën, Rivieren, &c. Geographisch, politisch, historisch, chronologisch en genealogisch. In de Hoogduitsche Tael overgebraght, met veel' Aenmerkingen en Verbeteringen, door H. Dicelius. Nu vertaeld nae den tweeden Druk; met veel' aenmerkens waerdige Byvoegzelen opgehelderd, uit de beroemste zoo oude als nieuwe Aerdryks- en Reisbeschryvingen bynae een derde deel vermeerderd door S. De Vries. Met naaukeurige Landkaarten van N. Sanson.

T'Amsterdam: Gedrukt by François Halma, M.D.CCV. 3 vols. Engraved title-pages. 4°.

"Van de Philippynsche Eylanden," vol. 3, pp. 147-152.

Lafond de Lurcy, Gabriel. Quinze ans de voyages autour du monde.
Paris: Société des publications cosmopolites, 1840. 2 vols. 8°.

CONTENTS.

Vol. 1, Chapters V-VI, describe a visit to Manila, 1818-1819. Vol. 2, Chapters V-VII, give an account of a later visit to Manila; Chapters VIII-XI describe Dirique, Salomague, Cabúgao, Lapo-Lapo, Ilocos, Mindoro, etc.; Chapters XII-XIX, contain a general account of the government, population, finances, agriculture, commerce, etc., of the Philippines; "Notice géographique sur les îles Philippines," pp. 321-354; "Nomenclature des arbres, plantes et végétaux qui croissent dans les îles Philippines," pp. 355-371; "Usages auxquels sont propres les arbres, arbustes et plantes des îles Philippines," pp, 371-374; "Nomenclature zoologique des êtres vivans des îles Philippines," pp. 375-377.

——— Viaggio in Cina pell' Atlantico il mare delle Indie, le isole della Sonda e le Filippine. Prima versione italiana.
Prato: Tipografia Giachetti, 1842. 231, (2) pp. Plates (partly colored). Map. 8°. (Marmocchi, F. C. Raccolta di viaggi, vol. 6.)

This is a translation of his "Quinze ans de voyages autour du monde," vol. 1, Chapters I-XIII.

——— Viaggio nella Polinesia e nelle isole circonvicine dell' Australia (Malesia, Molucche, Celebes, ec.).
Prato: Tipografia Giachetti, 1844. 274, (1) pp. Plates. 8°. (Marmocchi, F. C. Raccolta di viaggi, vol. 14.)

The Appendix, pp. 165-270 is a translation of his "Quinze ans de voyages autour du monde," vol. 2, Chapters I-XII, with the exception of Chapter IV which is omitted.

——— Fragmens de voyages autour du monde. Philippines, Chine, Californie.
Paris: A Fontaine, 1861. (2), 234, (2) pp. Portrait. Colored plates. 4°.

The first 35 chapters are a reprint of his "Quinze ans de voyages autour du monde;" the appendices, however, are not given.

——— Voyages autour du monde et naufrages célèbres.
Paris: E. Lachaud, 1870. 8 vols. Plates (partly colored). Portrait. 8°.

"Îles Philippines," vol. 4, pp. 73-314.

Records observations made by the author in 1828, of the people, manners, and customs, natural features, etc., of the Philippines, particularly of the country about Manila. Vol. 8 contains account of a visit to the Mariana islands with some references to the Philippines.

Lapérouse, Jean François de Galaup, *Comte* de. Voyage de La Pérouse autour du monde publié conformément au decret du 22 avril 1791, et rédigé par L. A. Milet-Mureau.
À Paris: De l'Imprimerie de la République, an. V. (1797). 4 vols. Portrait. Atlas. F°.

Vol. 2, pp. 341-366, describe Cavite and Manila from observations made in Feb.-Apr., 1787; vol. 4, pp. 106-110, contain "Mémoires sur Manille."

Plates nos. 41, 42, 58, and charts nos. 39, 43, and 46 of the Atlas concern the Philippines.

——— A voyage round the world, in the years 1785, 1786, 1787 and 1788. In three volumes. Translated from the French.
London: Printed for J. Johnson, 1798. 3 vols. Plates. Portrait. Folded maps. 8°.

Vol. 2, pp. 301-331, give some particulars regarding Manila, its people, government, etc., derived from observations made during a visit in Feb.-Apr., 1787. Vol. 3, pp. 268-272, "Memoirs concerning Manilla."

——— *Same.* In 2 vols. Illustrated by a variety of charts and plates, in a separate folio volume. Translated from the French.
London: Printed by A. Hamilton for G. G. and J. Robinson, 1799. 2 vols. Portrait. 4°. Atlas. F°.

Vol. 1, pp. 504-523, Cavite and Manila.

Plates nos. 41, 42, 58 and charts nos. 39, 43, and 46 of the Atlas concern the Philippines

Lapérouse, Jean François de Galaup, *Comte* de. Voyage round the world during the years 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788 by La Perouse.

(*In* Pelham, Cavendish. The World: or, the present state of the universe, vol. 2, pp. 5–68. London, 1808. 4°.)

Laplace, Cyrille Pierre Théodore. Campagne de circumnavigation de la frégate l'Artémise, pendant les années 1837, 1838, 1839 et 1840.

Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 1841–1854. 6 vols. 8°.

Vol. 4, pp. 130–163, describe a sojourn at Manila.

——— Voyage autour du monde par les mers de l'Inde et de Chine exécuté sur la corvette de l'état La Favorite pendant les années 1830, 1831, et 1832.

Paris: Imprimerie royale, 1833–1839. 5 vols. Plates (partly colored). Folded map. 8°.

"Manille.—Description de Luçon.—Quelques détails sur son gouvernement, ses habitants, leurs mœurs et leur industrie," vol. 1, pp 353–470. Notes, vol. 1, pp. 547–553.

——— Voyage autour du monde par les mers de l'Inde et de la Chine, de la corvette . . . La Favorite exécuté pendant les années 1830, 1831, 1832. Album historique gravé et publié par les soins et sous la direction de M. de Sainson.

Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 1835. (4) pp., 72 colored plates. F°.

Contains 9 colored plates (nos. 29–38) of scenes in Manila and the Philippines.

Le Gentil de la Galaisière, Guillaume Joseph Hyacinthe Jean Baptiste. Voyage dans les mers de l'Inde, fait par ordre du roi, à l'occasion du passage de Vénus, sur le disque du soleil, le 6 juin 1761, & le 3 du même mois 1769.

À Paris: De l'Imprimerie royale, 1779–1781. 2 vols. Folded plates. Folded maps. 4°.

"Détails sur les isles Philippines," vol. 2, pp. 1–88. "De Manille," pp. 89–366.

Vol. 2, pp. 1–366 are devoted to a description of the Philippines, based upon scientific investigations, principally at Manila. The natural features of the country, the manners, customs, commerce, and religious conditions of the islands are described from observations carried on from September 1766–Feb. 1, 1768.

——— *Same.*

En Suisse [Genève]: Libraire associés, 1780. 2 vols. Plates. Map. 8°.

Lütke, Fedor Petrovich. Voyage autour du monde, exécuté par ordre de sa majesté l'Empereur Nicolas 1er, sur la corvette le Séniavine, dans les années 1826, 1827, 1828 et 1829. T. 1 et 2. Partie historique, avec un atlas, lithographié d'après les dessins originaux d'Alexandre Postels et du Baron Kittlitz. Traduit du Russe sur le manuscrit original, sous les yeux de l'auteur, par F. Boyé. T. 3. Les travaux de MM. les naturalistes, rédigé par Alexandre Postels.

Paris: Firmin Didot frères, 1835–1836. 3 vols. Folded maps. 8°. Atlas. F°.

"Luçon," vol. 3, pp. 109–113.

The atlas contains 4 plates (nos. 47–50), scenes in the Philippines, with description of same, pp. 55–57.

——— *Same.* Partie nautique avec un atlas.

St. Pétersbourg: De l'imprimerie de C. Hintze, 1836. (4), x, 343, (3) pp. Folded plates. Folded map. 4°.

"Route de Petropavlofsk à Manila," pp. 96–103; "Route de Manila à l'île de Ste. Hélène," pp. 104–114; "Du Kamtchatka à Manila," pp. 166–169; De Manila à l'île de Ste. Hélène, pp. 169–176.

Atlas wanting.

Morrell, Benjamin. A narrative of four voyages to the South Sea, North and South Pacific ocean, Chinese sea, Ethiopic and Southern Atlantic ocean, Indian and Antarctic ocean. From the year 1822 to 1831. Comprising critical surveys of coasts and islands, with sailing directions.

New York: J. & J. Harper, 1832. (6), *492 pp. Portrait. 8°.*

Philippines, etc., pp. 382 *et seq.*; pp. 415 *et seq.*

Navarrete, Domingo Fernandez. An account of the empire of China, . . . Also an ample relation of many remarkable passages, and things worth observing in other kingdoms, and several voyages. Written in Spanish.

(*In* Churchill, Awnsham and John. A collection of voyages and travels, vol. 1, (4), 380 pp. London, MDCCXXXII. F°.)

Book VI, chapter III, contains The author's stay at Acapulco, and a voyage to the Philippine Islands; IV. The author's stay at Manila; V. What observations I made; VI. Of my second mission to Mindoro; VII. Of my departure from Manila; XXXI (p. 310). Several things by way of addition; XXXII. A short supplement.

Navarette, a Dominican, was divinity professor in the College of St. Thomas at Manila and procurator-general at the Court of Madrid for the province of the Rosary in the Philippines. While professor in the university at Manila he employed his vacations in going as a missionary to the island of Mindoro and other points. He was in Manila probably from 1648–1656.

Ordoñez de Zevallos, Pedro. Historia, y viage del mundo à las cinco partes de la Europa, Africa, Asia, America, y Magalanica, con el itinerario de todo èl. Contiene tres libros. Con licencia.

En Madrid: Por Jvan Garcia Infanzon, año de 1691. (*12*), *432, 7 pp. 8°.*

Philippines, Ladrones, etc., pp. 345 *et seq.*

Pagès, François Xavier. Nouveau voyage autour du monde, en Asie, en Amérique et en Afrique, en 1788, 1789 et 1790.

Paris: H. J. Jansen, 1797. 3 vols. Plates. 8°.

"Des îles Philippines," vol. 2, pp. 33–45.

Pagès, Pierre Marie François, *vicomte* de. Travels round the world, in the years 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771. Translated from the French.

London: Printed for J. Murray, 1791–1792. 3 vols. Folded plate. Folded table. 8°.

Vol. 1, pp. 157–259, contain an account of the author's voyage to the Philippines, a visit to Guam, his residence in Manila from Oct. 1768 to Mar. 1769, and of an excursion to some of the most easterly of the Philippines.

The author describes a visit to Manila in 1768. Before reaching Manila, he stayed some time at Samar, of which he gives a good account, especially dwelling on the influence of the Jesuits and the manners and customs of the natives. In describing Luzon there is given a good account of its natural products. "Having considered the Philippine isles as competent to the production of every species of Eastern commodity, when we turn our eyes to the map of the world, we shall find their situation is extremely favourable to a direct trade with the mother country as well as the provinces of Peru and New Spain." Makes some remarks on colonial policy as applied to these islands.

——— *Same.*

Dublin: Printed for P. Byrene, [*etc.*], *1791. xv,* (*1*), *437 pp. 8°.*

Manila and the Philippines, pp. 125–205.

Pyrard, François. Voyage de François Pyrard, de Laval, contenant sa navigation aux Indes Orientales, Maldives, Moluques, & au Bresil. Divisé en trois parties.

À Paris: Chez Louis Billaine, M.DC.LXXIX. 3 vols. in 1. Folded map. Sm. 4°.

Pt. 2, pp. 107 *et seq.*, on the Philippines.

Renouard de Sainte-Croix, Carloman Louis François Félix, *marquis.* Voyage commercial et politique aux Indes orientales, aux îles Philippines, à la Chine, avec des notions sur la Cochinchine et le Tonquin, pendant les années 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806 et 1807. Cet ouvrage est accompagné de cartes géographiques de l'Inde et de la Chine, par MM. Mentelle et Chaulaire.

Paris: Aux archives du droit français, chez Clement frères, 1810. 3 vols. Folded maps and sheets. 8°.

Atlas lacking.

The second volume is devoted to an account of the history, manners, customs, religion, commerce, etc., of the Philippines.

"The situation in which I found myself at Manila gave me better opportunities than anyone else had to prove my devotion to my native land, in seeking voluntarily to be of use to the governor-general of the Philippines, upon which the English appeared to be meditating and preparing a descent. It is to the confidence of the civil and military authorities that I owe information more exact than that heretofore furnished regarding the population, legislation, commerce, and political importance of this Spanish colony, which the jealous mother country has always surrounded with mysterious shadows to hide it from the knowledge of strangers."—*Translated from the preface.*

Scherzer, Karl von. Narrative of the circumnavigation of the globe by the Austrian frigate *Novara,* (Commodore B. von Wullerstorf-Urbair,) undertaken by order of the Imperial Government, in the years 1857, 1858, & 1859.

London: Saunders, Otley, and co., 1861–1863. 3 vols. Illustrations. Maps. Plan. Facsimiles. 8°.

"Manila," vol. 2, pp. 278–354.

——— Reise der oesterreichischen Fregatte *Novara* um die Erde, in den Jahren 1857, 1858, 1859, unter den Befehlen des Commodore B. von Wüllerstorf-Urbair.

Wien: Aus der k. k. Hof- und Staatsdruckerei, 1861–1863. 3 vols. Illustrations. Plates. Folded sheets. Maps. 8°.

"Manila," vol. 2, pp. 199–250.

——— Reise der österreichischen Fregatte Novara um die Erde in den Jahren 1857, 1858, 1859 unter den Befehlen des Commodore B. von Wüllerstorf-Urbair. Statistisch-commercieller Theil.

Wien: Aus der k. k. Hof- und Staatsdruckerei, 1864–65. 2 vols. Folded maps. 4°.

Vol. 2, pp. 55–82, are devoted to an account of the commercial statistics and products of Manila.

Sonnerat, Pierre. Voyage aux Indes orientales et à la Chine, depuis 1774 jusqu'en 1781: dans lequel on traite des mœurs, de la religion, des sciences & des arts des Indiens, . . . les Philippines & les Moluques, & de recherches sur l'histoire naturelle de ces pays.

À Paris: Chez l'auteur, M.DCC.LXXXII. 2 vols. Plates. 4°.

"Des Philippines," vol. 2, pp. 104–119.

Spiess, Gustav. Die preussische Expedition nach Ostasien während der Jahre 1860–1862. Reise-Skizzen aus Japan, China, Siam und der indischen Inselwelt. Mit 8 Tonbildern.

Verlag von Otto Spamer, Berlin, 1864. x, (2), 428 pp. Plates. Portraits. Illustrations in text. 8°.

"Die Philippinen," p. 320.

Spilberghen, Joris van. Miroir Oost & West-Indical, auquel sont descriptes les deux dernieres navigations, faictes es années 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, & 1618, l'une par le renommé guerrier de mer, George de Spilbergen, par le Destroict de Magellan. Icy sont aussi adioustées deux histoires, l'une des Indes

Spilberghen, Joris van. Mirior Oost & West-Indical—*Continued.*

Orientales, l'autre des Indes Occidentales, avec le nombre des navires, forts, soldats & artillerie. L'autre faicte par Jacob Le Maire, lequel au costé du zud du Detroict de Magellan, a descouvert un nouveau destroict. Avec la description de tous pays, gens & nations. Le tout embelli de belles cartes & figures a ce servantes.

À Amstelredam: Chez Ian Iansz, l'an 1621. (4), 172 pp. Plates. Maps. Obl. 12°.

Pp. 81–83, "Islas de las Velas ou Ladrones," with plate; pp. 84–85, "Le destroict de Manilles;" pp. 86–91, "Le bay des Manilles."

——— Oost- en west-indische voyagie; door de strate Magallanes naer de Moluques, onder den commandeur Ioris Spilberghen. Als mede de wonderlijcke reyse ghedaen door Willem Cornelisz Schouten Van Hoorn, en Jacob le Maire, 1615–1616–1617.

t'Amstelredam: J. Hartgerts, 1648. 120 pp. 6 plates on 1 sheet. Sm. 4°.

(*In* Hartgerts, J. Oost- en West-indische voyagien, vol. 1, 8e stuck.)

——— Speevlvm orientalis occidentalisque Indiæ navigationvm, quarum una Georgij à Spilbergen, altera Jacobi Le Maire auspicijs imperioque directa, annis 1614, 15, 16, 17, 18.

Lugduni Batauorum: N. a Geelkercken, 1619. 175 pp. 25 plates. Obl. 4°.

——— Voiage de George Spilberg . . . aux isles Moluques, par le détroit de Magellan. Folded maps.

(*In* Rennerville, R. A. C. de. Recueil des voiages, vol. 4, pp. 474–566. Amsterdam, 1705. 16°.)

——— *Same.*

(*In* Rennerville, R. A. C. de. Recueil des voiages, vol. 4, pp. 445–530. Amsterdam, 1725. 16°.)

——— *Same.*

(*In* Rennerville, R. A. C. de. Recueil des voyages, vol. 8, pp. 1–113. Rouen, 1725. 16°.)

——— The voyage of George Spilbergen, generall of a Dutch fleet of sixe shippes, which passed by the Magellane straits, and South sea, vnto East Indies.

(*In* Pvrchas, his pilgrimes, vol. 1, part 2, pp. 80–87. London, 1625. F°.)

Wilkes, Charles. Narrative of the United States exploring expedition, during the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842.

Philadelphia: Printed by C. Sherman, 1844. 5 vols. Illustrations. Plates. Portrait. Maps. F°. Atlas. F°.

"San Francisco to Manilla, 1841," vol. 5, pp. 269–290; "Manilla," vol. 5, pp. 291–340; "Sooloo," vol. 5, pp. 341–390.

A good account of the Spanish acquisition, products, people, and government of the islands; also of Manila and Sulu, which were visited in 1842. The author gives a very full description of his visit to Sulu, of the Sultan, people, history, commerce, piracy and natural features of the island. Appendix XII contains statement of exports of Manila during the years 1840 and 1841. Appendix XIII contains copy of the treaty made between United States officers and the Sultan of Sulu during the expedition's visit in 1842.

——— *Same.*

Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 1845. 5 vols. Plates. Folded maps. 8°.

The Philippines, vol. 5, pp. 253–367.

——— *Same.*

Philadelphia: [Lea & Blanchard], 1850. 5 vols. Plates. Portrait. Folded maps. 8°.

The Philippines, vol. 5, pp. 253–367.

Wilkes, Charles. Narrative of the United States exploring expedition.
London: Ingram, Cooke and co., 1852. 2 vols. Illustrations (woodcuts). 12°.

The Philippines, vol. 2, pp. 239–285.

The narrative forms vols. 1-5 of the series of reports of the Wilkes expedition. The scientific reports follow:

Vol. 6. **Hale,** H. Ethnography and philology. 1846. xii 666 pp. Maps. F°.
Vol. 7. **Dana,** J. D. Zoophytes. 1846. 740 pp. F°. Atlas. F°.
Vol. 8. **Cassin,** J. Mammalogy and ornithology. 1858. xiii, 466 pp. F°. Atlas. F°.
Vol. 9. **Pickering,** C. The races of man and their geographical distribution. Boston, Charles C. Little and James Brown, 1848. 447 pp. Colored plates. Folded maps. F°.
"The Philippines," pp. 50, 118, 129, 173, 274; "Sooloo," pp. 126, 174; 274.
Vol. 10. **Dana,** J. D. Geology. 1849. xii, 9–756 pp. Illustrations. F°. Atlas. F°.
"Geological observations on the Philippine and Sooloo islands," pp. 539–545.
Vol. 11. **Wilkes,** C. Meteorology. 1851. lxviii pp. 24 plates. Map. F°.
Vol. 12. **Gould,** A. A. Mollusca and shells. 1852. xv, (1), 510 pp. F°. Atlas. F°.
Vols. 13–14. **Dana,** J. D. Crustacea. 1852–1853. 1 vol. in 2. vii, 1618 pp. F°. Atlas. F°.
Vol. 15. **Gray,** Asa. Botany. Phanerogamia. 1854. 777 pp. F°. Atlas. F°.
Vol. 16. **Brackenridge,** W. D. Botany. Cryptogamia. 1854. viii, 359 pp. F°. Atlas. F°.
Vol. 17. **Gray,** Asa, *ed.* Botany. Cryptogamia. Phanerogamia. 1874. (2), 514 pp. F°.
Vols. 18–19. Not published.
Vol. 20. **Baird,** S. F., and [Charles **Girard**]. Herpetology. 1858. xv, 492 pp. F°. Atlas. F°.
Vols. 21–22. Not published.
Vol. 23. **Wilkes,** C. Hydrography. 1861. (2), 514 pp. Folded maps. F°. Atlas. 2 vols. F°.
"From the Hawaiian Islands to Manilla and Singapore," pp. 87–89.

——— Voyage round the world, embracing the principal events of the narrative of the United States exploring expedition. In one volume. Illustrated with one hundred and seventy-eight engravings on wood.
Philadelphia: Geo. W. Gorton, 1849. xx, 668 pp. 8°.

The Philippines, pp. 581–627.

——— *Same.*
New York: George P. Putnam, 1851. xx, 668 pp. 8°.

The Philippines, pp. 581–627.

ISLANDS AND PROVINCES (ALPHABETICALLY).

BASILAN.

Blumentritt, Ferdinand. Die Insel Basilan (Philippinen).

(*In* Globus, vol. 46, pp. 188–189. Braunschweig, 1884.)

BATANES.

Blumentritt, Ferdinand. Der Batan-Archipel und die Babuyanen-Inseln.

(*In* Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wein. Mittheilungen, vol. 41, pp. 593–606. 1898.)

Idígoras, Anastasio. Las islas Batanes.

(*In* La política de España en Filipinas, vol. 6, pp. 191–193, 213–215, 231–233, 247–249, 259–260. Madrid, 1896.)

BISAYAS (VISAYAS).

Beltran y Rózpide, Ricardo. Las islas Bisayas.

(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Revista de geografía colonial y mercantil, vol. 1, no. 13, pp. 249–251. Madrid, 1898.)

Reyes y Florentino, Isabelo de los. Las islas Visayas en la época de la conquista. 2ª edición.

Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y cª, 1889. 114, (3) pp. 24°. (Biblioteca de "La España oriental.")

Treats of the social constitution, government, religion, customs, music, affiliation of the races, palæography and philology. "The islands which were discovered to the southeast of Luzon were called by the Spaniards the Visayas, or painted islands, because the natives there daub themselves with paint. The principal islands are: Cebú, Panay, Leyte, Samar, Negros, Bohol, Butuan."

BONGAO.

Marche, Alfred. Rapport sur l'île de Bongao. Jan. 27, 1883.

(*In* Archives des missions scientifiques, vol. 14, pp. 351–359. Paris, 1888.)

CAGAYÁN SULU.

Skertchly, Ethelbert Forbes. Cagayan Sulu, its customs, legends, and superstitions.

(*In* Asiatic society of Bengal. Journal, vol. 65, part 3, pp. 47–57. Calcutta, 1896.)

CALAMIANES.

Marche, Alfred. Rapport sur l'archipel des Calamianes. Sept. 30, 1884.

(*In* Archives des missions scientifiques, vol. 14, pp. 381–390. Paris, 1888.)

Navarro, Pablo. Islas Calamianes (Filipinas). Plan de almas y descripción de la parroquia de Culión y sus visitas al principiar el año 1884.

(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletin, vol. 17, pp. 179–182. 1884.)

LEYTE.

Relacion de la valerosa defensa de los naturales Bisayas del pueblo de Palompong en la ysla de Leyte, de la provincia de Catbalogan en las yslas Philipinas, que hicieron contra las armas mahometanas de ylanos, y malanos, en el mes de Junio de 1754.

[*Colophon: En la imprenta de la Compañia de Jesus de Manila, 1755?*] *14 pp. 8°.*

LUZÓN.

Anjos, Manoel dos. Historia universal, . . . Segunda impressaõ correcta, & emẽdada.

Lisboa: Miguel Deslandes, M.D.CC.II. (16), 501, (2) pp. 12°.

"Das Ilhas de Luzon, ou Filippinas, & Cidade de Manilha, segundo as descrevem Fr. Marcos, Herrera, & outros," pp. 322–329.

The Annual register for the year 1763.

London, 1782. 8°.

Pp. 1–15 contain an account of the siege of Manila, 1762.

Aparato fvnebre, y real pyra de honor, que erigio la piedad, y consagro el dolor de la mvy insigne, y siempre leal civdad de Manila a las memorias del serenissimo Principe de España Don Balthassar Carlos, que esté en gloria.

En Manila: Por Simon Pinpin, año 1649. [*Ahora reimpreso por primera vez, año de 1895.*] *53, (1) pp. 12°.*

(*In* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 2, pp. 105–158. Madrid, 1896.)

Arechederra, Juan de. Relacion de la entrada del svltan rey de Jolo Mahamad Alimuddin en esta ciudad de Manila.

[*Manila: Colegio de Sto. Tomás, año de 1750. Reimpresa ahora por primera vez, año de 1895.*] *41 pp. 12°.*

(*In* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retaua, vol. 1. Madrid, 1895.)

Ball, Benjamin Lincoln. Rambles in eastern Asia, including China and Manilla, during several years' residence. With notes of the voyage to China, excursions in Manilla, Hong-Kong, Canton, Shanghai, Ninpoo, Amoy, Fouchow, and Macao.

Boston: James French and company, 1855. 417 pp. 8°.

Pp. 140–202 contain descriptions of life in Manila, visits to the volcano of Taal, etc.

Bennett, George. Notes on Manilla, island of Luçonia.

(*In* Asiatic journal, n. s., vol. 7, pp. 21–30. London, 1832.)

Blumentritt, Ferdinand. Auf der Ostküste Luzons. Aus dem Nachlasse des verstorbenen G. Wallis.

(*In* Globus, vol. 43, pp. 365–366, 377–379. Braunschweig, 1883.)

——— Ein Ausflug nach dem Distrikt Principe (Luzon) (nach der "Oceania Española").

(*In* Globus, vol. 45, pp. 103–105. Braunschweig, 1884.)

Bruchstücke aus den Schilderungen eines anonymen Reisenden über Luçon und Mindanao.

(*In* Ausland, vol. 43, pp. 558–562. Augsburg, 1870.)

Cañamaque, Francisco. La provincia de Zambales (Luzon). Monografía, with folding map.

(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 9, pp. 256–292. 1886.)

——— La province de Zambales de l'île de Luçon (Philippines). Traduit de l'Espagnol par Arthur W. Taylor.

(*In* Société académique indo-chinoise. Bulletin, 2e sér., tome 1, pp. 154–169. Paris, 1882.)

Caro y Mora, Juan. Ataque de Li-Ma-Hong á Manila en 1574. Reseña histórica de aquella memorable jornada.

Manila: Imprenta de Amigos del País, 1894. (2), 72, (4) pp. Plates (woodcuts). 4°. (Biblioteca de la Voz española.)

Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, Agustin de la. Historia geográfica, geológica y estadística de Filipinas. Con datos geográficos, geológicos y estadísticos de las islas de Luzon, Visayas, Mindanao y Joló; y los que corresponden a las islas Batanes, Calamianes, Balabac, Mindoro, Masbate, Ticao y Burias, situadas al N. So. y S. de Luzón.

Manila: 1876. Imp. de Ramirez y Giraudier. 2 vols. in 1. Folded tables. Folded diagrams. Folded maps. 8°.

Vol. 1 is on the island of Luzon. A preliminary review of facts concerning the Philippine archipelago is followed by a description of Luzon, with special reference to the natural features of the island. Considerable statistical information is also given.

Cornish, *Sir* Samuel. Letter, dated in the Bay of Manilla, 31st of October, 1762, [giving an account of the capture of Manila].

(*In* The Field of Mars, vol. 2. London, 1781. F°.)

[**Cornish,** *Sir* Samuel, *and Sir* William **Draper.**] A plain narrative of the reduction of Manilla and the Philippine islands.

[*London, 1765.*] *30 pp. 8°.*

Reprinted in "The Field of Mars," vol. 2. London, 1781.

This book is described in an article on "The Philippine Islanders," by Lucy M. J. Garnett. Fortnightly Review, no. 379, n. s., vol. 70, July 1, 1898, p. 72.

"A very rare and interesting 'Plain narrative of the capture of Manila' was published by Rear-Admiral Cornish and Brigadier-Gen. Draper, in reply to accusations of infringement of the capitulations made against these officers by the Spaniards. Their own allegations are sufficiently strong . . ."

Crozet, ———. Crozet's voyage to Tasmania, New Zealand, the Ladrone islands, and the Philippines in the years 1771–1772. Translated by H. Ling Roth. With a preface and a brief reference to the literature of New Zealand by Jas. R. Boosé.

London: Truslove & Shirley, 1891. xxiii, (1), 148 pp. Illustrations. Plates. Folded chart. 8°.

"Anchorage in Manilla Bay; Description of Port Cavitta; Observations made at Manilla, the capital of the Philippines," pp. 104–115.

Cunningham, Alfred. The Chinese soldier and other sketches, with a description of the capture of Manila.

Hongkong: The "Daily Press" office, [1902]. 143 pp. Plates. Portraits. 12°.

D'Almeida, Anna. A lady's visit to Manilla and Japan. By Anna D'A.

London: Hurst & Blackett, 1863. xiii, (1), 297 pp. Colored plate. 8°.

Pp. 1–102 describe a visit to Manila. Very general sketches of travel in the East.

Díaz Arenas, Rafael. Memorias históricas y estadísticas de Filipinas y particularmente de la grande isla de Luzon.

[Manila]: Imprenta del Diario de Manila, 1850. (567) pp. Folded sheets. 4°.

Consists of 17 unpaged monographs devoted to the literary history, territorial divisions (political and ecclesiastical), population, game and fish, mines, public buildings, arts and industries, military affairs, naval affairs, commerce, agriculture, and geographical description of the provinces, their resources, etc. The work, although badly arranged, affords a mass of miscellaneous information not easily found elsewhere.

Draper, *Sir* William. Col. Draper's answer to the Spanish arguments, claiming the Galeon, and refusing payment of the ransom bills, for preserving Manila from pillage and destruction; in a letter addressed to the Earl of Halifax.

London: Printed for J. Dodsley, MDCCLXIV. 43 pp. 8°.

Contains, in French and English, the Spanish charges against Colonel Draper, and, in English, his refutation (Manila, Oct., 1762).

——— Journal of the taking of Manila, 1762.

(*In* The Field of Mars, vol. 2. London, 1781. F°.)

Ellis, Henry T. Hong Kong to Manilla and the lakes of Luzon, in the Philippine islands in the year 1856.

London: Smith, Elder and co., 1859. vi, (2), 293, (1) pp. 8 plates (lithographs). Woodcuts in the text. Folded map. 16°.

Principally on the manners and customs of the people.

Falkner von Sonnenburg, A. Manila and the Philippines.

(*In* National geographic magazine, vol. 10, pp. 65–72. Washington, 1899.)

Fonseca, Joaquin. La catedral de Manila ó sea Reseña cronológica de su origen y restauraciones sucesivas, desde su primitiva fundacion hasta su reconstruccion actual, bendecida é inaugurada en los dias 7 y 8 de Diciembre de 1879.

Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico del Colegio de Santo Tomás á cargo de G. Memije, 1880. 82 pp. Folded plate. F°.

Frauenfeld, Georg, *Ritter* von. Der Aufenthalt auf Manila während der Weltreise der k. k. Fregatte Novara.

[Wien: 1861.] 10 pp. 8°.

No title-page.

"Aus den Verhandlungen der K. k. zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien (Jahrg., 1861) besonders abgedruckt."

Describes trips into the country and villages in the vicinity of Manila and Pasig.

Gaínza, Francisco. Memoria sobre Nueva Vizcaya.
Manila: 1849. Establecimiento tipográfico de los Amigos del País, a cargo de M. Sanchez. 46 pp. 8°.

Grille, François Joseph. Le massacre de Manille.
[*Paris: Ledoyen, 1853.*] *101–164 pp. 12°.*

"Extrait de 'Grille. Miettes littéraires.'" 1853. An account of the massacre of foreigners in Manila in 1820 (Oct. 2) by the natives, who attributed to them the cholera then ravaging the city.

Jordan de Urriés, Pedro, *marqués* de Ayerbe. Sitio y conquista de Manila por los Ingleses en 1762.
Zaragoza: Imprenta de Ramón Miedes, 1897. 235 pp. 8°.

Keppel, Henry. A visit to the Indian archipelago in H. M. ship Mæander. With portions of the private journal of Sir James Brooke. With illustrations by Oswald W. Brierley. In two volumes.
London: Richard Bentley, 1853. 2 vols. Colored plates. Folded map. 8°.

"Manilla," vol. 1, pp. 115–121.

Lafond de Lurcy, Gabriel. Voyages . . . *See* p. 117.

Das Leben der Europäer in Manila.
(*In* Globus, vol. 51, pp. 237-238. Braunschweig, 1887.)

Lillo de Gracia, Maximino. Filipinas. Distrito de Lepanto. Descripcion general acompañada de itinerario y croquis del territorio.
Manila: Imp. de Sto. Tomás, por G. Memije, 1877. 88, (1) pp. 4°.

MacCauley, Clay. A day in "the very noble city," Manila. A lecture.
Yokohama: Printed at the "Japan gazette" office, 1899. (2), 37 pp. 16°.

MacMicking, Robert. Recollections of Manilla and the Philippines, during 1848, 1849 and 1850.
London: Richard Bentley, 1851. iv, 320 pp. 12°.

——— *Same.*
London: Richard Bentley, 1852. iv, 320 pp. 12°.

"I have attempted to give some idea of the actual state and prospects of this valuable colony, as they appeared to me during a residence there of three years, 1848–9–50, with the double object of directing more attention to these islands than has hitherto been paid to them by our merchants and manufacturers."

"Mr. Mac Micking is . . . a merchant of Singapore, who resided three years in Manilla, . . . He has made good use of his time, and the result is an unpretending volume . . . abounding in practical knowledge, valuable to the merchant and politician." *Littell's Living Age, vol. 32 (Feb. 28, 1852), p. 425.*

Man, J. de. Souvenirs d'un voyage aux îles Philippines.
Anvers: Imprimerie Stockmans & Moerincx, 1875. 268 pp. Photographs. 8°.

"Voyage was made in 1870. A collection of sketches of the natives at Manila and at other points in the island of Luzon."

Marche, Alfred. Luçon et Palaouan. Six années de voyages aux Philippines.
Paris: Hachette et cie., 1887. vi, 406 pp. Illustrations. 2 maps. 12°.

The author was employed by the French Government from 1879 to 1885 in making scientific explorations in the archipelago. In this volume he recounts his visits to the Philippines, giving a view of the geography of the country and the manners and customs of the people.

——— Reisen auf Luzon und Palawan. (With illustrations and a map.)
(*In* Globus, vol. 50, pp. 177–183, 193–199, 209–215, 225–231; vol. 51, pp. 113–119, 129–135, 145–149, 161–167, 177–180. Braunschweig, 1886–87.)

Marche, Alfred. Voyage aux Philippines.

(*In* Revue géographique internationale, vol. 12, pp. 61–63, 86–88, 111–112, 134–136, 160, 191–192, 215–216, 240; vol. 13, 110–111. Paris, 1887–88.)

Marryat, Frank S. Borneo and the Indian archipelago. With drawings of costume and scenery.

London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1848. viii, 232 pp. Illustrations. Plates. 4°.

"Manilla," pp. 120–127.

Meyer, Hans. Reisen im nördlichen Luzon (Philippinen). (Auszüge aus seinem als Manuskript gedruckten Tagebuche.)

(*In* Globus, vol. 43, pp. 169–172, 202–205, 215–218. Braunschweig, 1883.)

Millán, Camilo. Ilocos Norte; descripcion general de dicha provincia por Pero Nuño [*pseud.*].

Manila: Imprenta de "El Eco de Filipinas," 1891. (4), 221 pp. Folded map. 12°.

Mundt-Lauff, Theodor. Land und Leute von Manila auf Luçon.

(*In* Ausland, vol. 53, pp. 41–47, 88–93, 104–109, 154–157, 172–177. Stuttgart, 1880.)

Nieto, José. Extracto de la memoria escrita por el p. fr. José Nieto, cura regular de Sarrat en Ilocos Norte, sobre la insurrección acaecida en el mismo el año 1815.

Ahora publicado por primera vez, año de 1898. 10 pp. 12°.

(*In* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 4, pp. 171–180. Madrid, 1898.)

Noticia interesante sobre las tentativas que han practicado los franceses en Manila, para seducir á sus leales habitantes, é integridad y resolucion del gobernador en sus respuestas.

[*Colophon: Impresso en Manila, y reimpreso en Mexico de orden del superior gobierno en casa de Arispe, año de 1810.*] *11 pp. Sm. 4°.*

Letters and accounts of a misunderstanding between the governor of Manila and a commander of French vessels at Manila in 1809.

Puya y Ruiz, Adolfo. Camarines Sur. Descripción general de esta provincia en Luzón.

Manila: 1887. Estab°. tip°. de "La Oceanía española." 263 pp. Folded map. 16°.

——— Filipinas. Descripcion general de la provincia de Cagayan.

Manila: Estab°. tipo-litográfico de M. Perez, hijo, 1885. 78, (2) pp. Folded maps. 16°.

Rajal y Larre, Joaquin. Memoria acerca de la provincia de Nueva Écija, en Filipinas.

(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 27, pp. 290–359. 1889.)

Relación de la conquista de la isla de Luzón.

Escrita en Manila, y fechada á 20 dias de Abril de 1572 años. Ahora publicada por primera vez, año de 1898. 37 pp. 12°.

(*In* Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 4, pp. 1–37. Madrid, 1898.)

Reyes y Florentino, Isabelo de los. Historia de Ilocos. 2ª edición.

Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico "La Opinion." 1890. 2 vols. 24°.

Vol. 1. Biblioteca de "La España oriental."
Vol. 2. Bibliotcca de "La Opinion."

CONTENTS.

Vol. 1. Época prehistórica: Etonografía, p. 17; Palaeografía, p. 40; Datos filológicos, p. 65; Constitución social, p. 96; Su legislaeión, p. 112; Mitología, p. 145; Costumbres antiguas, p. 214. Vol. 2. Época histórica: Siglo XVI, Descubrimiento de Ilocos . . . p. 3; Siglo XVII, p. 70; Siglo XVIII, p. 146; Siglo XIX, p. 208.

This history first appeared in articles in Manila newspapers in 1888.

Rivas, Benito. Ensayo físico-descriptivo, estadistico y religioso de la provincia de Bataan. Por un religioso dominico. Con superior permiso.

Manila: 1848. Imp. del Colegio de Santo Tomás. 32, (2) pp. Folded map. 12°.

Sastrón, Manuel. Filipinas; pequeños estudios; Batangas y su provincia.

Malabong: [Asilo de huérfanos], 1895. 373, (7) pp. Tables. Map. 8°.

"Don Manuel Sastrón, governor of the southern part of Luzon, which forms the province of Batangas, gives in this book a description of this country wherein the topography and political administration occupy the most space and also furnish much very useful material for the geographer and statistician. The map . . . is very complete . . . The monographs on Nueva Ecija (by Rajal) and on Zambales (Cañamaque) as well as the preceding on Batangas are very valuable additions to the topographical literature of the Philippines."—*Translated from Blumentritt.*

Semper, Carl. Reise durch die nordöstlichen Provinzen der Insel Luzon.

(*In* Zeitschrift für allgemeine Erdkunde. Neue Folge, vol. 10, pp. 249–286; vol. 13, pp. 81–96. Berlin, 1861–62. 8°.)

" . . . Im Mai dieses Jahres begann ich eine Reise, die ursprünglich nur in kleinem Massstabe angelegt, sich allmälig in einer Weise ausgedehnt hat, dass ich jetzt kaum sagen kann, das Ende des Anfangs erreicht zu haben. Die bisher gemachte Route führte mich meist rasch durch die Provinzen Bulacan und Nueva Ecija nach Pantabagan, von dort über einem niedrigen Gebirgspass der östlichen Bergkette nach Baler, dann an der Küste entlang nach dem zur Provinz Nueva Isabela gehörigen Dorfe Palanan—dessen Lage übrigens auf der Karte von Morata-Coëllo absolut falsch angegeben ist—und von hier abermals über die östliche Kette der in die Ebene reichenden beiden Hauptgebirgszüge des nördlichen Theiles von Luzon, in die wegen ihres Tabacksbaues so gepriesenen Provinzen Nueva Isabela und Cagayan. Auf dieser Reise nun kam ich mit einigen der interessantesten Stämme des Landes in sehr nahe Berührung und da ich wohl annehmen darf, dass die allgemeine Kenntniss gerade der Stämme des Nordens noch eine sehr mangelhafte, zum Theil selbst auf Lügen beruhende ist, so glaube ich diesmal wohl die Feder in die Hand und Ihre Aufmerksamkeit auf einige Minuten in Anspruch nehmen zu dürfen."

Vivar, Pedro del. Relación de los alzamientos de la ciudad de Vigan, cabecera de la provincia de Ilocos, en los años de 1762 y 1763: compuesta . . . en este año de 1764.

(*In* Medina, Juan de. Historia de los sucesos de la orden de N. Gran P. S. Agustin de estas islas Filipinas, pp. 281–489. Manila, 1893. 8°. Biblioteca histórica filipina. vol. 4.)

Wilkinson, Hugh. Sunny lands and seas. A voyage in the SS. 'Ceylon.' Notes made during a five months' tour in India, the Straits settlements, Manila, China. With illustrations.

London: John Murray, 1883. xv, (1), 324, (1) pp. Folded map. 8°.

Manila, pp. 117–129.

Wiselius, J. A. B. Een bezoek aan Manila en omstreken. Met platen en een kaart.

's Gravenhage: M. Nijhoff, 1876. (6), 130 pp. Colored plates (lithographs). Map. 8°.

MARINDUQUE.

Blumentritt, Ferdinand. Die Inseln Mindoro und Marinduque.

(*In* Petermann's Mittheilungen, vol. 30, pp. 89–92. Gotha, 1884.)

MINDANAO.

See also PIRATES.

Aguilar, José Nieto. *See* **Nieto Aguilar**, José.

Alas, Genaro. Dominación española en Mindanao.

(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletin, vol. 37, pp. 33–37, 141–160. 1895.)

Almonte, Enrique de. Bemerkungen zu Blumentritt's Karte der Insel Mindanao, tr. from the Spanish by F. Blumentritt.

(*In* Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, vol. 20, pp. 387–388. 1885.)

Barrantes, Vicente. Guerras piráticas de Filipinas contra Mindanaos y Joloanos. *Madrid: Imprenta de Manuel G. Hernandez, 1878. xvi, 448 pp. 8°. (Biblioteca hispano-ultramarina.)*

"Apunte bibliográfico de algunos libros y papeles volantes relacionados con las guerras piráticas," pp. 351–392.

"Se ignora quién sea el autor del códice que, corregido é ilustrado con curiosos *Apéndices*, publicó el Sr. Barrantes. Esta es la obra que tanto hemos citado en el curso del presente trabajillo."—*Retana, Bibl. de Mindanao.*

——— Historia de la piratería malayo-mahometana en Mindanao, Joló y Borneo.

(*In* Real academia de la historia. Boletin, vol. 20, pp. 155–159. Madrid, 1892.)

——— El mahometismo en Mindanao.

(*In* La Política de España en Filipinas, vol. 6, pp. 72–76, 113–117. Madrid, 1896.)

Blumentritt, Ferdinand. Der Aufstand am Rio Grande de Mindanao.

(*In* Oesterreichische Monatsschrift f. d. Orient, vol. 12, pp. 135–145. Wien, 1886.)

——— Begleitworte zu meiner Karte der Insel Mindanao. With a map.

(*In* Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erkunde zu Berlin, vol. 19, pp. 257–302. 1884.)

——— Begleitworte zur Karte von Ost-Mindanao. With map.

(*In* Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen, vol. 34, pp. 342–355. 1891.)

——— Die Eingebornen der Insel Mindanao. (Bemerkungen zu des Dr. A. Schadenberg und des Dr. Montano Schriften.)

(*In* Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen, vol. 29, pp. 215–224. 1886.)

——— Die Ersteigung des Vulkans Apo auf Mindanao durch Dr. A. Schadenberg und Dr. O. Koch. (Nach dem "Diario de Manila.")

(*In* Globus, vol. 42, pp. 55–57. Braunschweig, 1882.)

——— Die Jesuitenmissionen an der Ostküste der Insel Mindanao.

(*In* Ausland, vol. 55, pp. 751–754. Stuttgart, 1882.)

——— Die Nachrichten der Jesuitenmissionäre P. Francisco Sanchez, P. Llovera und P. Peruga: Ueber die Negritos von Mindanao oder die Mamanuas.

(*In* Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie, vol. 9, pp. 251–252. Leiden, 1896.)

——— Neue Nachrichten über die Subanon (Insel Mindanao). Nach P. Francisco Sanchez.

(*In* Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, vol. 31, pp. 369–372. 1896.)

——— Pater Heras' Fahrt auf Rio Agúsan (Mindanao).

(*In* Globus, vol. 61, pp. 364–365. Braunschweig, 1892.)

——— Das Stromgebiet des Rio Grande de Mindanao. Mit Karte.

(*In* Petermann's Mitthcilungen, vol. 37, pp. 108–114. Gotha, 1891.)

——— Die Tiruray der Insel Mindanao.

(*In* Globus, vol. 58, pp. 129–131. Braunschweig, 1890.)

Bruchstücke aus den Schilderungen eines anonymen Reisenden über Luçon und Mindanao.

(*In* Ausland, vol. 43, pp. 558–562. Augsburg, 1870.)

Canga-Argüelles y Villalba, Felipe. La isla de Mindanao. Conferencia.

(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 22, pp. 236–262. 1887.)

Campos Tomás, Mariano. Estudio del Pulangui (Mindanao).

(*In* La Política de España en Filipinas, vol. 7, pp. 437–441, 460–463, 496–500, 525–527, 543–545, 560–564; vol. 8, pp. 28–36, 71–75, 118–121, 164–168, 227–231. Madrid, 1897–98).

Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, Agustin de la. Historia geográfica, geológica y estadística de Filipinas. Con datos geográficos, geológicos y estadísticos de las islas de Luzon, Visayas, Mindanao y Joló; y los corresponden a las islas Batanes, Calamianes, Balabac, Mindoro, Masbate, Ticao y Burias, situadas al N. So. y S. de Luzon.

Manila: 1876. Imp. de Ramirez y Giraudier. 2 vols. in 1. Folded tables. Folded diagrams. Folded maps. 8°.

The Visayas and Mindanao are treated in the second volume of this work. The aim is to furnish a description of the islands, with accounts of their natural features and statistical information.

Combés, Francisco. Historia de las islas de Mindanao, Iolo, y svs adyacentes. Progressos de la religion, y armas catolicas.

En Madrid: Por los herederos de Pablo de Val, año de M.DC.LXVII. (24), 562, (6) pp. Ornamental initial letters. Tailpieces. F°.

"Es la obra clásica por excelencia, la primera verdadera *Historia* de las islas del Sur. Con razón ha dicho el sabio Gallardo, hablando de ella: 'Es obra escrita con buen plan, saber, diligencia histórica y diccion limada y castiza.' El libro primero es de grande interés etnográfico. En el curso de esta excelente obra se elogia mucho al P. Pedro Gutiérrez, citado arriba."—*Retana, Bibl. de Mindanao.*

"Le P. Fr. Combes, religieux espagnol, né à Saragosse en 1620, entra dans la Compagnie de Jésus à l'âge de 13 ans. Il s'embarqua pour les îles Philippines et travailla dans les missions. Envoyé par sa province à Rome, en qualité de procureur, il tomba malade en route et mourut à Acapulco, en 1665, le 29 décembre."

"Son ouvrage, publié après sa mort, est annoncé de format in-4° par les PP. de Backer."—*Leclerc.*

——— Historía de Mindanao y Joló. Obra publicada en Madrid en 1667, y que ahora con la colaboración del P. Pablo Pastells saca nuevamente á luz W. E. Retana.

Madrid: 1897. [Imprenta de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Rios.] (4) pp., cxliv cols., 10 pp., 800 cols., (1) p. Tail-piece. F°.

"This history . . . has always been considered one of the most valuable pearls of Philippine literature, for Combés was an uncommonly intelligent observer who personally visited most of the localities which he describes, while occupying himself a high position in his order, so that he not only wrote but made history. His book and that of Forrest . . . were up to the time of Semper's travels the authorities followed by all geographers, although it is improbable that more than a few ever saw Combés's original, of which in all Middle Europe only one example is to be found (Chamisso's copy given to the Kgl. Bibliothek in Berlin) . . . Especially interesting are the notes on the Negritos, showing that two hundred years ago they were comparatively common in localities in Mindanao where they have now entirely disappeared. The zoologist too will be interested in P. Combés's statement that wild elephants were to be found then in the islands. The commentary is especially valuable in giving information on the history of those islands, derived from unprinted sources. The preface contains Combés's biography, the history of Mindanao, and ethnographical, linguistic, and bibliographical notices. As Retana is an excellent bibliographer, he is at his best here, while in history his point of view is very partisan. In the linguistic portions we find traces of the pen of P. Pastells, long a missionary in Mindanao and superior of the Jesuit missions, province of Mindanao . . . In this portion twenty-nine Ave Marias in different Mindanao and Philippine languages are printed."—*Translated from Blumentritt.*

Forrest, Thomas. A voyage to New Guinea and the Moluccas, from Balambangan: including an account of Magindano, Soo Loo, and other islands; and illustrated with thirty copperplates. Performed in the Tartar galley belonging to the honourable East India Company, during the years 1774, 1775, and 1776. To which is added, a vocabulary of the Magindano tongue.

London: Printed by G. Scott and sold by J. Robson. MDCCLXXIX. xxiii, (1), 388, 13, (2) pp. Plates. Folded maps. 4°.

Forrest, Thomas. Des Schiffshauptmanns Forrest zerstreute Nachrichten von der Insel Magindanao.

(*In* Forster, Georg., Sämmtliche Schriften, vol. 4, pp. 242–263. Leipzig, 1843. 12°.) From Göttinger Magazin, 1781.

García del Canto, Antonio. España en la Oceania. Estudios historicos sobre Filipinas; proyecto de conquista y colonizacion de Mindanao; guia del viajero desde Madrid ó Cadiz á Manila por el Istmo de Suez y por el Cabo de Buena Esperanza, con noticias detalladas acerca de las razas que habitan las islas, sus costumbres, trages, dialectos, clima, enfermedades, sistema de gobierno y organizacion del ejército.

[*Madrid: 1862. Imprenta del Comercio.*] *199 pp. 24°.*

González Parrado, Julian. Memoria acerca de Mindanao.

Manila: Estab. tipo-litográfico de Ramirez y compª, 1893. 104 pp. Folded maps. 8°.

Joest, W. Zwei verzierte Bambusrohre von Mindanao.

(*In* Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie, vol. 7, pp. 250–254. Leiden, 1894.)

La Corte y Ruano Calderón, Felipe de. La isla de Mindanao y lo que contiene. Conferencia dada . . . el 21 de Mayo de 1887.

(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 22, pp. 331–353. 1887.)

Martel de Gayangos, Antonio. Laguna de Lánao en la isla de Mindanao. With map.

(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 14, pp. 377–380. 1883.)

Mastrilli, Marcello Francesco. Carta, en la cual se da cuenta al Padre Salazar, provincial de Filipinas, de la conquista de Mindanao. 2 de Junio 1637.

(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 22, pp. 114–116. 1887.)

——— Relación de la gran isla de Mindanao y de su conquista por los Españoles.

(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 22, pp. 111–116. 1887.) "Esta noticia impresa en francés, y hallada en el fragmento de uu libro sin portada ni indicación alguna, expresa que se ha traducido de una relacióu española publicada en Méjico el año 1638."

——— Relation de la grande isle de Mindanao, et de la conqueste qu'en ont fait les Espagnols.

(*In* Thévénot, Melchisedec. Relation de divers voyages curieux, vol. 1 [no. 31], pp. 14–16. Paris, 1696. F°.)

Montano, Joseph. Excursión al interior y por el oriente de Mindanao.

(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 23, pp. 40–57. 1887.) Translated from the Bulletin de la Société de géographie.

——— Excursion à l'intérieur et sur la côte orientale de Mindanao. With map.

(*In* Société de géographie. Bulletin, 7e sér., t. 3, pp. 593–616. Paris, 1882.)

——— Une mission aux îles Malaises (Bornéo, Soulou, Mindanao).

(*In* Société de géographie. Bulletin, 7e sér., t. 2, pp. 465–483. Paris, 1881.)

Montero y Gay, Claudio. Conferencias sobre las islas Filipinas, pronunciadas en 3 de Junio y 7 de Octubre de 1876. With map of Mindanao y Jolo.

(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 1, pp. 297–338. 1876.)

——— Exploración del Rio Grande de Mindanao en los meses de Febrero y Marzo de 1855.

(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 15, pp. 115–133. Madrid, 1883.)

Montero y Gay, Claudio. Les îles Philippines. La conquête. Les Malais musulmans, Mindanao. Traduit de l'espagnol, par Arthur W. Taylor.

(*In* Société académique indo-chinoise de France. Bulletin, 2e sér., t. 2, pp. 211-232. Paris, 1883-1885.)

Montero y Vidal, José. Historia de la piratería malayo-mahometana en Mindanao, Joló y Bornéo. Comprende desde el descubrimiento de dichas islas hasta Junio de 1888.

Madrid: Imprenta de M. Tello, 1888. 2 vols. vol 1, xx, 444 pp.; vol. 2, 445-751 pp. Apendices, 132 pp. 8°.

"Completes the work of Barrantes."

"Es la obra historica más completa que existe. Contieue documentos diplomáticos y parlamentarios sumamente interesantes."—*Retana, Bibl. de Mindanao.*

Nieto Aguilar, José. Mindanao, su historia y geografía. Con un prólogo de Francisco Martín Arrúe.

Madrid: Imprenta del Cuerpo administrativo del ejército, 1894. viii, 152, (1) pp. Folded map. 8°.

Blumentritt points out a number of defects in this work, but says that it is more free from prejudice thau most of the modern Spanish writings about the Philippines. "It is noteworthy," Blumentritt says, "that the author states that there are two large volcanoes on the large Saranga island which lies off the southern point of Min, danao." The history and geography of the island, its orography, meteorology-mineralogy, flora, fauna, and ethnology are all treated by the author.

Rajal y Larre, Joaquin. Conferencia acerca de la isla de Mindanao.

(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletíu, vol. 18, pp. 177-192. 1885.)

——— Exploración del territorio de Davao (Filipinas).

Madrid: Establecimiento tipográfico de Fortanet, 1891. 222 pp. 8°.

"Se han repartido los pliegos con los números del Bol. de la Soc. Geográfica de Madrid. Al final de la obra va un vocabulario comparativo. Davao es una de las menos conocidas regiones de la gran isla de Mindanao."—*Retana, Bibl. de Mindanao.*

Récit des événements de Mindanao, dans les îles Philippines avant l'année 1734.

[*Imprimé à Manille: Au couvent de Notre-Dame-des-Anges, dans l'année 1734.*]

(*In* Ternaux-Compans, H. Archives des voyages, vol. 1, pp. 351-367. Paris, 1840. 8°.)

Rincón, Manuel Maria. Cinco meses en Mindanao; operaciones en 1886-87. Cartas al "Diario de Manila."

Manila: [*Tipo-litografía de Chofré y compañia*], *1894. ix, 182, (3) pp. 16°.*

Saleedo, Juan. Proyectos de dominación y colonización de Mindanao y Jolo. Año de 1891.

[*Gerona: Imprenta de Manuel Llach*], *1891. 182 pp. Folded tables. Folded map. 8°.*

"Especially addressed to the Spanish military and colonial politician. Contains almost nothing for the geographer and ethnographer."

Santayana, Augustin. La isla de Mindanao, su historia y su estado presente, con algunas reflexiones acerca de su porvenir.

Madrid: Imprenta de Alhambra y comp., 1862. 127 pp. 16°.

Map lacking.

Villabrille, ——. Die heidnischen Stämme Mindanao's und die Jesuiten-Mission.

(*In* Ausland, vol. 58, pp. 681-686. Stuttgart, 1885.)

MINDORO.

Blumentritt, F. Die Inseln Mindoro und Marinduque.

(*In* Petermann's Mittheilungen, vol. 30, pp. 89-92. Gotha, 1884.)

——— Die Manguianen der Insel Mindoro (Philippinen). Aus dem Spanischen des Don Ramón Jordana y Morera übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen.

(*In* Globus, vol. 50, pp. 215-218. Braunschweig, 1886.)

NEGROS.

Blumentritt, Ferdinand. Die comandancia politico-militar Escalante der Insel Negros (Philippinen).

(*In* Petermann's Mittheilungen, vol. 31, pp. 121–122. Gotha, 1845.)

Echaúz, Robustiano. Apuntes de la isla de Negros.

Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y compª, 1894. (6), *191*, (4) *pp.* 8°.

A review of the material progress of the island under the ministrations of the missionaries, with accounts of the natural products of the island.

PALAWAN.

Alemán y González, Jacobo. Breve descripción de la isla de la Paragua en el archipiélago Filipino. With folded map.

(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 5, pp. 161–176. 1878.)

——— L'île de la Paragua (Philippines). Traduit de l'espagnol par Arthur W. Taylor.

(*In* Société académique indo-chinoise. Bulletin, 2e sér., t. 3, pp. 328–335. Paris, 1890.)

Blumentritt, Ferdinand. Die Eingeborenen der Insel Palawan.

(*In* Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie, vol. 6, p. 161–167. Wein, 1884.)

——— Puerto Princesa auf Palawan.

(*In* Ausland, vol. 56, pp. 196–198. Stuttgart, 1883.)

——— Ueber die Eingeborenen der Insel Palawan und der Inselgruppe der Calamianen.

(*In* Globus, vol. 59, pp. 166–168, 181–184. Braunschweig, 1891.)

Canga-Argüelles y Villalba, Felipe. La isla de la Paragua. Estudio geográfico-político-social.

Madrid: Establecimiento tipográfico de Fortanet, 1888. 88 pp. 8°.

"De las varias monografias modernas de las provincias de Filipinas, está una de las mejores."—*Retana.*

——— La isla de la Paragua.

(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 23, pp. 208–243; vol. 24, pp. 43–88. 1887–88.)

Marche, Alfred. Luçon et Palaouan. Six années de voyages aux Philippines.

Paris: Hachette et cie, 1887. vi, 406 pp. Illustrations. 2 maps. 12°.

The author was employed by the French government from 1879 to 1885 in making scientific explorations in the archipelago. In this volume he recounts his visits to the Philippines, giving a view of the geography of the country and the manners and customs of the people.

——— Rapport sur l'exploration de la baie d'Ulugan, cote ouest de Palawan "La Paragua." Map.

(*In* Archives des missions scientifiques, vol. 14, pp. 375–379. Paris, 1888.)

——— Rapports sur l'île de la Paragua ou Palawan. Sept. 1, 1883. Mar. 25, 1884. Maps.

(*In* Archives des missions scientifiques, vol. 14, pp. 361–369, 371–374. Paris, 1888.)

PANAY.

Lafond de Lurcy, Gabriel. Voyage, 1818–33: Description de l'île Panay; Alcadia de Capis; Alcadia de Ilo-Ilo.

(*In* Société de géographie. Bulletin, 2e sér., t. 3, pp. 409–422. Paris, 1835.)

SULU ISLANDS.

See also PIRATES.

Archipiélago de Joló: la isla de Bongao.

(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletin, vol. 13, pp. 219–224. 1882.)

Barrantes, Vicente. Guerras piráticas de Filipinas contra Mindanaos y Joloanos. *Madrid: Imprenta de Manuel G. Hernandez, 1878. xvi, 448 pp. 8°. (Biblioteca hispano-ultramarina.)*

"Apunte bibliográfico de algunos libros y papeles volantes relacionados con las guerras piráticas," pp. 351–392.

"Se ignora quién sea el autor del códice que, corregido é ilustrado con curiosos *Apéndices*, publicó el Sr. Barrantes. Esta es la obra que tanto hemos citado en el curso del presente trabajillo."—*Retana, Bibl. de Mindanao.*

——— Historia de la piratería malayo-mahometana en Mindanao, Joló y Borneo.

(*In* Real academia de la historia. Boletin, vol. 20, pp. 155–159. Madrid, 1892.)

Berghaus, Heinrich Karl Wilhelm. Geo-hydrographisches Memoir zur Erklärung und Erläuterung der reduzirten Karte von den Philippinen und den Sulu-Inseln.

Gotha: 1832. Justus Perthes. (4), 114 pp. 4°. (Berghaus' Atlas von Asia, no. 13.)

Blumentritt, Ferdinand. Einige Bemerkungen zur gegenwärtigen Lage der Sulu-Inseln.

(*In* Österreichische Monatsschrift f. d. Orient, vol. 9, pp. 191–196. Wien, 1883.)

——— Die Bevölkerung der Suluinseln nach A. Garin.

(*In* Globus, vol. 40, pp. 335–336. Braunschweig, 1881.)

——— Die Bewohner des Suluh-Archipels. Nach dem Spanischen des P. de Pazos.

(*In* Globus, vol. 37, pp. 88–91. Braunschweig, 1880.)

——— Die Okkupation der Insel Tawi Tawi durch die Spanier.

(*In* Globus, vol. 43, pp. 223–224. Braunschweig, 1883.)

——— Spanien und die Insel Borneo.

(*In* Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen, vol. 25, pp. 393–410. 1882.)

——— Vorfälle im Sulu-Archipel.

(*In* Globus, vol. 42, pp. 298–301. Braunschweig, 1882.)

Brauer, Johann Hartwig, *and* Johann Heinrich **Plath.** Handbuch der Geographie und Statistik von Asien.

Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1864. xii, 1124 pp. 8°. (Handbuch der Geographie und Statistik, neu bearbeitet von J. C. Wappäus, 2. Bd., 3. Abth.)

Die Philippinen, pp. 281–309. Die Sulu, pp. 309–312.

Burbidge, F. W. The gardens of the sun, or, a naturalist's journal on the mountains and in the forests and swamps of Borneo and the Sulu archipelago. With illustrations.

London: John Murray, 1880. xviii, (2), 364 pp. Plates. 8°.

Sulu archipelago, pp. 183 *et seq.;* 350–359.

Combés, Francisco. Historia de las islas de Mindanao, Iolo, y svs adyacentes. Progressos de la religion, y armas catolicas.

En Madrid: Por los herederos de Pablo de Val, año de M.DC.LXVII. (24), 562, (6) pp. Ornamental initial letters. Tail-pieces. F°.

"Es la obra clásica por excelencia, la primera verdadera *Historia* de las islas del Sur. Con razón ha dicho el sabio Gallardo, hablando de ella; 'Es obra escrita con buen plan, saber, diligencia histórica y dicción limada y castiza.' El libro primero es de grande interés etnográfico. En el curso de esta excelente obra se elogia mucho al P. Pedro Gutiérrez, citado arriba."—*Retana, Bibl. de Mindanao.*

Combés, Francisco—*Continued.*

"Le P. Fr. Combes, religieux espagnol, né à Saragosse en 1620, entra dans la Compagnie de Jésus à l'âge de 13 ans. Il s'embarqua pour les îles Philippines et travailla dans les missions. Envoyé par sa province à Rome, en qualité de procureur, il tomba malade en route et mourut à Acapulco, en 1665, le 29 décembre."

"Son ouvrage, publié après sa mort, est annoncé de format in-4° par les PP. de Backer."—*Leclerc.*

——— Historía de Mindanao y Joló. Obra publicada en Madrid en 1667, y que ahora con la colaboración del P. Pablo Pastells saca nuevamente á luz W. E. Retana.

Madrid: 1897. [*Imprenta de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Rios.*] *(4) pp., cxliv cols., 10 pp., 800 cols., (1) p. Tail-piece. F°.*

This history . . . has always been considered one of the most valuable pearls of Philippine literature, for Combés was an uncommonly intelligent observer who personally visited most of the localities which he describes, while occupying himself a high position in his order, so that he not only wrote but made history. His book and that of Forrest . . . were up to the time of Semper's travels the authorities followed by all geographers, although it is improbable that more than a few ever saw Combés's original, of which in all Middle Europe only one example is to be found (Chamisso's copy given to the Kgl. Bibliothek in Berlin) . . . Especially interesting are the notes on the Negritos, showing that two hundred years ago Negritos were comparatively common in localities in Mindanao where they have now entirely disappeared. The zoologist, too, will be interested in P. Combés's statement that wild elephants were to be found then in the islands. The commentary is especially valuable in giving information on the history of those islands, derived from unprinted sources. The preface contains Combés's biography, the history of Mindanao, and ethnographical, linguistic, and bibliographical notices. As Retana is an excellent bibliographer, he is at his best here, while in history his point of view is very partisan. In the linguistic portions we find traces of the pen of P. Pastell, long a missionary in Mindanao and superior of the Jesuit missions, province of Mindanao. In this portion twenty-nine Ave Marias, in different Mindanao and Philippine languages, are printed.—*Translated from Blumentritt.*

Concas y Palau, Victor M. Conferencia sobre las relaciones de España con Joló.

(In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid, Boletín, vol. 16, pp. 400–424. 1884.)

——— Conferencia sobre la sultanía de Joló.

(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 16, pp. 153–182. 1884.)

——— Nuestras relaciones con Joló. Discurso pronunciado en la Sociedad geográfica el 12 de Febrero de 1884.

(*In* Revista general de marina, vol. 16, Jan., 1885, pp. 55–70; Feb., 1885, pp. 199–213 Madrid. 1885.)

Dalrymple, Alexander. Account of some curiosities at Sooloo.

(*In his* An historical collection of the several voyages and discoveries in the South Pacific ocean, vol. 1, pp. 1–24. London, 1770. 4°.)

——— Essay, towards an account of Sooloo.

(*In his* Oriental repertory, vol. 1, pp. 499–578. London, 1808. F°.)

Delano, Amasa. A narative of voyages and travels in the northern and southern hemispheres: comprising three voyages round the world; together with a voyage of survey and discovery in the Pacific Ocean and oriental islands. 2d edition.

Boston: Printed by E. G. House, for the author, 1818. 598, (1) pp. Portraits Folded chart. 8°.

"Philippine Islands and Cagayan-Sooloo," pp. 165–170. "Sooloo Islands," pp. 171–182.

Dumont d'Urville, Jules Sebastian César. Voyages au pole sud et dans l'Océanie sur les corvettes l'Astrolabe et la Zélée . . . pendant les années 1837–1838–1839–1840.

Paris: Gide et J. Baudry, 1841–1854. 23 vols. 8°. Atlas, 7 vols. F°.

For contents and other editions of the work *see* p. 115.

Espina, Miguel A. Apuntes para hacer un libro sobre Joló.
Manila: Imprenta y litografía de M. Pérez, hijo, 1888. 899, (9) pp. 8°.

2 maps and 2 plans lacking.

Gives a history of the military and political relations between the Spanish and the Sultan of Jolo, with texts of many documents. The geography, natural products, industries, commerce, peoples, manners and customs are also treated.

Forrest, Thomas. A voyage to New Guinea and the Moluccas from Balambangan; including an account of Magindano, Soo Loo, and other islands; and illustrated with thirty copperplates. Performed in the Tartar galley, belonging to the honourable East India Company, during the years 1774, 1775, and 1776. To which is added, a vocabulary of the Magindano tongue.
London: Printed by G. Scott; and sold by J. Robson. MDCCLXXIX. (xxiii), (1), 388, 13, (2) pp. Plates. Folded maps. 4°.

Gainza, Francisco. Memoria y antecedentes sobre las espediciones de Balanguingui y Joló.
Manila: 1851. Establecimiento tipográfico del Colegio de Santo Tomás. A cargo de D. M. Ramirez. 149 pp. 2 folded sheets. 8°.

"A notable work, although somewhat confused. Written hastily, with no well-matured plan, it abounds in inaccuracies and incongruities . . . Contains an interesting collection of historic documents which throws light upon the complications which have beset our (i. e., Spanish) arms in this century as well as in the past."—*Translated from Barrantes.*

"Como el asunto principal es la pirateria de los Moros del sur, y por otra parte el autor era hombre de verdadero talento, es libro éste que merece consultarse."—*Retana, Bibl. de Mindanao.*

García de Arboleya, José. Historia del archipiélago y sultania de Joló, y noticia de la expedicion española que á las órdenes del Marques de la Solana, acaba de destruir a los piratas Joloanos.
Habana: 1851. Imprenta de M. Soler y Gelada. 41, (3), 24 pp. Plates (lithographs). Portrait. 8°.

Garin y Sociats, Arturo. Mémoire sur l'archipel de Joló. Traduit de l'espagnol par Alphonse Dilhan et Arthur W. Taylor.

(*In* Société académique indo-chinoise. Bulletin, 2e sér., t. 1, pp. 170–217. Paris, 1882.)

——— Memoria sobre el archipiélago de Joló.

(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 10, pp. 110–133, 161–216. 1881.)

Geología, etnografía, geohidrografía.

Giraudier, Baltasar. Expedicion á Joló 1876. Bocetos del cronista del Diario de Manila.
Madrid: Lit. de J. M. Mateu, [1876]. 38 plates with letterpress for each plate. Map. F°.

"Contiene una curiosa colección de láminas dibujadas durante la compaña de Malcampo por el periodista dibujante B. Giraudier, director que fué muchos años del Diario de Manila. Hace bastante tiempo que no veo este 'Album,' que va acompañado de la correspondiente explicación de las láminas. No recuerdo a punto fijo la fecha de la publicación."—*Retana, Bibl. de Mindanao.*

Great Britain. *Parliament.* Spain. No. 1 (1885). Protocol relative to the Sulu archipelago, signed at Madrid by the representatives of Great Britain, Germany and Spain, on the 7th day of March, 1885. 5 pp. F°.

(*In* Great Britain. Sessional papers, 1884–85. vol. 87.)

Guillemard, Francis Henry Hill. The cruise of the Marchesa to Kamschatka & New Guinea; with notices of Formosa, Liu-Kiu, and various islands of the Malay archipelago. With maps and numerous woodcuts. 2d ed.
London: John Murray, 1889. xviii, (2), 455 pp. 8°.

"The Sulu Islands," pp. 190–234.

Itier, Jules. Extrait d'une description de l'archipel des îles Solo, désignées par les Espagnols sous le nom de Holo.

(*In* Société de géographie. Bulletin, 3e sér., t. 5, pp. 311–319. Paris, 1846.)

Jansen, A. J. F. Aanteekeningen omtrent Sollok en de Solloksche Zeeroovers.

(*In* Tijdschrift voor Indische taal-, land- en volkenkunde, vol. 7, pp. 211–243. Batavia, 1858.)

Keane, A. H. Eastern geography. A geography of the Malay peninsula, Indo-China, the Eastern archipelago, the Philippines, and New Guinea. 2d ed., revised.

London: Edward Stanford, 1892. xii, 192 pp. Folded map. 12°.

"The Philippine and Sulu archipelagoes," pp. 158–165.

Köner, W. Der Suluh-Archipel. With map.

(*In* Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde, vol. 2, pp. 105–142. Berlin, 1867.)

Montano, Joseph. Lettre du Dr. Montano au Dr. Hamy. Soulou (Jolò des Espagnols), 31 décembre 1879.

(*In* Société de géographie. Bulletin, 6e sér., t. 19, pp. 353–362. Paris, 1880.)

——— Une mission aux îles Malaises (Bornéo, Soulou, Mindanao.)

(*In* Société de géographie. Bulletin, 7e sér., t. 2, pp. 465–483. Paris, 1881.)

Montero y Gay, Claudio. Conferencias sobre las islas Filipinas, pronunciadas en 3 de Junio y 7 de Octubre de 1876. [With map of Mindanao y Jolo.]

(*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 1, pp. 297–338. Madrid, 1876.)

The first conference (pp. 297–317) gives a résumé of the history of the Philippines; the second (pp. 317–338) is upon "Los Moros malayo-mahometanos de Mindanao y de Jolo."

Montero y Vidal, José. Historia de la piratería malayo-mahometana en Mindanao, Joló y Borneo. Comprende desde el descubrimiento de dichas islas hasta Junio de 1888.

Madrid: Imprenta de M. Tello, 1888. 2 vols. vol. 1, xx, 444 pp.; vol. 2, (2), 445–751 pp. Apéndices, 132 pp. 8°.

"Completes the work of Barrantes."

"Es la obra histórica más completa que existe. Contiene documentos diplomáticos y parlamentarios sumamente interesantes."—*Retana, Bibl. de Mindanao.*

Pazos y Vela-Hidalgo, Pio A. de. Joló. Relato histórico-militar desde su descubrimiento por los Españoles en 1578 á nuestros dias.

Burgos: Imprenta y estereotipía de Polo, 1879. (2), 240, vi pp. 8°.

Pennant, Thomas. The view of the Malayan isles, New Holland, and the Spicy islands.

London: John White, M.DCCC. (6), 317, (22) pp. Folded map. 4°.

"Manilla Islands," pp. 60–81. "Soolo isles," pp. 82–85.

Forms vol. 4 of Pennant's "Outlines of the globe."

Rienzi, Grégoire Louis Domény de. Sur l'archipel de Holo ou Souloung, improprement nommé Soulou.

(*In* Société de géographie. Bulletin, 2e sér., t. 5, pp. 186–195. Paris, 1836.)

St. John, *Sir* Spenser. Life in the forests of the far East. With numerous illustrations.

London: Smith, Elder & co., 1862. Plates (colored lithographs). Folded maps. 8°.

"The Sulu archipelago," vol. 2, pp. 178–243.

Salcedo, Juan. Proyectos de dominación y colonización de Mindanao y Jolo. Año de 1891.

[*Gerona: Imprenta de Manuel Llach*], *1891. 182 pp. Folded tables. Folded map. 8°.*

"Especially addressed to the Spanish military and colonial politician. Contains almost nothing for the geographer and ethnographer."

Wilkes, Charles. Narrative of the United States exploring expedition, during the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842.

Philadelphia: Printed by C. Sherman, 1844. 5 vols. Illustrations. Plates. Portrait. Maps. F°. Atlas. F°.

"San Francisco to Manilla, 1841," vol. 5, pp. 269–290; "Manilla," vol. 5, pp. 291–340; "Sooloo," vol, 5, pp. 341–390. A good account of the Spanish acquisition, products, people, and government of the islands, also of Manila and Sulu, which were visited in 1842. The author gives a very full description of his visit to Sulu, of the Sultan, people, history, commerce, piracy, and natural features of the island.

Appendix XII contains statement of exports of Manila during the years 1840 and 1841. Appendix XIII contains copy of the treaty made between United States officers and the Sultan of Sulu during the expedition's visit in 1842.

For other editions, *see* pp. 121–122.

Wingfield, Lewis. Wanderings of a globe-trotter in the Far East.

London: Richard Bentley and son, 1889. 2 vols. 8°.

"The Philippine Islands: Manila, Romblon, Negros, Cebú, Mindanao, the Sooloo archipelago," vol. 2, pp. 215–310.

LADRONES OR MARIANA ISLANDS.

Alvarez Guerra, Juan. Viajes por Filipinas. De Manila á Marianas. 1ª ed.

Madrid: Imp. de Fortanet, 1887. 307 pp. 16°.

Anson, George. A voyage round the world, in the years MDCCXL, I, II, III, IV. Compiled . . . by Richard Walter [pseud.]. Illustrated with forty-two copper plates.

London: Printed for the author by John and Paul Knapton, MDCCXLVIII, (34), 417, (3) pp. Folded plates. Folded charts. 4°.

Guam, pp. 337–339.

For other editions, *see* pp. 112–113.

Arago, Jacques Étienne Victor. Promenade autour du monde, pendant les années 1817, 1818, 1819, & 1820, sur les corvettes du roi l'Uranie et la Physicienne, commandées par M. Freycinet.

Paris: Leblanc, 1822. 2 vols. 8°.

Vol. 1, pp. 370–445, and vol. 2, pp. 1–86, on the Mariana islands.

Vol. 2, pp. 471–476, Mariana islanders' vocabulary.

——— Souvenirs d'un aveugle, voyage autour du monde. Ouvrage enrichi de soixante dessins et de notes scientifiques.

Paris: Hortet et Ozanne, 1839. 4 vols. Plates. 8°.

"Îles Mariannes," vol. 2, pp. 203–381.

General history, customs, and habits of the people. The author "has studied the Mariannes in their smallest details . . . In the struggle between civilization and the primitive customs of this archipelago . . . the present is without hope."

——— Voyage autour du monde de l'Astrolabe et de la Zélée sous les ordres du contre-amiral Dumont-d'Urville, pendant les années 1837, 38, 39, et 40. Par Élié Le Guillou. Ouvrage enrichi de nombreux dessins et de notes scientifiques. 2e éd.

Paris: Berquet et Pétion, 1843. 2 vols. Plates. 8°.

Guam, pp. 220–222; Marianne islands, p. 223; Archipel Soulou, vol. 2, pp. 42–69; Philippines, pp. 70–77.

Describes in detail a visit to the Sultan of Sulu, and a visit to Mindanao.

Aragon, Ildefonso de. Estados de la poblacion de Filipinas correspondientes a el año de 1818.

[*Manila*]: *Impreso en 15 de Octobre de 1820. En la imprenta de D. M. M. por Anastacio Gonzaga. 12 folded sheets. 4°.*

No. 12. Provincia de Misamis, ysla de Mindanao; Plaza y presidio de Zamboanga; Yslas Marianas.

Armengol y Cornet, Pedro. ¿A las islas Marianas ó al Golfo de Guinea? Memoria laureada con el primer accésit por la Real academia de ciencias morales y políticas en el concurso ordinario de 1875, sobre si convendria establecer en las islas del Golfo de Guinea ó en las Marianas unas colonias penitenciarias como las inglesas de Botany-bay.

Madrid: Eduardo Martinez, 1878. 110, (1) pp. 8°.

Brickwood, E. D. Ladrone or Mariana islands.

(*In* Encyclopædia Britannica, 9th ed., vol. 14, pp. 200–201, Philadelphia, 1882.)

Burney, James. A chronological history of the discoveries in the South Sea or Pacific ocean. Commencing with an account of the earliest discovery of that sea by Europeans . . . to 1764. Illustrated with charts.

London: Printed by Luke Hansard, 1803–1817. 5 vols. Plates. Folded charts. Sq. 4°.

Guam: vol. 1, pp. 255–258; vol. 3, p. 34. Settlement of the Ladrones by Spaniards, landing of missionaries at Guam, etc., vol. 3, pp. 281–315; vol. 4, pp. 238–241, 482–483; vol. 5, pp. 4–5.

Byron, John. An account of a voyage round the world in the years MDCCLXIV, MDCCLXV, and MDCCLXVI by the Honourable Commodore Byron in His Majesty's ship, the Dolphin.

(*In* Hawkesworth, John. An account of the voyages undertaken by the order of his present majesty for making discoveries in the southern hemisphere, vol. 1, pp. 1–139, London, 1773. 4°.)

Pp. 115–122 contain "The arrival at Tinian, a description of the present condition of that island and an account of the transactions there."

——— Viage del comandante Byron al rededor del mundo, hecho ultimamente de orden del almirantazgo de Inglaterra: . . . traducido del Ingles, é ilustrado con notas . . . por Casimiro de Ortega. 2ª ed., en que se añade el Resumen historico del viage emprendido por Magallanes, y concluído por el capitan español Juan Sebastian del Cano [su autor C. de Ortega]. Con licencia.

En Madrid: En la imprenta Real de la gazeta, año de 1769. 2 vols. in 1. Frontispiece. Folded map. 12°.

Ladrones, pp. 129 *et seq.*

Choris, Louis. Voyage pittoresque autour du monde, avec des portraits des sauvages d'Amerique, d'Asie, d'Afrique.

Paris: Didot, 1822. F°.

3 plates and 3 pages of description of Mariana Islands.

Christian, F. W. The Caroline islands. Travel in the sea of the little lands.

Methuen & co., London, 1899. xiii, 412 pp. Plates. Plans. Folded maps. 8°.

Mariana Islands, pp. 20, 22, 53, 262. Guam, pp. 20, 52–56, 228–233.

Comyn, Tomás de. State of the Philippine islands, being an historical, statistical, and descriptive account of that interesting portion of the Indian archipelago. Translated from the Spanish with notes and a preliminary discourse by William Walton.

London: Printed for T. and J. Allman, 1821. ciii, 306 pp. 8°.

Ladrones (Guam), *see* Preliminary discourse, pp. lxxvi–lxxix.
For other editions, *see* p. 15.

Crozet, ——. Crozet's voyage to Tasmania, New Zealand, the Ladrone islands, and the Philippines in the years 1771–1772. Translated by H. Ling Roth, with a preface and a brief reference to the literature of New Zealand, by Jas. R. Boosé.

London: Truslove & Shirley, 1891. xxiii, (1), 148 pp. Plates. Folded chart. 8°.

"Anchorage at the island of Guam. Description of the country and of the Spanish colony there," pp. 80–91. "The agriculture and arts of the Guam Indians," pp. 91–99.

Daiber, Albert. Eine Australien- und Südseefahrt. Mit zahlreichen Abbildungen im Text und auf Tafeln sowie einer Kartenbeilage.

Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1902. vi, 320 pp. 8°.

"Karolinen und Marianen," pp. 282–307.

Dampier, William. A collection of voyages. In four volumes.

London: Printed for James and John Knapton, MDCCXXIX. 4 vols. Plates. Maps. 8°.

Vol. 1 contains an account of the Philippines and the Ladrones. For fuller description of the work *see* pp. 114–115.

Dana, James Dwight. Corals and coral islands.

New York: Dodd & Mead, 1872. 398 pp. Illustrations. Plates. Maps. 8°.

Ladrones, pp. 306, 307, 344. Guam, pp. 307, 345.

Dewar, J. Cumming. Voyage of the Nyanza, R. N. Y. C. Being the record of a three years' cruise in a schooner yacht in the Atlantic and Pacific, and her subsequent shipwreck. With a map and illustrations.

William Blackwood and sons, Edinburgh and London, 1892. xviii, 466 pp. Frontispiece. Plates. 8°.

The Ladrones, pp. 319–326.

Dumont d'Urville, Jules Sebastian César. Voyage au pole sud et dans l'Océanie sur les corvettes l'Astrolabe et la Zélée, pendant les années 1837–1838–1839–1840.

Paris: Gide et J. Baudry, 1841–1854. 23 vols. 8°. Atlas, 7 vols. F°.

CONTENTS.

Histoire du voyage par J. Dumont d'Urville et C. A. Vincendon-Dumoulin. 1842–1846. 10 vols. and Atlas, 2 vols.
Anthropologie, par Doumoutier. 1854. 1 vol. and Atlas.
Botanique, par Hombron et Jacquinot. 1845–1853. 2 vols. and Atlas.
Géologie, minéralogie et géographie, par J. Grange. 1848–1854. 2 vols. and Atlas.
Hydrographie, par Vincendon-Dumoulin. 1843–1851. 2 vols. and Atlas.
Physique, par Vincendon-Dumoulin et Coupvent-Desbois. 1842. 1 vol.
Zoologie, par Hombron et Jacquinot. 1846–1854. 5 vols. and Atlas.

——— *Same.* Atlas pittoresque.

Paris: Gide et cie., 1846. 2 vols. F°.

Vol. 2 contains plates illustrating scenes in the Sulu Islands, the Philippines, and the Ladrones.

——— Voyage autour du monde. Nouv. éd., revue et corrigée.

Paris: Furne et cie., 1853. 2 vols. Plates. Portraits. Folded maps. 4°.

Mariana Islands, vol. 2, pp. 474–491.

——— Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe exécuté par ordre du roi, pendant les années 1826–1827–1828–1829, sous le commandement de J. Dumont d'Urville. Philologie par M. d'Urville.

Paris: Publié par le Ministère de la marine, 1833–1834. 2 vols. in 1. 8°.

Vol. 2 contains "Vocabulaire de la langue des habitans de Gouaham (Îles Mariannes)," pp. 190–192.

Featherman, A. Social history of the races of mankind. Second division: Oceano-Melanesians.

London: Trübner & co., 1888. xxxii, 420 pp. 8°.

Chamorres (Mariana Islands), pp. 376–403.

Findlay, Alexander G. A directory for the navigation of the Pacific Ocean. Part II. The islands, etc., of the Pacific Ocean.

London: Printed for A. H. Laurie, 1851. xxx, 651–1388 pp. 8°.

Mariana or Ladrone Islands, pp. 1107–1120. Guam, pp. 1110–1111.

Finsch, Otto. Carolinen und Marianen.

Hamburg: Verlagsanstalt und Druckerei A.-G. (vormals J. F. Richter), 1900. 60 pp. 8°. (Sammlung gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher Vorträge, N. F., Ser. 14, H. 331–332).

Fleurieu, Charles Pierre Claret, *comte* de. Voyage autour du monde, pendant les années 1790, 1791, et 1792, par Étienne Marchand, précédé d'une introduction historique; auquel on a joint des recherches sur les terres australes de Drake, et un examen critique du voyage de Roggeween; avec cartes et figures.

À Paris: De l'Imprimerie de la république, an VI–VIII [1798–1800]. 4 vols. 4°.

Tinian and the Ladrones, vol. 1, pp. 431–458.

——— A voyage round the world, performed during the years 1790, 1791, and 1792, by Étienne Marchand, preceded by a historical introduction, and illustrated by charts, etc. Translated from the French.

London: Printed for T. N. Longman and O. Rees, [etc.], 1801. 3 vols. 4°.

Tinian and the Ladrones. vol. 2, pp. 27–57.

The MS. of Marchand's journal is preserved in the Bibliothèque de Marseille. *See* an article by G. Saint-Yves in "Bulletin de géographie historique et descriptive, année 1895," pp. 270–271.

The narrative here recorded was drawn up by Fleurieu from the journal by Captain Chanal, the second in command of the expedition.

Marchand's voyage has never been published in full; the part relating to the Marquesas islands is published by G. Saint-Yves, and appears in the "Bulletin de géographie historique et descriptive, année 1896," pp. 260–289.

Garcia, Francisco. Vida, y martyrio de el venerable padre Diego Lvis de Sanvitores, de la Compañia de Iesvs, primer apostol de las islas Marianas, y svcessos de estas islas, desde el año de mil seiscientos y sesenta y ocho, asta el de mil seiscientos y ochenta y vno.

En Madrid: Por Ivan Garcia Infanzon, año de M.DC.LXXXIII. (16), 597, (11) pp. 8°.

Guam. *Governor.* Report of the governor of Guam [Seaton Schroeder, Commander U. S. N.].

(*In* United States. Navy department. Annual reports for the year 1901, pt. 1, pp. 81–84. Washington, 1901. 8°.)

Guillemard, Francis Henry Hill. Australasia. Vol. 2. Malaysia and the Pacific archipelagoes. Edited and greatly extended from Dr. A. R. Wallace's "Australasia."

London: Edward Stanford, 1894. xvi, 574 pp. Illustrations. Maps. 12°. (Stanford's compendium of geography and travel. New issue.)

Guam, pp. 555–556.

Hane-Steenhuyse, Charles François d'. Les archipels des îles Philippines, Jolo, Palaos et Mariannes.

[Bruxelles: 1888.] 469–514 pp. Folded map. 8°.

Reprinted from Société royale belge de géographie. Bulletin, vol. 12, pp. 469–514. Bruxelles, 1888.

Ibañez y Garcia, Luis de. Historia de las islas Marianas con su derrotero, y de las Carolinas y Palaos, desde el descubrimiento por Magallanes en el año 1521, hasta nuestros días.

Granada: Imp. y lib. de Paulino V. Sabatel, 1886. xvii, (1), 207, (3) pp. 8°.

Jurien de La Gravière, Jean Pierre Edmond. Voyage en Chine et dans les mers et archipels de cet empire pendant les années 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850.

Paris: Charpentier, 1854. 2 vols. Map. 12°.

Guam, vol. 1, pp. 182-211.

Kittlitz, Friedrich Heinrich, *Freiherr* von. Twenty-four views of the vegetation of the coasts and islands of the Pacific; with explanatory descriptions taken during the exploring voyage of the Russian corvette "Senjawin," under the command of Capt. Lütke, in the years 1827, 1828, and 1829. Translated from the German and edited by Berthold Seemann.

London: Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts, 1861. x, 68 pp. Plates (photographs). 8°.

"Guaham, one of the Marianne Islands," pp. 40–46, plates nos. 11–13.

Kotzebue, Otto von. Entdeckungsreise in die Südsee und nach der Berings-Strasse zur Erforschung einer nordöstlichen Durchfahrt. Unternommen in den Jahren 1815, 1816, 1817, und 1818.

Wien: Bey Kaulfuss und Krammer, 1825. 3 vols. Plate. Folded maps. Folded tables. 8°.

"Von den St. Lorenz-Inseln nach Guaham," vol. 2, pp. 154–198. "Von Guaham nach St. Helena," vol. 2, pp. 198–216 (*see also* notes by Dr. Eschscholtz, vol. 2, pp. 249–252). "Vocabularium der Dialecte Chamori (Marianen-Inseln), und von Eap, Ulea, und Radack," [by Adelbert von Chamisso], vol. 3, pp. 74–94. "Die Marianen-Inseln."—"Guaham," vol. 3, pp. 104–112.

——— A new voyage round the world, in the years 1823, 24, 25, and 26.

London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1830. 2 vols. Frontispieces. Maps. 12°.

The Ladrones and the Philippine islands, vol. 2, pp. 279–304.

——— A voyage of discovery into the South Sea and Bering's Straits, for the purpose of exploring a northeast passage, undertaken in the years 1815–1818.

London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, [etc.], 1821. 3 vols. Plates. Maps. 8°.

"From the St. Lawrence Islands to Guahon," vol. 2, pp. 178–254. "From Guahon to St. Helena," vol. 2, pp. 254–285 (*see also* notes by Frederick Eschscholtz, vol. 2, pp. 337–342). "Vocabulary of the dialects Chamori (Mariana Islands), and of Eap, Ulea, and Radack," [by Adelbert von Chamisso], vol. 2, pp. 409–432. "The Mariana Islands.—Guahon," vol. 3, pp. 76–89.

La Corte y Ruano Calderon, Felipe de. Memoria descriptiva é historica de las islas Marianas y otras que las rodean en relacion con ellas y de su organizacion actual.

Madrid: Imprenta nacional, 1875. 260 pp. L. 8°.

"Publicada en el Boletín oficial del Ministerio de Ultramar."

Pp. 97–98, "Islas Filipinas; sus relaciones con Marianas."

This work is the result of investigations undertaken by direction of the governor of the Philippines, and includes a plan for the better administration of the islands.

Le Gobien, Charles. Histoire des isles Marianes, nouvellement converties à la religion chrestienne; & de la mort glorieuse des premiers missionnaires qui y ont prêché la foy.

À Paris: Chez Nicolas Pepie, M. DCC. (22), 433, (12) pp. 2 folded maps. 16°.

"Our information regarding the Mariana Islands is due to the missionaries who have of late years carried the faith thither. Upon the memoirs of these apostles, I have based this history. I have advanced nothing which I have not found in the letters and relations of these missionaries, which have been sent to me from

Le Gobien, Charles—*Continued.*

Rome, Spain, and the Netherlands . . . The maps have been made on the spot by Father Alonso Lopez, a Spanish Jesuit, who has travelled over these islands several times and has worked for a number of years for the conversion of these people. To assist our geographers I add a short memoir, which one of the missionaries coming to Rome left with a friend there: Memoir of Father Louis de Moralés, Jesuit, touching the situation, distance, and size of the Mariana Islands . . ." *Translated from the preface.*

A Spanish translation of Book 2, of the 2d ed. of this work, is published in Juan J. Delgado's Historia general de las islas Poniente llamadas Filipinas, pp. 392–403. Manila, 1892.

This work is in large part a translation of Garcia's, Vida y martyrio . . . de Diego Luis de Sanvitores.

Lütke, Fedor Petrovich. Voyage autour du monde, exécuté par ordre de sa majesté l'empereur Nicolas 1er, sur la corvette le Séniavine, dans les années 1826, 1827, 1828 et 1829. T. 1 et 2. Partie historique, avec un atlas, lithographié d'après les dessins originaux d'Alexandre Postels et du Baron Kittlitz. Traduit du Russe sur le manuscrit original, sous les yeux de l'auteur, par F. Boyé. T. 3. Les travaux de MM. les naturalistes, rédigé par Alexandre Postels.

Paris: Firmin Didot frères, 1835–1836. 3 vols. Folded maps. 8°. Atlas F°.

Vol. 2, pp. 108–127, contain an account of a visit to Guam; vol. 3, pp. 104–108, Notice géognostique. The atlas has 4 plates (nos. 36–39) representing scenes on the island of Guam; description of plates, pp. 28–29.

——— *Same.* Partie nautique, avec un atlas.

St. Pétersbourg: De l'imprimerie de C. Hintze, 1836. (4), x, 343, (3) pp. Folded plates. Folded map. 4°.

"Route de l'île Ualan par l'archipel des Carolines à l'île Guahan," pp. 58–62, 152–156.
"Route de l'île de Guahan par l'archipel des Carolines aux îles Bonin-Sima," pp. 63–67, 156–157.
Atlas wanting.

Marche, Alfred. Mon voyage aux îles Mariannes.

(*In* Société de géographie de Marseille. Bulletin, vol. 14, pp. 22–30. 1890.)

——— Note de voyage sur les îles Mariannes.

(*In* Société de géographie commerciale de Havre, vol. 15, pp. 49–61, 65–96. . 1898.) "Extrait de la Revue tunisienne."

Maunoir, Ch. La mission de M. A. Marche aux îles Mariannes.

(*In* Bulletin de géographie, historique et descriptive, pp. 121–122. Paris, 1890.)

Mendoza, Juan Gonzalez de. History of the great and mighty kingdom of China. Edited by *Sir* George T. Staunton.

London: Printed for the Hakluyt society, 1854. 2 vols. 8°.

Ladrone Islands in 1584, vol. 2, pp. 253–257.
For other editions *see* under Mendoza, p. 74.

Montero y Vidal, José. El archipiélago Filipino y las islas Marianas, Carolinas y Palaos; su historia, geografía y estadistica.

Madrid: M. Tello, 1886. xv, (1), 511, (1) pp. 2 folded maps. 8°.

Marianas, pp. 438–442.

Olive y García, Francisco. Islas Marianas. Lijeros apuntes acerca de las mismas, porvenir á que pueden y deben aspirar, y ayuda que ha de prestar la administración para conseguirlo.

Manila: Imprenta y litografía de M. Perez, hijo, 1887. 105, (2) pp. Tables (partly folded). Folded maps. 8°.

Pagès, Pierre Marie François, *vicomte* de. Travels round the world in the years 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771. Translated from the French.

London: J. Murray, 1791–1792. 3 vols. 8°.

Guam, vol. 1, pp. 157–164.

Ratzel, Friedrich. The history of mankind. Translated from the second German edition by A. J. Butler, with introduction by E. B. Tylor.
London: Macmillan and co., 1896–1898. 3 vols. Illustrations. Colored plates. Maps. 8°.

"Marianne Islands," vol. 1, pp. 155, 164, 173, 214, 311, 470; vol. 3, p. 440.

Reclus, Jean Jacques Élisée. The earth and its inhabitants. The universal geography. Edited by A. H. Keane. Vol. 14. Australasia.
London: J. S. Virtue & co. [1890], vii, (1), 512 pp. Illustrations. Plates. Maps. L. 8°.

Mariana or Ladrone Islands, pp. 274–277.

Russell, M. Polynesia; or, An historical account of the principal islands in the South Sea, with a map and vignette. 3d ed.
Edinburg: Oliver & Boyd, [etc.], 1845. 440 pp. 16°.

The Ladrones, pp. 291–295.

Safford, William Edwin. Extracts from the note-book of a naturalist on the island of Guam.

(*In* Plant world, vol. 5, Sept., 1902, pp. 161–168; Oct., 1902, pp. 193–198; vol. 6, Feb. 1903, pp. 25–32; Mar., 1903, pp. 49–54; *et seq.*)

——— Guam and its people.
New York: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1903. 707–729 pp. Plates. 8°.

"From the American Anthropologist (n. s.), vol. 4, Oct.-Dec., 1902."
Cover-title.

Sievers, Wilhelm, *and* Willy **Kükenthal.** Australien, Ozeanien und Polarländer. 2. Aufl.
Leipzig und Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 1902. xii, 640 pp. Illustrations. Plates (partly colored). Portraits. Maps. 8°. (Allgemeine Länderkunde.)

"Die Marianen oder Ladronen," pp. 467–472.
Guam, pp. 5, 66, 67, 74, 433, 434, 436, 437, 467, 469–472.

Taylor, W. A. The Philippine islands. Compiled from various sources.

(*In* Scottish geographic magazine, vol. 5, pp. 81–90. Edinburgh, 1889.)
Ladrone Islands, government, pp. 87, 88.

United States. *Bureau of medicine and surgery.* Reports of the Surgeon-general, U. S. navy. 1899–1901.
Washington: Government printing office, 1899–1901. 3 vols. 8°.

Among the special reports are the following: Notes on the prevalence of syphilis and leprosy in Guam, by B. R. Ward; Sanitary report on Guam, L. I., by Philip Leach; Report of an epidemic of acute anterior poliomyelitis of adults in the island of Guam, L. I., by Alfred G. Grunwell; Sanitary report on Guam, L. I., by Frederick A. Hesler.

——— *War Department. Adjutant-General's office.* Report on the island of Guam. By Brig.-General Joseph Wheeler, June, 1900.
Washington: Government printing office, 1900. 51 pp. 2 folded maps. 8°. (Document no. 123.)

Volkens, G. Einige Ergebnisse einer Reise nach den Karolinen und Marianen.

(*In* Deutscher Geographentag. 13. Verhandlungen, pp. 167-179. Berlin, 1901.)

Vollmer, W. F. A. Die Inseln des indischen und stillen Meeres. Reise.
Berlin: Theodor Thiele, 1863–1865. 3 vols. Frontispiece. Illustrations. Map. 8°. II. Theil: Neue Ausgabe. Leipzig, E. Wartig, [n. d.].

"Die Bewohner der Mariannen-Inseln, ein kleines Paradies, die Insel Guam, etc.," vol. 3, pp. 185–217.

AMERICAN OCCUPATION, 1898–1903.

See also UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS.

Aguinaldo y Famy, Emilio. Reseña verídica de la revolución filipina. Reimpresa por órden del Sr. A. Guevara, jefe superior militar interino.
Impr. "La Bicolana," Nueva Cáceres, 1899. 35, (1) pp. 24°.

American chamber of commerce. Resolutions of American chamber of commerce at Manila. Feb. 3, 1902. 2 pp. 8°. (*U. S. 57th Congress, 1st session, House document no. 351.*)

Ames, Charles Henry. Good cheer in the Philippines.
[*Boston, 1902*]. *11 pp. 24°.*

Cover-title.
"Reprinted from The Congregationalist of April 5, 1902."

Andrews, E. Benjamin. History of the United States from the earliest discovery of America to the end of 1902. Vol. 5.
New York: Charles Scribner's sons, 1903. (2), 427 pp. Illustrations. Portraits. 12°.

The Philippines, pp. 258–300.

The Anti-imperialist. v. 1, no. 1–6, June, 1899–Oct., 1900.
Brookline, Mass.: E. Atkinson [1899–1900]. 1 vol. 8°.

Ceased publication with the number for Oct., 1900.

Atkinson, Edward. The cost of a national crime. Paper, prepared by Edward Atkinson, entitled "The cost of a national crime—the hell of war and its penalties," as bearing upon the future increase of pensions growing out of the late war with Spain. January 27, 1899. 34 pp. 8°. (*U. S. 55th Congress, 3d session. Senate document no. 82.*)

——— Criminal aggression: by whom committed? An inquiry by Edward Atkinson, Brookline, Mass., February 22, 1899. A sequel to I. The cost of a national crime; II. The hell of war and its penalties. March 1, 1899. 13 pp. 8°. (*U. S. 55th Congress, 3d session. Senate document no. 163.*)

Baldwin, Simeon E. The constitutional questions incident to the acquisition and government by the United States of island territories.

(*In* American historical association. Annual report, 1898, pp. 313–343. Washington, 1899.)

Bancroft, Hubert Howe. The new Pacific.
New York: The Bancroft company, 1900. iv, (2), 738 pp. Map. 8°.

Philippine archipelago and Asiatic isles, pp. 566–582.

Barrett, John. The Philippine islands and America's interests in the Far East. An address delivered before the Shanghai general chamber of commerce, January 12th, 1899, together with extracts from addresses delivered before the Oriental society of Tokio and the Odd volumes society of Hongkong.
[*Hongkong: Printed by Kelly & Walsh, 1899.*] *(4), 65 pp. 8°.*

Bellairs, Edgar G. As it is in the Philippines.
New York: Lewis, Scribner & co., 1902. xi, (3), [11]–263 pp. Plates. Portraits. 12°.

Blumentritt, Ferdinand. Völkerpsychologisches in der Philippinenfrage.
Berlin: Gebrüder Paetel, [1899]. 234–241 pp. 8°.

Separatabdruck. Deutsche Rundschau, 25. Jahr., Heft 8, Mai 1899.

Bonsal, Stephen, *ed.* The golden horseshoe. Extracts from the letters of Capt. H. L. Herndon, of the 21st U. S. infantry, on duty in the Philippine islands, and Lieut. Lawrence Gill, A. D. C. to the military governor of Puerto Rico, with a postscript by J. Sherman, private, Co. D, 21st infantry.
New York: The Macmillan company, 1900. xi, (1), 316 pp. 12°.

The editor states that these letters are authentic, with names changed only.

Bourne, Henry E. Lessons from the recent history of European dependencies.

(*In* American historical association. Annual report, 1898, pp. 301–312. Washington, 1899.)

Brandis, Adolph von. Philippines military memorandum book and map.
A. von Brandis, New York, 1901. xi, 60, (1) leaves. Folded map. 16°.

Bride, Charles Louis Marie. La guerre hispano-américaine de 1898. Avec de nombreux croquis dans le texte.
Paris: R. Chapelot et cie, 1899. (2), 275 pp. Maps. 8°.

Les Américains à Manille, pp. 157–177: La chute de Manille, pp. 240–256.

Bryan, William Jennings, *and others.* Republic or empire? The Philippine question.
Chicago: The Independence company, 1899. (2), 762 pp. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

Consists of speeches, etc., in opposition to expansion by W. J. Bryan, Andrew Carnegie, J. B. Weaver, B. R. Tillman, George G. Vest, George F. Hoar, S. M. White, Samuel Gompers, Charles Francis Adams, Arthur P. Gorman, Henry M. Teller, George F. Edmunds, Marion Butler, A. E. Stevenson, David Starr Jordan, W. V. Allen, Chas. A. Towne, Carl Schurz, J. W. Daniel, Henry Van Dyke, H. D. Money, W. E. Mason, H. R. Chilton, A. O. Bacon, George W. Turner, J. McLaurin, A. S. Clay, H. U. Johnson, J. G. Carlisle, J. L. Spalding, G. C. Lorimer, J. L. Barton, H. C. Potter, Geo. P. Fisher, T. J. Conaty, Daniel Merriman.

Also the following documents: No imperialism should be recognized, by Dr. Thomas J. Conaty; Success as a missionary nation, by Rev. Daniel Merriman; McEnery and Bacon resolutions; The gospel of force, Bertrand Shadwell. Appendix—Protocol of agreement; Treaty of peace; Letter of Admiral Dewey; Aguinaldo's proclamation—dictatorial; Aguinaldo's establishment of revolutionary government; Message of the President of the Philippine revolution. State correspondence; Aguinaldo to the President; Aguinaldo to Mr. Williams.

Bryan, William S., *ed.* Our islands and their people as seen with camera and pencil. Introduced by Major-General Joseph Wheeler, United States Army; with special descriptive matter and narratives by José de Olivares. Embracing perfect photographic and descriptive representations of the people and the islands lately acquired from Spain, including Hawaii and the Philippines.
The N. D. Thompson publishing co., St. Louis, [etc.], 1899–1900. 24 pts. Illustrations. Colored plates. Photographs. Maps. F°.

Buel, J. W., *and* Marcus J. **Wright.** Our late wars; Spain and our new possessions. De luxe library ed.
[Washington, D. C.: American history society, 1900.] 474 pp. Plates. 8°. (Library of American history.)

The Philippine Islands, pp. 268–437.

Bujac, E. Précis de quelques campagnes contemporaines. IV. La guerre hispano-américaine.
Paris: Henri Charles-Lavauzelle. 420 pp. Folded map. Charts. 8°.

CONTENTS.

La question cubaine; L'insurrection de 1895–98; Prolégomènes diplomatiques; Les belligérantes; Le théâtre de la guerre; Les Philippines; Santiago-de-Cuba; Puerto-Rico; La fin de la guerre.

The Bureau of non-christian tribes for the Philippine islands. David J. Barrows, Chief of Bureau. Circular of information; instructions for volunteer field workers; the museum of ethnology; natural history and commerce.
Manila, 1901. 16 pp. 8°.

Burguete, Ricardo. La guerra! Filipinas. Memorias de un herido.
Barcelona: Casa Editorial Maucci, 1902. 239 pp. Illustrations (woodcuts). 12°.

Butler, Charles Henry. Our treaty with Spain; triumphant diplomacy. Annotated by Charles Henry Butler.
Washington law book company, Washington, D. C., 1898. 64 pp. 8°.

Callahan, James Morton. American relations in the Pacific and the Far East, 1784–1900.
Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins press, 1901. 177 pp. 8°. (Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science. Series 19, nos. 1–3.)
"Occupation of the Philippines," pp. 149–155.

Cervera y Topete, Pascual. The Spanish-American war. A collection of documents relative to the squadron operations in the West Indies, arranged by rear-admiral Pascual Cervera y Topete. Translated from the Spanish.
Washington: Government printing office, 1899. 165 pp. 8°. (U. S. Office of naval intelligence. War notes, no. 7. Information from abroad.)

Chetwood, John. Manila or Monroe doctrine.
Robert Lewis Weed company, New York, [1898]. 52 pp. 12°.
Pp. 25–34. Europe as a factor at Manila. Pp. 38–45. Questions of duty at Manila. Pp. 45–52. The opportunities at Manila.

Church, A. M., *ed.* Picturesque Cuba, Porto Rico, Hawaii, and the Philippines. A photographic panorama of our new possessions.
Published by Mast, Crowell & Kirkpatrick, Springfield, Ohio, [1898]. 121 pp. Illustrations in text. 4°.
"The Philippines," pp. 107–121.

Concas y Palau, Victor M. The squadron of Admiral Cervera. Translated from the Spanish.
Washington: Government printing office, 1900. 117 pp. 8°. (U. S. Office of naval intelligence. War notes, no. 8. Information from abroad.)

Condict, Alice Byram. Old Glory and the gospel in the Philippines. Notes gathered during professional and missionary work.
Fleming H. Revell company, Chicago, [etc.] 1902. 124 pp. Portraits. Plates. 12°.

Copeland, Thomas Campbell. American colonial handbook. A ready reference book of facts and figures, historical, geographical, and commercial, about Cuba, Puerto Rico, the Philippines, Hawaii, and Guam.
Funk & Wagnalls company, New York and London, 1899. 180, (1) pp. Maps. 12°.
"The Philippines," pp. 105–137.

Crafts, Wilbur F., *and others.* Protection of native races against intoxicants and opium based on testimony of one hundred missionaries and travelers.
Fleming H. Revell company, Chicago, etc., [1900]. 288, (1) pp. Portraits. Illustrations. Maps. 12°.
Philippines, pp. 187–214.

Craig, George C. The American victories before Manila.
(*In* Military service institution of the United States. Journal, vol. 26, pp. 26–48. Governor's island, 1900.)

Daily, John Wesley. The Philippine islands, their number, aggregate area, and population. Origin, discovery, location, latitude, climate, soil, [etc.]
C. C. Daily publishing company, Boston, 1898. 45 pp. 12°.

Davis, Oscar King. Our conquests in the Pacific. Illustrated.
New York: Frederick A. Stokes company, [1899]. iv, 352 pp. 12°.

Dean, John Marvin. The cross of Christ in Bolo-Land.
Fleming H. Revell company, Chicago, [etc.], 1902. (2), 233 pp. Plates. 8°.

El defensor de Filipinas: órgano libre de los Filipinos.
Madrid: Año I, nos. 1–4. July 1, 1901–Oct. 1, 1901. 8°.
All published. Continuation of "Filipinas ante Europa."

La Democracia. Daily.
Manila: July, 1901–1903.
Received regularly.

[**Dewing,** J.] American and oriental series. Manila and the Philippine islands. Sixteen or more pictures in each number, with descriptive text.
1898: The J. Dewing company, San Francisco. 2 nos. Illustrations. Obl. 8°.

Doherty, David Jessup. Medicine and disease in Philippines.
Chicago, [1900.] 20 pp. 12°.
"Reprinted from the Journal of the American medical association, June 16, 1900."

[**Donnelly,** Thomas F.] Nociones de historia de los Estados Unidos. Con ilustraciones.
New York, Cincinnati, Chicago: American book company, [1900]. 286, 24 pp. 12°.
Contains "Suplemento. Los Filipinos y su historia." 24 pp.

Dotter, George C. The Philippines through a camera.
Los Angeles, Cal.: [Kingsley-Barnes & Neuner co.], 1899. (2) pp. 189 plates. Obl. 16°.
Collection of photographs.

Driscoll, Katherine E. A story from the Philippines.
The Abbey press, New York, 1902. (6), 75 pp. Plates. 8°.

Ellicott, John M. Effect of the gun fire of the United States vessels in the battle of Manila bay (May 1, 1898).
Washington: Government printing office, 1899. 13 pp. 8°. (U. S. Office naval intelligence. War notes, no. 5. Information from abroad.)

Esty, Thomas Bruce. Views of the American press on the Philippines.
Esty & Esty, New York, 1899. 68, (2) pp. 16°.

Everett, Marshall, *ed.* Exciting experiences in our wars with Spain and the Filipinos. Official autograph edition.
1899: Book publishers' union, Chicago, Ill. 415, (33) pp. Illustrations. 4°.

Facts about the Filipinos. *See* **The Philippine review.**

Faust, Karl Irving. Campaigning in the Philippines.
San Francisco: The Hicks-Judd company, 1899. vii, (1), 314 pp. Illustrations (photogravures). Maps. 8°.

Filipinas ante Europa: órgano defensor de aquél pueblo. Illustrated.
Madrid: Año I–III. Nov. 25, 1899–June 10, 1901. F°.
All published. Continued as "El defensor de Filipinas."

Fisher, Horace N. Principles of colonial government adapted to the present needs of Cuba and Porto Rico and of the Philippines.
Boston: L. C. Page and company, 1899. 56 pp. 8°.
The Philippines, pp. 30–51.

Fiske, Amos K. The story of the Philippines. A popular account of the islands from their discovery by Magellan to the capture by Dewey.
New York: The Army and navy illustrated, 1898. vi, (2), 158 pp. Illustrations. Folded map. 8°.

Ford, John D. An American cruiser in the East; travels and studies in the Aleutian islands, Behring's sea, eastern Siberia, Japan, Korea, China, Formosa, and the Philippine islands. With numerous illustrations and three maps. Portrait.
New York: A. S. Barnes and company, 1898. xiii, (1), 468 pp. 8°.
"Manila," pp. 417–431; "The Philippines," pp. 432–440.

Foster, John W. American diplomacy in the Orient.
Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1903. xiv, (2), 498 pp. 8°.
The Philippines, pp. 6, 401–407, 438.

Freeman, Needom N. A soldier in the Philippines.
F. Tennyson Neely co., New York, London, [1901]. (2), 106 pp. 12°.

García Ageo, Gabriel. Memorandum on the Chinese in the Philippines.
(*In* United States. Philippine commission. Report Jan. 31, 1900, vol. 2, pp. 432–445. Washington, 1900. 8°.)

George, Marian M. A little journey to the Philippine Islands. For intermediate and upper grades.
Chicago: A. Flanagan company. 102, (1) pp. Illustrations in text. 12°. (The plan-book series, vol. 4, no. 4.)

Gómez Núñez, Severo. The Spanish-American war. Blockades and coast defense. Translated from the Spanish.
Washington: Government printing office, 1899. 120 pp. Maps. 8°. (U. S. Office of naval intelligence. War notes, no. 5. Information from abroad.)

Greater America. The latest acquired insular possessions.
1900: Perry Mason company, Boston. (4), 189 pp. Illustrations. 12°.
In the Philippines: pp. 65–128.

Griffis, William Elliot. America in the East. A glance at our history, prospects, problems, and duties in the Pacific ocean.
New York: A. S. Barnes and company, 1899. x, (2), 244 pp. Plates. 12°.

Halstead, Murat. Aguinaldo and his captor. The life mysteries of Emilio Aguinaldo and adventures and achievements of General Funston. Historical stories of two memorable men.
Cincinnati: The Halstead publishing company, 1901. 437 pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimile. 8°.

——— Our new possessions. Natural riches, industrial resources . . . of Cuba, Porto Rico, Hawaii, the Ladrones, and the Philippine islands, with episodes of their early history.
Chicago: The Dominion co., 1898. 400 pp. Illustrations. Plates. Portraits. Map. 8°.
Issued simultaneously also under the title "The story of the Philippines."

——— The story of the Philippines. Natural riches, industrial resources, statistics of productions, commerce and population; the laws, habits, customs, scenery, and conditions of the Cuba of the East Indies and the thousand islands of the archipelagoes of India and Hawaii, with episodes of their

Halstead, Murat. The story of the Philippines—*Continued.*
early history. Events of the war in the West with Spain, and the conquest of Cuba and Porto Rico.
[*Chicago:*] *Our possessions publishing co.,* [*1898*]. *400 pp. Plates. Portraits. 8°.*

Identical with "Our new possessions."

Hamm, Margherita Arlina. Manila and the Philippines.
F. Tennyson Neely, London, New York, [*1898*]. *218 pp. Photographs. 12°.*
Based on letters written for newspapers from Manila.

Harden, Edward W. Report on the financial and industrial condition of the Philippine islands.
Washington: Government printing office, 1898. 34 pp. 8°. (*U. S. 55th Congress, 3d session. Senate document no. 169.*)

Haslam, Andrew J. Forty truths and other truths. An interesting publication on the life of a soldier in the Philippine islands; also touching on the life and habits of the Tagalos.
Manila: The Philippine publishing co., 1900. 187 pp. Plates (*woodcuts*). *8°.*

Hoar, George Frisbie. "Before everything—liberty." Our duty to the Philippines. A letter reprinted from the "Springfield Republican," January 11, 1900.
Published by the New England Anti-imperialist league, 1900. 15 pp. 12°.

——— Letter, March 29, 1899 (to a citizen of Massachusetts [George S. Boutwell] on the Philippine policy).
[*Boston*]: *Published by the Anti-imperialist league, 1899. 14 pp. 12°.*

——— No vassal states. No subject people. Speech before the Republicans of Worcester, November 1, 1898.
[*Worcester, 1898*]. *4 pp. 8°.*

——— Our duty to the Philippines. From the Independent, New York, November 9, 1899.
[*New York: 1899.*] *8 pp. Sm. 4°.*

——— A question of conscience. Letter to the editor of the Boston Herald, January 2, 1900.
[*Washington: 1900.*] *11 pp. 8°.*

No title-page. Caption title.
Same as "'Before everything—liberty.' Our duty to the Philippines."

In the Philippines: A part of Greater America. Selections from the Youth's Companion.
1900: Perry Mason company, Boston. 64 pp. Illustrations. 12°.

Jacobsen, Hermann. Sketches from the Spanish-American war, by Commander J. . . . Translated from the German.
Washington: Government printing office, 1899. 2 parts. Maps. 8°. (*U. S. Office of naval intelligence. War notes, no. 3, 4. Information from abroad.*)

Jardine, *Sir* John. The Indian civil service as a model for Cuba and the Philippines.
(*In* Imperial and Asiatic quarterly review, 3d ser., vol. 7, Apr., 1899, pp. 225-241. Woking.)

Jordan, David Starr. Imperial democracy. A study of the relation of government by the people, equality before the law, and other tenets of democracy, to the demands of a vigorous foreign policy and other demands of imperial dominion.
New York: D. Appleton and company, 1899. ix, (*1*), *293 pp. 12°.*

Jordan, David Starr. Imperial democracy—*Continued.*

CONTENTS.

"Lest we forget;" Colonial expansion; A blind man's holiday (U. S. in the Philippines); The colonial lessons of Alaska; The lessons of the Paris tribunal of arbitration; A continuing city; The captain sleeps (President McKinley); The last of the Puritans (John Brown).

"The present volume contains eight addresses bearing on the policy of the United States, especially concerning the war with Spain and its results."

The controlling idea of these addresses is opposition to the expansion of the United States by acquisition of the Philippines.

——— The question of the Philippines. An address delivered before the Graduate club of Leland Stanford Junior University on Feb. 14, 1899.

Palo Alto, California: Printed for the Graduate Club, 1899. 65, (1) pp. 8°.

Justicia. Weekly.

Manila, P. I.: 1902. Vol. 1, nos. 1–33. Mar., 1902–Nov., 1902. 4°.

Kidd, Benjamin. The control of the tropics.

New York: The Macmillan co., 1898. (4), 101 pp. 12°.

"Lays down in the light of historical experience, the true administrative principles upon which the United States should proceed in the practical work of making itself useful in the Philippines and in dealing successfully with the West Indies."

Knapp, Adeline. The story of the Philippines; for use in the schools of the Philippine islands.

Silver, Burdette and company, New York, [etc.], 1902. 250 pp. Illustrations. Frontispiece. Maps. 12°.

Leonidas, Marion. Private Smith at the Philippines.

1899: Franklin printing and publishing co., [Hammond, Ind.]. 216 pp. Illustrations. 8°.

Leslie's official history of the Spanish-American war. A pictorial and descriptive record of the Cuban rebellion, the causes that involved the United States, and a complete narrative of our conflict with Spain on land and sea; supplemented with fullest information respecting Cuba, Porto Rico, the Philippines, and Hawaii. Compiled from the official records at Washington.

[New York, 1899]. 612, (2) pp. Illustrations. Portraits. Maps. F°.

Lodge, Henry Cabot. The war with Spain. Illustrated.

New York and London: Harper & brothers, 1900. ix, 288 pp. Plates. 8°.

Manila, pp. 45–67; The blockade of Manila, pp. 191–220.

Long, S. S. A few short notes on the administration of the United States army in the Philippines.

(*In* United service institution in India. Journal, vol. 28, pp. 129–138. Simla, 1899.)
Reprinted in Military service institution of the United States. Journal, vol. 25, July, 1899, pp. 125–135.

Maclay, Edgar Stanton. A history of the United States navy from 1775 to 1902. New and enlarged edition. Vol. 3. Illustrated.

New York: D. Appleton and company, 1902. xxii, 537 pp. Plates. Maps in text. 8°.

Americans in the Far East, pp. 135–146; Sailing for Manila, pp. 147–170; Battle of May first, pp. 171–188; The second round, pp. 189–200; After the battle, pp. 201–212; Dewey's place in history, pp. 213–225; Dewey's final acts in the Philippines, pp. 425–432; Recent operations in the East, pp. 433–440.

McKinley, William. Messages, proclamations, and executive orders relating to the Spanish-American war.

(*In* Richardson, J. D. A compilation of the messages and papers of the Presidents, 1789–1897, vol. 10, pp. 123–223. Washington, 1899. 8°. 53d Congress, 2d sess., House mis. doc. 210, pt. 10.)

McManus, Joseph. Soldier life in the Philippines, being a series of stories and articles accurately portraying the varied experiences of an American soldier in service in the Philippines.
Press of Riverside printing company, Milwaukee, [1900]. 176 pp. Illustrations. 8°.

Magoon, Charles E. Report on the legal status of the territory and inhabitants of the islands acquired by the United States during the war with Spain, considered with reference to the territorial boundaries, the constitution, and laws of the United States.
Washington: Government printing office. 72 pp. 8°. (U. S. 56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 234.)

——— Reports on the law of civil government in territory subject to military occupation by the military forces of the United States.
Washington: Government printing office, 1902. 808 pp. 8°.

Manila American. Daily.
Manila: Jan., 1900–1903.
Received regularly.

Manila Freedom. Daily.
Manila: Jan., 1900–1903.
Received regularly.

March, Alden. The history and conquest of the Philippines and our other island possessions, embracing our war with the Filipinos in 1899, together with a complete history of those islands from the earliest times to the present.
John C. Winston & co., Philadelphia, Chicago, Toronto [1899]. xxii, 25–498 pp. Plates. Map. 4°.
Philippines, pp. 25–250.

Markey, Joseph Ignacius. From Iowa to the Philippines; a history of company M, Fifty-first Iowa infantry volunteers.
Red Oak, Iowa: The Thos. D. Murphy co., 1900. 320 pp. Illustrations. Portraits. 8°.

Mead, Edwin Doak. The two Englands and their lessons for America.
Boston, 1900. 24 pp. 8°.
"Reprinted from New England magazine, October, 1899."

Millet, Francis Davis. The expedition to the Philippines.
New York and London: Harper & brothers, 1899. x, (2), 275 pp. Plates. Photogravures. 8°.

Morris, Charles. Our island empire. A handbook of Cuba, Porto Rico, Hawaii, and the Philippine islands.
J. B. Lippincott company, Philadelphia, 1899. xii, 7–488 pp. Maps. 12°.
"The Philippine Islands," pp. 323–472.

——— The war with Spain. A complete history of the war of 1898 between the United States and Spain. With maps and illustrations.
Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott company, 1899. 383 pp. Plates. 12°.
The sea fight at Manila, pp. 150–169; The siege at Manila, pp. 361–374.

Mowry, William A. The territorial growth of the United States.
Silver, Burdette and company, New York, [etc.], [1902]. vii, (1), 237 pp. Maps. 12°.
"The Philippine Islands," pp. 208–219.

Musick, John R. History of the war with Spain. With a complete record of its causes, with incidents of the struggle for supremacy in the Western hemisphere. Fully illustrated.
New York: J. S. Ogilvie publishing company, [1898]. v, (2), 468 pp. Plates. Portraits. 8°.

Accounts of the war in the Philippines are to be found, pp. 138–158, 195–217, 303–321, 411–424.

My boys in the tropics. (Illustrated.) Containing sixty-three engravings of interesting scenes and incidents relative to the war in the Philippine islands.
Published by the My boys publishing company, San Francisco, Cal., [1901]. 127 pp. Illustrations. Obl. 24°.

Printed on one side of leaf only. An album of illustrations, with no text beyond the captions for the pictures.

Neely, Frederick Tennyson. Fighting in the Philippines. Authentic original photographs.
F. Tennyson Neely, London, [etc.], 1899. (160) pp. Illustrations. Obl. 24°.

——— Neely's color photos of America's new possessions.
1899, F. Tennyson Neely, New York, [etc.]. 63, (8) pp. Plates. Obl. 16°.

Noyes, Theodore W. Conditions in the Philippines. Editorial correspondence of the Evening Star, Washington, D. C., Jan. 1, 1900–June 27, 1900. 91 pp. Plates. 8°. (*U. S. 56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 432.*)

Ollero, Andrés F. Teatro de la guerra. Descripción geográfica, histórica, estadística, militar y marítima de las islas de Cabo-Verde, la Martinica, Puerto-Rico, Cuba, Filipinas y los Estados-Unidos.
[Madrid, 1898.] 45, (2) pp. Folded map. 8°.

Cover-title.
"Islas Filipinas," pp. 29–33.

Packard, Robert L. Education in Cuba, Porto Rico, and the Philippines. I. Cuba and Porto Rico. II. The Philippines.

(*In* United States. Bureau of education. Report of the Commissioner for the year 1897–98, vol. 1, part 1, chapter 20, pp. 909–983. Washington, 1899.)
Philippines, pp. 968–983, with bibliography.

——— Education in the Philippines, Cuba, Porto Rico, Hawaii, and Samoa.
Washington: Government printing office, 1901. 1595–1659 pp. 8°. (U. S. Bureau of education. Chapter from the report of the commissioner of education for 1899–1900.)

Cover-title. Advance sheets.
"Education of the Filipinos," pp. 1595–1640.

Peffer, William A. Americanism and the Philippines.
Crane & company, Topeka, Kansas, 1900. 150 pp. 12°.

Pétin, Hector. Les États-Unis et la doctrine de Monroe.
Paris: Arthur Rousseau, 1900. (2), 452 pp. 8°.

Les Philippines, pp. 402–423.
General sketch of the Philippines and review of the events of 1896–1900 and Aguinaldo's leadership. Criticism of the policy of the United States in attempting to overstep the sphere of influence imposed by the Monroe doctrine.

Philippine information society. [Facts about the Filipinos.] 1st ser., [no.] 2–9; Dec. 25, 1900–Apr. 22, 1901.
Boston: 1900–1901. 8°.

Issued as separate pamphlets.
A revised edition of the series was published with the above title in semi-monthly numbers from May 1–Sept. 15, 1901.

Philippine information society—*Continued.*

There were three numbers announced, but not printed in the first edition (1, 10, and 11). No. 1, "José Rizal, the Filipino patriot," was never printed as a separate pamphlet, but a section of no. 1 of the revised edition is devoted to Rizal. Nos. 10 and 11 were issued under slightly changed titles as nos. 9 and 10, respectively, of the revised edition.

—— Facts about the Filipinos. Issued every other week by the Philippine information society. v. 1, no. 1–10; May 1–Sept. 15, 1901.
Boston: 1901. Map. 8°.

Forms the revised edition of the first series of publications of the society. The series as originally printed from Dec. 25, 1900–Apr. 22, 1901, was in 8 numbers (2–9) issued as separate pamphlets. Of the 3 other numbers announced (1, 10, and 11), no. 1 was never printed as a separate pamphlet, nos. 10 and 11 were issued as nos. 9 and 10, respectively, of the revised edition.

A letter from the secretary of the Society states that the "series was revised so that all the material contained in the series as first planned is contained in Facts about Filipinos."

The "Philippine review" forms the second series of publications of the society.

CONTENTS.

No. 1. The islands and the people; no. 2. Our relations with the insurgents prior to the fall of Manila, August, 1898. Were promises made to Aguinaldo? no. 3. The insurgent government of 1898: the crucial test; no. 4. Aguinaldo and the American generals, August, 1898, to January, 1899. The parting of the ways; no. 5. Iloilo: an episode of January, 1899. Crossing the Rubicon; no. 6. Outbreak of hostilities, Feb. 4, 1899, and Seeking an armistice; no. 7. Luzon campaign of 1899; no. 8. Taking the southern islands, February, 1899, to July, 1900; no. 9. A period of guerrilla warfare, November, 1899, to September, 1900; no. 10. Progress in pacification, September, 1900, to July, 1901.

Philippine islands. *Gobierno revolucionario 1898.* Decreto del Gobierno revolucionario sobre las provincias reconquistadas para su nuevo régimen.
Nueva Cáceres, Imp. "La Bicolana," 1898? 7, (1) pp. 16°.

No title-page.

—— Decreto sobre el vestuario del ejercito filipino aprobado en 25 de Noviembre de 1898 por decreto presidencial.
Kamarines Sur: Imprenta "La Bikolana," Nueva Káceres, 1898. 8 pp. 24°.

In addition to the decree on the equipment of the Philippine army is a copy of a law regarding a loan of 20,000,000 pesos, signed by Aguinaldo.

—— Obligaciones del soldado del Gobierno de Filipinas. Reimpreso.
Impr. "La Bikolana," Nueva Káceres, 1899. 8 pp. 16°.

Cover-title.

—— [Reglamento del decreto del Sr. Aguinaldo de 18 de junio y las instrucciones sobre el régimen de las provincias y pueblos.]
[*Nueva Cáceres, Impr. "La Bicolana," 1898.*] *20 pp. 24°.*

—— Constitución política de la República filipina; promulgada el día 22 de enero de 1899. Ed. oficial.
Barasoain (Bulacan): Z. Fajardo, 1899. 46, (2) pp. 24°.

—— *Same.* Reimpresa.
Impr. "La Bicolana," Nueva Cáceres, 1899. 32 pp. 24°.

The Philippine review.
New York: 1901–1902. Monthly. 8°.

Published by the Philippine information society.
Title varies: 1900—Facts about the Filipinos; 1901–2—The Philippine review.

The Philippines. The first civil governor, by Theodore Roosevelt; Civil government in the Philippines, by William H. Taft.
New York: The Outlook company, 1902. 142 pp. Portrait. 8°.

The Philippines Argonaut; a Sunday journal.
Manila, P. I.: 1901. vol. 1, nos. 1–3. Weekly. F°.

Plüddemann, Max. Comments of Rear-Admiral Plüddemann, German navy, on the main features of the war with Spain. Translated from the German.
Washington: Government printing office, 1899. 18 pp. 8°. (U. S. Office of naval intelligence. War notes, no. 2. Information from abroad.)

El Progreso. Daily.
Manila: Jan., 1901–1903.

Received regularly.

Publicola [*pseud.*]. The duty of the American people as to the Philippines.
[*1898.*] *28 pp. 8°.*

No title-page.
Argues for holding the Philippines on philanthropic and commercial grounds.

Randolph, Carman F. The law and policy of annexation with special reference to the Philippines, together with observations on the status of Cuba.
Longmans, Green, and co., London and Bombay, 1901. xi, (1), 226 pp. 8°.

CONTENTS.

Chapter I. The annexation of the Philippines: The Spanish title. Acquisition by the United States. Effect of our acquisition; Chapter II. The constitution and the Philippines: Arguments against the rule of the constitution examined; Chapter III. The application of the constitution in the Philippines: Status of persons. Rights of persons. Taxation—Commerce. Value of the constitution in new territory. Conclusions in regard to the constitution; Chapter IV. The governing of the Philippines: The powers of the President. The powers of Congress. Our relation to the old order; Chapter V. The alienation of the Philippines: The right of alienation. The terms of alienation—the protectorate. The expediency of alienation. Observations on the status of Cuba. Appendix of documents. A. Joint resolution in regard to Cuba; Declaration of war; Protocol of August 12, 1898; Proclamation of the protocol· Treaty of Paris; Act of March 21, 1899. B. Lease of Kiao-Chau; Charter of German colonization society; French protectorate over Madagascar; Transfer of Mysore to a native ruler; Lagos protectorate order in council. Index of cases. General index.

"The annexation of the Philippines is the immediate reason for this book, which, in dealing with the event itself, advocates withdrawal of our sovereignty from the islands, and suggests a method for its accomplishment."—Preface.

The Philippine question is first discussed from a constitutional standpoint; and in conclusion the author reviews the commercial and moral considerations involved in the retention of the Philippines.

——— Notes on the law of territorial expansion with special reference to the Philippines. Submitted to the Committee on the Judiciary of the Senate of the United States, March 16, 1900.
[*New York: The De Vinne press, 1900*]. *54 pp. 8°.*

CONTENTS.

The status of the Philippines, pp. 3–7; The constitution and the Philippines, pp. 7–34; The governing of the Philippines, pp. 35–47; The disposition of the Philippines, pp. 47–54.

Reyes y Florentino, Isabelo de los. Filipinas. ¡Independencia y revolución! Colección de los principales artículos de propaganda de I. de los Reyes y Florentino, ilustrada con muchos fotograbados de los principales personajes y episodios de la presente epopeya.
Madrid: J. Corrales, 1900. 160 pp. Illustrations. Portraits. 12°.

Ría-Baja, Carlos. El desastre filipino. Memorias de un prisionero.
Barcelona: Tipografía la Académica, de Serra Hermanos y Russell, 1899. 368 pp. Portrait. 12°.

Ría-Baja was taken prisoner by the Filipinos under General Macabules. The work contains information about Aguinaldo and his army. Battle of Manila, pp. 58–63.

Rice, G. D. Coal fields of the Philippines. Facts in regard to their location, extent, quality of the coal, and the opportunities for profitable operation.

(*In* Mines and Minerals, vol. 21, Dec., 1900, pp. 205–207. Scranton, 1900.)
From the American gas light journal.

Rice, William H. What shall we do with the Filipinos? Another view.
Chicago: Geo. E. Marshall & co., 1899. 15 pp. 8°.

"Can we as a nation, with such allies among us, and such a record of missionary work behind us, afford to turn from the appeals of any people whom God has given into our hands? Dare we permit them to drop back into barbarism now that we have given them a hope for better things?"

Richards, Julian W. A handbook of the Spanish-American war of 1898 and the insurrection in the Philippines, including a chronological record of messages of President McKinley, acts of Congress, movements of the Army and Navy, and battles of the war. Compiled from official reports, etc.
Cedar Rapids: The Republican printing company, 1899. 36, (2) pp. 8°.

Rinne, F. Zwischen Filipinos und Amerikanern auf Luzon.
Hannover: Gebrüder Jänecke, 1901. (6), 81 pp. Illustrations. 12°.

Robinson, Albert Gardner. The Philippines: the war and the people; a record of personal observations and experiences.
New York: McClure, Phillips & co., 1901. 407 pp. 8°.

"Major part of volume consists of letters sent to N.Y. Evening Post," July, 1899–Feb., 1900.

"That the book is, in its general tenor, a pro-Filipino argument, I freely admit." *Author's note.*

Rockett, Perley Fremont. Our boys in the Philippines. A pictorial history of the war and general views of the Philippines. The natives, industries, habits, etc.
Published by P. Fremont Rockett, San Francisco, 1899. 88 pp. 85 plates (from photographs). Obl. 12°.

Roosevelt, Theodore. The first civil governor: William H. Taft.

(*In* The Philippines, pp. 9–28. New York, 1902. 8°.)

Sawyer, Frederic H. The inhabitants of the Philippines.
London: Sampson Low, Marston and company, 1900. xxviii, 422 pp. Plates. Portraits. Maps. 8°.

"The writer . . . was led to write this book by a wish to set forth the natives in a more favorable light than has been done by most recent writers. This more favorable estimate is extended also in part to the Spanish administration. The first half of the book deals with the general history, geography, resources, etc., of the group, while the second treats in detail of the various tribes, with abundant photographic illustrations."

Contains chapters on the religious orders, secret societies, resources, commerce, forests, minerals, the native races, with descriptions of Luzon, Mindanao, the Visayas, Palawan or Paragua. The American administration is also studied.

Schurman, Jacob Gould. Philippine affairs: a retrospect and outlook.
New York: Charles Scribner's sons, 1902. (6), 109 pp. 8°.

CONTENTS.

Introductory; Diplomatic negotiations; The questions of immediate independence and an American protectorate for the Filipinos; Plan of government for the Philippines; The present situation in the Philippines; The future of the Philippines.

——— The Philippine islands and their people. An address.

(*In* American geographical society. Bulletin, vol. 32, pp. 133–150. New York, 1900.)

Seward, George F. The Philippine question.
[*New York*]: *1898. 10 pp. 12°.*

Mr. Seward was formerly minister at Pekin. Considers the question in the following order: 1. Difficulties of establishing our control over the Philippines. 2. Dangers to our State from such control. 3. Lack of good reasons for embarking upon the enterprise.

Sheridan, Richard Brinsley. The Filipino martyrs. A story of the crime of Feb. 4, 1899, by an eyewitness.
John Lane, London and New York, 1900. 212 pp. 12°.

Shoemaker, Michael Meyers. Quaint corners of ancient empires. Southern India, Burma, and Manila. Illustrated.
G. P. Putnam's sons, New York and London, 1899. xix, (1), 212 pp. Plates (photogravures). 8°.

Sonnichsen, Albert. Ten months a captive among Filipinos. Being a narrative of adventure and observation during imprisonment on the island of Luzon, P. I.
New York: Charles Scribner's sons, 1901. xiii, (1), 388 pp. Portrait. Map. 8°.

"Interspersed with the narrative are interesting descriptions of native manners and customs in these little provincial villages through which the writer passed . . . Every chapter takes the reader farther north along the coast . . . At San Isidor, Lieutenant Gillmore and his companions from Yorktown, who had been taken captive on the Pacific coast . . . were joined to the little group of prisoners of whom the author was one . . . The last stage of the journey was inland to the mountains of Bangued . . . where Mr. Sonnichsen determined to make one last effort to escape, and the closing chapters of his book contain vivid accounts of his adventures in pushing his way back to the coast of Vigan, where he had the good fortune to see the Oregon lying at anchor."

Spears, John Randolph. The history of our navy from its origin to the end of the war with Spain 1775–1898. Vol. 5.
New York: Charles Scribner's sons, 1899. xix, 554 pp. Illustrations. Portraits. Diagrams. Folded chart. Maps. 8°.

"Dewey at Manila," pp. 256–295; "Capture of Guam and Manila," pp. 445–451.

Stevens, Joseph Earle. Yesterdays in the Philippines. Illustrated.
New York: Charles Scribner's sons, 1898. xx, 262 pp. Plates. Folded map. 8°.

[**Storey**, Moorfield, *and* Julian **Codman.**] Secretary Root's record. "Marked severities" in Philippine warfare. An analysis of the law and facts bearing on the action and utterances of President Roosevelt and Secretary Root.
Boston: George H. Ellis co., 1902. 119 pp. 8°.

Prepared at the request of a committee composed of Charles Francis Adams, Carl Schurz, Edwin Burritt Smith, and Herbert Welsh.

Sweetman, George H. What shall we do with the Philippines? The question of the hour.
Boston: A. L. Winship & co., 1899. 48 pp. Portrait. 16°.

"By permission of the Boston Herald."

Swift, Morrison I. Imperialism and liberty.
Los Angeles: The Ronbroke press, 1899. ix, (1), 491 pp. 8°.

Opposed to Philippine acquisition.

Taft, William H. Civil government in the Philippines.
(*In* The Philippines, pp. 29–142. New York, 1902. 8°.)

Taylor, John W. Facts about the Philippines.
San Francisco: Cunningham, Curtiss & Welch, 1899. 43, (2) pp. Folded map. 12°.

Thomas, A. W. The Philippines and the purpose. Being the facts concerning the Philippines and the acts of the administration in relation thereto, as officially transmitted by the President to Congress, proving the purpose of imperialism.
[*Washington: "The Jeffersonian democrat publishing company, 1900.*] *243, (1), ii pp. 8°.*

Opposed to the administration. Papers collected for use in the presidential campaign of 1900.

Toral, Juan, *and* José **Toral.** El sitio de Manila (1898). Memorias de un voluntario.
Manila: Imp. litografía Partier, 1898. 321 pp. Maps. 8°.

Towne, Charles A. National policy. Address delivered on Washington's birthday, 1899, at Ann Arbor, Mich., before the faculty and students of the University of Michigan. March 1, 1899. 13 pp. 8°. (*U. S. 55th Congress, 3d session. Senate document no. 161.*)

Turot, Henri. Les hommes de révolution. Aguinaldo et les Philippins. Préface par Jean Jaurès.
Paris: Léopold Cerf, 1900. xi, (1), 344 pp. 12°.

Annexed are: Le militarisme aux Philippines, p. 300; Memorandum relatif au droit qu'a la République philippine à être reconnue, p. 315; Mémoire au Sénat des Etats-Unis, p. 326.

Valentine, John J. "Imperial democracy." Dutch colonizers in Malaysia. Annexation of the Philippines.
San Francisco, California: [*The Hicks-Judd company*], *February 18, 1899. 50, (1) pp. 8°.*

Consists of two essays directed against the annexation of the Philippines, the first arguing from the precedent of Dutch Java.

Van Bergen, Robert. Tales of our new possessions. The Philippines.
San Francisco: The Whitaker & Ray company, 1899. 160 pp. Illustrations. 24°. (Western series of readers, vol. 5.)

Van Dyke, Henry, *jr.* The American birthright and the Philippine pottage. A sermon preached on Thanksgiving day, 1898.
Charles Scribner's sons, New York, [*1898*]. *v, (1), 16 pp. 12°.*

Van Meter, Henry Hooker. The truth about the Philippines from official records and authentic sources.
Published by the Liberty league, Chicago, [*1900*]. *(2), 432 pp. Folded map. 12°.*

[**Van Tyne,** Claude Halstead.] History of the United States of America. Constitution of the United States of America with amendments. Declaration of Independence. Map of the United States of America. Published under the direction of Arthur Mac Arthur, major general, U. S. A., military governor of the Philippine islands.
[*Philadelphia, 1900.*] *78 pp. 8°.*

English and Spanish on opposite pages.

Verdades, *El capitán* [*pseud.?*]. La guerra hispano-americana. Historia negra; relato de los escándalos ocurridos en nuestras ex-colonias durante las últimas guerras por el capitán Verdades, con un prólogo de Adolfo Suárez de Figueroa.
Barcelona: Casa editorial Maucci, [*etc.*], *1899. 255 pp. 12°.*

Verea, F. G. Guide for the American in the Philippines. A description of each of the provinces of the archipelago, its history, area, topographical conditions, climate, language, number of inhabitants, towns, products, industries, mines, and other features of interest, ending with instructions for the preservation of health, adapted to the requirements of Americans in this country. Translated from the Spanish by F. C. Fisher.
Manila: 1899. Chofre y comp. (2), v, (5), [7]–289 pp. Folded maps. 16°.

Vivian, Thomas J., *ed.* With Dewey at Manila: being the plain story of the glorious victory of the United States squadron over the Spanish fleet Sunday morning, May 1, 1898, as related in the notes and correspondence of an officer on board the flagship Olympia.
R. F. Fenno & company, New York, [1898]. 100, (6) pp. Plates. Portraits. Maps. Sq. 12°.

Vivian, Thomas J., *and* Ruel P. **Smith**. Everything about our new possessions. Being a handy book on Cuba, Porto Rico, Hawaii, and the Philippines.
New York: R. F. Fenno & co., 1899. 182 pp. 12°.
"Philippine Islands," pp. 6–41.

Walton, Clifford Stevens. The civil law in Spain and Spanish America, including Cuba, Puerto Rico, and Philippine islands, and the Spanish civil code in force, annotated and with references to the civil codes of Mexico, Central and South America.
Washington, D. C.: W. H. Lowdermilk & co., 1900. xix, (1), 672 pp. 8°.

Welsh, Herbert. The other man's country. An appeal to conscience.
Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott company, 1900. 257 pp. 12°.
Discussion of the Philippine question.

White, Trumbull. Glimpses of the Orient, or, the manners, customs, life, and history of the people of China, Japan and Corea, the Philippine, Caroline and Ladrone islands. With an account of American naval and military operations in the Philippines.
[Philadelphia: Franklin book co., 1898.] xi, 24–437 pp. Illustrations. 8°.
"The Philippines," pp. 391–415; "The conquest of Manila," pp. 427–437.

——— Our war with Spain for Cuba's freedom. Including a description and history of Cuba, Spain, Philippine islands.
Monarch book company, Chicago, Philadelphia, [1898]. 416 pp. Plates. Portraits. Folded map. 8°.
The Philippines, pp. 327–333.

Wilcox, Marrion, *ed.* Harper's history of the war in the Philippines.
New York and London: Harper & brothers, 1900. (6), 471, (1) pp. Illustrations. Plates (partly colored). Maps. F°.

——— A short history of the war with Spain.
New York: Frederick A. Stokes company, [1898]. vi, 350 pp. 12°.

Wilcox, W. B., *and* L. R. **Sargent**. Trip through the island of Luzon. A copy of the report of paymaster W. B. Wilcox and naval cadet L. R. Sargent, on a trip through the island of Luzon. February 26, 1900. 22 pp. 8°.
(*U. S. 56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 196.*)

Williams, Frederick Wells. The problem of Chinese immigration in further Asia.
(*In* American historical association. Annual report, 1899, vol. 1, pp. 171–204. Washington, 1900.)

Williams, Henry Llewellyn. Taking Manila, or, In the Philippines with Dewey. Giving the life and exploits of Admiral George Dewey, U. S. N.
New York: Hurst & company, [1899]. 228 pp. Portrait (frontispiece). 12°.

Williams, Ora. Oriental America. Official and authentic records of the dealings of the United States with the natives of Luzon and their former rulers. Complete reference book. Chronology, history, statistics, official reports, authentic statements, opinions of public men.
Oriental American publishing co., Chicago, [etc.], 1899. 144 pp. 8°.
Criticises Philippine policy.

Winslow, Erving. An epitome of historical events and of official and other correspondence connected with the acquisition and other dealings of the United States with the Philippine islands.
Washington: Government printing office, 1902. 21 pp. 8°. (U. S. 57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 375.)

Woodward, James H. What shall we do with the Philippine islands? This problem solved.
Seward, Nebr., 1900. 8 pp. 8°.
Cover-title.

Woolsey, Theodore Salisbury. America's foreign policy: Essays and addresses.
New York: The Century co., 1898. x, (4), 294 pp. 12°.
"The future of the Philippines," pp. 101-111.

Worcester, Dean C. The Philippine islands and their people. A record of personal observation and experience, with a short summary of the more important facts of the history of the archipelago.
New York: Macmillan, 1898. xix, (1), 529 pp. Plates (photogravures). Folded map. 8°.

Younghusband, George John. The Philippines and round about. With illustrations and map.
New York: The Macmillan company, 1899. xiv, 230 pp. Plates. Portraits. 8°.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS.

United States. *President.* Communications between the Executive departments of the government and Aguinaldo, etc. Message[s] from the President, . . . March 5, 1900, March 27, 1900, April 18, 1900, May 15, 1900, June 6, 1900. 5 parts. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 208, pts. 1-5.*)

——— ——— Message from the President, transmitting copy of an order to the provost-marshal-general of Manila relative to the liquor traffic in Manila. May 12, 1900. 7 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 361.*)

——— ——— Spain. Suspension of hostilities. Proclamation, August 12, 1898. 1 page. 8°.
Broadside.

——— *Board on geographic names.* Special report of the United States board on geographic names relating to the geographic names in the Philippine islands.
Washington: Government printing office, 1901. 59 pp. 8°. (56th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 228.)

——— *Bureau of education.* Education in the Philippines, by R. L. Packard.
(*In* Report of the commissioner for the year 1897-98, vol. 1, pp. 968-983. Washington, 1899. 8°. 55th Congress, 3d session. House document no. 5.)

——— ——— Education in the Philippines, by F. F. Hilder.
(*In* Report of the commissioner for the year 1898-99, vol. 1, pp. lx-lxvii. Washington, 1900. 8°. 56th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 5.)

United States. *Bureau of education.* Intellectual attainments and education of the Filipinos, by R. L. Packard.

(*In* Report of the commissioner for the year 1899–1900, vol. 2, pp. 1595–1640. Washington, 1901. 8°. 56th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 5.)

——— *Bureau of medicine and surgery.* Report of the Surgeon-general, U. S. Navy. 1899.

Washington: Government printing office, 1899. 216 pp. 8°.

Among the special reports are the following relating to the Philippines: Notes on the health and sanitary conditions of Hawaii and the Philippines, by John C. Wise; Report on the naval hospital, Cavite, Philippine Islands, by R. C. Persons; Report on wounded Filipinos at Cavite hospital, by C. D. Brownell.

——— ——— *Same.* 1900.

Washington: Government printing office, 1900. 267 pp. 8°.

Report on the sanitary relations of the Philippine Islands to the naval fleet, by Remus C. Persons.

——— ——— *Same.* 1901.

Washington: Government printing office, 1901. 328 pp. 8°.

Report on Denguis at Cavite, P. I., by Leckinski W. Spratling; Sanitary report on Cebu and San Nicolas, P. I., by Ammen Farenholt; Sanitary report on Trinidad and Baguio, province of Benguet, P. I., by George D. Costigan; Sanitary report on Olongapo, P. I., by Eugene J. Grow; Sanitary report on Port Isabela, Basilan, P. I., by Daniel G. Beebe.

——— *Department of agriculture.* Notes on the plant products of the Philippine islands. Frank H. Hitchcock. 8 pp. 8°. (*Division of botany. Circular no. 17.*)

——— ——— Yearbook. 1898.

Washington: Government printing office, 1899. 768 pp. Illustrations. 8°.

"A brief account of the Philippine Islands," pp. 672–673.

——— ——— *Section of foreign markets.* Bulletin no. 14. Trade of the Philippine islands. By Frank H. Hitchcock.

Washington: Government printing office, 1898. 160 pp. Map. 8°.

——— *Geological survey.* Memorandum on the mineral resources of the Philippine islands, by George F. Becker.

(*In* 19th annual report, 1897–98, part 6, pp. 687–693. Washington, 1900. 4°.)

——— ——— Brief memorandum on the geology of the Philippine islands, by George F. Becker.

(*In* 20th annual report, 1898–99, part 2, pp. 1–7. Washington, 1900. 4°.)

——— ——— Report on the geology of the Philippine islands, by George F. Becker; followed by a version of Ueber Tertiäre Fossilen von den Philippinen (1895), by K. Martin.

(*In* 21st annual report, part 3, pp. 487–625. Washington, 1901. 4°. 56th Congress, 2d session. House doc. no. 5.)

——— ——— Topographic and geologic insular surveys. A communication from the Director of the geological survey, inclosing a report on topographic and geologic insular surveys. January 19, 1900. 10 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 115.*)

——— *Department of labor.* Prices of commodities and rates of wages in Manila.

(*In* Bulletin no. 32, Jan., 1901, pp. 29–42. Washington, 1901. 8°.)

——— *Military governor of the Philippine islands.* Report on civil affairs.

Washington: Government printing office, 1900. ii, 328 pp. 8°. (*U. S. War department. Annual report, 1900, vol. 1, part 10.*)

United States. *Navy department.* Annual reports. Report of the Secretary of the navy. Miscellaneous reports, 1898–1901.
Washington, 1898–1901. 5 vols. 8°.

——— ——— Copy of a letter from Admiral Dewey, dated March 31, 1898, relative to the capture of Manila. January 11, 1900. 2 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 73.*)

——— Trip through the island of Luzon. Report of paymaster W. B. Wilcox and naval cadet L. R. Sargent on a trip through the island of Luzon. February 26, 1900. 22 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 196.*)

——— ——— Letter from the Secretary of the navy, relating to the expenditures of the naval service in the Philippines. March 9, 1900. 2 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 498.*)

——— ——— Reports embracing information relative to the armed vessels, tenders, and war ships sent to the Philippines, or from there, since May 1, 1898, their tonnage, travelling distance, etc., tolls paid the Suez canal company, distance covered and time of cruise of Oregon from the Pacific coast to Manila, cost of coal consumed by Admiral Dewey's ships on homeward voyage, distance covered, etc. December 5, 1900. 7 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 22.*)

——— ——— Statement of the amount of money expended and the amount for which the Government is liable for equipment, transportation, supplies, and naval operations in the Philippine islands each year from May 1, 1898, to the present time. May 23, 1902. 3 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 372.*)

——— ——— Report of a commission on the establishment of a naval station in the Philippine islands. December 16, 1901. 28 pp. Folded plate. Folded maps. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 140.*)

——— ——— A copy of a communication from the Secretary of the navy submitting an estimate of appropriation for naval station at Cavite, P. I. February 28, 1902. 1 page. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 424.*)

——— *Office of naval intelligence.* Notes on the Spanish-American war.
1899–1900. 8 parts. 8°. (War notes, no. 1–8. Information from abroad.) (56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 388.)

CONTENTS.

Battles and capitulation of Santiago de Cuba, by José Müller y Tejeiro; Comments of Rear-Admiral Plüddemann, German navy, on the main features of the war with Spain; Sketches from the Spanish-American war, by Commander J[acobsen]; Effect of the gun fire of the United States vessels in battle of Manila Bay, by John M. Ellicott; The Spanish-American war, Blockades and coast defense, by Severo Gómez Núñez; The Spanish-American war—A collection of documents relative to the squadron operations in the West Indies, arranged by Pascual Cervera y Topete; The squadron of Admiral Cervera, by Victor M. Concas y Palau.

——— *Philippine commission (Schurman).* Report to the President. January 31, 1900.
Washington: Government printing office, 1900–1901. 4 vols. Plates (photogravures). Folded sheets. Folded maps. 8°. (56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 138.)

CONTENTS.

Vol. 1. Efforts of the commission toward conciliation and the establishment of peace; The native peoples of the Philippines; Education; The government of the Philippine Islands: 1. The Spanish government of the Philippines. 2. Governmental reforms desired by Filipinos. 3. Plan of government for the Philippines; The

United States. *Philippine commission (Schurman)—Continued.*
judicial system; The condition and needs of the United States in the Philippines from a naval and maritime standpoint; The secular clergy and religious orders; A registration law; The currency; The Chinese in the Philippines; Public health; Exhibits: 1. The preliminary report of the commission, Nov. 2, 1899. 2. Instructions of the President, Jan. 20, 1899. 3. Letters brought by Arguelles to the commission, Apr. 29, 1899. 4. The constitution of the so-called Philippine republic, otherwise known as the Malolos constitution, of Jan. 21, 1899. 5. A proposed constitution for the island of Negros. 6. A draft of a constitution prepared for the commission by certain eminent Filipinos. 7. Paterno's scheme of government, being scheme of autonomous government proposed to Spain, June 19, 1898, prior to American occupation of Manila. 8. Kirkwood's memorandum on the administration of British dependencies in the Orient. 9. Communication with respect to a department of health in the Philippines. Vol 2. Testimony and exhibits: Aguinaldo to brother Filipinos, asking a Christmas present from brother Filipinos; Memorandum on the Chinese in the Philippines, by Gabriel Garcia Ageo; Public instruction in the Philippines during the time of Spanish sovereignty. Vol. 3. Chorography; Orography, or mountains and mountain systems; Hydrography; Mineral resources and geology, by George F. Becker; Botany; Timber and fine woods; Zoography; Ethnography: 1. Origin of the Philippine peoples. 2. Characteristics of the races inhabiting the Philippines. 3. Usages and customs of the Philippine peoples; Ethology; Idiomography. Vol. 4. State of agriculture; Public works and edifices; Health, hygiene, police, and public order under Spanish sovereignty; Benevolent institutions; State of industry; Commerce; Means of communication; Foreign population; Public lands or domain; Religion, by the Jesuit fathers; Climatology: Climate and meteorological features; Chronology.

——— *Philippine commission (Schurman).* Proclama. Al pueblo Filipino, Manila 4 de Abril de 1899. [In Spanish and Tagal.] *Broadside.*

——— ——— Proclamation. To the people of the Philippine islands. Manila, April 4, 1899. *Broadside.*

——— *Philippine Commission (Taft.)* Acts of the United States Philippine commission, nos. 1–55.

(*In* Reports of the Taft Philippine commission, Jan. 25, 1901, pp. 245–333. 56th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 112.)

——— ——— Acts of the United States Philippine commission, nos. 54–80. (Dec. 3, 1900–Jan. 26, 1901.)

In sheets as issued.

——— ——— Acts of Philippine commission, nos. 1–263.

(*In* Public laws and resolutions passed by the Philippine commission, pp. 13–704. Washington, 1901. 8°.)

——— ——— Acts of the Philippine commission. [Nos. 264–424.]
Washington: Government printing office, 1902. xvi, 413 pp. 8°. (U. S. War department. Annual reports for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1902. Vol. 11.)

57th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 2.

——— ——— Acts of the Philippine commission, nos. 425–493.

(*In* Third annual report of the Philippine commission, 1902, pp. 1053–1156. Washington, 1903. 8°.)

The acts are given currently in the Official gazette.

——— ——— An act for the establishment and maintenance of an efficient and honest civil service in the Philippine Islands.
Manila, September 25, 1900. 10 pp. 8°.

——— ——— El archipiélago Filipino. Colección de datos geográficos, estadísticos, cronológicos y científicos relativos al mismo, entresacados de anteriores obras ú obtenidos con la propia observación y estudio por algunos padres de la misión de la compañía de Jesús en estas islas.
Washington: Imprenta del gobierno, 1900. 2 vols. Colored frontispiece. Plates. Maps. Charts. Folded sheets. L. 8°. Atlas, 30 colored maps. F°.

The atlas was published by U. S. Coast and geodetic survey.

United States. *Philippine commission (Taft).* Reports of the Taft Philippine commission. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a report of the Secretary of war, containing the reports of the Taft commission, its several acts of legislation, and other important information relating to the conditions and immediate wants of the Philippine islands. January 25, 1901.

Washington: Government printing office, 1901. 333 pp. Plates. 8°. (56th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 112.)

CONTENTS.

Civil service; The friars; Public lands; Municipal corporations; Forestry; Agriculture; Mining; Public health; Internal improvements; Franchises; Militia; Police; Criminal code; Civil code; Courts; Banks and currency; Schools; Taxation; Acts of the Philippine commission, nos. 1-55.

——— ——— Report for the period from Dec. 1, 1900, to Oct. 15, 1901.

Washington: Government printing office, 1901. 2 parts. Plates. Charts. 8°. (Published by the Division of insular affairs, War department, Dec., 1901.)

Appendix *A.* A history of the federal party, by T. H. Pardo de Tavera; *B.* [published separately] "Public laws and resolutions passed by the United States Philippine commission;" *C.* Minutes of provincial meetings and interviews; *D.* Inaugural address of the civil governor; *E.* Reports of the civil-service board; *F.* A sketch of the difficulties encountered in the application of the American system of surveys to the public lands in New Mexico, Arizona, and Colorado, and in the adjudication of the rights acquired under Spanish and Mexican grants in these territories; *G.* Memorandum as to the Spanish land system in the Philippines, with observations as to certain advantages of the land system of the United States; *H.* Report of the acting chief of the forestry bureau for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1901; *I.* Report of the acting chief of the forestry bureau for the period from July 1 to Oct. 2, 1901; *J.* Report of the special agent of the forestry bureau sent to investigate gutta-percha and rubber in the Straits Settlements, Java and Sumatra; *K.* Report of the chief of the mining bureau for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1901; *L.* Report of the director of the Philippine weather bureau for the period from June 1, 1901, to Sept. 30, 1901; *M.* Report of the commissioner of public health for the period from Aug. 7, 1901, to Oct. 10, 1901; *N.* Report of the chief of the Philippines constabulary for the period from July 18, 1901, to Oct. 4, 1901; *O.* Report of the director-general of posts for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1901; *P.* Report of the officer in charge of the Manila suboffice of the United States Coast and Geodetic survey for the period from January 1, 1901, to October 1, 1901; *Q.* Agreement between the subsistence department of the United States army and the insular government of the Philippine Islands with reference to the insular cold storage and ice plant; *R.* Report of the treasurer of the Philippine Archipelago upon the banks of the Philippine Archipelago, for the quarter ending June 30, 1901; *S.* Reports of the treasurer of the Philippine Archipelago on special examinations of the Hongkong and Shanghai banking corporation at Manila and of the subagency of the chartered bank of India, Australia, and China at Cebu; *T.* Report of the treasurer of the Philippine Archipelago on special examinations by deputies of the insular treasurer of the branch of the Hongkong and Shanghai banking corporation at Iloilo, and of the chartered bank of India, Australia, and China, at Manila; *U.* Report of the solicitor-general on existing laws covering the transaction of banking business in the Philippine Islands by foreign corporations or by individuals; *V.* Statement of seized funds, by the treasurer of the Philippine Archipelago; *W.* Report of the auditor; *X.* Report of the treasurer of the Philippine Archipelago on the operations of the treasury for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1901; *Y.* Report of the collector of customs for the Philippine Archipelago; (*See* Report of the Lieutenant-general commanding the army, pt. 2, pp. 282-341); *Z.* Receipts and disbursements of collector of internal revenue, Manila, from July 1, 1900, to Sept. 30, 1901; *AA.* Spanish records in the provinces; *BB.* Stations of teachers, by provinces and towns; *CC.* Home addresses of American teachers in the Philippines; *DD.* Unfilled quotas of institutions authorized to appoint teachers; *EE.* Personnel of the bureau of public instruction, Sept. 18, 1901; *FF.* Report of the general superintendent of public instruction for the period from May 27, 1901, to Oct. 1, 1901. *GG.* Report of the chief of the department of receipts and disbursements for the city of Manila, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1901; *HH.* Population by provinces, according to five reliable reports; *II.* The Spanish census of 1896.

United States. *Philippine commission (Taft). Report, Dec. 1, 1900, to Oct. 15, 1901. (U. S. War department. Annual report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1901, vol. 1, parts 8, 9. Washington, 1901.)*

——— ——— Third annual report. 1902.
Washington: Government printing office, 1903. 2 vols. Plates. 8°. (War department. Bureau of insular affairs.)

Paged continuously.
Contains the usual administrative reports.

——— ——— Lands held for ecclesiastical or religious uses in the Philippine islands, etc. Message from the President, transmitting a report from the Secretary of war, with accompanying papers, relative to the lands held in mortmain or otherwise for ecclesiastical or religious uses in the Philippine islands; also transmitting certified copies of the acts of the Philippine commission, nos. 56 to 68, inclusive. February 25, 1901. 283 pp. 8°. *(56th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 190.)*

——— ——— Public laws and resolutions passed by the Philippine commission.
Washington: Government printing office, 1901. (2), xviii, 815 pp. 8°. (U. S. War department. Annual reports for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1901. Vol. 1, pt. 10.)

CONTENTS.

Announcement: The President's instructions to the commission; Order appointing civil governor; Acts of Philippine commission, nos. 1–263; Resolutions, etc., of Philippine commission; List of executive appointments made from Sept. 1, 1900, to Feb. 28, 1901. Appointments: By the Secretary of war; By the commission and the military governor; By the commission; By the President of the United States; By the Secretary of war at the request of the commission; By the commission and by the civil governor with the consent of the commission; The Philippine judiciary.

——— ——— *Civil service board.* Official register of the officers and employees in the civil service of the Philippine islands, January 1, 1902.
Washington: Government printing office, 1902. 121 pp. 8°. (War department. Bureau of insular affairs.)

——— ——— *Forestry bureau.* Compilation of notes on the most important timber-tree species of the Philippine islands. Prepared by George P. Ahern.
[Manila, 1901.] 112 pp. Colored plates. 4°.

——— ——— ——— Spanish public land laws (English translation) in the Philippine islands and their history to August 13, 1898. Translated and compiled in the Forestry bureau under the direction of George P. Ahern, assisted by Gregorio Basa.
Washington: Government printing office, 1901. 61 pp. 8°. (War department. Bureau of insular affairs.)

——— ——— ——— Special report of George P. Ahern, in charge of Forestry bureau, Philippine islands, covering the period from April, 1900, to July 30, 1901.
Washington: Government printing office, 1901. 60 pp. 33 plates. 8°. (War department. Division of insular affairs.)

——— ——— *Mining bureau.* The coal measures of the Philippines. A rapid history of the discovery of coal in the archipelago and subsequent developments, with the full text of the record of the MacLeod coal concession in Cebu, or the Uling-Lutac coal and railway concession. Compiled from official records by Charles H. Burritt.
Washington: Government printing office, 1901. 269 pp. Folded maps. Folded plans 8°. (War department. Division of insular affairs, Aug., 1901.)

Report to the United States military governor in the Philippines.

United States. *Philippine Islands special commissioner.* Report on the financial and industrial condition of the Philippine islands; by Edward W. Harden. *Washington: Government printing office, 1898. 34 pp. 8°. (55th Congress, 3d session. Senate document no. 169.)*

——— *Post-office department.* Report of the Director of posts of the Philippine islands. Manila, July 22, 1899.

(*In* United States. Post-office department. Annual reports, 1899, pp. 61–77. Washington, 1899. 8°.)

——— ——— *Same.* Manila, August 7, 1900.

(*In* United States. Post-office department. Annual reports, 1900, pp. 35–48. Washington, 1900. 8°.)

——— *Department of state.* Proclamations and decrees during the war with Spain. *Washington: Government printing office, 1899. 100 pp. 8°.*

——— ——— A treaty of peace between the United States and Spain, signed at the city of Paris, on December 10, 1898. January 13, 1899. 11, (3), 677 pp. 8°. (*55th Congress, 3d session. Senate document no. 62, parts 1, 2.*)

The series of documents to which this one belongs is printed in confidence for the use of the Senate, and is therefore inaccessible unless, as in this instance, the Senate removes the injunction of secrecy. This was removed on Jan. 11, 1899.

CONTENTS.

Treaty of peace of December 10, 1898; Protocols of the conferences at Paris (1 to 22); Peace protocol of August 12, 1898, and correspondence; Correspondence between the department of State and the embassy of France, at Washington, as representing the interests of Spain; Consular reports on Philippine affairs; Statement of Wesley Merritt, October 4, 1898, before the United States peace commission at Paris, and accompanying papers; Memoranda concerning the situation in the Philippines, by F. V. Greene, and accompanying papers; Statement of John Foreman, October 8, 1898, before the United States peace commission at Paris; Statement of R. B. Bradford, October 14, 1898, before the United States peace commission at Paris; Statement of Charles A. Whittier before the United States peace commission at Paris: Preliminary report of George F. Becker, of the United States geological survey, on the geological and mineral resources of the Philippines; Data concerning the Philippine Islands: their history, people, geography, geology, resources, and strategic importance; Introduction and notes on the strategic importance of the Philippines, by Everett Hayden; Sehu and Negros islands, Philippines: their mineral and other resources and availability as naval stations; Coal and petroleum in the Philippines and vicinity; The Philippine Islands; Trade and industry of the Philippines; Spanish colonies; Shifting of political power in the Pacific Ocean; The volcanic region about Manila; The Tagal, his abilities, and why he rebelled; What should be done with the Philippines? Facts about the Philippines, with a discussion of pending problems; A visit to the Philippines; Spain and the Philippine Islands; The Philippine islanders, by Lucy M. J. Garnett; A sketch of the economic condition of the Philippines, by Max L. Tornow; Protectorates, colonies, and nonsovereign states; The federated Malay states: a sketch of their growth and political organization, by Francis B. Forbes.

——— ——— A treaty of peace between the United States and Spain, signed at the city of Paris, on December 10, 1898. January 13, 1899. Large folded map. (*55th Congress, 3d session. Senate document no. 62, pt. 3.*)

This is a combination of Hydrographic office charts, containing a map of the Philippine islands, with harbor charts.

——— ——— Spain—Registration of Spanish subjects—Philippine islands. Protocol of agreement extending, as to the Philippine islands, for six months from April 11, 1900, the period fixed in Article IX of the treaty of peace between the United States and Spain, signed at Paris December 10, 1898, during which Spanish subjects, natives of the Peninsula, may declare their intention to retain their Spanish nationality. Signed at Washington, March 29, 1900; proclaimed, April 28, 1900. 3 pp. 8°.

English and Spanish.

United States. *Department of state.* Spain—Cession of outlying islands of the Philippines. Treaty between the United States and Spain for the cession to the United States of any and all islands of the Philippine archipelago lying outside of the lines described in Article III of the treaty of peace of December 10, 1898. 3 pp. 8°.

——— ——— A report from the Secretary of state inclosing an itemized statement of the expenses of the Philippine commission, etc. April 16, 1900. 2 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 293.*)

——— ——— Status of Chinese persons in the Philippine islands. A report from the Secretary of state, with accompanying papers, relative to the status of Chinese persons in the Philippine islands. May 21, 1900. 8 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 397.*)

——— ——— Treaty between the United States and Spain. A report from the Secretary of state relating to the treaty between the United States and Spain, signed at Washington, November 7, 1900, providing for the cession of any and all islands of the Philippine archipelago lying outside the lines described in Article III of the treaty of peace of December 10, 1898. January 26, 1901. 2 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 124.*)

——— ——— Agreement between the United States of America and the Kingdom of Spain exempting from authentication signatures attached to letters rogatory exchanged between Porto Rico, the Philippine islands, and Spain. Concluded at Washington, November 7, 1901. 5 pp. 8°.

English and Spanish.

——— ——— Communication from the Secretary of state inclosing protest of the Chinese government against exclusion of the Chinese from the Philippines. April 11, 1902. 3 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 562.*)

——— *Supreme court.* The insular cases, comprising the records, briefs, and arguments of counsel in the insular cases of the October term, 1900, in the Supreme court of the United States, including the appendixes thereto. Compiled and published by Albert H. Howe. 1901. (2), xxxii, 1075 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 509.*)

Unnumbered sheets intercalated.

——— ——— Opinions delivered in the insular tariff cases in the Supreme court of the United States, May 27, 1901.
[*Washington: Government printing office, 1901.*] *2, 176, (4) pp. 8°.*

——— *Treasury department.* Commerce of the United States with Asia and Oceanica, and of the countries of Asia and Oceanica with other countries.
[*Washington, 1898.*] *iv, 45 pp. Map. 4°.*

From the Monthly summary of finance and commerce for April, 1898, pp. 1617–1661.

——— ——— Depositaries of public moneys in islands under administration of United States. Letter from the Secretary of the treasury, in relation to establishing depositaries of public money in islands under administration of the United States. December 13, 1899. 2 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 177.*)

——— ——— *Bureau of statistics.* Customs tariff and regulations for the Philippine islands.

(*In* Monthly summary of commerce and finance, no. 1, series 1898–99, pp. 367–388. Washington, 1898. 4°.)

United States. *Treasury department. Bureau of statistics.* Foreign commerce of Cuba, Puerto Rico, the Hawaiian, Philippine, and Samoan islands. Their imports and exports by countries; also the commerce of the United States therewith.

[*Washington: Government printing office, 1899.*] *iv, 1255–1399 pp. 4°.*

"Philippine Islands," pp. 1300–1324, includes "Memoranda concerning the situation in the Philippines on August 30, 1898," by F. V. Greene; "Memorandum on the mineral resources of the Philippine Islands," by George F. Becker; "A sketch of the economic condition of the Philippines," by Max L. Tornow; "Commerce of principal countries with the Philippines;" "Financial and industrial conditions in the Philippine Islands," by E. W. Harden.

"The Philippine Islands. Statistics of their commerce with principal countries of the world," pp. 1367–1372.

——— ——— *Coast and geodetic survey.* Atlas of the Philippine islands.
Washington: Government printing office, 1900. 24 pp. 30 maps. F°. (Special publication no. 3.)

Published in connection with "El Archipiélago filipino" under the supervision of José Algue.

——— ——— *Revenue-cutter service.* The United States revenue-cutter service in the war with Spain, 1898.
Washington: Government printing office, 1899. 49 pp. 8°.

——— *War department.* Annual reports . . . for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1898.
Washington: Government printing office, 1898. 2 vols. in 8. 8°.

——— ——— *Same.* For the fiscal year ended June 30, 1899.
Washington: Government printing office, 1899. 3 vols. in 13. 8°.

——— ——— *Same.* For the fiscal year ended June 30, 1900.
Washington: Government printing office, 1900. 3 vols. in 22. 8°.

——— ——— *Same.* For the fiscal year ended June 30, 1901.
Washington: Government printing office, 1901. 3 vols. in 17. 8°.

The annual reports contain the reports of the Lieutenant-General of the Army.

——— ——— Customs tariff and regulations for the Philippine islands.
Washington: Government printing office, 1898. 40 pp. 8°.

——— ——— Tariff circular, no. 1–117. Aug. 24, 1898–Dec. 15, 1900. 12°.

Sheets. (Amendments to tariff regulations for Cuba, Porto Rico, and Philippine Islands.)

——— ——— A copy of a communication from the Secretary of war, submitting an estimate of [deficiency in] appropriation for contingencies of the army. May 28, 1898. 2 pp. 8°. (*55th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 507.*)

——— ——— Letter from the Secretary of war, transmitting draft of a bill "To indemnify the governors of states for expenses incurred by them in aiding the United States to raise and organize and equip the volunteer army of the United States in the existing war with Spain." June 24, 1898. 2 pp. 8°. (*55th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 321.*)

——— ——— Letter from the acting Secretary of war, transmitting a reply to inquiry of the House respecting the number of troops required for garrisoning towns in Porto Rico, Cuba, and the Philippines. December 16, 1898. 1 page. 8°. (*55th Congress, 3d session. House document no. 85.*)

——— ——— Report as to the number of deaths and the health of our troops in the Philippines. February 2, 1899. 1 page. 8°. (*55th Congress, 3d session. Senate document no. 99.*)

United States. *War department.* Letter from the surgeon-general of the army, submitting report and tabulated statements concerning deaths and sickness of soldiers in the Philippine islands. February 9, 1899. 4 pp. 8°. (*55th Congress, 3d session. Senate document no. 114.*)

——— ——— Communication from the quartermaster-general relating to appropriation for the repatriation of the Spanish prisoners of war in the Philippines. February 28, 1899. 2 pp. 8°. (*55th Congress, 3d session. House document no. 264.*)

——— ——— Communication from the Secretary of war, submitting an estimate of appropriation for transportation of the army and its supplies. January 4, 1900. 2 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 241.*)

——— ——— Statement of claims for damages alleged to have been caused by United States troops in the war with Spain. February 21, 1900. 715 pp. Folded maps. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 460.*)

——— ——— Letter from the acting Secretary of war on expenditures for military operations in the Philippine islands. March 3, 1900. 5 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 488.*)

——— ——— Letter from the acting Secretary of war, transmitting additional claims of damages alleged to have been caused by United States troops in the war with Spain. March 8, 1900. 38 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 460, part 2.*)

——— ——— Communications from the adjutant-general of the army and the paymaster-general of the army relative to travel pay and commutation of subsistence to officers and soldiers returning from the Philippine islands to the United States, etc. March 15, 1900. 3 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 223.*)

——— ——— Letter from the Secretary of war in response to resolution of the Senate of March 16, 1900, directing the Secretary of war to communicate to the Senate a letter of Emilio Aguinaldo, dated at Bacoor, July 15, 1898, addressed to the American commander. March 24, 1900. 4 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 244.*)

——— ——— The tariff schedules now in force and effect in Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippine islands. March 29, 1900. 326 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 254.*)

——— ——— Reports of the quartermaster-general and the acting commissary-general of subsistence, United States army; report of all claims of record in the War Department audited and paid to individuals or corporations for expenses of subsistence, transportation, sheltering, and generally the maintenance of volunteers during the organization of the army for the Spanish war. March 31, 1900. 12 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 260.*)

——— ——— Letter from the Secretary of war, transmitting additional claims arising from damages alleged to have been caused by the United States troops in the war with Spain. March 31, 1900. 61 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 460, part 3.*)

——— ——— Letter and signed memorandum from the surgeon-general of the army, urging that provision be made in the general deficiency bill for the traveling expenses of army nurses. May 15, 1900. 3 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 368.*)

United States. *War department.* General order made by the military governor of the Philippine islands and providing for a system of municipal government. May 5, 1900. 16 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 659.*)

——— ——— Claims against the United States for damages to private property used or destroyed by troops in the military service within the limits of the United States during the war with Spain; also transmitting a draft of a bill providing for the settlement of such claims. May 10, 1900. 2 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 359.*)

——— ——— Statement in regard to the number of deaths of soldiers, volunteer and regular, in the Philippines; also, as to military operations in the Philippines. June 1, 1900. 17 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 426.*)

——— ——— Cablegram from the commanding general, division of the Philippines, in regard to the number of Filipinos killed, wounded, and captured since the breaking out of the present hostilities. June 4, 1900. 2 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 435.*)

——— ——— A letter relative to the cost of shipping troops and supplies for the army to and from the Philippines since May 1, 1898, by rail to and from the ports of embarkation. June 5, 1900. 7 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 439.*)

——— ——— Annual reports for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1901. Report of the Lieutenant-general commanding the army. In five parts.
Washington: Government printing office, 1901. 5 vols. 8°. (Vol. 1, parts 3–8.)

Consists of reports of the Lieutenant-general and department commanders on operations in the Philippine Islands, also reports of officials in charge of civil affairs in the islands.

——— ——— Operations of the Engineer department in the Philippines.
(*In* Report of the Chief of engineers, 1901, part 1, pp. 43–45, 975–986. Washington. 8°.)

——— ——— Reports of General MacArthur, and the accompanying reports of military officers performing educational work, on the subject of education in the Philippine islands. January 26, 1901. 67 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 129.*)

——— ——— Papers relating to the deportation of A. Mabini and other prominent insurgent leaders to the island of Guam. February 2, 1901. 5 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 135.*)

——— ——— Major-General MacArthur's proclamation outlining a more rigid policy, dated Manila, P. I., December 20, 1900. February 13, 1901. 4 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 167.*)

——— ——— Rules and instructions relative to the accounting system of the military government by the United States in the islands of the Philippine archipelago. (March, 1901.) 20 pp. 8°.

——— ——— Communication from the Secretary of war, submitting an estimate of [deficiency] appropriation for military post at Manila, P. I. December 11, 1901. 20 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 94.*)

——— ——— Communication from the Secretary of war, submitting an estimate of appropriation for barracks, quarters, etc., in Philippine islands. December 13, 1901. 2 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 126.*)

United States. *War department.* Communication from the Secretary of war, submitting an estimate of appropriation for defense of Guam. January 13, 1902. 2 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 227.*)

——— ——— Copies of all correspondence between the War department, or any official thereof, and any person or corporation, relating to the customs tariff affecting the Philippine islands adopted by the Philippine commission. February 4, 1902. 324 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 171.*)

——— ——— Letter from the Secretary, relative to the punishment of persons under the law passed by the Philippine commission. February 6, 1902. 5 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 172.*)

——— ——— Letter from the Secretary of war, forwarding a copy of a letter from the Hon. William H. Taft, governor of the Philippine islands, entitled Federal party message to the Congress of the United States, dated at Manila, November, 1901. February 12, 1902. 13 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 187.*)

——— ——— Letter from the Secretary of war relative to the reports and charges in the public press of cruelty and oppression exercised by our soldiers toward natives of the Philippines. February 17, 1902. 2 parts. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 205, parts 1, 2.*)

——— ——— Number, name, and tonnage of Government transports and certain other facts relating thereto. February 21, 1902. 6 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 213.*)

——— ——— Letter from the Secretary of war, transmitting a statement of the legal and traffic relations between the railroads in the Philippine islands as to the charters and ownership. April 3, 1902. 91 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 283.*)

——— ——— Information concerning alleged order for the massacre of the foreign residents of Manila on February 15, 1899. April 3, 1902. 14 pp. Facsimiles. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 286.*)

——— ——— Information relating to the free transportation of goods for private firms to and from the Philippine islands in government transports. April 5, 1902. 5 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 288.*)

——— ——— Letter from the Secretary of war, transmitting, with accompanying documents, a response to the inquiry of the House in relation to the transport service between San Francisco and the Philippine islands. April 7, 1902. 726 pp. Folded plans. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 537.*)

——— ——— Communication from the commissary-general, showing a revised exhibit relating to the cost to the subsistence department of transports plying between the United States and the Philippine islands. April 8, 1902. 2 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 213, part 2.*)

——— ——— Partial report of the amount of money paid by the United States on account of the Philippine commission and on account of railway transportation of troops to and from the Philippines since the ratification of the treaty of peace with Spain, and the amount of money expended and amount for which the United States is liable on account of equipment, etc., in the Philippines. May 2, 1902. 4 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 339.*)

United States. *War department.* Certain information regarding the issuance of certain military orders by Brig. Gen. J. F. Bell and Brig. Gen. Jacob H. Smith in the Philippines. May 7, 1902. 25 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 347.*)

——— ——— Response to the inquiry of the House as to orders and instructions issued to military officers in the Philippines. May 7, 1902. 13 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 596.*)

——— ——— Report from the Secretary of war in response to Senate resolution of January 21, 1902, calling for certain information in regard to the government transports and the transport service. May 26, 1902. 19 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 369.*)

——— ——— Views on Philippines. A report of the Secretary of war dated May 29, 1902. 2 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 390.*)

——— ——— Supplementary report on the transport service at San Francisco. May 31, 1902. 83 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 537, part 2.*)

——— ——— Statement of money paid out of Philippine treasury for and on account of the Philippine commission; also of money paid by the United States for transportation of troops since the ratification of the peace treaty between the United States and Spain, and to what companies paid; also for what amounts now unpaid the United States is liable for supplies, etc., in the Philippine islands each year since May, 1898. June 19, 1902. 18 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 416.*)

——— ——— Effect of system of railroads in the Philippine islands. Letter from the Secretary of war. January 13, 1903. 2 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 82.*)

——— ——— Letter from the Secretary of war, transmitting petition of Emilio Aguinaldo y Famy asking legislation for the establishment of an agricultural bank in the Philippine islands. January 20, 1903. 7 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 303.*)

——— ——— *Adjutant-general's office. Military information division.* Military notes on the Philippines.
Washington: Government printing office, 1898. x, 314 pp. 50 folded maps. 8°.
Philippine Islands in general, physical and social conditions, pp. 1–33; Luzon, pp. 35–139; Mindanao, pp. 141–179; Adjacent islands, pp. 181–209; Visaya Islands, pp. 214–284; Sultanship of Joló, p. 285.

——— ——— ——— Notes and tables on organization and establishment of the Spanish army in the peninsula and colonies.
Washington: Government printing office, 1898. 218 pp. 12°.

——— ——— *Division of insular affairs.* Immigration regulations for the Philippine islands. June 7, 1899.
Washington: Government printing office, 1899. 9 pp. 8°.

——— ——— ——— Translation of the civil code in force in Cuba, Porto Rico, and the Philippines. F. L. Joannini, translator.
Washington: Government printing office, 1899. 322 pp. 8°.

——— ——— ——— Translation of the code of commerce in force in Cuba, Porto Rico, and the Philippines, amended by the law of June 10, 1897, including the commercial registry regulations, exchange regulations, and other provisions of a similar character, with annotations and appendices. F. L. Joannini, translator.
Washington: Government printing office, 1899. (2), iv, 291 pp. 8°.

United States. *War department. Division of insular affairs.* Translation of the mining law and regulations in force in the Philippines. F. L. Joannini and M. E. Beall, translators.
Washington: Government printing office, 1900. 78 pp. 8°.

——— ——— ——— Translation of the mortgage law for Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines. 1893. F. L. Joannini, translator.
Washington: Government printing office, 1899. 90 pp. 8°.

——— ——— ——— Translation of the notarial laws in force in the Philippine islands, and appendices relating thereto. F. L. Joannini, translator.
Washington: Government printing office, 1899. 72 pp. 8°.

——— ——— ——— Translation. Compilation of the organic provisions of the administration of justice in force in the Spanish colonial provinces, and appendices relating thereto. (1891.) F. L. Joannini, translator.
Washington: Government printing office, 1899. 170 pp. 8°.

——— ——— ——— Translation of general regulations for the execution of the mortgage law for Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines. (1893.) F. L. Joannini, translator.
Washington: Government printing office, 1899. 156 pp. 8°.

——— ——— ——— Translation of the railroad laws and regulations in force in the Philippines, including the police law of railways and other provisions of a similar character. F. L. Joannini and M. E. Beall, translators.
Washington: Government printing office, 1900. 71 pp. 8°.

——— ——— ——— Translation of the penal code in force in the Philippines. F. L. Joannini and M. E. Beall, translators.
Washington: Government printing office, 1900. 155 pp. 8°.

——— ——— ——— Monthly summary of commerce of the Philippine islands. Nos. 1–12, series 1899–1900; nos. 1–12, series 1900–1901; nos. 1–12, series 1901–1902; nos. 1–4, series 1902–1903. July, 1899–Oct., 1902.
Washington: Government printing office, 1900–1902. 40 nos. 4°.

——— ——— ——— Report on the legal status of the territory and inhabitants of the islands acquired by the United States during the war with Spain, considered with reference to the territorial boundaries, the constitution, and laws of the United States. By Charles E. Magoon. March 20, 1900. 72 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 234.*)

——— ——— ——— Memorandum for the Secretary of war on currency and exchange in the Philippines. Clarence R. Edwards, with comments and suggestions by A. E. Bates, Paymaster-general, U. S. Army. December 8, 1900. (6), xxvii, (1), 66 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 160.*)

——— ——— ——— The people of the Philippines. February 26, 1901. 76 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 218.*)

——— ——— ——— Customs tariff for the Philippine archipelago. September, 1901.
Washington: Government printing office, 1901. 104 pp. 8°.

——— ——— ——— Manual of information relative to the Philippine civil service.
[*Guggenheimer, Weil & co., Baltimore, 1902.*] (*4*), *112 pp. 8°.*

——— ——— ——— A pronouncing gazetteer and geographical dictionary of the Philippine islands, United States of America, with maps, charts, and illustrations.
Washington: Government printing office, 1902. xiv, 224 pp. 8°.
Advance sheets. Text only of part 1. The complete work is noted below.

United States. *War department. Division of insular affairs.* A pronouncing gazetteer and geographical dictionary of the Philippine islands.
Washington: Government printing office, 1902. xxxix, 933 pp. Plates. Maps. Charts. 8°.

——— ——— ——— Reports on the law of civil government in territory subject to military occupation by the military forces of the United States. By Charles E. Magoon.
Washington: Government printing office, 1902. 808 pp. 8°.

——— ——— ——— Tabular statement of Philippine commerce since date of American occupation, covering the subjects of imports, exports, etc. January 31, 1903. 13 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 126.*)

——— ——— ——— Compilation of Philippine insurgent records. 1. Telegraphic correspondence of Emilio Aguinaldo, July 15, 1898, to February 28, 1899, annotated.
Washington: Government printing office, 1903. 48 pp. Folded map. 8°.

——— ——— *Division of the Philippines.* Report on the military government of the city of Manila, P. I., from 1898 to 1901, by Brigadier-General George W. Davis, U. S. Army.
Manila, P. I., August, 1901. iv, 457 pp. Plates. Folded sheets. 8°.

——— ——— ——— Annual report of Major-General Adna R. Chaffee, U. S. Army, commanding the Division of the Philippines. September 30, 1902.
Manila, P. I.: 1902. 3 vols. 12°.

——— ——— ——— Roster of troops serving in the Division of the Philippines. Major-General George W. Davis, U. S. Army, commanding. Manila, Philippine islands. October 20, 1902.
Manila: Bureau of public printing, 1902. 91 pp. 8°.

——— *Weather bureau.* Climate of Cuba; also a note on the weather of Manila. By W. F. R. Phillips.
Washington: Weather bureau, 1898. 23 pp. 8°. (Bulletin no. 22.)

UNITED STATES CONGRESSIONAL DOCUMENTS.

1898. Philippine islands. Memorial from Francis J. Lippitt, in relation to the Philippine islands. December 12, 1898. 2 pp. 8°.
55th Congress, 3d session. Senate document no. 29.

1899. The cost of a national crime. Paper, prepared by Edward Atkinson, entitled "The cost of a national crime.—The hell of war and its penalties," as bearing upon the future increase of pensions growing out of the late war with Spain. January 27, 1899. 34 pp. 8°.
55th Congress, 3d session. Senate document no. 82.

1899. Philippine islands. Series of articles from the Singapore Free Press relating to the Philippine islands. February 1, 1899. 19 pp. 8°.
55th Congress, 3d session. Senate document no. 95.

1899. Criminal aggression: by whom committed? An inquiry by Edward Atkinson, Brookline, Mass., February 22, 1899. A sequel to I. The cost of a national crime; II. The hell of war and its penalties. March 1, 1899. 13 pp. 8°.
55th Congress, 3d session. Senate document no. 163.

1899. Report of the commission appointed by the President to investigate the conduct of the War department in the war with Spain. February 9, 1899. 8 vols. 8°.
56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 221.

1899. National policy. Address delivered on Washington's birthday, 1899, at Ann Arbor, Mich., before the faculty and students of the University of Michigan, by Charles A. Towne, of Minnesota. March 1, 1899. 13 pp. 8°.
55th Congress, 3d session. Senate document no. 161.

1900. Affairs in the Philippine islands. Articles prepared by W. B. Wilcox and Leonard R. Sargent; letter of Charles King to the Milwaukee journal, and a memorial to Congress, signed by Felipe Buencamino, relating to the condition of affairs in the Philippine islands. January 9, 1900. 52 pp. 8°.
56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 66.

1900. Report and all accompanying papers of Brig. Gen. John C. Bates in relation to the negotiation of a treaty or agreement made by him with the Sultan of Sulu on the 20th day of August, 1899. February 1, 1900. 111 pp. Plates. Facsimiles. 8°.
56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 136.

1900. The Philippine islands, a brief compilation of the latest information and statistics obtainable on the numbers, areas, population, races and tribes, mineral resources, agriculture, exports and imports, forests, and harbors of the Philippine islands. (Published under the direction of the Senate Committee on the Philippines.) February 15, 1900. 29 pp. 8°.
56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 171.

1900. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting . . . copies of cable dispatches from General Otis relative to efforts of Aguinaldo to bring about a conclusion of hostilities; also copies of correspondence with Admiral George Dewey relative to alleged saluting of the flag of the Philippine republic. May 21, 1900. 4 pp. 8°.
56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 387.

1900. Conditions in the Philippines. Correspondence of the Evening Star, Washington, D. C., by Theodore W. Noyes, relative to conditions in the Philippines. June 4, 1900. 91 pp. Plates. 8°.
56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 432.

1901. Memorial from the people of the city of Warrensburg, Mo., protesting against the extension of the liquor traffic into Cuba, Porto Rico, or the Philippine islands. January 12, 1901. 2 pp. 8°.
56th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 101.

1901. Sketch of the islands of Cagayan Sulu and Sibutu. (Compilation of extracts. By A. P. C. Griffin.) January 22, 1901. 9 pp. 8°.
56th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 103.

1901. Cablegram from the Directory of the federal party, Manila, Philippine islands, urging both Houses of Congress to authorize the President to establish civil government in the Philippine islands whenever he deems it opportune. January 28, 1901. 1 page. 8°.
56th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 119.

1901. Papers relating to the treaty with Spain. January 31, 1901. 66 pp. 8°.
56th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 148.

Copies of the instructions and all accompanying papers of the President to the commissioners who negotiated the treaty with Spain at Paris.

1901. Partial list of the chartered vessels on the Pacific coast engaged in the transport service to Manila, etc. February 25, 1901. 2 pp. 8°.
56th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 186.

1901. Translation of proceedings of municipal governments of Cebu, Philippine islands, against establishment of American civil government therein. February 27, 1901. 50 pp. 8°.
56th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 234.

1902. Pacific cable. Hearing before the Committee on naval affairs, relating to the construction, operation, and maintenance of telegraphic cables between the United States and Hawaii, Guam, and Philippine islands and other countries, and to promote commerce. January 27, 1902. 52 pp. 8°.
57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 141.

1902. Petition favoring suspension of hostilities in the Philippine islands. Mr. Hoar presented the following petition from sundry citizens of the United States favoring the suspension of hostilities in the Philippine islands and a discussion of the situation between the government and the Filipino leaders. February 4, 1902. 11 pp. 8°.
57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 166.

1902. Treaty of peace between the United States and Spain, signed at the city of Paris, December 10, 1898, with Senate joint resolution no. 240, Fifty-fifth Congress, third session, and the votes upon said treaty and joint resolution and the amendments in the Senate. February 11, 1902. 16 pp. 8°.
57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 182.

1902. Papers relative to political affairs in the Philippine islands. March 18, 1902. 48 pp. 8°.
57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 259.

Letters to Señor Buencamino, 1900–1901; a petition from citizens of the United States favoring suspension of hostilities in the Philippine Islands.

1902. Copies of articles published in the Saturday Evening Post, of Philadelphia, entitled "Will the Philippines pay?" and "The real feelings of the Filipinos," by Augustus O. Bacon. March 31, 1902. 20 pp. 8°.
57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 273.

1902. Petitions of natives of the Philippine islands. April 26, 1902. 55 pp. 8°.
57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 323.

1902. Affairs in the Philippine islands. Hearings before the Committee on the Philippines of the United States Senate. April 10, 1902. 3 vols. Folded map. Facsimiles. 8°.
57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 331, parts 1–3.

1902. An epitome of historical events and of official and other correspondence connected with the acquisition and other dealings of the United States with the Philippine islands. By Erving Winslow. 21 pp. 8°.
57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 375.

1902. Communication regarding our commercial relations with Cuba and the Philippine islands. July 3, 1902. 3 pp. 8°.
57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 388.

1902. The Philippine situation. Testimony and statements of witnesses, American and foreign, concerning: 1st. Conduct of our army. 2d. Reconcentration. 3d. Effect of our administration on the people. 4th. Filipino self-government, and effect of American withdrawal. 5th. Foreign testimony on Filipino character and the situation. 6th. Summary. June 23, 1902. 78 pp. 8°.
57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 422.

1902. Philippine tariff. [Report] (with the views of the minority) from the Committee on the Philippines. January 20, 1902. 2 parts. 8°.
57th Congress, 1st session. Senate report no. 181, [pt. 1.], pt. 2.

1902. Administration of civil government in the Philippines, etc. [Report, with the views of the minority] from the Committee on the Philippines. March 31, 1902. 6 pp. 8°.
57th Congress, 1st session. Senate report no. 915.

1902. Cables between the United States and Hawaii, Guam, and Philippine islands. [Report] from the Committee on interstate and foreign commerce. February 19, 1902. 23 pp. 8°.
57th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 568.

1902. Administration of civil affairs in the Philippine islands. [Report] from the Committee on insular affairs. April 10, 1902. 22 pp. 8°.
57th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 1540.

1902. Civil government in the Philippine islands. [Report] from the Committee on insular affairs. June 14, 1902. 28 pp. 8°.
57th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 2496.

1902. Submarine telegraph cables in the Pacific ocean. [Grant to the Pacific cable company, with special conditions.] December 4, 1902. 3 pp. 8°.
57th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 24.

1902. Efficiency of the Philippine constabulary, etc. [Report] from the Committee on insular affairs. December 6, 1902. 1 page. 8°.
57th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 2781.

1902. Amendment to act providing revenue for the Philippine islands. [Report] from the committee on ways and means. December 17, 1902. 5 pp. 8°.
57th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 2907.

1902. *Senate. Committee on the Philippines.* Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on the Philippines in relation to a system of currency for the Philippine islands.
Washington: Government printing office, 1902. 47 pp. 8°.

1902. *House of Representatives. Committee on insular affairs.* Statement before the Committee on insular affairs of the House of Representatives on conditions in the Philippine islands, by Felipe Buencamino. May 31, June 3, and 4, 1902.
Washington: Government printing office, 1902. 86 pp. 8°.

1903. Standard of value and coinage system in the Philippine islands. [Report] from the Committee on insular affairs. January 9, 1903. 4 pp. 8°.
57th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 3023.

1903. Appropriation for barracks and quarters, Philippine islands. Letter from the Secretary of the treasury, transmitting a copy of a communication from the Secretary of war submitting an estimate of appropriation for barracks and quarters, Philippine islands. January 12, 1903. 7 pp. 8°.
57th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 267.

1903. The Mabini case. Message from the President, transmitting to the Senate a letter from the Acting Secretary of the navy, with inclosures, relating to the government existing in Guam and the Mabini case, etc. January 24, 1903. 14 pp. 8°.
57th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 111.

1882. Free tobacco culture in the Philippine islands.

Report by Minister Fairchild, of Madrid, Dec. 16, 1881.
Vol. 5, no. 16, Feb., 1882, pp. 282-283.

1882. Commerce of Philippine islands. (Notes.)

Vol. 8, no. 26, Dec., 1882, pp. 465-466.

1883. Exports from the Philippines.

Report by Charles Klinck, acting consul, Manila, Dec. 31, 1882.
Vol. 9, no. 30, April, 1883, p. 561.

1884. Fruit culture in the Philippines.

Report by Julius G. Voight, consul, Manila, Mar. 20, 1884.
Vol. 12, no. 41½, June, 1884, p. 776.

1888. Projected railways in the Philippine islands.

Report by Alexander R. Webb, consul, Manila, Apr. 4, 1888.
Vol. 26, no. 94, June, 1888, pp. 412-413.

1889. The Philippine islands.

[Report by] Alex. R. Webb, consul, Manila, Aug. 1, 1888.
Vol. 29, no. 101, Jan., 1889, pp. 161-185.

1889. Tobacco culture, Philippine islands.

Report by Alex. R. Webb, consul, Manila, Mar. 9, 1889.
Vol. 30, no. 107½, Aug., 1889, pp. 678-682.

1889. Agriculture in the Philippine islands.

Report by Alex. R. Webb, consul, Manila, Aug. 16, 1889.
Vol. 31, no. 109, Oct., 1889, pp. 260-262.

1889. Agricultural products of the Philippines.

Report by Alex. R. Webb, consul, Manila, Aug. 16, 1889.
Vol. 31, no. 109, Oct., 1889, pp. 275-278.

1889. Port charges of the Philippines.

Vol. 31, no. 109, Oct., 1889, p. 367.

1889. The sugar industry of the Philippines.

Report by Alex. R. Webb, consul, Manila, Aug. 16, 1889.
Vol. 31, no. 109, Oct., 1889, pp. 371-380.

1890. An earthquake-proof church.

Report by Alex. R. Webb, consul, Manila, Oct. 14, 1889.
Vol. 32, no. 112, Jan., 1890, pp. 196-197.

1890. Tobacco in the Philippines.

Report by Alex. R. Webb, consul, making corrections in a previous report. Manila, Dec. 24, 1889.
Vol. 32, no. 113, Feb., 1890, pp. 302-304.

1890. Beer in the Philippine islands.

Report by Alex. R. Webb, consul, Manila, Aug. 25, 1890.
Vol. 34, no. 121, Oct., 1890, pp. 447-448.

1892. Population of Spain and its colonies . . . Philippine islands.

Report by Herbert W Bowen, consul, Barcelona, Dec. 20, 1891.
Vol. 38, no. 137, Feb., 1892, pp. 267-268.

1893. The poultry industry, Philippine islands.
C. H. Cowan, consul, Manila, July 21, 1893.
Vol. 43, no. 159, Dec., 1893, p. 574.

1894. Mexican dollars in the Philippine islands. (Notes.)
Vol. 45, no. 165, June, 1894, p. 256.

1894. Extension of markets for American flour. Philippine islands.
Vol. 45, no. 165, June, 1894, pp. 308–309.

1894. Oriental market for dairy products and fruits. Philippine islands.
Isaac M. Elliott, consul, Manila, Sept. 20, 1894.
Vol. 48, no. 177, June, 1895, p. 205.

1896. New duties for the Philippine islands. (Notes.)
Vol. 50, no. 187, April, 1896, p. 561.

1896. Pearl fisheries and pearl supply. Philippine islands.
Isaac M. Elliott, consul, Manila, Feb. 21, 1896.
Vol. 51, no. 191, Aug., 1896, p. 647.

1897. Industrial condition of the Philippine islands.
Vol. 54, no. 203, Aug., 1897, p. 596.

1898. Philippine islands.
Oscar F. Williams, consul, Manila, Feb. 28, 1898.
Vol. 57, no. 213, June, 1898, pp. 294–300.

1898. American fire engines at Manila. (Notes.)
Vol. 57, no. 213, June, 1898, p. 309.

1898. Notes on the Philippine islands.
Frank Karuth.
Vol. 57, no. 214, July, 1898, pp. 414–423.

1898. Swiss goods in the Philippines.
James T. Du Bois, consul-general, St. Gall, May 12, 1898.
Vol. 57, no. 214, July, 1898, pp. 458–459.

1898. Customs returns of Manila. (Notes.)
Vol. 57, no. 214, July, 1898, p. 466.

1898. Shipping of the Philippine islands, 1897. (Notes.)
Vol. 57, no. 214, July, 1898, pp. 466–467.

1898. Spanish war and civil establishment in Philippine islands.
E. Spencer Pratt, consul-general, Singapore, May 5, 1898.
Vol. 57, no. 215, Aug., 1898, pp. 592–594.

1898. Railway in the Philippines. (Notes.)
Vol. 57, no. 215, Aug., 1898, pp. 639–640.

1898. Commerce with the Philippines.
Vol. 58, no. 216, September, 1898, pp. 1–10.

1898. Imports of shoes into the Philippines.
Henry W. Gilbert, consul, Liege, July 5, 1898.
Vol. 58, no. 216, September, 1898, pp. 10–11.

1898. Commercial and industrial conditions in the Philippines.
Vol. 58, no. 217, October, 1898, pp. 313–315.

1898. Business points for the Philippines.
Adolph L. Frankenthal, consul, Berne, Sept. 16, 1898.
Vol. 58, no. 218, November, 1898, pp. 446–447.

1898. Trade of the Philippines in 1897.

Henry C. Morris, consul, Ghent, Sept. 17, 1898.
Vol. 58, no. 219, December, 1898, pp. 559-560.

1899. Recent exports from the Philippines to America. (Notes.)

Vol. 59, no. 220, January, 1899, p. 147.

1899. Imports of furniture into the Philippines.

Vol. 59, no. 220, January, 1899, p. 157.

1899. Manchester exports to Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines. (Notes.)

Vol. 59, no. 221, February, 1899, p. 344.

1899. Tobacco in the Philippines.

Rounsevelle Wildman, consul-general, Hongkong, Nov. 22, 1898.
Vol. 59, no. 222, March, 1899, pp. 451-452.

1899. Communication with the Philippines. (Notes.)

Vol. 60, no. 224, May, 1899, p. 186.

1899. Health of Manila.

O. F. Williams, consul, Manila, Feb. 24, 1899.
Vol. 60, no. 225, June, 1899, pp. 294-295.

1899. Markets of Manila.

Vol. 60, no. 225, June, 1899, pp. 295-300.

1899. Exports of cheese and candles to the Philippines and West Indies.

S. Listoe, consul, Rotterdam, April 24, 1899.
Vol. 60, no. 226, July, 1899, pp. 520-521.

1899. Manchester exports to Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines.

Consul Grinnell, Manchester, April 8, 1899.
Vol. 60, no. 226, July, 1899, pp. 521-522.

1899. Cultivation of tobacco in the Philippines.

Rounsevelle Wildman, consul-general, Hongkong, April 26, 1899.
Vol. 60, no. 227, Aug., 1899, pp. 683-684.

1899. Steamship service between Singapore and the Philippines. (Notes.)

Vol. 60, no. 227, Aug., 1899, p. 752.

1899. French view of Philippine situation.

John C. Covert, consul, Lyons, June 14, 1899.
Vol. 61, no. 228, Sept., 1899, p. 93.

1899. Gold in the Philippines.

Vol. 61, no. 228, Sept., 1899, pp. 186-187.

1900. Trade of the Philippines in 1899.

Consul Halstead, Birmingham, June 11, 1900.
Vol. 64, no. 240, Sept., 1900, pp. 88-90.

1900. Musical instruments in the Philippines. (Notes.)

Vol. 64, no. 240, Sept., 1900, p. 143.

1900. Import of musical instruments into the Philippines.

Vol. 64, no. 242, Nov., 1900, p. 420.

1901. Trade in Manila.

Vol. 65, no. 247, Apr., 1901, pp. 545-546.

1902. German view of American administration in the Philippines.

Deputy Consul-General Simon W. Hanauer, Frankfort, Oct. 26, 1901.
Vol. 68, no. 256, Jan., 1902, p. 37.

1902. Steamship line from Hamburg to the Philippines. (Notes.)

Vol. 68, no. 256, Jan., 1902, p. 132.

ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS.

Contributions to publications of learned societies are entered in the main list under name of author

1818. Details respecting the Philippine islands.
Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine, vol. 3 (Aug., 1818): 576–579.

Notes sent to Capt. M'Konochie by a merchant formerly of the Philippines—relate to matters as they were in 1798.

1826. Account of the rebellion in the Philippine islands in the year 1823.
London magazine, vol. 14 (Apr., 1826): 510–518.

1840. Journal d'un officier de marine: Manille.
Revue des deux mondes, vol. 43 (Sept. 15, 1840): 821–836.

1848. Manille et les Philippines. La domination et la société espagnoles dans l'archipel. T. Aube.
Revue des deux mondes, vol. 74 (May 1, 1848): 329–355.

1852. Souvenirs d'une station dans les mers de l'Indo-Chine; Luçon et la domination espagnole aux Philippines. E. Jurien de la Gravière.
Revue des deux mondes, vol. 91 (July 15, 1852): 241–285.

1853. Twenty years in the Philippine islands.
Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine, vol. 73 (Apr., 1853): 478–503.

A review, with extensive extracts, of La Gironière's "Twenty years in the Philippines."

1854. M. Gironière and the Philippine islands. W. Sargent.
North American review, vol. 78 (Jan., 1854): 67–82.

1860. L'archipel des Philippines et la domination espagnole. C. Lavollée.
Revue des deux mondes, vol. 131 (June 15, 1860): 906–929.

1869. L'archipel des Philippines. Récit de mœurs et de voyage. Edmond Plauchut.
Revue des deux mondes, vol. 185 (June 15, 1869): 932–964.

1870. Luçon et Mindanao, récit et souvenirs d'un voyage dans l'extrême Orient. Le Duc d'Alençon.
Revue des deux mondes, vol. 191 (May 15, 1870): 341–374.

1874. An adventure in Philippine archipelago. Edmond Plauchut.
Southern magazine, vol. 9 (Nov., 1874): 622–630.

1875. Among the Philippines.
Appleton's journal, vol. 14 (Aug. 14, 1875): 193–197; (Aug. 21, 1875): 225–229; (Aug. 28, 1875): 257–260.

Extracted from "Travels in the Philippines." F. Jagor. London, 1875.

1876. The Philippine islands. P. W. Rousse.
Harper's monthly, vol. 54 (Dec., 1876): 73–79.

Composed of extracts from Jagor's Travels in the Philippines. London, 1875.

1876. Prof. Steere's Expedition to Philippine islands. R. B. Sharpe.
Nature, vol. 14 (Aug. 3, 1876): 297–298.

1877. L'archipel des Philippines. 1. Le climat et les races. 2. Les mœurs, l'instruction. 3. L'industrie, le commerce, la situation politique. Edmond Plauchut.
Revue des deux mondes, vol. 232 (Mar. 15, 1877): 447–464; (Apr. 15, 1877): 896–913; vol. 233 (June 15, 1877): 885–923.

1878. Malay life in the Philippines. W. G. Palgrave.
Cornhill magazine, vol. 38 (Aug., 1878): 153–173.

1883. Von den Philippinen.
Export, vol. 5 (June 19, 1883): 430–431

1884. The Philippine islands.
Overland, n. s., vol. 4 (July, 1884): 91–101.

1887. Tabaksbau und Arbeiterverhältnisse auf den Philippinen.
Export, vol. 9 (Jan. 18, 1887): 42–44; (Jan. 25, 1887): 57–59; (Feb. 1, 1887): 72–73.

1888. The Philippine islands. C. de Varigny.
Chautauquan, vol. 8 (June, 1888): 551–553.
Translated from Revue des deux mondes.

1888. Observations made in the central Philippines. J. B. Steere.
American naturalist, vol. 22 (July, 1888): 622–626.

1888. The Philippine islands. J. B. Steere.
Nature, vol. 39 (Nov. 8, 1888): 37–38.

1889. The Philippine islands. W. A. Taylor.
Scottish geographical magazine, vol. 5 (1889): 81–90.

1890. Manila and its surroundings. Samuel Kneeland.
Harper's magazine, vol. 80 (Mar., 1890): 621–629.

1892. The Philippine islands. Rufus Allen Lane.
Cosmopolitan, vol. 13 (Aug., 1892): 409–419.

1893. The Philippine islands. H. A. MacPherson.
Journal of the society of arts, vol. 41 (1893): 577–590.

1897. The rebellion in the Philippine islands. John Foreman.
National review, vol. 28 (Feb., 1897): 816–825.

1897. The Cuba of the Far East. John Barrett.
North American review, vol. 164 (Feb., 1897): 173–180.

1897. Martial law in the Philippines.
Chambers's journal, vol. 74 (Apr. 17, 1897): 245–246.

1897. L'insurrection des Philippines. Edmond Plauchut.
Cosmopolis, vol. 6 (May, 1897): 475–488.

1897. La révolte des Philippines et les mœurs politiques de l'Espagne. Charles Benoist.
Revue des deux mondes, vol. 354 (July 15, 1897): 312–335.

1897. Spanish rule in the Philippines. Dean C. Worcester and Frank S. Bourns.
Cosmopolitan, vol. 23 (Oct., 1897): 587–600.

1897. Pêche maritime et fluviale aux Philippines et aux Carolines. E. Menant.
Revue maritime, vol. 135 (Oct., 1897): 239–242.

1897. The Philippine revolution. A native of the Philippine islands.
Leslie's weekly, vol. 85 (Dec. 2, 1897): 359.

1898. Signes précurseurs des cyclones dans l'archipel des Philippines. Victor Grenet.
Annales hydrographiques, 2d ser., vol. 20 (1898): 48–56.

1898. Trade and industry of the Philippines.
Board of trade journal, vol. 24 (May, 1898): 535.

1898. Retain the Philippines. Charles E. Howe.
Financial review, vol. 7 (May 27, 1898): 7.

1898. Our fleet and Spain's in the Philippines.
Harper's weekly, vol. 42 (May 7, 1898): 436.

1898. Au pays des moines, mœurs philippines. J. Rizal.
Humanité nouvelle, vol. 2 (May–June, 1898): 617–630.
Translated by R. Sempau and H. Lucas.

1898. Bombardment of Manila.
Independent, vol. 50 (May 5, 1898): 584

1898. The victory at Manila.
Independent, vol. 50 (May 5, 1898): 586.

1898. Admiral Dewey and the Philippines. Dean C. Worcester.
Independent, vol. 50 (May 12, 1898): 613–614.

1898. Dewey's great victory.
Independent, vol. 50 (May 12, 1898): 620.

1898. Our interests in the Pacific.
Independent, vol. 50 (May 19, 1898): 652.

1898. The war in the Philippines.
Leslie's weekly, vol. 86 (May 12, 1898): 298.

1898. Governing at a distance.
Nation, vol. 66 (May 19, 1898): 376–377.

1898. The Philippines—and what next?
Outlook (Eng.), vol. 1 (May 7, 1898): 432.

1898. Dewey's victory at Manila.
Outlook, vol. 59 (May 7, 1898): 1–2.

1898. Commodore Dewey's victory.
Outlook, vol. 59 (May 14, 1898): 99–101.

1898. Dewey's victory at Manila.
Public opinion, vol. 24 (May 12, 1898): 579–583.

1898. What shall we do with the Philippines?
Public opinion, vol. 24 (May 12, 1898): 583–585.

1898. Malay life in the Philippines. W. G. Palgrave.
Scientific American supplement, vol. 45 (May 14, 1898): 18684; (May 21, 1898): 18698; (May 28, 1898): 18711.

1898. The capture (and fate) of Manila.
Spectator, vol. 80 (May 7, 1898): 645.

1898. The fate of the Philippines.
Spectator, vol. 80 (May 7, 1898): 645–646.

1898. Fate of the Philippines.
Spectator, vol. 80 (May 14, 1898): 690.

1898. What an American saw in the Philippines. Joseph T. Mannix.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 17 (June, 1898): 689–697.

1898. The Philippines in history. Charles Johnston.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 17 (June, 1898): 698–705.

1898. Manila as seen by an American.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 17 (June, 1898): 731.

1898. The war with Spain, and after.
Atlantic monthly, vol. 8 (June, 1898): 721–727.

1898. A visit to the Philippines. Claes Ericsson.
Contemporary review, vol. 73 (June, 1898): 829–837; Living age, vol. 218 (July 23, 1898): 269–275.

1898. Germany in the Philippines.
Economist (London), vol. 56 (June 18, 1898): 902.

1898. Map of the China seas, showing European possessions.
Harper's weekly, vol. 42 (June 11, 1898): 568.

1898. The battle of Manila. Extract from Admiral Dewey's official report.
Harper's weekly, vol. 42 (June 25, 1898): 622.

1898. The missionary problem in the Philippines.
Independent, vol. 50 (June 16, 1898): 788.

1898. The expeditions to Manila. Mabel Clare Craft.
Leslie's weekly, vol. 86 (June 16, 1898): 394.

1898. First men from the battle of Manila. Mabel Clare Craft.
Leslie's weekly, vol. 86 (June 30, 1898): 429.

1898. Life in Manila. Joseph Earle Stevens.
Living age, vol. 217 (June 11, 1898): 763–764.

1898. The fate of the Philippines.
Living age, vol. 217 (June 18, 1898): 837–839.

1898. An American in Manila. Joseph Earle Stevens.
McClure's magazine, vol. 11 (June, 1898): 186–192.

1898. Holding the Philippines.
Nation, vol. 66 (June 9, 1898): 438.

1898. Manila.
Nation, vol. 66 (June 23, 1898): 475–477.

1898. The Philippine islands. (With map, chart, and illustrations.) F. F. Hilder.
National geographic magazine, vol. 9 (June, 1898): 257–284.

"The National geographic magazine is taking excellent advantage of the interest in geography evoked by the Spanish-American war, and now follows up its admirable Cuban number with a number devoted exclusively to the Philippine Islands."

1898. Notes on some primitive Philippine tribes. (With illustrations.) Dean C. Worcester.
National geographic magazine, vol. 9 (June, 1898): 284–301.

1898. Commerce of the Philippine islands. John Hyde.
National geographic magazine, vol. 9 (June, 1898): 301–303.

1898. The disposition of the Philippines. Charles E. Howe.
National geographic magazine, vol. 9 (June, 1898): 304.

1898. What shall we do with the conquered islands? John T. Morgan.
North American review, vol. 166 (June, 1898): 641–649.

1898. Strategical value of the Philippines. Truxtun Beale.
North American review, vol. 166 (June, 1898): 759–760.

1898. The Philippine islands. A descriptive sketch. Ramon Reyes Lala.
Outlook, vol. 59 (June 4, 1898): 265–270.

1898. The problem of the Philippines; racial, commercial, religious, political, and social conditions. W. Winthrop.
Outlook, vol. 59 (June 11, 1898): 377–383.

1898. The missionary societies in the Philippines.
Outlook, vol. 59 (June 25, 1898): 489.

1898. Manila and the Philippines: The garden spot of the earth. Arthur Tappan Marvin.
Overland, n. s., vol. 31 (June, 1898): 546–554.

1898. When England held Cuba and the Philippines. [1763.]
Public opinion, vol. 24 (June 2, 1898): 695.

1898. Notes on the Philippines. (What an American saw in the Philippines.)
Public opinion, vol. 24 (June 16, 1898): 747.

1898. Volcanoes of the Philippines. J. B. Steere.
Public opinion, vol. 24 (June 23, 1898): 784.

1898. Japanese comment on the war.
Public opinion, vol. 24 (June 30, 1898): 805.

1898. Volcanoes and earthquakes in the Philippines. J. B. Steere.
Scientific American, n. s., vol. 78 (June 18, 1898): 395.

1898. Fortifications of Manila.
Scientific American supplement, vol. 45 (June 4, 1898): 18717.

1898. The battle of Manila.
Scientific American supplement, vol. 45 (June 18, 1898): 18757–18759.

1898. Pests and poisonous creatures peculiar to Cuba and the Philippines. G. Archie Stockwell.
Scientific American supplement, vol. 45 (June 18, 1898): 18761–18762.

1898. Mineralogy and ethnology of the Philippines.
American Catholic quarterly review, vol. 23 (July, 1898): 651–653.

1898. Manila and the Philippines.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 18 (July, 1898): 79.

1898. The Philippine islands. John A. Osborne.
Chautauquan, vol. 27 (July, 1898): 377–380.

1898. Spain and the Philippine islands. John Foreman.
Contemporary review, vol. 74 (July, 1898): 20–33; Eclectic magazine, vol. 131 (Aug., 1898): 251–261.

1898. Fate of the Philippines.
Eclectic magazine, vol. 131 (July, 1898): 138–140.

1898. Les Philippines. Joseph Brucker.
Études, vol. 76 (July, 1898): 115–122.

1898. The Philippine islanders. Lucy M. J. Garnett.
Fortnightly review, vol. 70 (July, 1898): 72–87.

1898. The Philippine islands. Industries and resources. F. F. Hilder.
Forum, vol. 25 (July, 1898): 534–545.

1898. A suggestive incident. (Germany at Manila.)
Harper's weekly, vol. 42 (July 16, 1898): 683.

1898. A parish feast at Manila. Lucy M. J. Garnett.
Independent, vol. 50 (July 14, 1898): 105–107.

1898. What our soldiers will see in Manila. Map. Katherine Louise Smith.
Journal of education, vol. 48 (July 14, 1898): 61.

1898. Dewey as a great commander. Edgar Stanton Maclay.
Leslie's weekly, vol. 87 (July 21, 1898): 47.

1898. Germany in the Philippines.
Living age, vol. 218 (July 23, 1898): 277–279.

1898. Friars in the Philippines. F. de P. Castells.
Missionary review, vol. 21 (July, 1898): 517.

1898. Spanish rule in the Philippines.
Missionary review, vol. 21 (July, 1898): 520–523.

1898. The prizes of victory. (Philippine islanders.)
Munsey's magazine, vol. 19 (July, 1898): 522–553.

1898. The month in America. A. Maurice Low.
National review, vol. 31 (July, 1898): 710–720.
Retention and government of the Philippines.

1898. The Irene incident.
Outlook, vol. 59 (July 23, 1898): 703.

1898. A trooper's diary. Huntington.
Outlook, vol. 59 (July 30, 1898): 775–779; vol. 60 (Sept. 3, 1898): 15–19; (Oct. 29, 1898): 521–527; (Nov. 19, 1898): 724–727; (Dec. 10, 1898): 908–910; vol. 61 (Feb. 11, 1899): 356–358.

1898. Germany at Manila.
Public opinion, vol. 25 (July 7, 1898): 7.

1898. The climate of the Philippines.
Science, n. s., vol. 8 (July 22, 1898): 97.

1898. Trade and industries in the Philippine islands.
Scientific American supplement, vol. 46 (July 16, 1898): 18862.

1898. Mineral resources of the Philippine islands. Frank Karuth.
Scientific American supplement, vol. 46 (July 23, 1898): 18877.

1898. The opposing leaders in the Philippines.
Scientific American supplement, vol. 46 (July 30, 1898): 18879.

1898. Manila and the Philippines. Isaac M. Elliott.
Scribner's magazine, vol. 24 (July, 1898): 12–22.

1898. What should be done with the Philippines? John Foreman.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 18 (Aug., 1898): 201–202.

1898. Manila hemp. F. F. Hilder.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 18 (Aug., 1898): 218.

1898. Relations of the United States with Spain . . . The Philippine islands.
Bureau of the American Republics. Monthly bulletin, vol. 6, pt. 1 (Aug. 1898): 260–276.

1898. A sketch of Catholicity in the Philippines. Charleson Shane.
Catholic world, vol. 67 (Aug., 1898): 695–697.

1898. Facts about the Philippines, with a discussion of pending problems. Frank A. Vanderlip.
Century, vol. 56 (Aug., 1898): 555–563.

1898. Life in Manila. Wallace Cumming.
Century, vol. 56 (Aug., 1898): 563–572.

1898. The battle of Manila bay. The destruction of the Spanish fleet described by eyewitnesses, with a sketch plan. George A. Loud and others.
Century, vol. 56 (Aug., 1898): 611–627.
I. Narrative of George A. Loud. II. George A. Loud's diary, written during the battle. III. Narrative of Charles P. Kindleberger. IV. Narrative of Joel C. Evans, gunner of the "Boston."

1898. The Spaniard in the Far East. William Elliot Griffis.
Chautauquan, vol. 27 (Aug., 1898): 480–484.

1898. Manila and the Philippines. John Barrett.
Harper's weekly, vol. 42 (Aug. 6, 1898): 763–770.

1898. With General Merritt. (General Merritt's expedition: Chronicle of the sea voyage.) Frank D. Millet.
Harper's weekly, vol. 42 (Aug. 13, 1898): 799–800.

1898. The cost and value of the Philippines to the United States.
Harper's weekly, vol. 42 (Aug. 20, 1898): 810.

1898. Affairs at Manila. P. S. Davies.
Illustrated American, vol. 24 (Aug. 5, 1898): 86.

1898. A summer city of the Far East. Annetta Halliday Antona.
Independent, vol. 50 (Aug. 4, 1898): 308–311.

1898. The Philippines. (Manila land battle.) Map.
Independent, vol. 50 (Aug. 11, 1898): 376–378.

1898. A day in Manila. Dean C. Worcester.
Independent, vol. 50 (Aug. 18, 1898): 466–469.

1898. Attack on Manila.
Independent, vol. 50 (Aug. 25, 1898): 518–520.

1898. The Philippine problem. Hugh H. Lusk.
Independent, vol. 50 (Aug. 25, 1898): 533.

1898. The Philippine islands.
Journal of Education, vol. 48 (Aug. 25, 1898): 127.

1898. The wealth of the Philippines. John Alden Adams.
Munsey's magazine, vol. 19 (Aug., 1898): 665–696.

1898. The religious problem in the Philippines.
Nation, vol. 67 (Aug. 11, 1898): 104.

1898. The hill men of the Philippines. John S. Mosby.
Nation, vol. 67 (Aug. 18, 1898): 127–128.

1898. Catholicism in the Philippines. William Weber.
Nation, vol. 67 (Aug. 25, 1898): 148.

1898. A reminiscence of Manila. Frank T. Bullen.
National review, vol. 31 (Aug., 1898): 856–867.

1898. The Near East. (American interests.)
Outlook, vol. 59 (Aug. 13, 1898): 904–907.

1898. Gold in the Philippines. Henry G. Hanks.
Overland monthly, vol. 32 (Aug., 1898): 141–144.

1898. Aguinaldo as insurgent leader.
Public opinion, vol. 25 (Aug. 11, 1898): 168.

1898. The fight at Malate.
Public opinion, vol. 25 (Aug. 18, 1898): 200.

1898. Japan and Russian policy in the Philippines.
Public opinion, vol. 25 (Aug. 18, 1898): 204.

1898. The first and last victor and the fall of Manila.
Public opinion, vol. 25 (Aug. 25, 1898): 230.

1898. The escape of General Augusti.
Public opinion, vol. 25 (Aug. 25, 1898): 231.

1898. The religious problem in the Philippines.
Public opinion, vol. 25 (Aug. 25, 1898): 243.

1898. La guerre aux Philippines. Avril–mai, 1898. Plates. Map. Lieutenant X.
Revue de Paris, 5e année, t. 4 (Aug. 1, 1898): 512–540; (Aug. 15, 1898): 861–894.

1898. Die Philippinen. F. Lampe.
Umschau, vol. 2 (Aug. 27, 1898): 594–598; (Sept. 3, 1898): 615–618.

1898. The war as a suggestion of manifest destiny. H. H. Powers.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 12 (Sept., 1898): 173–192.

1898. Our tenure in the Philippines.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 18 (Sept., 1898): 254.

1898. Dewey versus the protocol. A strictly American question.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 18 (Sept., 1898): 254.

1898. The Philippines—their past and their future.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 18 (Sept., 1898): 332.

1898. A Japanese view of our presence in the Philippines.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 18 (Sept., 1898): 332–334.

1898. The Malay pirates of the Philippines. Dean C. Worcester.
Century, vol. 56 (Sept., 1898): 690–702.

1898. With Dewey at Manila. By an officer of the flagship Olympia.
Current literature, vol. 24 (Sept., 1898): 200–202.

1898. Philippine islanders. Lucy M. J. Garnett.
Eclectic magazine, vol. 131 (Sept., 1898): 299–309.

1898. Engineering lessons from the Hispano-American war. Hiram S. Maxim.
Engineering magazine, vol. 15 (Sept., 1898): 899–904.

1898. A night in the insurgents' trenches. John F. Bass.
Harper's weekly, vol. 42 (Sept. 10, 1898): 898–899.

1898. With General Merritt (in the Philippines). Frank D. Millet.
Harper's weekly, vol. 42 (Sept. 10, 1898): 898.

1898. Fighting in the Philippines. Oscar King Davis.
Harper's weekly, vol. 42 (Sept. 17, 1898): 918.

1898. Dewey and von Diederichs. (German incident.) Oscar King Davis.
Harper's weekly, vol. 42 (Sept. 17, 1898): 919.

1898. In front of Manila. Frank D. Millet.
Harper's weekly, vol. 42 (Sept. 24, 1898): 934.

1898. Our troops in the Philippines. John F. Bass.
Harper's weekly, vol. 42 (Sept. 24, 1898): 934.

1898. Attitude of the Filipinos (toward the United States.). Ramon Reyes Lala.
Independent, vol. 50 (Sept. 8, 1898): 672.

1898. From Hawaii to Manila. (Our troops in the Philippines.) William G. Irwin.
Independent, vol. 50 (Sept. 8, 1898): 693–695.

1898. Filipinos and the friars. Margherita Arlina Hamm.
Independent, vol. 50 (Sept. 15, 1898): 748–752.

1898. (Sketch of) Aguinaldo. Ramon Reyes Lala.
Independent, vol. 50 (Sept. 22, 1898): 810–812.

1898. Stories of a Manila hero: N. Mayo Dyer. Joanna Nicholls Kyle.
Leslie's weekly, vol. 87 (Sept. 15, 1898): 214.

1898. The trip to Manila with Merritt.
Leslie's weekly, vol. 87 (Sept. 29, 1898): 247.

1898. The commercial promise of Cuba, Porto Rico, and the Philippines. George B. Waldron.
McClure's magazine, vol. 11 (Sept., 1898): 481–484

1898. The Philippines as a fulcrum.
Nation, vol. 67 (Sept. 1, 1898): 161.

1898. A Philippine catechism.
Nation, vol. 67 (Sept. 8, 1898): 178.

1898. Apropos of the Philippines. (Annexation: ethics of the war.)
Nation, vol. 67 (Sept. 22, 1898): 216.

1898. The problem of the Philippines. Charles W. Dilke, John Barrett, Hugh H. Lusk.
North American review, vol. 167 (Sept., 1898): 257–277.

1898. A Catholic view of Catholicity in the Philippines. Charleson Shane.
Public opinion, vol. 25 (Sept. 1, 1898): 275.

1898. The peoples of the Philippines. Daniel G. Brinton.
American anthropologist, vol. 11 (Oct., 1898): 293–307.

1898. Problems of the Philippines.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 18 (Oct., 1898): 451–452.

1898. Our duty in the Philippines. Elbert D. Weed.
Arena, vol. 20 (Oct., 1898): 453–459.

1898. Religious problem of the Philippines. A. P. Doyle.
Catholic world, vol. 68 (Oct., 1898): 119–124.

1898. Knotty problems of the Philippines. Dean C. Worcester.
Century, vol. 56 (Oct., 1898): 873–879.

1898. Our colonial possessions (Philippines, Porto Rico, Hawaii). Cyrus C. Adams.
Chautauquan, vol. 28 (Oct., 1898): 33–40.

1898. Every-day life in the Philippines. Joseph Earle Stevens.
Current literature, vol. 24 (Oct., 1898): 296–299.

1898. In the monsoon off Manila. Oscar King Davis.
Harper's weekly, vol. 42 (Oct. 1, 1898): 958.

1898. (Superstition of the natives.) P. S. Davies.
Illustrated American, vol. 24 (Oct. 7, 1898): 270–271.

1898. The Philippines. (Insurrection in the Philippines.)
Independent, vol. 50 (Oct. 6, 1898): 941.

1898. The conquest of Manila. William Gilbert Irwin.
Independent, vol. 50 (Oct. 6, 1898): 979–981.

1898. Admiral Dewey on his flagship. Murat Halstead.
Independent, vol. 50 (Oct. 13, 1898): 1019–1024.

1898. The Filipinos: who they are. Margherita Arlina Hamm.
Independent, vol. 50 (Oct. 20, 1898): 1098–1100.

1898. Washington's foreign policy and the Philippines. James Albert Woodburn.
Independent, vol. 50 (Oct. 27, 1898): 1170–1173.

1898. Education in Hawaii and the Spanish islands. A. Tolman Smith.
Independent, vol. 50 (Oct. 27, 1898): 1191.

1898. What shall be done about the Philippines? Mayo W. Hazeltine.
North American review, vol. 167 (Oct., 1898): 385–392.

1898. Articles used in the Philippines.
Bureau of the American Republics. Monthly bulletin, vol. 6, pt. 2 (Nov., 1898): 831–832.

1898. Why we won at Manila. B. A. Fiske.
Century, vol. 57 (Nov., 1898): 127–135.

1898. The campaign in the Philippines. William Gilbert Irwin.
Chautauquan, vol. 28 (Nov., 1898): 158–160.

1898. Die Lage auf den Philippinen.
Export, vol. 22 (Nov. 24, 1898): 592–593.

1898. Shall we keep the Philippines? C. Denby.
Forum, vol. 26 (Nov., 1898): 279.

1898. Some facts about the Philippines.
Harper's bazar, vol. 31 (Nov. 12, 1898): 979.

1898. The Filipino republic. Frank D. Millet.
Harper's weekly, vol. 42 (Nov. 12, 1898): 1110.

1898. From America to Asia, touching our new possessions in the Pacific. Murat Halstead.
Independent, vol. 50 (Nov. 3, 1898): 1238–1241.

1898. The character and rights of the Filipinos. Howard W. Bray.
Independent, vol. 50 (Nov. 10, 1898): 1312–1316.

1898. With the army at Manila. James Mailley.
Independent, vol. 50 (Nov. 10, 1898): 1317–1319.

1898. Our plighted word and the Philippines. James Albert Woodburn.
Independent, vol. 50 (Nov. 17, 1898): 1381–1383.

1898. The Manila prisons. William Gilbert Irwin.
Independent, vol. 50 (Nov. 17, 1898): 1398–1400.

1898. The men at Manila. Murat Halstead.
Independent, vol. 50 (Nov. 24, 1898): 1481–1485.

1898. In old Manila. Juan del Rio.
Land of sunshine, vol. 9 (Nov., 1898): 279–289.

1898. Stories of the war. (Impressions of Manila.) Edward Murphy.
Leslie's weekly, vol. 87 (Nov. 24, 1898): 403.

1898. The Philippines and the Philippinos. F. de P. Castells.
Missionary review, vol. 21 (Nov., 1898): 821–827.

1898. The empire of the Philippines. John Foreman.
National review, vol. 32 (Nov., 1898): 392–400.
Favors annexation to the United States.

1898. The Filipino protest.
Outlook, vol. 60 (Nov. 26, 1898): 745–747.

1898. America in the Far East. The signal gun at Manila. William Elliot Griffis.
Outlook, vol. 60 (Nov. 26, 1898): 761–766.

1898. The American colonies.
Spectator, vol. 81 (Nov. 5, 1898): 640–641.
Forecast of the difficulties of governing Cuba, Porto Rico, and the Philippines.

1898. A Moro wedding. Dean C. Worcester.
Current literature, vol. 24 (Dec., 1898): 541.

1898. The decision at Paris. (Open door in the Philippines.)
Harper's weekly, vol. 42 (Dec. 3, 1898): 1170.

1898. Manila: the climate and the people. Frank D. Millet.
Harper's weekly, vol. 42 (Dec. 24, 1898): 1276.

1898. The American birthright and the Philippine pottage. Hilary Van Dyke.
Independent, vol. 50 (Dec. 1, 1898): 1579–1585.

1898. Open door (Philippines).
Independent, vol. 50 (Dec. 1, 1898): 1598.

1898. The Philippine islands. (Facts about the Philippines.)
Independent, vol. 50 (Dec. 8, 1898): 1622–1624.

1898. Porto Rico, Cuba, and the Philippines. Hilary A. Herbert.
Independent, vol. 50 (Dec. 8, 1898): 1646–1651.

1898. Foreign complications in the Philippines.
Independent, vol. 50 (Dec. 8, 1898): 1711–1712.

1898. The Philippine islands. (Annexation.)
Independent, vol. 50 (Dec. 15, 1898): 1731.

1898. The literature and legends of the Filipinos. Margherita Arlina Hamm.
Independent, vol. 50 (Dec. 15, 1898): 1765–1769.

1898. Deserves the thanks of Congress. (Consul-General Wildman and Admiral Dewey in the Philippines.)
Leslie's weekly, vol. 87 (Dec. 29, 1898): 515.

1898. Expelled from the Philippines. F. de P. Castells.
Missionary review, n. s., vol. 11 (Dec., 1898): 914–917.

1898. "Coöperation" and after. Arthur Hugh Frazier.
Nation, vol. 67 (Dec. 1, 1898): 408.
Coöperation with the Filipinos for their safety and welfare.

1898. Open door (Philippines).
Outlook, vol. 60 (Dec. 3, 1898): 805–807.

1898. The Anglo-Saxon in the tropics. William Elliot Griffis.
Outlook, vol. 60 (Dec. 10, 1898): 902–907.

1898. In the Philippines. (Present conditions.)
Outlook, vol. 60 (Dec. 24, 1898): 988.

1898. How do you know that we must first conquer the Filipinos? An old soldier.
Outlook, vol. 60 (Dec. 31, 1898): 1076–1077.

1898. $20,000,000 for the Philippines.
Public opinion, vol. 25 (Dec. 1, 1898): 675–676.

1898. Open door in the Philippines.
Public opinion, vol. 25 (Dec. 1, 1898): 676.

1898. Again the open door.
Public opinion, vol. 25 (Dec. 8, 1898): 711–712.

1898. Church property in the Philippines.
Public opinion, vol. 25 (Dec. 22, 1898): 785.

1898. Possibilities of Philippine trade.
Public opinion, vol. 25 (Dec. 22, 1898): 797.

1898. La commission Hispano-Américaine. Francis Charmes.
Revue des deux mondes, vol. 362 (Dec. 1, 1898): 697–701.

1898. The Philippines. A descriptive sketch.
St. Nicholas, vol. 26 (Dec., 1898): 172.

1898. The races of the Philippine archipelago. Daniel G. Brinton.
Scientific American supplement, vol. 46 (Dec. 17, 1898): 19210–19212.

1898. The fall of Manila. Aug. 13, 1898. T. Bentley Mott.
Scribner's magazine, vol. 24 (Dec., 1898): 683–688.

1899. Les cyclones aux Philippines et dans les mers de Chine. Étude théorique et pratique. José Algué.
Annales hydrographiques, 2d ser., vol. 21 (1899): 61–198; vol. 22 (1900): 47–161.

1899. Die Bevölkerung der Philippinen.
Mutter Erde, vol. 2 (1899): 304–306, 330–333.

1899. Manila under the Americans. (With map.) C. B. Simonds.
Royal artillery institution. Proceedings, vol. 26 (1899): 309–320.

1899. Our new colonial policy. J. B. Tucker.
Arena, vol. 21 (Jan., 1899): 84.

1899. The Spanish administration in the Philippines.
Catholic world, vol. 68 (Jan., 1899): 531–548.

1899. The Philippines—shall they be annexed? A. H. Whitfield.
Cosmopolitan, vol. 26 (Jan., 1899): 351–354.

1899. Philippine woods.
Current literature, vol. 25 (Jan., 1899): 31.

1899. The relations of the United States to their new dependencies. A. T. Mahan.
Engineering magazine, vol. 16 (Jan., 1899): 521–526.

1899. A trip to Iloilo. John F. Bass.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Jan. 14, 1899): 41.

1899. Our new possessions. (Government of) the Philippines. F. D. Millet.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Jan. 28, 1899): 95, 98.

1899. In the Philippines: the President to the Filipinos. (Hostility to the United States.)
Independent, vol. 51 (Jan. 12, 1899): 97.

1899. The Philippine insurgents. William Gilbert Irwin.
Independent, vol. 51 (Jan. 12, 1899): 122–123.

1899. (Annexation) Signs of a halt.
Nation, vol. 68 (Jan. 19, 1899): 40.

1899. (Annexation) The Louisiana and Texas precedents. John Mosby.
Nation, vol. 68 (Jan., 1899): 45.

1899. Objections to annexing the Philippines. G. G. Vest.
North American review, vol. 168 (Jan., 1899): 112–120.

1899. Insurgents at Iloilo.
Outlook, vol. 61 (Jan. 7, 1899): 1.

1899. The Philippine problem.
Outlook, vol. 61 (Jan. 14, 1899): 114–124.

I. The islands and their people. Dean C. Worcester.
II. What is the problem? Henry L. Dawes.
III. A Japanese view. Percy Alden.
IV. Life in Manila, a trooper's diary. Huntington.

1899. The Philippine problem (of government).
Outlook, vol. 61 (Jan. 21, 1899): 154–155.

1899. Must we conquer the Filipinos? An old soldier.
Outlook, vol. 61 (Jan. 21, 1899): 184.

1899. The Philippine commission personnel.
Outlook, vol. 61 (Jan. 28, 1899): 199.

1899. Philippine complications. (Aguinaldo's protest.)
Public opinion, vol. 26 (Jan. 5, 1899): 5–6.

1899. The surrender of Iloilo to the insurgents.
Public opinion, vol. 26 (Jan. 5, 1899): 6.

1899. La crise politique au Japon. Le Japon et les Philippines. D. Rizière.
Questions diplomatique et coloniale, vol. 6 (Jan.–Apr., 1899): 6–9.

1899. Industrial conditions in the Philippines.
Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, vol. 17 (Jan., 1899): 18–27.

1899. Les Philippines et l'insurrection de 1896–1897.
Revue militaire de l'étranger, vol. 55 (Jan., 1899): 5–39.

CONTENTS.

Description géographique et ethnographique; Régime économique; Organisation politique; Organisation religieuse; Les sociétés secrètes; Organisation militaire; Marine; Situation intérieure des Philippines; Insurrection de 1896–97.

1899. Reconstructing the Philippines.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 19 (Feb., 1899): 136.

1899. Aguinaldo: A character sketch.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 19 (Feb., 1899): 165–175.

1899. The religious orders in the Philippines. W. A. Jones.
Catholic world, vol. 68 (Feb., 1899): 579–593.

1899. After the capture of Manila. Frank R. Robcrson.
Cosmopolitan, vol. 26 (Feb., 1899): 378–392.

1899. Future of the Philippine islands. Margherita Arlina Hamm.
Current literature, vol. 25 (Feb., 1899): 124.

1899. Costumes and huts of Filipinos.
Current literature, vol. 25 (Feb., 1899): 141.

1899. Why the (Paris) treaty should be ratified. Charles Denby.
Forum, vol. 26 (Feb., 1899): 641–649.

1899. With Dewey at Manila. Joseph L. Stickney.
Harper's magazine, vol. 98 (Feb., 1899): 476–484.

1899. Our new possessions—the Philippines. John F. Bass.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Feb. 4, 1899): 119.

1899. Manila. (Attitude of the Philippine insurgents.) Frank D. Millet.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Feb. 4, 1899): 126.

1899. Our duty in Asia.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Feb. 18, 1899): 158.

1899. Third battle of Manila. Marrion Wilcox.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Feb. 18, 1899): 174.

1899. Ilo Ilo. (Gen. Miller's expedition.) John F. Bass.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Feb. 25, 1899): 189.

1899. Diary of the (Philippine) revolt. Marrion Wilcox.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Feb. 25, 1899): 200; (Mar. 4, 1899): 224; (Mar. 11, 1899): 249; (Mar. 18, 1899): 272; (Mar. 25, 1899): 285; (Apr. 1, 1899): 321; (Apr. 8, 1899): 348; (Apr. 15, 1899): 365; (Apr. 22, 1899): 409; (Apr. 29, 1899): 436; (May 6, 1899): 460; (May 13, 1899): 473; (May 20, 1899): 509; (May 27, 1899): 533.

1899. For a Philippine republic. John Sherman.
Independent, vol. 51 (Feb. 2, 1899): 319.

1899. Fighting in the Philippines.
Independent, vol. 51 (Feb. 9, 1899): 383; (Feb. 23, 1899): 524; (Mar. 23, 1899): 796.

1899. Another victory in the Philippines. (Battle of Caloocan.)
Independent, vol. 51 (Feb. 16, 1899): 451.

1899. Fighting the Filipinos. William G. Bates.
Independent, vol. 51 (Feb. 16, 1899): 468–470, 498.

1899. The President's Boston address. (Our duty in the Philippines.)
Independent, vol. 51 (Feb. 23, 1899): 566–567.

1899. Dewey at Manila. Edward W. Harden.
McClure's magazine, vol. 12 (Feb., 1899): 369–384.

1899. What if the (peace) treaty is not ratified. (McKinley's disregard of the Constitution.)
Nation, vol. 68 (Feb. 2, 1899): 80.

1899. A king of the Philippines. (United States Congress and constitutional limitations.) John S. Mosby.
Nation, vol. 68 (Feb. 9, 1899): 107.

1899. The dilemma of the Filipinos. Raymond Macdonald Alden.
Nation, vol. 68 (Feb. 9, 1899): 108.

1899. The economic condition of the Philippines. Max L. Tornow.
National geographic magazine, vol. 10 (Feb., 1899): 33–64.

1899. Manila and the Philippines. A. Falkner von Sonnenburg.
National geographic magazine, vol. 10 (Feb., 1899): 65–72.

1899. Congress: Senators Teller and Hoar on constitutional limitations. (Distrust of McKinley's policy.)
Outlook, vol. 61 (Feb. 4, 1899): 247.

1899. The third battle of Manila.
Outlook, vol. 61 (Feb. 11, 1899): 335.

1899. A grave danger in the Philippines (respecting property rights).
Outlook, vol. 61 (Feb. 11, 1899): 339.

1899. The Philippine resolution (and amendment).
Outlook, vol. 61 (Feb. 25, 1899): 433–434.

1899. The President's (Boston) speech (on Philippine problem).
Outlook, vol. 61 (Feb. 26, 1899): 441–442.

1899. Campaigning in the Philippines. Pandia Ralli.
Overland, n. s., vol. 33 (Feb., 1899): 154–167.

1899. The Philippine commission.
Public opinion, vol. 26 (Feb. 2, 1899): 137.

1899. The fighting at Manila.
Public opinion, vol. 26 (Feb. 16, 1899): 195–197.

1899. Une semaine aux Philippines. André Bellesort.
Revue des deux mondes, vol. 151 (Feb. 15, 1899): 791–827.

1899. Our new war (and the peace treaty) in the Philippines.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 19 (Mar., 1899): 259–270.

1899. Philippine types and characteristics.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 19 (Mar., 1899): 302–307.

1899. The native population of the Philippines. Juan Caro y Mora.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 19 (Mar., 1899): 308–312.

1899. The capture of Manila. Francis V. Greene.
Century, vol. 57 (Mar., 1899): 785–791; (Apr., 1899): 915–935.

1899. What shall we do with the Philippines? Charles Denby.
Forum, vol. 27 (Mar., 1899): 47–51.

1899. Filipino characteristics.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Mar. 4, 1899): 226.

1899. Problem of expansion.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Mar. 11, 1899): 232.

1899. Along the shores of the Laguna de Bay in a dugout. John F. Bass.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Mar. 11, 1899): 245.

1899. The Filipino leaders. Frank D. Millet.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Mar. 11, 1899): 248.

1899. Map of Manila.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Mar. 11, 1899): 250.

1899. General Miller's expedition to Iloilo. John F. Bass.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Mar. 18, 1899): 268.

1899. Manila's defences.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Mar. 18, 1899): 273.

1899. The trial of the dons. John F. Bass.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Mar. 25, 1899): 293.

1899. Our new possessions. James Bradley Thayer.
Harvard law review, vol. 12 (Mar., 1899): 464–485.

1899. Rioting at Manila.
Independent, vol. 51 (Mar. 2, 1899): 590–592.

1899. Bible versions which the Philippines will need. B. Pick.
Independent, vol. 51 (Mar. 2, 1899): 647.

1899. Democratic policy (concerning the Philippines).
Independent, vol. 51 (Mar. 9, 1899): 663.

1899. Character of the Philippine leaders. Edward C. Andre.
Independent, vol. 51 (Mar. 16, 1899): 735–737.

1899. Can we Americanize the Philippines? Ogden E. Edwards.
Independent, vol. 51 (Mar. 23, 1899): 802–804.

1899. With Admiral Dewey at Manila bay. Corwin P. Rees.
Independent, vol. 51 (Mar. 23, 1899): 810–811.

1899. Must we fight the Filipinos?
Independent, vol. 51 (Mar. 23, 1899): 842–843.

1899. The Filipinos retreating.
Independent, vol. 51 (Mar. 30, 1899): 864–865.

1899. The first fight with the insurgents. William Gilbert Irwin.
Independent, vol. 51 (Mar. 30, 1899): 886–888.

1899. (Annexation). A great moral catastrophe.
Nation, vol. 68 (Mar. 2, 1899): 158–159.

1899. Who is responsible for Aguinaldo?
Nation, vol. 68 (Mar. 2, 1899): 159.

1899. "Chaos." (Gun government of Filipinos.)
Nation, vol. 68 (Mar. 16, 1899): 196.

1899. The situation. (United States situation in the Philippines.)
Nation, vol. 68 (Mar. 23, 1899): 216.

1899. Getting our eyes open. (Our ignorance concerning the Filipinos.)
Nation, vol. 68 (Mar. 30, 1899): 234.

1899. The Filipino's passion for liberty. S. M. Ilsley.
Nation, vol. 68 (Mar. 30, 1899): 239.

1899. A republic in the Philippines. W. A. Peffer.
North American review, vol. 168 (Mar., 1899): 310–320.

1899. A chapter in the history of the Philippines.
Outlook, vol. 61 (Mar. 4, 1899): 493–494.

1899. The facts. (United States duty toward the Filipinos.)
Outlook, vol. 61 (Mar. 18, 1899): 620–621.

1899. The anti-imperialists' address. (Comment.)
Outlook, vol. 61 (Mar. 25, 1899): 669–671.

1899. History of the Philippine islands from 1899–1903.
Outlook, vol. 61 (Mar. 25, 1899): 688.
Prophecy.

1899. Some sights in the Philippines.
Outlook, vol. 61 (Mar. 25, 1899): 706.

1899. Campaigning in the Philippines. Pandia Ralli.
Overland, n. s., vol. 33 (Mar., 1899): 220–232.

1899. A word for Aguinaldo.
Overland, n. s., vol. 33 (Mar., 1899): 286–288.

1899. The Democratic caucus on the Philippines.
Public opinion, vol. 26 (Mar. 9, 1899): 294.

1899. Germany's withdrawal from the Philippines.
Public opinion, vol. 26 (Mar. 9, 1899): 295.

1899. Americanizing the Philippines.
Public opinion, vol. 26 (Mar. 23, 1899): 357.

1899. Memorandum on the mineral resources of the Philippine islands. George F. Becker.
Scientific American supplement, vol. 47 (Mar. 4, 1899): 19380.

1899. Material problems in the Philippine islands. Samuel W. Belford.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 19 (Apr., 1899): 454–457.

1899. American rule in the Philippines.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 19 (Apr., 1899): 462.

1899. The surrender of Manila. John T. Crutcheon.
Century, vol. 57 (Apr., 1899): 935–942.

1899. The (first) battle of Manila bay. E. P. Wood.
Century, vol. 57 (Apr., 1899): 957.

1899. History as it is made. (Fighting in the Philippines.)
Chautauquan, vol. 29 (Apr., 1899): 81–84.

1899. Die Philippinen.
Export, vol. 21 (Apr. 27, 1899): 209–210; (May 4, 1899): 224–225; (May 11, 1899): 233–234; (May 18, 1899): 245–246.

1899. Fighting in the Philippines. The revolt. John F. Bass.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Apr. 1, 1899): 319–320; (Apr. 8, 1899): 348, 355–358; (Apr. 22, 1899): 401–404; (Apr. 29, 1899): 429–432; (May 20, 1899): 501–505.

1899. Cost of maintaining the Philippines.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Apr. 8, 1899): 332.

1899. The Philippine problem.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Apr. 22, 1899): 392.

1899. The taking of Iloilo.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Apr. 22, 1899): 404.

1899. The taking of Cebu. An officer of the United States navy.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Apr. 29, 1899): 432.

1899. Malolos captured. Map.
Independent, vol. 51 (Apr. 6, 1899): 930–931.

1899. The Red Cross work in Cuba and the Philippines. Clara Barton.
Independent, vol. 51 (Apr. 6, 1899): 938–940.

1899. Philippine customs and oddities. Margherita Arlina Hamm.
Independent, vol. 51 (Apr. 6, 1899): 961–965.

1899. Proclamation to the Filipinos.
Independent, vol. 51 (Apr. 13, 1899): 994.

1899. The situation in the Philippines. Ramon Reyes Lala.
Independent, vol. 51 (Apr. 13, 1899): 1025–1028.

1899. The Philippine policy. (What the Filipinos want.) Andrew Carnegie.
Independent, vol. 51 (Apr. 20, 1899): 1070–1072.

1899. Mr. Carnegie's impeachment.
Independent, vol. 51 (Apr. 20, 1899): 1098–1099.

1899. Captain Coghlan's blunder. (Dewey's interview with the representative of the German fleet.)
Independent, vol. 51 (Apr. 27, 1899): 1161.

1899. The United States and the Philippines. M. von Brandt.
Living age, vol. 221 (Apr. 22, 1899): 261–263.

1899. The Filipinos (what they are and what they may become). Edwin Wildman.
Munsey's magazine, vol. 21 (Apr., 1899): 32–39.

1899. A plan for the Philippines. (Alfred Russel Wallace's plan.)
Nation, vol. 68 (Apr. 20, 1899): 288.

1899. The policy of ignorance and drift (in the Philippines).
Nation, vol. 68 (Apr. 27, 1899): 306.

1899. The advance on Malolos.
Outlook, vol. 61 (Apr. 1, 1899): 701.

1899. The Philippine question; some dissenting opinions. Edwin D. Mead and others.
Outlook, vol. 61 (Apr. 8, 1899): 840–844.

1899. The campaign in Luzon.
Outlook, vol. 61 (Apr. 8, 1899): 799.

1899. The Philippine commission's proclamation.
Outlook, vol. 61 (Apr. 15, 1899): 800–861, 890–891.

1899. International brotherhood applied to the conduct of the United States in the Philippines. Lyman Abbott.
Outlook, vol. 61 (Apr. 15, 1899): 865–870.

1899. The Philippine history.
Outlook, vol. 61 (Apr. 22, 1899): 904–908.

1899. Is it a war of subjugation? Joseph Parker Warren.
Outlook, vol. 61 (Apr. 22, 1899): 935–936.

1899. The fighting in the Philippines.
Public opinion, vol. 26 (April 6, 1899): 419.

1899. Agriculture and mineral resources of the Philippines.
Public opinion, vol. 26 (Apr. 13, 1899): 477.

1899. The health of Manila. O. F. Williams.
Public opinion, vol. 26 (Apr. 27, 1899): 522.

1899. Capture of Iloilo.
Scientific American supplement, vol. 47 (Apr. 15, 1899): 19478.

1899. Annex the Philippines. Edward A. Belcher.
Anglo-American magazine, vol. 1 (May, 1899): 472–474.

1899. The first book on the Philippine islands. Luther S. Livingston.
Bookman, vol. 9 (May, 1899): 263–264.

On "De Molvccis," by Maximilianus Transylvanus.

1899. Manila under American rule. William Gilbert Irwin.
Chautauquan, vol. 29 (May, 1899): 146–151.

1899. A year in the Philippines.
Chautauquan, vol. 29 (May, 1899): 185–186.

1899. A question of national honor. William Henry Fleming.
Conservative review, vol. 1 (May, 1899): 199–210.
In favor of the recognition of the Filipino republic.

1899. The menace (by the press) to free discussion (of the war in the Philippines).
Dial, vol. 26 (May 16, 1899): 325–327.

1899. Mineral resources of the Antilles, Hawaii, and the Philippines. David T. Day.
Engineering magazine, vol. 17 (May, 1899): 242–251.

1899. Dewey at Manila. Edward W. Harden.
Frank Leslie's popular monthly, vol. 48 (May, 1899): 21–38.

1899. Are the Filipinos civilized? Felipe Agoncillo.
Frank Leslie's popular monthly, vol. 48 (May, 1899): 75–85.

1899. A woman in Manila. Florence K. Russel.
Harper's bazar, vol. 32 (May 13, 1899): 401–403.

1899. Aguinaldo's Indians.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (May 13, 1899): 485.

1899. Philippine ethnology. Marrion Wilcox.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (May 13, 1899): 487.

1899. The Filipinos sue for peace. (Map of Manila and vicinity.)
Independent, vol. 51 (May 4, 1899): 1178–1180.

1899. Does it mean peace (in the Philippines)? Ramon Reyes Lala.
Independent, vol. 51 (May 11, 1899): 1278–1280.

1899. Our success in the Philippines. John M. Schofield.
Independent, vol. 51 (May 18, 1899): 1339–1340.

1899. American influences in the Far East. Government possibilities. John Barrett.
Independent, vol. 51 (May 25, 1899): 1404–1406.

1899. The question of the Philippines reviewed. John Foster Kirk.
Lippincott's magazine, vol. 63 (May, 1899): 662–669.

1899. A week in the Philippines. In November, 1897. André Bellessort.
Living age, vol. 221 (May 20, 1899): 469–481; (May 27, 1899): 562–574.

1899. (Missionary) opportunities in the Philippines. John R. Hykes.
Missionary review, vol. 22 (May, 1899): 359–362.

1899. To-day in the Philippines. Oscar K. Davis.
Munsey's magazine, vol. 21 (May, 1899): 193–208.

1899. The negotiations at Manila.
Nation, vol. 68 (May 4, 1899): 326.

1899. Secretary Long's defence (of the President's policy).
Nation, vol. 68 (May 4, 1899): 326.

1899. Burke on the Philippine war.
Nation, vol. 68 (May 4, 1899): 331.

1899. Benevolent assimilation. (Labor question in the Philippines.) John J. Valentine.
Nation, vol. 68 (May 25, 1899): 395.

1899. The situation in Luzon.
Outlook, vol. 62 (May 13, 1899): 97.

1899. A direct denial (of barbarities, by Secretary Long).
Outlook, vol. 62 (May 13, 1899): 103–104.

1899. A spent protectorate. (The Indian as an object lesson.) Henry L. Dawes.
Outlook, vol. 62 (May 20, 1899): 159–161.

1899. The war in Luzon. (Form of government proposed.)
Outlook, vol. 62 (May 27, 1899): 187.

1899. The Cambridge anti-imperialist meeting.
Outlook, vol. 62 (May 27, 1899): 188–190.

1899. Alleged barbarities in the Philippines.
Public opinion, vol. 26 (May 4, 1899): 552.

1899. The Filipino peace proposals.
Public opinion, vol. 26 (May 11, 1899): 582–583.

1899. The curious situation in Mindanao.
Public opinion, vol. 26 (May 18, 1899): 616.

1899. A foreign view of the situation in the Philippines.
Public opinion, vol. 26 (May 25, 1899): 644.

1899. La canne à sucre et sa production aux Philippines. E. Haffner.
Revue des cultures coloniales, vol. 4 (May, 1899): 278.

1899. Map of the seat of war.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 19 (June, 1899): 664.

1899. The Philippine islands and American capital. J. Russell Smith.
Appleton's popular science monthly, vol. 55 (June, 1899): 186–192.

1899. The "national duty" delusion (as reason for American possession of Philippines). William H. Davis.
Arena, vol. 21 (June, 1889): 736–740.

1899. Japan and the Philippines. Arthur May Knapp.
Atlantic monthly, vol. 83 (June, 1899): 737–742.

1899. The case of the Philippines.
Blackwood's magazine, vol. 165 (June, 1899): 1016–1029.

1899. The truth about the (Roman Catholic) church in the Philippines. Bryan J. Clinch.
Catholic world, vol. 69 (June, 1899): 289–303.

1899. In the Philippines, past and present. Robert Lawrence Packard.
Cosmopolitan, vol. 27 (June, 1899): 121–130.

1899. A glimpse of the Filipino mind. Marrion Wilcox.
Harper's bazar, vol. 32 (June 10, 1899): 481.

1899. Diary of the (Philippine) revolt. Marrion Wilcox.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (June 3, 1899): 557; (June 10, 1899): 581; (June 17, 1899): 605; (June 24, 1899): 629; (July 1, 1899): 657; (July 8, 1899): 681; (July 15, 1899): 705; (July 22, 1899): 732.

1899. The Philippine revolt. Malolos campaign. John F. Bass.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (June 17, 1899): 592.

1899. The Philippine revolt. Santa Cruz expedition. John F. Bass.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (June 24, 1899): 616.

1899. Proposals to the Filipinos.
Independent, vol. 51 (June 1, 1899): 1463.

1899. The war in Luzon. James Mailley.
Independent, vol. 51 (June 8, 1899): 1557–1559; (July 27, 1899): 2030–2031.

1899. Dewey's capture of Manila. Oscar King Davis.
McClure's magazine, vol. 13 (June, 1899): 171–183.

1899. Aid and comfort to the enemy (by the anti-imperialist movement).
Nation, vol. 68 (June 29, 1899): 490.

1899. Ku-klux in the Philippines.
Outlook, vol. 62 (June 3, 1899): 234.

1899. The Worcester report (denying barbarities).
Outlook, vol. 62 (June 17, 1899): 376–378.

1899. War in Luzon.
Outlook, vol. 62 (June 24, 1899): 409.

1899. Ex-minister Barrett on the Philippines.
Protectionist, vol. 11 (June, 1899): 133–136.

1899. The latest propositions to the Filipinos.
Public opinion, vol. 26 (June 1, 1899): 675.

1899. The impossibility of native government of the Philippines.
Public opinion, vol. 26 (June 8, 1899): 713.

1899. The fighting south of Manila.
Public opinion, vol. 26 (June 22, 1899): 774.

1899. The Philippine commission.
Public opinion, vol. 26 (June 22, 1899): 775.

1899. The battle of the block-houses. Percy G. McDonnell.
Scribner's magazine, vol. 25 (June, 1899): 657–668.

1899. The Americans in Luzon.
Spectator, vol. 82 (June 24, 1899): 901.

1899. Some phases of the Philippine situation. John Barrett.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 20 (July, 1899): 65–74.

Reprinted in Military service institution of the United States. Journal, vol. 25 (Sept., 1899): 263–280.

1899. Gold in the Philippines. Ramon Reyes Lala.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 20 (July, 1899): 74–76.

1899. The Philippine insurrection and the voice of the courts. E. B. Briggs.
Catholic world, vol. 69 (July, 1899): 544–548.

1899. The Philippines. Three instances of the superb courage of the American troops.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (July 1, 1899): 647.

1899. The Philippine revolt. John F. Bass.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (July 1, 1899): 648–650.

1899. Responsibility of Congress (for the military situation in the Philippines).
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (July 15, 1899): 688.

1899. London view of the situation (in the Philippines). Arnold White.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (July 15, 1899): 697.

1899. Manila correspondents' statement.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (July 29, 1899): 736.

1899. In the Philippines. From the Rio Grande to San Fernando. John F. Bass.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (July 29, 1899): 755.

1899. The mistakes of the Philippine campaign. James Martin Miller
Independent, vol. 51 (July 13, 1899): 1857–1860.

1899. The truth in spite of censorship. Edson R. Sunderland.
Nation, vol. 69 (July 6, 1899): 8.

1899. The M'Kinley faith (in early victory in Philippines).
Nation, vol. 69 (July 13, 1899): 24.

1899. Meteorology in the Philippines.
National geographic magazine, vol. 10 (July, 1899): 271–272.

'The official meteorological observer at Hongkong complained to the American authorities of the Philippines because the Jesuit observatory at Manila telegraphed warnings of typhoons to Hongkong. This, it appears, was held to be contrary to international courtesy, which forbids a scientific institution to predict storms in any country except that in which it is situated; and the Jesuits were accordingly forbidden to announce the routes of approaching typhoons in Hongkong and Singapore."

1899. The war in Luzon. The new regiments. (President Schurman's report.)
Outlook, vol. 62 (July 15, 1899): 593.

1899. The Philippine question.
Outlook, vol. 62 (July 15, 1899): 632–636.

1899. Aguinaldo's address.
Outlook, vol. 62 (July 22, 1899): 648–649.

1899. The soldiers' letters (describing conditions)
Outlook, vol. 62 (July 29, 1899): 687.

1899. The Manila correspondents' statement.
Public opinion, vol. 27 (July 27, 1899): 99–102.

1899. The Philippines and their future.
Quarterly review, vol. 190 (July, 1899): 198–220.

1899. The censorship at Manila (Manila correspondents' statement).
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 20 (Aug., 1899): 137–139.

1899. Race questions in the Philippine islands. Ferdinand Blumentritt.
Appletons' popular science monthly, vol. 55 (Aug., 1899): 472–480.

1899. The Filipino insurrection of 1896. Carlos Gilman Calkins.
Harper's magazine, vol. 99 (Aug., 1899): 469–483.

1899. The Philippines. The situation. John F. Bass.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Aug. 19, 1899): 820.

1899. The Philippine question. William Jennings Bryan.
Independent, vol. 51 (Aug. 3, 1899): 2057–2058.

1899. The Filipinos from a Spanish-American standpoint.
Independent, vol. 51 (Aug. 10, 1899): 2153–2154.

1899. The Katipunan society of the Philippines. Ramon Reyes Lala.
Independent, vol. 51 (Aug. 17, 1899): 2207–2211.

1898. The Philippine islands. (A descriptive sketch.)
Journal of education, Boston, vol. 48 (Aug. 25, 1898): 127

1899. The devil's bridge: a Philippine legend. Charles M. Skinner.
Lippincott's magazine, vol. 64 (Aug., 1899): 319–320.

1899. The value of the Philippines. John Barrett.
Munsey's magazine, vol. 21 (Aug., 1899): 689–703.

1899. American soldiers and Filipinos. James Martin Miller
Munsey's magazine, vol. 21 (Aug., 1899): 704–705.

1899. The Filipinos to the powers.
Nation, vol. 69 (Aug. 17, 1899): 124.

1899. Why we can not conquer the Filipinos
Nation, vol. 69 (Aug. 24, 1899): 144.

1899. The mixed Filipinos. O. T. Mason.
Nation, vol. 69 (Aug. 31, 1899): 169.

1899. Bishop Hogan on the Philippines.
Outlook, vol. 62 (Aug. 19, 1899): 906.

1899. Are the Filipinos capable of self-government?
Public opinion, vol. 27 (Aug. 17, 1899): 198.

1899. Aux Philippines. La prise d'Ilo-Ilo. ——— Lambert.
Revue maritime, vol. 142 (Aug., 1899): 297–299.

1899. Trade with the Philippines, Porto Rico, and Cuba.
Scientific American supplement, vol. 48 (Aug. 5, 1899): 19734.

1899. The half year of war with Aguinaldo. John Barrett.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 20 (Sept. 20, 1899): 290–304.

1899. Depositories for the Philippine islands.
Bureau of the American republics. Monthly bulletin, vol. 7 (Sept., 1899): 331–332.

1899. Eine Spanische Kolonie. *Hauptmann* Hutter.
Deutsche Revue, vol. 24 (Sept., 1899): 375–380.

1899. An educational policy for our new possessions. William T. Harris.
Educational review, vol. 18 (Sept., 1899): 105–118.

1899. Die wirtschaftliche Zukunft der Philippinen.
Export, vol. 21 (Sept. 21, 1899): 469–470.

1899. The people of the Philippines. Ramon Reyes Lala.
Forum, vol. 28 (Sept., 1899): 29–34.

1899. Supreme court of Manila. William Bengough.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Sept. 2, 1899): 860.

1899. With Admiral Dewey (at Leghorn). Joseph L. Stickney.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Sept. 2, 1899): 862.

1899. The war (in the Philippines) and the country.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Sept. 9, 1899): 880.

1899. Chief of scouts Young. A Philippine epic. William Dinwiddie.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Sept. 16, 1899): 913–916.

1899. The battle of May 1st (at Manila). Marrion Wilcox.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Sept. 30, 1899): 961.

1899. Home-rule in Luzon. William Bengough.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Sept. 30, 1899): 973.

1899. In the heart of Luzon. W. B. Wilcox.
Independent, vol. 51 (Sept. 14, 1899): 2475–2477.

1899. In Aguinaldo's realm. L. R. Sargent.
Independent, vol. 51 (Sept. 14, 1899): 2477–2481.

1899. Saying ditto to Spain. (President McKinley's policy.)
Nation, vol. 69 (Sept. 7, 1899): 182.

1899. The neglected duty. (Calling of Congress, in extra session, to consider the Philippine question.)
Nation, vol. 69 (Sept. 21, 1899): 218.

1899. The Philippine murder will out.
Nation, vol. 69 (Sept. 28, 1899): 236.

1899. Fight for Paranaque. Peter MacQueen.
National magazine, vol. 10 (Sept., 1899): 590–595.

1899. Aguinaldo's case against the United States. By a Filipino, "Semper Vigilans."
North American review, vol. 169 (Sept., 1899): 425–432

1899. The backwoods Filipino. Leonard R. Sargent.
Outlook, vol. 63 (Sept. 2, 1899): 17–27.

1899. President McKinley on the Philippines.
Outlook, vol. 63 (Sept. 9, 1899): 107–109.

1899. Religious conditions in the Philippine islands. Robert N. Reeves.
Outlook, vol. 63 (Sept. 16, 1899): 158–160.

1899. Schurman on the Philippine problem.
Outlook, vol. 63 (Sept. 23, 1899): 187–188.

1899. The military Filipino. Leonard R. Sargent.
Outlook, vol. 63 (Sept. 23, 1899): 202–206.

1899. Campaigning in the Philippines. Pandia Ralli.
Overland, n. s., vol. 34 (Sept., 1899): 230–243.

1899. The flag and trade: a summary review of the trade of the chief colonial empires. A. W. Flux.
Royal statistical society. Journal, vol. 62 (Sept., 1899): 489–522
Philippines, pp. 513–515.

1899. Notes on Manila and Cavité.
Scientific American supplement, vol. 48 (Sept. 16, 1899): 19824.

1899. Trade with our possessions and Cuba.
Scientific American supplement, vol. 48 (Sept. 23, 1899): 19846.

1899. In the Philippines. Struggle of the natives for independence.
Scientific American supplement, vol. 48 (Sept. 30, 1899): 19862.

1899. Wooden images from the Philippines.
Scientific American supplement, vol. 48 (Sept. 30, 1899): 19867.

1899. Aguinaldo's capital. Why Malolos was chosen. J. D. Miley.
Scribner's magazine, vol. 26 (Sept., 1899): 320–325.

1899. The truth about the Philippines. James J. Wait.
Self culture, vol. 10 (Sept., 1899): 50; (Oct., 1899): 120.

1899. The Philippine friars as missioners. Bryan J. Clinch.
American Catholic quarterly review, vol. 24 (Oct., 1899): 73–89.

1899. The Philippine problem. (References to articles and books on the problem of the Philippines.)
Chautauquan, vol. 30 (Oct., 1899): 17–18.

1899. A charge by carabaos. Marrion Wilcox.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Oct. 21, 1899): 1075.

1899. The Igorrotes. Marrion Wilcox.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Oct. 30, 1899): 1099.

1899. The nobility of Spain. (Arraignment of Spain's policy in the Philippines.) Ramon Reyes Lala.
Independent, vol. 51 (Oct. 12, 1899): 2738–2743.

1899. Dewey and the Philippines. (Dewey as military governor.)
Independent, vol. 51 (Oct. 12, 1899): 2765–2766.

1899. Whom are we fighting (in Luzon)?
Independent, vol. 51 (Oct. 12, 1899): 2770.

1899. Religious liberty in the Philippines. N. H. Harriman.
Independent, vol. 51 (Oct. 19, 1899): 2795–2800.

1899. The problem of the Philippines.
Independent, vol. 51 (Oct. 26, 1899): 2902–2903.

1898. New places for the old flag.
Journal of education, Boston, vol. 48 (Oct. 6, 1898): 223.

1899. A Manila mansion.
Munsey's magazine, vol. 22 (Oct., 1899): 6–14.

1899. Roosevelt's veriest nonsense. (Speech in Akron.) David Jessup Doherty.
Nation, vol. 69 (Oct. 5, 1899): 259.

1899. A plain tale for the President (on peace in the Philippines).
Nation, vol. 69 (Oct. 19, 1899): 291.

1899. Looting of churches in the Philippines. John S. Mosby.
Nation, vol. 69 (Oct. 19, 1899): 295.

1899. Let him crown the work. (Dewey as military governor.)
Outlook, vol. 63 (Oct. 7, 1899): 289–291.

1899. The Philippine problem. David Starr Jordan, John White Chadwick, Joseph Parker Warren, Thomas H. Reid.
Outlook, vol. 63 (Oct. 21, 1899): 434–436, 441–446.

1899. Old Glory in the land of the oppressed. Charles A. Hasson.
Overland, n. s., vol. 34 (Oct., 1899): 323–325.

1899. Philippine disclosures. (Reasons for relinquishment of small gunboats. Urgent need of financial control.)
Public opinion, vol. 27 (Oct. 5, 1899): 421.

1899. The Philippine censorship abolished.
Public opinion, vol. 27 (Oct. 19, 1899): 484.

1899. A Filipino general for sale.
Public opinion, vol. 27 (Oct. 26, 1899): 520.

1899. Aux Philippines. Le siège de Manille. Les Américains à Manille. Lieutenant X.
Revue de Paris, 6e année, t. 5 (Oct. 15, 1899): 802–832; 6e année, t. 6 (Nov. 15, 1899): 358–394.

1899. The literature and legends of the Filipinos. Margherita Arlina Hamm.
Scientific American supplement, vol. 48 (Oct. 7, 1899): 19880.

1899. Von den Kämpfen um die Philippinen. G. Hoff.
Ueber Land und Meer, vol. 82 (Oct., 1899): 726–728.

1899. The United States and the Philippines. I. The American attempt at conquest. John H. Marble.
Arena, vol. 22 (Nov., 1899): 554–570.

1899. The United States and the Philippines. II. Some gains from expansion. F. Spencer Baldwin.
Arena, vol. 22 (Nov., 1899): 570–575.

1899. The United States and the Philippines. III. The Philippine question reviewed. Ramon Reyes Lala.
Arena, vol. 22 (Nov., 1899): 575–583.

1899. "The consent of the governed." (Why the Filipinos are incapable of governing themselves.) E. B. Briggs.
Catholic world, vol. 70 (Nov., 1899): 253–260.

1899. America in the Pacific and Far East. John Barrett.
Harper's magazine, vol. 99 (Nov., 1899): 925–926.

1899. General Funston on Philippine problems. G. H. Fitch.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Nov. 11, 1899): 1143.

1899. A review of the Philippine situation. Dean C. Worcester.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Nov. 18, 1899): 1154.

1899. Plan to capture Aguinaldo. Marrion Wilcox.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Nov. 18, 1899): 1175.

1899. Congress and the Philippines. W. B. Allison.
Independent, vol. 51 (Nov. 2, 1899): 2930.

1899. Our duty to the Philippines. George F. Hoar.
Independent, vol. 51 (Nov. 9, 1899): 2995–3000.

1899. The Philippine commission's report.
Independent, vol. 51 (Nov. 9, 1899): 3033–3034.

1899. Senator Hoar's protest (against retention of the Philippines).
Independent, vol. 51 (Nov. 9, 1899): 3034–3036.

1899. The Filipinos demoralized. Map.
Independent, vol. 51 (Nov. 30, 1899): 3194–3196.

1899. A letter to the President and the American people. F. Agoncillo.
Independent, vol. 51 (Nov. 30, 1899): 3216–3219.

1899. Slavery and polygamy in the Sulu archipelago. E. M. Andre.
Independent, vol. 51 (Nov. 30, 1899): 3220–3222.

1899. The military position in the Philippines. F. D. Millet.
Living age, vol. 223 (Nov. 11, 1899): 397–399.

1899. The Philippine commission's report.
Nation, vol. 69 (Nov. 9, 1899): 346.

1899. The "open door" policy in the Philippines. Frank D. Pavey.
North American review, vol. 169 (Nov., 1899): 661–668.

1899. Schurman's view.
Outlook, vol. 63 (Nov. 4, 1899): 529–530, 534–538.

1899. Religion and education in the Philippine islands.
Outlook, vol. 63 (Nov. 11, 1899): 611.

1899. The report of the Philippine commission.
Outlook, vol. 63 (Nov. 11, 1899): 621–623, 630–633.

1899. The way out. (Church property in the Philippines.)
Outlook, vol. 63 (Nov. 18, 1899): 668–669.

1899. A flaw in the title? (Argument for expulsion of monastic orders from the Philippines.) Leonard Woolsey Bacon.
Outlook, vol. 63 (Nov. 18, 1899): 689–691.

1899. The Philippine war. An active campaign. (General Lawton in the Philippines.)
Outlook, vol. 63 (Nov. 25, 1899): 701–702.

1899. The report of the Philippine commission.
Public opinion, vol. 27 (Nov. 9, 1899): 579–580.

1899. The status of the Philippine campaign.
Public opinion, vol. 27 (Nov. 23, 1899): 648.

1899. La guerre des Philippines (1896–1898). Gaston Rouvier.
Revue encyclopédique, vol. 9 (Nov. 25, 1899): 997–1006.

1899. Nature of Filipino warfare.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 20 (Dec., 1899): 648–651.

1899. When will the war cease (in the Philippines)? Peter MacQueen.
Arena, vol. 22 (Dec., 1899): 697–702.

1899. The currency of the Philippine islands. History and present condition.
Board of trade journal, vol. 27 (Dec., 1899): 571.

1899. Campaign luxuries in the Philippines.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Dec. 2, 1899): 1206.

1899. Lawton's second advance on San Isidro. William Dinwiddie.
Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Dec. 23, 1899): 1302–1304.

1899. The rights of the United States in the Philippines. A reply to Señor Agoncillo. Charles Denby.
Independent, vol. 51 (Dec. 7, 1899): 3263–3268.

1899. The Philippine question from a Filipino point of view. Sixto Lopez.
Independent, vol. 51 (Dec. 14, 1899): 3333–3340, 3377.

1899. Our duty to the Philippines. Jacob G. Schurman.
Independent, vol. 51 (Dec. 28, 1899): 3464–3467.

1899. Our colonial products.
Nation, vol. 69 (Dec. 14, 1899): 442.

1899. Our policy in the Philippines.
Nation, vol. 69 (Dec. 21, 1899): 461.

1899. Congress, the President, and the Philippines. Perry Belmont.
North American review, vol. 169 (Dec., 1899): 894–911.

1899. Slavery in the Sulu archipelago.
Outlook, vol. 63 (Dec. 2, 1899): 765–766.

1899. What should Congress do?
Outlook, vol. 63 (Dec. 2, 1899): 766–768.

1899. Through Filipino eyes. Phelps Whitmarsh.
Outlook, vol. 63 (Dec. 2, 1899): 835–839.

1899. Conditions in Manila. Phelps Whitmarsh.
Outlook, vol. 63 (Dec. 16, 1899): 917–923.

1899. The sugar situation in the tropics. John Franklin Crowell.
Political science quarterly, vol. 14 (Dec., 1899): 606–627.

1900. The Philippine islands and their people. By Jacob G. Schurman.
American geographical society. Bulletin, vol. 32 (1900): 133–150.

1900. Why we do not want the Philippines. Mrs. Jefferson Davis.
Arena, vol. 23 (Jan., 1900): 1–4.

1900. Our duty in the Philippines. Jacob G. Schurman.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 18 (Jan., 1900): 15.

1900. The half-caste in the Filipino revolt. Edwin Wildman.
Harper's weekly, vol. 44 (Jan. 6, 1900): 14–16.

1900. Some remarks on "A Filipino point of view." Charles Denby.
Independent, vol. 52 (Jan. 4, 1900): 7–9.

1900. Ex oriente lux.
Nation, vol. 70 (Jan. 18, 1900): 44.

1900. Our title to the Philippines. John S. Mosby.
Nation, vol. 70 (Jan. 18, 1900): 50.

1900. The Philippine islands and their environment. John Barrett.
National geographic magazine, vol. 11 (Jan., 1900): 1–14.

1900. A Filipino appeal to the people of the United States. Apolinario Mabini.
North American review, vol. 170 (Jan., 1900): 54–60.

1900. Mutually profitable commercial policy.
Outlook, vol. 64 (Jan. 27, 1900): 204–205.

1900. Territorial expansion. II. The Philippines—The Oriental problem. N. P. Chipman.
Overland, n. s., vol. 35 (Jan., 1900): 23–32.

1900. The subjugation of inferior races. George A. Richardson.
Overland monthly, n. s., vol. 35 (Jan., 1900): 49–60.

1900. Remarkable volcanic eruptions in the Philippines. R. L. Packard.
Popular science monthly, vol. 56 (Jan., 1900): 374–379.

1900. General Lawton's letter.
Public opinion, vol. 28 (Jan. 4, 1900): 3–4.

1900. Senator Hoar's resolution.
Public opinion, vol. 28 (Jan. 4, 1900): 4–5.

1900. White man and brown man in the Philippines. Frederick Palmer.
Scribner's magazine, vol. 27 (Jan., 1900): 76–86.

1900. Affairs in the Philippines.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 21 (Feb., 1900): 143–144.

1900. Shall we retain the Philippines? George F. Hoar.
Collier's weekly, vol. 24 (Feb. 3, 1900): 3–5.

1900. Shall we retain the Philippines? Henry Cabot Lodge.
Collier's weekly, vol. 24 (Feb. 10, 1900): 3–4.

1900. Newspapers in Manila.
Current literature, vol. 27 (Feb., 1900): 99.

1900. Die Politik der offenen Thür in der Philippinen und das Staatsrecht.
Export, vol. 22 (Feb. 15, 1900): 93.

1900. The Transvaal and the Philippine islands. Alfred T. Mahan.
Independent, vol. 52 (Feb. 1, 1900): 289–291.

1900. In Luzon. T. G. Stewart.
Independent, vol. 52 (Feb. 1, 1900): 312–314.

1900. The outlook in the Philippines. Albert G. Robinson.
Independent, vol. 52 (Feb. 8, 1900): 349–351.

1900. The religious questions in the Philippines. Albert G. Robinson.
Independent, vol. 52 (Feb. 22, 1900): 476–478.

1900. Aguinaldo's version of the Philippine troubles.
Literary digest, vol. 20 (Feb. 3, 1900): 140–141.

1900. The year one of the empire.
Nation, vol. 70 (Feb. 8, 1900): 105–106.

1900. Our rule in the Philippines. Thomas M. Anderson.
North American review, vol. 170 (Feb., 1900): 272–283.

1900. China and the Philippines. Paul Carus.
Open court, vol. 14 (Feb., 1900): 108–110.

1900. From Manila to Bacalor. Phelps Whitmarsh.
Outlook, vol. 64 (Feb. 10, 1900): 347–353.

1900. Government of our new possessions. H. G. Curtis.
Outlook, vol. 64 (Feb. 10, 1900): 353–356.

1900. In Pampanga province. Phelps Whitmarsh.
Outlook, vol. 64 (Feb. 17, 1900): 395–401.

1900. Church property in our recent acquisitions. Lew Wallace.
Outlook, vol. 64 (Feb. 17, 1900): 402–404.

1900. Religion in the Philippines: A missionary's view. James B. Rogers.
Outlook, vol. 64 (Feb. 17, 1900): 404–407.

1900. Church problems in Luzon. Phelps Whitmarsh.
Outlook, vol. 64 (Feb. 24, 1900): 443–448.

1900. The Hoar-Lodge debate. G. F. Hoar and H. C. Lodge.
Public opinion, vol. 28 (Feb. 15, 1900): 197–198.

1900. Judge Taft's mission.
Public opinion, vol. 28 (Feb. 15, 1900): 200.

1900. Transportation in the Philippines. William Gilbert Irwin.
Cassier's magazine, vol. 17 (Mar., 1900): 423–427.

1900. The "consent of the governed" and the Filipinos. E. B. Briggs.
Catholic world, vol. 70 (Mar., 1900): 794–801.

1900. Pilar's fight in the Philippine fastnesses. John T. McCutcheon.
Current literature, vol. 27 (Mar., 1900): 198–199.

1900. Wheaton's expedition to Lingayen gulf. William Dinwiddie.
Harper's weekly, vol. 44 (Mar. 3, 1900): 198–200.

1900. Missionaries for the Philippines.
Independent, vol. 52 (Mar. 1, 1900): 566–567.

1900. The Philippine question. A reply to Colonel Denby's "Remarks." Sixto Lopez.
Independent, vol. 52 (Mar. 8, 1900): 579–582.

1900. The Philippine question. Charles Denby.
Independent, vol. 52 (Mar. 8, 1900): 582–585.

1900. Judge Taft and the Philippine commission. William R. Day.
Independent, vol. 52 (Mar. 15, 1900): 648–650.

1900. The Philippine question. José Algué.
Independent, vol. 52 (Mar. 15, 1900): 660–661.

1900. Our treaty relations to Porto Rico and the Philippines. Jonathan Ross.
Independent, vol. 52 (Mar. 22, 1900): 693–694.

1900. The Philippines and the future. Alfred T. Mahan.
Independent, vol. 52 (Mar. 22, 1900): 697–698.

1900. The situation in the Philippines. Joseph Wheeler.
Independent, vol. 52 (Mar. 22, 1900): 698–700.

1900. Spanish versus American rule in Manila. Poultney Bigelow.
Independent, vol. 52 (Mar. 29, 1900): 755.

1900. The present situation in the Philippines. Albert G. Robinson.
Independent, vol. 52 (Mar. 29, 1900): 758–760.

1900. Christian missions in the Philippines.
Missionary review, vol. 23 (Mar., 1900): 207–208.

1900. Senator Lodge's speech.
Nation, vol. 70 (Mar. 15, 1900): 198–199.

1900. A taste of war in Luzon. Phelps Whitmarsh.
Outlook, vol. 64 (Mar. 3, 1900): 493–503.

1900. Philippine problems: An unpolitical view. Phelps Whitmarsh.
Outlook, vol. 64 (Mar. 17, 1900): 632–636.

1900. Filipino responsibility. Phelps Whitmarsh.
Outlook, vol. 64 (Mar. 24, 1900): 674–678.

1900. Bishop Potter on the Philippine question.
Outlook, vol. 64 (Mar. 31, 1900): 709–712.

1900. Business chances at Manila.
Public opinion, vol. 28 (Mar. 1, 1900): 286–287.

1900. The American soldier in the Philippines. Albert J. Beveridge.
Public opinion, vol. 28 (Mar. 22, 1900): 359–360.

1900. Bishop Potter on Filipino missions.
Public opinion, vol. 28 (Mar. 29, 1900): 403.

1900. With our fighters in the Philippines. Albert J. Beveridge.
Saturday evening post, vol. 172 (Mar. 31, 1900): 881–883

1900. Imperialism in the Philippines. Bryan J. Clinch.
American catholic quarterly review, vol. 25 (Apr., 1900): 209–228.

1900. The legal effect of the acquisition of the Philippine islands. The right and power of the United States to acquire territory. F. J. R. Mitchell.
American law register, n. s., vol. 39 (Apr., 1900): 193.

1900. Philippine notes.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 21 (Apr., 1900): 392.

1900. Rare Philippine minerals and corals.
Bureau of the American republics. Monthly bulletin, vol. 8 (Apr., 1900): 643–644.

1900. Notes on the currency of the Philippine islands. H. A. Ramsden.
China review, vol. 24 (Apr.–May, 1900): 241–243; (June–July, 1900): 289–290.

1900. Easter in the Philippines. Ramon Reyes Lala.
Independent, vol. 52 (Apr. 12, 1900): 876–880.

1900. The opening of Mindanao and Jolo. Horace M. Reeve.
Independent, vol. 52 (Apr. 19, 1900): 922–925.

1900. The ethics of our Philippine policy. Herbert Welsh.
International journal of ethics, vol. 10 (Apr., 1900): 307–317.

1900. Filipino capacity. Arthur H. Frazier.
Nation, vol. 70 (Apr. 12, 1900): 279.

1900. Senator Hoar's speech.
Nation, vol. 70 (Apr. 26, 1900): 312–313.

1900. The Filipino friars' memorial.
Outlook, vol. 64 (Apr. 7, 1900): 752–753.

1900. The friar: A Philippine sketch. Phelps Whitmarsh.
Outlook, vol. 64 (Apr. 7, 1900): 834–837.

1900. The situation in Manila. Phelps Whitmarsh.
Outlook, vol. 64 (Apr. 14, 1900): 862–863.

1900. The Philippine question. Henry G. Keasbey.
Outlook, vol. 64 (Apr. 14, 1900): 883–884.

1900. Northward through Luzon. Phelps Whitmarsh.
Outlook, vol. 64 (Apr. 21, 1900): 913–918.

1900. Senator Hoar's speech.
Outlook, vol. 64 (Apr. 28, 1900): 947–949.

1900. The land of the Igorrotes. Phelps Whitmarsh.
Outlook, vol. 64 (Apr. 28, 1900): 960–966.

1900. The soldier in the tropics. Charles E. Woodruff.
Philadelphia medical journal, vol. 5 (Apr. 7, 1900): 768–782.

1900. Diseases in the Philippines.
Public opinion, vol. 28 (Apr. 19, 1900): 496–497.

1900. Senator Hoar's speech.
Public opinion, vol. 28 (Apr. 26, 1900): 519.

1900. The charge of hanging rebels.
Public opinion, vol. 28 (Apr. 19, 1900): 486–487.

1900. Railways in the Philippines.
Scientific American supplement, vol. 49 (Apr. 7, 1900): 20291.

1900. The Chinese in the Philippines.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 21 (May, 1900): 596–597.

1900. Chinese exclusion from the Philippines. Samuel W. Belford.
Arena, vol. 23 (May, 1900): 449–458.

1900. Cereals in the Philippines.
Bureau of the American republics. Monthly bulletin, vol. 8 (May, 1900): 817–818.

1900. A soldier's wife in the Philippines. Edna B. Funston.
Cosmopolitan, vol. 29 (May, 1900): 65–72.

1900. Institute of Philippine dialects.
Current literature, vol. 28 (May, 1900): 171–172.

1900. War claims arising from the American occupation of the Philippine islands. W. F. Morris.
Green bag, vol. 12 (May, 1900): 215.

1900. The message of President McKinley. Apolinario Mabini.
Harper's weekly, vol. 44 (May 26, 1900): 490–491.

1900. The religious questions in the Philippines. Thomas M. Anderson.
Independent, vol. 52 (May 17, 1900): 1174–1175.

1900. The Filipino in sport. Edwin Wildman.
Outing, vol. 36 (May, 1900): 122–127.

1900. Among the wild Igorrotes. Phelps Whitmarsh.
Outlook, vol. 65 (May 26, 1900): 213–218.

1900. Iloilo, Panay, Philippine Islands. George D. Rice.
Overland monthly, n. s., vol. 35 (May, 1900): 445–448.

1900. Philippine weights and measures.
Scientific American supplement, vol. 49 (May 26, 1900): 20404.

1900. Pirates of the Philippines. Ramon Reyes Lala.
Current literature, vol. 28 (June, 1900): 264–265.

1900. Der philippinische Handel unter amerikanischer Herrschaft.
Export, vol. 22 (June 7, 1900): 315.

1900. Do we owe independence to the Filipinos? Charles Denby.
Forum, vol. 29 (June, 1900): 401–408.

1900. Taking Surigao. O. K. Davis.
Harper's weekly, vol. 44 (June 16, 1900): 560.

1900. Luzon salt makers.
Harper's weekly, vol. 44 (June 23, 1900): 586.

1900. The situation in the Philippines. Elwell S. Otis.
Independent, vol. 52 (June 14, 1900): 1414–1415.

1900. Common schools in the Philippines. Carlos G. Calkins.
Independent, vol. 52 (June 21, 1900): 1489–1491.

1900. The saloon in Manila. Harold Martin.
Independent, vol. 52 (June 28, 1900): 1537–1540.

1900. The Philippine native. Phelps Whitmarsh.
Outlook, vol. 65 (June 16, 1900): 389–393.

1900. The aborigines of the Philippines. Phelps Whitmarsh.
Outlook, vol. 65 (June 23, 1900): 435–440.

1900. Amnesty in the Philippines.
Outlook, vol. 65 (June 30, 1900): 464–465.

1900. General Otis's views.
Public opinion, vol. 28 (June 21, 1900): 775–776.

1900. Notes on the climate in the Philippines. I. N. Brewer.
Public opinion, vol. 28 (June 21, 1900): 785.

1900. Telegraph and telephone work in the Philippines.
Scientific American supplement, vol. 49 (June 16, 1900): 20452–20453.

1900. The political organization of the Filipinos. R. L. Packard.
Scientific American supplement, vol. 49 (June 16, 1900): 20459–20460.

1900. Are the Philippines worth having? George F. Becker.
Scribner's magazine, vol. 27 (June, 1900): 739–752.

1900. Opportunities for establishment of electrical plants in the Philippines. G. D. Rice.
American gas light journal, vol. 73 (July 16, 1900): 88–89.

1900. The amnesty proclamation.
Harper's weekly, vol. 44 (July 7, 1900): 618.

1900. The Philippines: our approach to Asia. John Barrett.
Harper's weekly, vol. 44 (July 28, 1900): 702–703.

1900. Ethnology in the Philippines. F. F. Hilder.
Independent, vol. 52 (July 12, 1900): 1676–1678.

1900. The demands of the Filipinos. Albert G. Robinson.
Independent, vol. 52 (July 19, 1900): 1734–1736.

1900. The mortmain estates in the Philippines.
Independent, vol. 52 (July 26, 1900): 1811–1812.

1900. The south and the Philippines.
Nation, vol. 71 (July 26, 1900): 66.

1900. The projected cable line to the Philippines. Chandler Hale.
North American review, vol. 171 (July, 1900): 82–89.

1900. The Philippine problem. L. R. Ehrich.
Outlook, vol. 65 (July 7, 1900): 600–602.

1900. The natives of the Philippines. W. F. Norris.
Outlook, vol. 65 (July 28, 1900): 749–750.

1900. Amnesty and peace proposal in the Philippines.
Public opinion, vol. 29 (July 5, 1900): 7–8.

1900. The present and future of the Philippines. F. F. Hilder.
Forum, vol. 29 (Aug., 1900): 703–712.

1900. The present political aspect of the Philippine question. Charles Denby.
Harper's weekly, vol. 44 (Aug. 4, 1900): 721.

1900. The hospitals of Manila. William Dinwiddie.
Harper's weekly, vol. 44 (Aug. 4, 1900): 727–729.

1900. In southern Luzon and northern Mindanao. Horace M. Reeve.
Independent, vol. 52 (Aug. 23, 1900): 2035–2038.

1900. The friars in the Philippines. Harold Martin.
Independent, vol. 52 (Aug. 30, 1900): 2089–2091.

1900. The Jesuit college of the Philippines. Fernando Bernitez.
Independent, vol. 52 (Aug. 30, 1900): 2099–2100.

1900. A prisoner among Filipinos. James C. Gilmore.
McClure's magazine, vol. 15 (Aug., 1900): 291–302; (Sept., 1900): 399–410.

1900. The situation in the Philippines.
Nation, vol. 71 (Aug. 16, 1900): 124–125.

1900. The occupation of Marinduque. Phelps Whitmarsh.
Outlook, vol. 65 (Aug. 18, 1900): 919–924.

1900. A Filipino's statement of the case. Sixto Lopez.
Outlook, vol. 65 (Aug. 25, 1900): 983.

1900. The cost of the Philippine war.
Public opinion, vol. 29 (Aug. 30, 1900): 265–266.

1900. Some of the resources of the Philippines. G. D. Rice.
Scientific American supplement, vol. 50 (Aug. 18, 1900): 20601.

1900. The only practical way to grant independence.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 22 (Sept., 1900): 267–268.

1900. Pressing needs of the Philippines. John H. Parker.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 22 (Sept., 1900): 312–314.

1900. Problems of government in the Philippines. Paul S. Reinsch.
Arena, vol. 24 (Sept., 1900): 281–292.

1900. Two Philippine sketches: The Colla; Lahaya. H. Phelps Whitmarsh.
Atlantic monthly, vol. 86 (Sept., 1900): 364–368.

1900. The Igorrote's endurance. William Dinwiddie.
Current literature, vol. 29 (Sept., 1900): 328–329.

1900. Hemp industry of the Philippines.
Harper's weekly, vol. 44 (Sept. 1, 1900): 819–820.

1900. A democratic view. James W. Oates.
Harper's weekly, vol. 44 (Sept. 1, 1900): 829.

1900. The Declaration of Independence and the Philippines.
Independent, vol. 52 (Sept. 13, 1900): 2225–2226.

1900. A prisoner among the Filipinos. James C. Gilmore.
McClure's magazine, vol. 15 (Sept., 1900): 399–410.

1900. President's Philippine novelties.
Nation, vol. 71 (Sept. 20, 1900): 222.

1900. Continued disturbances in the Philippines.
Nation, vol. 71 (Sept. 27, 1900): 242–243.

1900. Will the United States withdraw from the Philippines? John Foreman.
National review, vol. 36 (Sept., 1900): 52–62.

1900. The Filipinos' vain hope of independence. Marrion Wilcox
North American review, vol. 171 (Sept., 1900): 333–347.

1900. A visit to the Visayas. Phelps Whitmarsh.
Outlook, vol. 66 (Sept. 15, 1900): 166–171.

1900. Which is imperialism?
Outlook, vol. 66 (Sept. 29, 1900): 248–250.

1900. L'archipel des Soulou et les États-Unis. Edmond Plauchut.
Revue scientifique, vol. 14 (Sept. 1, 1900): 266–269.

1900. Philippine games. Stewart Culin.
American anthropologist, vol. 2 (Oct.–Dec., 1900): 643–656.

1900. Etymology of the name Aëta (Eta; Ita). Alex. F. Chamberlain.
American anthropologist, vol. 2 (Oct.–Dec., 1900): 773–774.

1900. The practical Bryan policy for the Philippines. Edward M. Shepard.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 22 (Oct., 1900): 433–439.

1900. Some of Mr. Bryan's fallacies.
Harper's weekly, vol. 44 (Oct. 20, 1900): 981.

1900. Church property in the Philippines. Albert G. Robinson.
Independent, vol. 52 (Oct. 4, 1900): 2377–2382.

1900. The heart of the Philippine question. Marrion Wilcox.
Independent, vol. 52 (Oct. 11, 1900): 2437–2440.

1900. The real Filipino. Albert G. Robinson.
Independent, vol. 52 (Oct. 18, 1900): 2487–2491.

1900. The first Protestant church in the Philippines.
Public opinion, vol. 29 (Oct. 18, 1900): 499.

1900. Philippine studies. 1. Place names. 2. Folklore. 3. The Tagal language. Alexander F. Chamberlain.
American antiquarian and oriental journal, vol. 22 (Nov.–Dec., 1900): 393–399; vol 23 (Jan.–Feb., 1901): 49–54; (Mar.–Apr., 1901): 145–148.

1900. The problem of the Philippines. (The East of to-day and to-morrow.) Henry C. Potter.
Century, vol. 61 (Nov., 1900): 129–135.

1900. First Protestant church in the Philippines.
Chautauquan, vol. 32 (Nov., 1900): 129.

1900. The military government of Manila. Harold Martin.
Independent, vol. 52 (Nov. 8, 1900): 2661–2666.

1900. The savages in the Philippines. Albert G. Robinson.
Independent, vol. 52 (Nov. 8, 1900): 2677–2681.

1900. The Manila observatory. José Algué.
National geographic magazine, vol. 11 (Nov., 1900): 427–438.
"Sketch of the work done at the Manila observatory since its inauguration in 1865."

1900. The Sulu archipelago. Phelps Whitmarsh.
Outlook, vol. 66 (Nov. 3, 1900): 578–587.

1900. Our duty to the Philippines. Albert Clarke.
Protectionist, vol. 12 (Nov., 1900): 320–322.

1900. Filipino fireplaces. William Dinwiddie.
Harper's weekly, vol. 44 (Dec. 29, 1900): 1272.

1900. The next steps in the Philippines. E. S. Otis.
Independent, vol. 52 (Dec. 6, 1900): 2904–2907.

1900. Tranquillizing the Philippines. Joseph Wheeler.
Independent, vol. 52 (Dec. 20, 1900): 3043–3044.

1900. The province of Benguet. Charles Denby.
Independent, vol. 52 (Dec. 20, 1900): 3045–3046.

1900. Prehistoric politics in the Philippines. Carlos G. Calkins.
Land of sunshine, vol. 13 (Dec., 1900): 392–406.

1900. Gold in the Philippines. F. F. Hilder.
National geographic magazine, vol. 11 (Dec., 1900): 465–470.

1900. Independence or liberty.
Outlook, vol. 66 (Dec. 15, 1900): 916–918.

1900. The men behind the plow. Phelps Whitmarsh.
Outlook, vol. 66 (Dec. 15, 1900): 932–937.

1900. Education in the Philippines. Phelps Whitmarsh.
Outlook, vol. 66 (Dec. 22, 1900): 986–990.

1901. Conditions requisite to our success in the Philippine islands. G. F. Becker.
American geographical society. Bulletin, vol. 33 (1901): 112–123.

1901. The Filipino petition.
Harper's weekly, vol. 45 (Jan. 26, 1901): 80.

1901. Scientific data from the Philippines.
Independent, vol. 53 (Jan. 31, 1901): 276–277.

1901. Glimpses of life in the Philippines. I. Sara D. Wilson.
Modern culture, vol. 12 (Jan., 1901): 405–411.

1901. The status of annexed territory and of its free civilized inhabitants. Benjamin Harrison.
North American review, vol. 172 (Jan., 1901): 1–22.

1901. The Philippine petition.
Outlook, vol. 67 (Jan. 26, 1901): 196–199.

1901. The Sulu archipelago. Phelps Whitmarsh.
Outlook, vol. 67 (Jan. 26, 1901): 221.

1901. The Filipino petition.
Public opinion, vol. 30 (Jan. 24, 1901): 101.

1901. The Philippine problem.
Harper's weekly, vol. 45 (Feb. 9, 1901): 138–139.

1901. Is the Philippine policy of the administration just? No. Mark Twain.
Harper's weekly, vol. 45 (Feb. 9, 1901): 154.

1901. Is the Philippine policy of the administration just? Yes. John K. Bangs.
Harper's weekly, vol. 45 (Feb. 9, 1901): 155.

1901. Letters on the Philippine problem.
Harper's weekly, vol. 45 (Feb. 16, 1901): 171.

1901. Letters on the Philippine problem.
Harper's weekly, vol. 45 (Feb. 23, 1901): 196–197.

1901. The Filipino case against the friars. Antonio Regidor.
Independent, vol. 53 (Feb. 7, 1901): 317–320.

1901. The Catholic church in the Philippines.
Independent, vol. 53 (Feb. 7, 1901): 337–338.

1901. Glimpses of life in the Philippines. II. Sara D. Wilson.
Modern culture, vol. 12 (Feb., 1901): 508–513.

1901. To the person sitting in darkness. S. L. Clemens.
North American review, vol. 172 (Feb., 1901): 161.

1901. Congressional inaction.
Outlook, vol. 67 (Feb. 16, 1901): 384–386.

1901. The Philippines: Present condition and possible courses of action. George Kennan.
Outlook, vol. 67 (Feb. 23, 1901): 439–447; (Mar. 2, 1901): 487–494; (Mar. 9, 1901): 567–584.

1901. Un conflit de races. Américains et Philippins. André Lebon.
Revue des deux mondes, vol. 375 (Feb. 15, 1901): 893–919.

1901. The constitution and inequality of rights. Edwin B. Smith.
Yale law review, vol. 10 (Feb., 1901): 146.

1901. Report of the Taft Philippine commission.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 17 (Mar., 1901): 381–384.

1901. Give the country the facts.
Atlantic monthly, vol. 87 (Mar., 1901): 424–426.

1901. Protestantism in the Philippines.
Chautauquan, vol. 32 (Mar., 1901): 579.

1901. The Philippine question. George F. Seward.
Cosmopolitan, vol. 30 (Mar., 1901): 561–563.

1901. Hand-made Filipino fabrics.
Current literature, vol. 30 (Mar., 1901): 355.

1901. Letters on the Philippine problem.
Harper's weekly, vol. 45 (Mar. 2, 1901): 239–242.

1901. Letters on the Philippine problem.
Harper's weekly, vol. 45 (Mar. 9, 1901): 266.

1901. The beginning of the end. Oscar K. Davis.
Harper's weekly, vol. 45 (Mar. 23, 1901): 324–325.

1901. The Philippines and Cuba.
Independent, vol. 53 (Mar. 7, 1901): 569–570.

1901. Criticisms of our Philippine policy. Charles Denby.
Independent, vol. 53 (Mar. 21, 1901): 649–651.

1901. The Philippine friars.
Independent, vol. 53 (Mar. 21, 1901): 689–690.

1901. Glimpses of life in the Philippines. III. Sara D. Wilson.
Modern culture, vol. 13 (Mar., 1901): 65–70.

1901. Lifting the Philippine veil.
Nation, vol. 72 (Mar. 7, 1901): 189–190.

1901. Geographical facts from report of the Taft Philippine commission.
National geographic magazine, vol. 12 (Mar., 1901): 114–119.

1901. The Philippine exhibit at the Pan-American exposition. D. O. Noble Hoffmann.
National geographic magazine, vol. 12 (Mar., 1901): 119–122.

1901. Cuba and the Philippines.
Outlook, vol. 67 (Mar. 9, 1901): 567–570.

1901. Around Mindanao. Phelps Whitmarsh.
Outlook, vol. 67 (Mar. 16, 1901): 637–643.

1901. The ascent of Mount Apo. Phelps Whitmarsh.
Outlook, vol. 67 (Mar. 23, 1901): 678–682; (Mar. 30, 1901): 728–732.

1901. How may the United States govern the Philippine islands? Walter Wheeler Cook.
Political science quarterly, vol. 16 (Mar., 1901): 68–78.

1901. The report of the Taft Philippine commission. John T. Creagh.
Catholic world, vol. 73 (Apr., 1901): 6–16.

1901. Paradise found in the Philippines.
Current literature, vol. 30 (Apr., 1901): 388–389.

1901. Native life in the Philippines. Sara D. Wilson.
Modern culture, vol. 13 (Apr., 1901): 165–169.

1901. Un eroe caduto. Emilio Aguinaldo e gli avvenimenti delle Filippine. F. Vitale.
Nuova antologia, vol. 176 (Apr. 16, 1901): 677–697.

1901. Sixto Lopez on the Philippine question.
Outlook, vol. 67 (Apr. 13, 1901): 845–847.

1901. The Philippine problem: A proposition for a solution. Sixto Lopez.
Outlook, vol. 67 (Apr. 13, 1901): 857–859.

1901. Will the Philippines pay? Frank Doster.
Arena, vol. 25 (May, 1901): 465–470.

1901. Wages in the Philippines.
Chautauquan, vol. 33 (May, 1901): 118.

1901. The unknown mineral deposits of the Philippines.
Engineering magazine, vol. 21 (May, 1901): 256–259.

1901. Aguinaldo's capture and the Philippine commission. Marrion Wilcox.
Forum, vol. 31 (May, 1901): 259–266.

1901. The supreme court of the Philippines.
Harper's weekly, vol. 45 (May 11, 1901): 489.

1901. Railroading in the Philippines. Wm. G. Irwin.
Modern culture, vol. 13 (May, 1901): 271–274.

1901. Justice in the Philippine islands. Pandia Ralli.
Outlook, vol. 68 (May 4, 1901): 19–20.

1901. The formation of the Filipino people. Bryan J. Clinch.
Yale review, vol. 10 (May, 1901): 53–69.

1901. Masiquen Laoak: A chapter of Philippine warfare. Paul B. Malone.
Catholic world, vol. 73 (June, 1901): 348–359.

1901. The Mauila censorship. Harold Martin.
Forum, vol. 31 (June, 1901): 462–471.

1901. Christian unity in the Philippines. Homer C. Stuntz.
Independent, vol. 53 (June 20, 1901): 1422–1423.

1901. Revelations of a Senate document. Sidney Webster.
North American review, vol. 172 (June, 1901): 867–881.

> "The injunction of secrecy was removed by the Senate in February last from an interesting and instructive document relating to the recent treaty with Spain, and containing copies of the first instructions given by the President to his representatives before their departure for Paris, and of the reports and instructions exchanged in the course of the negotiation."

1901. Missionary union in the Philippines.
Outlook, vol. 68 (June 22, 1901): 433–435.

1901. The races of the Philippines—the Tagals. Charles C. Pierce.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 18 (July, 1901): 21–39.

1901. The semicivilized tribes of the Philippine islands. Oliver C. Miller.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 18 (July, 1901): 43–63.

1901. Das amerikanische Regiment auf den Philippinen (1901). Poultney Bigelow.
Deutsche Revue, vol. 26 (July, 1901): 109–118.

1901. Government salaries in the Philippines. George E. Walsh.
Harper's weekly, vol. 45 (July 6, 1901): 687.

1901. Preparing civil government in the Philippines. James A. Le Roy.
Independent, vol. 53 (July 4, 1901): 1525–1528.

1901. Home rule in Philippines. James A. Le Roy.
Independent, vol. 53 (Aug. 22, 1901): 1955–1958.

1901. The inauguration of civil government in the Philippines. J. W. Hillman.
Independent, vol. 53 (Aug. 29, 1901): 2017–2020.

1901. Native medical practice in the Philippines, with introductory observations. Philip F. Harvey.
New York medical journal, vol. 74 (Aug. 3, 1901): 203–212.

1901. The Katipunan of the Philippines. L. W. V. Kennon.
North American review, vol. 173 (Aug., 1901): 208–220.

1901. Court language in the Philippines.
Outlook, vol. 68 (Aug. 10, 1901): 842.

1901. Some Filipino characteristics. Anna N. Benjamin.
Outlook, vol. 68 (Aug. 31, 1901): 1003–1008.

1901. Cotton manufacture in the Philippines.
Protectionist, vol. 13 (Aug., 1901): 232–233.

1901. Education in the Philippines. Frederick W. Nash.
Educational review, vol. 22 (Oct., 1901): 217–227.

1901. An Igorrote feast. William Dinwiddie.
Harper's weekly, vol. 45 (Oct. 12, 1901): 1028–1029.

1901. American rule in the Sulus. Owen J. Sweet.
Independent, vol. 53 (Oct. 3, 1901): 2329–2336.

1901. The higher administration of affairs in the Philippines. James A. Le Roy.
Independent, vol. 53 (Oct. 10, 1901): 2390–2393.

1901. Catholic church titles in the Philippines. Homer C. Stuntz.
Independent, vol. 53 (Oct. 17, 1901): 2469–2470.

1901. The Pope, the Philippines, and the catholic press.
Independent, vol. 53 (Oct. 17, 1901): 2487.

1901. System of local government.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 18 (Nov., 1901): 568–573.

1901. The last phase of the Philippine rebellion and the problems resulting therefrom. John H. Parker.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 24 (Nov., 1901): 562–567.

1901. The viewpoint of the Filipinos. H. L. Hawthorne.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 24 (Nov., 1901): 567–571.

1901. The Manila bishop's pastoral.
Independent, vol. 53 (Nov. 14, 1901): 2691–2695.

1901. United States-Philippine Islands. New customs tariff.
Board of trade journal (London), vol. 35 (Dec. 12, 1901): 498–502.

Gives "the rates of duties now leviable on the principal articles of export to the islands from the United States, compared with those which were formerly charged."

1901. Southward from Samar. Mabel L. Todd.
Current literature, vol. 31 (Dec., 1901): 690.

1901. The Philippine islands under the Spanish régime. A. T. S.
Education, vol. 22 (Dec., 1901): 243–244.

1901. Municipal government in the Philippine islands. Carl C. Plehn.
Municipal affairs, vol. 5 (Dec., 1901): 793–801.

1901. Taxation in the Philippines. I, II. Carl C. Plehn.
Political science quarterly, vol. 16 (Dec., 1901): 680–711; vol. 17 (Mar., 1902): 124–148.

1902. Coinage and banking in the Philippine islands. C. A. Conant.
Bankers' magazine (N. Y.), vol. 64 (Jan., 1902): 89–102.

1902. A parallel to the South African war—The struggle in the Philippines. H. W. Wilson.
Fortnightly review, n. s., vol. 71 (Jan., 1902): 138–148.

1902. The Philippines and our military power. J. F. Shafroth
Forum, vol. 32 (Jan., 1902): 594–597.

1902. Legal conditions in island of Negros. W. F. Norris.
Green bag, vol. 14 (Jan., 1902): 19–25.

1902. The Philippines decision.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 22 (Jan., 1902): 10–14.

1902. A war railroad. Arthur C. Williams.
Junior Munsey, vol. 11 (Jan., 1902): 561–569.

1902. Filipino views of American rule. T. H. Pardo de Tavera, Benito Legarda, José Ruiz de Luzuriaga.
North American review, vol. 174 (Jan., 1902): 73–84.

1902. Manila. Frederick W. Eddy.
Outlook, vol. 70 (Jan. 4, 1902): 48–58.

1902. Art in the Philippines. G. D. Rice.
Art Amateur, vol. 46 (Feb., 1902): 67.

1902. What shall we do with the Philippines? J. H. Parker.
Forum, vol. 32 (Feb., 1902): 662–670.

1902. The Philippine problem.
Outlook, vol. 70 (Feb. 1, 1902): 261–264; (Feb. 8, 1902): 361–362.

1902. The Philippine problem. 1. Immediate duty. 2. Not independence, but interdependence. 3. Eventual destiny.
Outlook, vol. 70 (Feb. 15, 1902): 409–411; (Feb. 22, 1902): 456–458; (Mar. 8, 1902): 603–606.

1902. The educational problem in the Philippines. Fred W. Atkinson.
Atlantic monthly, vol. 89 (Mar., 1902): 360–365.

1902. The economic future of the Philippines. Charles A. Conant.
Atlantic monthly, vol. 89 (Mar., 1902): 366–371.

1902. Our work in the Philippines. Charles A. Conant.
International monthly, vol. 5 (Mar., 1902): 358–372.

1902. Some diseases that attack our animals in the Philippines. Coleman Nockolds.
Journal of the military service institution of the United States, vol. 30 (Mar., 1902): 250–255.

1902. The Philippines—after an earthquake. Stephen Bonsal.
North American review, vol. 174 (Mar., 1902): 409–421.

1902. The new language despotism in the Philippines. Bryan J. Clinch.
American catholic quarterly review, vol. 27 (Apr., 1902): 369–388.

1902. Education in the Philippines. Antonio R. Jurado.
Arena, vol. 27 (Apr., 1902): 337–351.

1902. The seamy side in the Philippines. Henry C. Rowland.
Century, vol. 63 (Apr., 1902): 862–866.

1902. New phases of the Philippine question.
Chautauquan, vol. 35 (Apr., 1902): 10–11.

1902. Philippine fundamentals. Jacob Gould Schurman.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 22 (Apr., 1902): 303–315.

1902. America's duty in the Philippines. William M. Salter.
International journal of ethics, vol. 12 (Apr., 1902): 360–375.

1902. Education in the Philippines. Fred W. Atkinson.
Outlook, vol. 70 (Apr. 5, 1902): 832–839.

1902. Cruelty in the Philippines.
Outlook, vol. 70 (Apr. 26, 1902): 998–999.

1902. Record of the captivity of the Spanish friars in the Philippines.
Rosary magazine, vol. 20 (Apr., 1902): 341–350; (May, 1902): 454–462; (June, 1902): 548–554; vol. 21 (July, 1902): 48–54.

1902. Watch and jewelry trade.
Scientific American supplement, vol. 53 (Apr. 12, 1902): 21969

1902. Justice in the Philippines. W. F. Norris.
Albany law journal, vol. 64 (May, 1902): 154–157.

1902. The civil service in our new dependencies. William Dudley Foulke.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 19 (May, 1902): 340–351.

1902. Our trade with Cuba and the Philippines. Clarence R. Edwards.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 19 (May, 1902): 370–376.

1902. The relation of the nation to its dependencies. Eugene Stevenson.
American law review, vol. 36 (May–June, 1902): 366–386.

1902. The Philippine islands and the Declaration of Independence. B. O. Flower.
Arena, vol. 27 (May, 1902): 538–539.

1902. Impressions of the Philippines. Edmund B. Briggs.
Catholic world, vol. 75 (May, 1902): 141–149.

1902. Pronunciation of Philippine names.
Chautauquan, vol. 35 (May, 1902): 117.

1902. The people of the Philippine islands. William H. Taft.
Independent, vol. 54 (May 8, 1902): 1099–1104.

1902. The Philippines again. Jacob Gould Schurman.
Independent, vol. 54 (May 8, 1902): 1104–1107.

1902. The squad formation: its advantages as illustrated by an infantry company in the Philippines. P. E. Pierce.
Journal of the military service institution of the United States, vol. 30 (May, 1902): 409–417.

1902. Military occupation of northern Luzon. W. L. Sibert.
Journal of the military service institution of the United States, vol. 30 (May, 1902): 404–408.

1902. The opportunity of the United States. Andrew Carnegie.
North American review, vol. 174 (May, 1902): 606–612.

1902. The Moros and their country. Stephen Bonsal.
Outlook, vol. 71 (May 10, 1902): 115–119.

1902. Civil government in the Philippines. William H. Taft.
Outlook, vol. 71 (May 31, 1902): 305–321.

1902. Causes of the Philippine war. S. C. Parks.
Arena, vol. 27 (June, 1902): 561–572.

1902. Some dead sea fruit of our war of subjugation. B. O. Flower.
Arena, vol. 27 (June, 1902): 647–653.

1902. The Philippine war: two ethical questions. F. Adler.
Forum, vol. 33 (June, 1902): 387.

1902. Dark days in the Philippines—Irrelevancy of "General Order No. 100"—The mistaken policy is responsible—Feasibility of ultimate independence—Our gravest danger and present duty. Hayes Robbins.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 22 (June, 1902): 485–497.

1902. Do the Filipinos desire American rule? Sixto Lopez.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 22 (June, 1902): 502–510.

1902. Conditions in Samar.
Outlook, vol. 71 (June 21, 1902): 518–519.

1902. Living with the Filipinos. Robert B. Vaile.
World's work, vol. 4 (June, 1902): 2238–2239.

1902. The real meaning of the cruelty in the Philippines.
American monthlg review of reviews, vol. 26 (July, 1902): 87–88.

1902. Why I am opposed to imperialism. A symposium by George McA. Miller, Thomas E. Will, Bolton Hall, and Ernest Crosby.
Arena, vol. 28 (July, 1902): 1–11.

1902. Race prejudice in the Philippines. J. A. Le Roy.
Atlantic monthly, vol. 90 (July, 1902): 100–112.

1902. Letters on Aguinaldo. "The real Aguinaldo." Sixto Lopez. A rejoinder to Mr. Lopez. James A. Le Roy.
Independent, vol. 54 (July 10, 1902): 1659–1661.

1902. The friars and the Philippine priests.
Independent, vol. 54 (July 17, 1902): 1732–1734.

1902. The Moro and pagan question. James A. Le Roy.
Independent, vol. 54 (July 24, 1902): 1762–1767.

1902. Governor Taft's mission to Rome.
Independent, vol. 54 (July 24, 1902): 1787–1789.

1902. The problem of the friars.
Independent, vol. 54 (July 31, 1902): 1799–1800.

1902. Fighting life in the Philippines. Henry C. Rowland.
McClure's magazine, vol. 19 (July, 1902): 241–247.

1902. Some Filipino characteristics. Arthur J. Brown.
Missionary review, vol. 15 (July, 1902): 518–524.

1902. The peoples of the Philippines. Otis T. Mason.
Missionary review, vol. 15 (July, 1902): 536–538.

1902. Catholics and the Philippines.
Nation, vol. 75 (July 31, 1902): 84.

1902. Philippines health problem. James A. Le Roy.
Outlook, vol. 71 (July 26, 1902): 777–782.

1902. Views of Dr. Rizal, the Filipino scholar, upon race differences. F. Blumentritt. Translated by R. L. Packard.
Popular science monthly, vol. 61 (July, 1902): 222–229.

1902. The Philippine problem. President Roosevelt's memorial-day address. Senator Hoar's speech. The opinion of an American in the Philippines. James A. Le Roy.
World's work, vol. 4 (July, 1902): 2344–2352.

1902. The rubber of Mindanao.
American gas light journal, vol. 77 (Aug., 25, 1902): 259–260.

1902. Why I oppose our Philippine policy. Robert E. Bisbee.
Arena, vol. 28 (Aug., 1902): 113–118.

1902. Letter from the Secretary of war concerning public schools in the Philippines.
Catholic world, vol. 75 (Aug., 1902): 703–704.

1902. Another point of view. Emmet Densmore. Reply—G. Gunton.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 23 (Aug., 1902): 151–163.

1902. Education in the Philippines. James A. Le Roy.
Independent, vol. 54 (Aug. 7, 1902): 1882–1887.

1902. The agricultural resources of the Philippines. Edward C. Andre.
Independent, vol. 54 (Aug. 28, 1902): 2076–2079.

1902. The Moros in peace and war. Oscar K. Davis.
Munsey's magazine, vol. 27 (Aug., 1902): 787–792.

1902. Forests of the Philippine islands.
Scientific American supplement, vol. 54 (Aug. 16, 1902): 22260–22261.

1902. Political parties in the Philippines. William H. Taft.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 20 (Sept., 1902): 307–312.

1902. The establishment of civil government in the Philippines. L. S. Rowe.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 20 (Sept., 1902): 313–327.

1902. Notes on colonies and colonial government. The Philippines.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 20 (Sept., 1902): 466–469.

1902. The vexed question of the friars. A. P. Doyle.
Catholic world, vol. 75 (Sept., 1902): 711–714.

1902. Commerce and tariffs in the Philippines. Carl C. Plehn.
Journal of political economy, vol. 10 (Sept., 1902): 501–513.

1902. Religion in the Philippine islands. C. G. Roop.
Missionary review, vol. 15 (Sept., 1902): 678–688.

1902. The Philippine civil government law. Henry Cabot Lodge.
National magazine, vol. 16 (Sept., 1902): 660–662.

1902. The new Philippine government. Sidney Webster.
North American review, vol. 175 (Sept., 1902): 299–308.

1902. Coal beds of Cebu and Masbate: Process of getting the products.
American gas light journal, vol. 77 (Oct. 6, 1902): 471–472.

1902. The military cable system of the Philippines. Edgar Russel.
American institute of electrical engineers. Transactions, vol. 19 (Oct., 1902): 1319–1331.

1902. The Philippine constabulary and its chief. Jeremiah W. Jenks.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 26 (Oct., 1902): 436–438.

1902. The work of the friars. Stephen Bonsal.
North American review, vol. 175 (Oct., 1902): 449–460.

1902. Note sur l'application de la constitution des États-Unis à Porto-Rico et aux îles Philippines. Edmond Alix.
Société de législation comparée. Bulletin mensuel, vol. 33 (Oct.-Nov.-Dec., 1902): 501–503.

1902. The currency of the Philippine islands. Charles A. Conant.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 20 (Nov., 1902): 518–533.

1902. Self-government in oriental dependencies. Jeremiah W. Jenks.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 26 (Nov., 1902): 580–588.

1902. Government in the Philippines, 1898–1902. A review of the successive steps in the evolution from military to civil administration. Arthur Wallace Dunn.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 26 (Nov., 1902): 594–597.

1902. The story of José Rizal, the Filipino: A fragment of recent Asiatic history. Hugh Clifford.
Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine, vol. 172 (Nov., 1902): 620–638.

1902. The engineer in the Moro campaign.
Engineering magazine, vol. 24 (Nov., 1902): 259–262.

1902. The labor problem in the Philippines. Jeremiah W. Jenks.
Independent, vol. 54 (Nov. 6, 1902): 2625–2629.

1902. Some Philippine problems. 1. Shall the Filipinos keep their land? 2. Chinese labor. Jeremiah W. Jenks.
McClure's magazine, vol. 20 (Nov., 1902): 110–112.

1902. The problem of the Philippines. Stephen Bonsal.
Pall Mall magazine, vol. 28 (Nov., 1902): 371–381.

1902. The Tagalog language. David J. Doherty.
Educational review, vol. 24 (Dec., 1902): 497–502.

1902. The belles of Manila. Minna Irving.
Era, vol. 10 (Dec., 1902): 613–621.

1902. The friars in the Philippines. Homer C. Stuntz.
Homiletic review, vol. 44 (Dec., 1902): 483–492.

1902. How soldiers have ruled in the Philippines. D. H. Boughton.
International review, vol. 6 (Dec.–Mar., 1902–1903): 215–228.

1902. The Philippine famine and Filipino laziness.
Literary digest, vol. 25 (Dec. 27, 1902): 865.

1902. The destiny of the Philippines. Hugh Clifford.
Macmillan's magazine, vol. 87 (Dec., 1902): 153–160.

1902. Christmas in the Philippines. W. O. McGeehan.
Overland monthly, vol. 40 (Dec., 1902): 516–519.

1903. Philippine commerce, fiscal year 1902. Jeremiah W. Jenks.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 21 (Jan., 1903): 132–134.

1903. Currency conclusions regarding the Philippines. Jeremiah W. Jenks.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 21 (Jan., 1903): 137–140.

1903. Labor conditions in the Philippines. Jeremiah W. Jenks.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 21 (Jan., 1903): 142–144.

1903. Taxation and land administration. Suggestions regarding the Philippines. Jeremiah W. Jenks.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 21 (Jan., 1903): 147–149.

1903. Around the island of Cebú on horseback. S. Mac Clintock.
American journal of sociology, vol. 8 (Jan., 1903): 433–441.

1903. Disposition of the Philippine islands. Rebecca J. Taylor.
Arena, vol. 29 (Jan., 1903): 48–53.

1903. Missionary work in the Philippines.
Chautauquan, vol. 36 (Jan., 1903): 357.

1903. Essential unity of Filipino dialects. David J. Doherty.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 24 (Jan., 1903): 25–27.

1903. Chinese exclusion in the Philippines. James A. Le Roy.
Independent, vol. 55 (Jan. 15, 1903): 140–143.

1903. The present educational situation in the Philippines. James A. Le Roy.
Independent, vol. 55 (Jan. 29, 1903): 264–266.

1903. Electrical work in the Phillipines. William G. Irwin.
American gas light journal, vol. 78 (Feb. 2, 1903): 170–171.

1903. Earthquake and volcanic centres in the Philippines.
American geographical society. Bulletin, vol. 35 (Feb., 1903): 66–68.

1903. The negro and the Philippines. R. B. Lemus.
Colored American magazine, vol. 6 (Feb., 1903): 314–318.

1903. Qur colony problem.
Harper's weekly, vol. 47 (Feb. 14, 1903): 254.

1903. The industrial crisis in the Philippines and the remedy. Brewster Cameron.
North American review, vol. 176 (Feb., 1903): 236–245.

1903. From the Philippines.
Outlook, vol. 73 (Feb. 21, 1903): 446–448.

1903. The course of law and status of politics in Negros. W. F. Norris.
Overland monthly, vol. 41 (Feb., 1903): 113–117.

1903. La questione religiosa alle Filippine.
La Rassegna nazionale, vol. 129 (Feb. 1, 1903): 422–431.

1903. The second year of education in the Philippines. Frederick W. Nash.
Educational review, vol. 25 (Mar., 1903): 232–239.

1903. Education in the Philippines. Theodore de Laguna.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 24 (Mar., 1903): 220–230.

1903. The experiences of an American judge in the Philippine islands. J. L. Carlock.
Independent, vol. 55 (Mar. 12, 1903): 608–611.

1903. What one eats in the Philippines. A. W. Greely.
Ladies' home journal, vol. 20 (Mar., 1903): 10.

1903. The Philippine tariff. Thomas M. Patterson.
Outlook, vol. 73 (Mar. 7, 1903): 521–522.

1903. A Moro princess. Harriet Arnold Febiger.
Scribner's magazine, vol. 33 (Mar., 1903): 360–367.

1903. The church in the Philippines. Leo XIII.
American catholic quarterly review, vol. 28 (Apr., 1903) 372–379.

1903. Conditions in the Philippines. Henry C. Ide.
Independent, vol. 55 (Apr. 16, 1903): 887–889.

1903. Problem of the Philippines "Ladrones."
Literary digest, vol. 26 (Apr. 4, 1903): 483.

1903. The new American navy: The battle of Manila bay. John D. Long.
Outlook, vol. 73 (Apr. 4, 1903): 779–792.

1903. A court room in the Visayans. W. F. Norris.
American law review, vol. 37 (May–June, 1903): 395–401.

1903. Die Igorroten von Nord-Luzon. H. Fehlinger.
Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik, vol. 25 (May, 1903): 347–349.

1903. Telegraph engineering in Moro land.
Engineering magazine, vol. 25 (May, 1903): 209–214.

1903. "Education in the Philippines:" a reply. Burgess Shank.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 24 (May, 1903): 406–414.

1903. The evangelization of the Philippine islands. Homer C. Stuntz.
Homiletic review, vol. 45 (May, 1903): 387–394.

1903. The Spanish campaign in the Philippines. 1896–1897. Translated by John R. M. Taylor.
Journal of the military service institution of the United States, vol. 32 (May–June, 1903): 413–419. To be continued.

"From 'Les Philippines et l'insurrection de 1896–1897,' Revue militaire de l'étranger, Jan. 1899."

1903. The conquest of bubonic plague in the Philippines.
National geographic magazine, vol. 14 (May, 1903): 185–195.

1903. Improvements in the city of Manila.
National geographic magazine, vol. 14 (May, 1903): 195–197.

1903. American development of the Philippines.
National geographic magazine, vol. 14 (May, 1903): 197–203.

1903. Benguet—The garden of the Philippines.
National geographic magazine, vol. 14 (May, 1903): 203–210.

MANUSCRIPTS.

Records of the "Ayuntamiento," 1700–1702.
1 vol. 598 pp. F°.

Book of income and expenditures of the convent of Santa Ana, 1721–1788.
1 vol. 954 pp. F°.

Account of the Hospitalers of St. John, 1739.
1 vol. (9), 566 pp. F°.

Soledad, Miguel Galan de la. Memorial to Alfonso XII, King of Spain, Oct. 24, 1884.
1 vol. 115 pp. 8°.

Weyler y Nicolau, Valeriano, *Captain-General.* Report of "Administración de la Hacienda Pública, 1891."
1 vol. 78 pp. F°.

Petition of various officers of Philippine insurgent army. Sept. 19, 1898.
4 pp. F°.

BOOKS: SUPPLEMENTARY LIST.

[**Acosta,** Cristóbal]. Tractado de las drogas, y medicinas de las Indias Orientales, con sus plantas debuxadas al biuo por Christoual Acosta medico y cirujano que las vio ocularmente.

En Burgos: Per Martin de Victoria impressor de su Magestad, M.D.LXXVIII. (24), 448, 38 pp. Illustrations. Portrait. 12°.

"La descripción de la *manga*, que lleva su dibujo correspondiente, y la de otras frutas, son interesantísimas. No es obra esencialmente filipina; pero sí útil al que desee conocer la historia de ciertos árboles y plantas que se crían en el Archipiélago magallánico. De este notable libro se publicó traducción latina en 1582, de la que se hizo nueva edición en 1593; francesa en '1602 ó 1619,' apunta Salvá, y, finalmente, inglesa en 1604."—*Retana, Biblioteca Filipina.*

Algué, José. The climate of Baguio (Benguet).

Manila: Observatory printing office, 1902. 74 pp. Plates. 4°. (Department of the Interior. Philippine weather bureau. Report, 1901–1902. Part 1.)

Asensio, Vicente Llorens. La primera vuelta al mundo. Relación documentada del viaje de Hernando de Magallanes y Juan Sebastián del Cano (1519–1522).

Sevilla: Imp. de la Guia comercial, 1903. 179 pp. Portrait. 16°.

Atkinson, Fred W. The present educational movement in the Philippine islands.

(*In* United States. Commissioner of education. Report, 1900–1901, vol. 2, pp. 1317–1440. Washington, 1902. 8°.)

Baer, G. A. Begleitbrief zu Photographien von Negrito-Schädeln von den Philippinen.

(*In* Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 11, Verhandlungen, pp. 331–334. Berlin, 1879.)

Barcelona. *Instituto de fomento del trabajo nacional. Sección de industria.* Sobre la explotación y colonización de cien mil hectáreas de terreno en la isla de la Paragua (Filipinas), destinándolo principalmente al cultivo del algodonero. Dictamenes de la comisión y estatutos de la empresa colonizadora.

Barcelona: Tipografía Española, 1896. 34 pp. 4°.

Cover-title.

Benoist, Charles. L'Espagne, Cuba et les Etats-Unis.

Paris: Perrin et cie., 1898. xvii, (1), 269, (2) pp. 12°.

"La révolte des Philippines," pp. 125–174.

Blair, Emma Helen, *and* James Alexander **Robertson,** *editors.* The Philippine islands 1493–1803. Explorations by early navigators, descriptions of the islands and their peoples, their history and records of the Catholic missions, as related in contemporaneous books and manuscripts, showing the political, economic, commercial, and religious conditions of those islands from their earliest relations with European nations to the beginning of the nineteenth century. Translated from the originals. Edited and annotated by Emma Helen Blair and James Alexander Robertson, with historical introduction and additional notes by Edward Gaylord Bourne.

The Arthur H. Clark company, Cleveland, Ohio, 1903. 2 vols. Plates. Portraits. Folded map. 8°.

Blair, Emma Helen, *and* James Alexander **Robertson,** *editors.* The Philippine islands 1493–1803.—*Continued.*

CONTENTS.

Vol. 1, 1493–1529. Documents regarding the line of demarcation; Life and voyage of Fernão de Magalhães, including De Molvccis insulis, by Maximilianus Transylvanus, pp. 305–337; Bibliographical data.

Vol. 2, 1521–1569. Expedition of García de Loaisa, 1525–26; Voyage of Alvaro de Saavedra, 1527–28; Expedition of Ruy Lopez de Villalobos, 1541–43; Expedition of Miguel Lopez de Legazpi, 1564–68, contemporaneous documents, including Relation of the voyage to the Philippines, pp. 196–219, and Copia de vna carta venida de Seuilla a Miguel Saluador de Valencia, 1566, pp. 220–231; Bibliographical data.

Blumentritt, Ferdinand. Die Eingebornen Luzon (Philippinen). Aus dem Nachlasse des G. Wallis.

(*In* Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik, vol. 6, pp. 436–443, 490–498. Wien, 1884.)

——— Die philippinischen Negritos in der Zeiten der Conquista.

(*In* Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik, vol. 15, pp. 274–275. Wien, 1893.)

——— Ueber die Eingeborenen der Insel Palawan und der Inselgruppe der Calamianen.

(*In* Globus, vol. 59, pp. 166–168, 181–184. Braunschweig, 1891.)

Byrne, James. General principles of the structure of languages.

London: Trübner & co., 1885. 2 vols. Folded sheets. 8°.

"Grammatical sketches: Tagala," vol. 1, pp. 260–282.

——— *Same.* 2d ed.

London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & co., 1892. 2 vols. Folded sheets. 8°.

"Grammatical sketches: Tagala," vol. 1, pp. 266–288.

Chamberlain, Fred C. The blow from behind, or, Some features of the anti-imperialistic movement attending the war with Spain, together with a consideration of the Philippine policy.

Boston: Lee & Shepard, 1903. xviii, 147 pp. 12°.

The Civilizers of the Philippines. Statements concerning the Roman catholic church in the Philippine islands.

Boston: Thomas J. Flynn & company, 1903. 72 pp. 8°.

Colquhoun, Archibald R. The mastery of the Pacific.

New York: The Macmillan company, 1902. xvi, 440 pp. Illustrations. Plates. Maps. 8°.

"The expansion of the United States," pp. 27–53.
"The Philippines and the Filipinos," pp. 54–93.
"The United States in the Philippines," pp. 94–116.
"The future of the Philippines," pp. 117–153.

Compañía de explotación y colonización de la isla de la Paragua. Estatutos.

(*In* Barcelona. Instituto de fomento del trabajo nacional. Sección de industria, pp. 19–34, 1896.)

Copia de vna carta venida de Seuilla a Miguel Saluador de Valencia. La qual narra el venturoso descubrimiento que los Mexicanos han hecho, nauegando con la armada que su Magestad mando hazer en Mexico. Con otras cosas marauillosas, y de gran proueccho para toda la Christiandad: son dignas de ser vistas y leydas. En Barcelona, Per Pau Cortey, 1566.

(*In* Blair, E. H. *and* J. A. Robertson. The Philippine islands, vol. 2, pp. 220–231. Cleveland, Ohio, 1903. 8°.)

English translation on opposite pages.

Very rare, Retana's copy, probably the only one in existence. Both Medina and Pardo de Tavera declare the work has no historical value.

Fulton, Robert I, *and* Thomas C. **Trueblood**, *compilers*. Patriotic eloquence relating to the Spanish-American war and its issues.
Charles Scribner's sons, New York, 1900. xi, (1), 364 pp. 12°.

Consists of speeches, essays and other writings by Lyman Abbott, James B. Angell, John H. Barrows, James W. Bashford, Albert J. Beveridge, William J. Bryan, Donelson Caffery, W. Bourke Cochran, Robert G. Cousins, Shelby Cullom, Cushman K. Davis, Chauncey M. Depew, Jonathan P. Dolliver, John T. Graves, George F. Hoar, Clark Howell, John Ireland, Charles E. Jefferson, Wilfred Laurier, William Lindsay, Henry C. Lodge, John D. Long, William McKinley, Franklin Mac Veagh, George R. Peck, Redfield Proctor, Whitelaw Reid, Carl Schurz, Charles E. Smith, Emory Speer, John M. Thurston, Charles E. Towne, Henry Van Dyke, Booker T. Washington, Henry Watterson, and Edward O. Wolcott.

García, Gregorio. Origen de los Indios de el nuevo mundo, e Indias occidentales, averiguado con discurso de opiniones. Tratanse en este libro varias cosas, y puntos curiosos, tocantes á diversas ciencias, i facultades, con que se hace varia historia, de mucho gusto para el ingenio, i entendimiento de hombres agudos, i curiosos. Segunda impresion. Enmendada, y añadida de algunas opiniones, ó cosas notables, en maior prueba de lo que contiene, con tres tablas mui puntuales de los capitulos, de las materias, y autores, que las tratan. Dirigido al Angelico Doct. S.to Tomas de Aquino.
En Madrid: En la imprenta de Francisco Martinez Abad, Año de 1729. (32), [7]–336, (80) pp. F°.

"Interesan á los orientalistas las materias siguientes:
"Hay indicios de que los chinos dominaron á las Filipinas (pág. 239).
"Si son *Ofir* (pág. 17).
"Si el cabo de las Filipinas remata en Java mayor (pág. 40).
"Su viaje fácil desde Nueva España (pág. 132).
"Los indios filipinos olvidaron el uso del fuego (pág. 312).
"Y si las dominaron (pág. 323)."—*Vindel, Catálogo ilustrado de obras españolas.*

Gériolles, A. de. Un Parisien aux Philippines.
Paris: Librairie Armand Colin, 1902. (2), 284, (1) pp. Illustrations (woodcuts). 12°.

Herbella y Pérez, Manuel. Manual de construcciones y de fortificación de campaña en Filipinas.
Madrid: Imp. del Memorial de Ingenieros, 1882. Text. 1 vol. xxii, (2), 400 pp. 8°. Atlas of 29 plates. F°.

International Catholic truth society. The Philippine friars. Testimony from the natives; from an able non-Catholic and from one of themselves.
Brooklyn, New York city, 1902. 20 pp. 8°.

Cover-title.

CONTENTS.

Protest of the Filipino Catholic centre party; Father San Julian's statement; The work of the friars, by Stephen Bonsal (from the North American Review, Oct., 1902).

Jenks, Jeremiah W. Currency problems in the Orient.
(In American economic association. Publications, 3d series, vol. 4, pp. 269–295. New York, 1903. 8°.)

Lampert, Kurt. Die Völker der Erde: eine Schilderung der Lebensweise, der Sitten, Gebräuche, Feste und Zeremonien aller lebenden Völker.
Stuttgart und Leipzig: Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt, [1902]. 2 vols. Illustrations. 4°.

"Die Philippinen," vol. 1, pp. 120–123.

Lapicque, Louis. La race négrito, et sa distribution géographique. Plates.
(*In* Annales de géographie, vol. 5, pp. 407–424. Paris, 1896.)

Lopez de Legazpi, Miguel. Relation of the voyage to the Philippine islands. 1565.
(*In* Blair, E. H., and J. A. Robertson. The Philippine islands, vol. 2, pp. 196–216. Cleveland, Ohio, 1903. 8°.)

Maximilianus Transylvanus. De Molvccis insvlis.

(*In* Grynæus, S. Novvs orbis, pp. 524–537. Basileæ, 1555. F°.)

——— De Molvccis insulis. Translated.

(*In* Blair, E. H., and J. A. Robertson. The Philippine islands, vol. 1, pp. 305–337. Cleveland, Ohio. 1903. 8°.)

Meyer, Adolf Bernhard. Über den Fundort der von ihm überbrachten Skelete und Schädel von Negritos, sowie über die Verbreitung der Negritos auf den Philippinen.

(*In* Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 5, Verhandlungen, pp. 90–93. Berlin, 1873.)

Otazo, Diego Leon de. Carta del padre Diego de Otazo, de la Compañía de Jesús, de 19 de Noviembre de 1719 al reverendo padre Procurador General, sobre la muerte de don Fernando Bustillo y Bustamante, Gobernador de las islas Filipinas.

(*In* Delgado, Juan J. Historia general de las islas del Poniente llamadas Filipinas, pp. 205–210. Manila, 1892. 8°.)
Appears as footnote on the pages named.

Philippine museum. Bulletin. Nos. 1, 2.
Manila: Bureau of public printing, 1903. 8°.

No. 1, On birds from Luzon, Mindoro, Masbate, Ticao, Cuyo, Culion, Cagayan Sulu, and Palawan. By Richard C. McGregor. 2. List of birds offered in exchange.

Potter, Henry Codman. The East of to-day and to-morrow.
New York: The Century co., 1902. (6), 190 pp. 12°.

"The problem of the Philippines." pp. 41–69.

Román Soler, Pedro. Dictamen sobre la explotación y colonización en Filipinas de la isla de la Paragua.

(*In* Barcelona. Instituto de fomento del trabajo nacional. Sección de industria, pp. 9–17. 1896.)

Root, L. Carroll. The currency question in the Philippines.

(*In* Sound currency, vol. 8, no. 1, Mar., 1901, pp. 1–26. New York.)

Saint-Yves, G. L'Océanie.
Tours: Maison Alfred Mame et fils, [1903]. Illustrations. Plates. Maps. 4°.

"La Magellaine, Philippines, Carolines et Mariannes," pp. 205–231.

Schroeder, Hans. Auf der Reise nach Saypan (Mariannen). Tagebuchblätter.

(*In* Beiträge zur Kolonialpolitik und Kolonialwirtschaft, Jahrg. 4, Heft 5, pp. 147–153; Heft 6, pp. 176–184. 1902–3.)

Siebold, Philipp Franz von. Voyage de Quast et Tasman en 1639.

(*In* Le Moniteur des Indes Orientales et Occidentales, 1848–1849, pt. 1, pp. 390–396. La Haye, 1849.)
They coasted along the island of Luzon and landed at the Ladrones.

United States. *Philippine commission.* Official gazette. Vol. 1.
Manila, P. I.: 1902–1903. 33 nos. 4°.

Published weekly.
Contains the Acts of the commission, nos. 450–744; the Executive orders; Decisions of the Supreme court; Opinions of the Attorney-general.

——— *Philippine weather bureau.* Bulletin.
Prepared under the direction of José Algué.
Manila: Bureau of public printing, 1902–1903. 2 vols. 4°.

Continuation of Manila. Observatorio. Boletín mensual.

United States. *Treasury department.* Statement of revenues and expenditures in the Philippine archipelago during the period from August 20, 1898, to June 30, 1902, as certified by the auditor.
Washington: Government printing office, 1903. 143 pp. 8°. (57th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 182.)

——— *War department.* Letter from the Sceretary of war transmitting a report showing the trials or courts-martial had in the Philippine islands in consequence of the instruetions eommunicated to Major-General Chaffee on April 15, 1902, together with the aetion of the President or the Seeretary of war thereon. Mareh 3, 1903. 150 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 213.*)

Veitia Linage, José de. Norte de la eontratacion de las Indias occidentales. Dirigido al Exe.mo Señor D. Gaspar de Braeamonte y Gvzman, eonde de Peñaranda, gentilhombre de la camara del rey nuestro Señor, de sus eonsejos de estado, y guerra, y de la iunta del govierno vniversal destos reynos. Y presidente antes del consejo svpremo de las Indias, ya del de Italia.
En Sevilla, Por Iuan Francisco de Blas, impressor mayor de dicha ciudad. Año 1672. 2 books in 1 vol. F°.

"En el libro II, capítulo XIII, se trata de las navegaciones que haeen las armadas y flotas á las Islas de Barlovento y otras partes, y también de las Islas Filipinas, eómo se navega á ellas y qué géneros tenían para su eonsumo en el Archipiélago."—*Vindel, Catálogo ilustrado de obras españolas.*

Die Vulkane der Philippinen.
(*In* Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, vol. 5, pp. 76–79. 1870.)

White, Laura R. Philippine money; a golden law and the golden rule.
(*In* Sound curreney, vol. 9, no. 1, Mar., 1902, pp. 30–34. New York.)

Wilcox, Willis Bliss. Through Luzon on highways and byways.
Franklin book company, Philadelphia, [1901]. 235 pp. Plates. Folded map. 8°.

ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS: SUPPLEMENTARY LIST.

1900. Our acquired architecture. Montgomery Schuyler.
Architectural record, vol. 9 (Jan., 1900): 277–314.

1901–1903. Philippine studies: 4. Father Kamel and his writings. 5. The origin of the name Manila. 6. American Indian element in the Philippines. 7. Place-names derived from plant-names. Alexander F. Chamberlain.
American antiquarian, vol. 23 (May–June, 1901): 203–206; (Sept.–Oct., 1901): 333–334; vol. 24 (Mar.–Apr., 1902): 97; vol. 25 (Mar.–Apr., 1903): 108–111.

1902. The real feeling of the Filipinos. Augustus O. Bacon.
Saturday evening post, vol. 174 (Feb. 1, 1902): 3–4.

1902. Will the Philippines pay? Augustus O. Bacon.
Saturday evening post, vol. 174 (Feb. 22, 1902): 1–2; (Mar. 1, 1902): 10.

1902. The weavers of the Philippines. George Ethelbert Walsh.
Catholic world, vol. 74 (Mar., 1902): 761–766.

1902. Retana's collection of Philippiniana. F. Starr.
American antiquarian, vol. 24 (May, 1902): 168.

1902. An island republic for the Filipinos. Peter MacQueen.
National magazine (Boston), vol. 16 (July, 1902): 402–404.

1902. Native art in the Moro country.
Brush and pencil, vol. 10 (Sept. 1902): 345–351.

1902. The Philippine civil government law. Henry Cabot Lodge.
National magazine (Boston), vol. 16 (Sept., 1902): 660–662.

1902. Filipino at school. L. M. Newsom.
Outlook, vol. 72 (Oct. 18, 1902): 411.

1902. United States government laboratories for the Philippines. P. C. Freer.
Science, n. s., vol. 16 (Oct. 10, 1902): 579.

AUTHOR INDEX TO LIST OF BOOKS.

Page.

Abbott, Lyman 198
Abella y Casariego, Enrique.... 80–81
Acosta, Cristóbal 228
Adams, Charles Francis..... 146
Adams, Cyrus C..... 189
Adams, John Alden 187
Adelung, Johann Christoph 52
Adler, F 222
Aduarte, Diego 64
Aganduru Moriz, Rodrigo de 44
Agoncillo, Felipe 199, 206
Agudo, Guillermo 64
Aguilar, José Nieto. *See* Nieto Aguilar, José.
Aguilar y Biosca, Francisco 43
Aguinaldo y Famy, Emilio 145
Ahern, George P..... 165
Alas, Genaro 128
Album poético..... 61
Alcázar, José de..... 45
Alden, Percy 193
Alden, Raymond Macdonald..... 194
Alemán y González, Jacobo..... 133
Alençon, Ferdinand Philippe Marie d'Orleans, *duc* d'..... 81, 181
Algué, José.. 32, 81–82, 192, 210, 215, 228
Alix, Edmond..... 224
Allen, W. V..... 146
Allison, W. B 206
Almanaque del Diario de Manila para 1881 1
Almanaque del Manililla para 1890–91 12
Almanaque Filipino, 1834 97
Almanaque Filipino para 1888... 11
Almodovar, Pedro de Gongora y Lujan, *duque* de..... 45
Almonte, Enrique de..... 129
Alter, Franz Carl..... 52
Alvarado, García Descalante.... 22
Álvarez de Abreu, Antonio José 7

Page.

Álvarez Guerra, Juan..... 12, 138
Álvarez y Tejero, Luis Prudencio 97
American chamber of commerce.. 145
Ames, Charles Henry..... 145
Amezquita, Luis de..... 64
Amoretti, C 30
Anderson, Thomas M..... 209, 212
Andrade, Enrique Taviel de. *See* Taviel de Andrade, Enrique.
Andre, E. M..... 206
Andre, Edward C..... 196, 223
Andree, Karl 7, 96
Andrews, E. Benjamin..... 145
Anjos, Manoel dos..... 123
Annual register..... 123
Anson, George 112–113, 138
Anti-imperialist, The 145
Antona, Annetta Halliday..... 187
Aparato fvnebre . . . 1649 123
Arago, Jacques Étienne Victor. 113, 138
Aragón, Ildefonso de..... 97–98, 139
Arana, Camilo de..... 12
Arandia y Santestevan, Pedro Manuel de 98
Archipiélago de Joló 134
Archipiélago Filipino, El 12
Archivo del bibliófilo filipino 45–46
Arechederra, Juan de 123
Arellano, Alfonso de 22
Argensola, Bartolomé Leonardo de..... 23
Armengol y Cornet, Pedro..... 139
Asensio, Vicente Llorens..... 46, 228
Atkinson, Edward 145, 174
Atkinson, Fred W 220, 221, 228
Auanzo, Francesco 74
Aube, T 181
Aussenhandel der Philippinen, Der..... 7
Azagra, Gregorio 52
Azcárraga y Palmero, Manuel de 7, 98

Page.
BACON, Augustus O. 146, 176, 233
BACON, Leonard Woolsey 207
BAER, G. A 228
BAESSLER, A 32
BALAGUER, Victor 98
BALDWIN, F. Spencer 206
BALDWIN, Simeon E 145
BALL, Benjamin Lincoln 124
BANCROFT, Hubert Howe 145
BANGS, John K 216
BAÑUELOS Y CARRILLO, Gerónimo 23
BARANERA, Francisco X 12
BARCELONA 228
BARKER, Lewellys F 63
BARRANTES, Vicente 3, 61, 64, 96, 99, 129, 134
BARRETT, John 145, 182, 187, 189, 199, 201, 203, 206, 208, 213
BARROS ARANA, Diego 23
BARTON, Clara 197
BARTON, J. L 146
BASA, Gregorio 165
BASS, John F 188, 189, 192, 194, 195, 196, 197, 200, 201, 202
BASTIAN, Wilhelm Adolf 32
BATES, A. E 43, 173
BATES, John C 175
BATES, William G 194
BEALE, Truxtun 185
BEALL, Marion E 7, 173
BECERRO DE BENGOA, Ricardo 7
BECKER, George F 82, 90, 161, 163, 166, 168, 197, 213, 215
BEEBE, Daniel G 161
BEHM, E 32, 33
BELCHER, *Sir* Edward 113
BELCHER, Edward A 198
BELFORD, Samuel W 197, 211
BELLAIRS, Edgar G 145
BELLESSORT, André 195, 199
BELLOC Y SÁNCHEZ, Vicente 65
BELMONT, Perry 207
BELTRAN Y RÓZPIDE, Ricardo 23, 99, 122
BENCUCHILLO, Francisco 61
BENGOUGH, William 203
BENJAMIN, Anna N 219
BENKO, Jerolim, *Freiherr* von 82
BENNÁSAR, Guillermo 52, 65
BENNETT, George 124
BENOIST, Charles 182, 228
BÉRARD, G. de 7
BERGAÑO, Diego 52
BERGEMANN, P 23
BERGH, Rudolph 94
BERGHAUS, Heinrich Karl Wilhelm 12, 134
BERICHT von denen neuen Missionen in dem Reich Jolo und Mindanao 65
BERMEJO, Julian 52, 54
BERNÁLDEZ Y FERNANDEZ DE FOLGUERAS, Emilio 96
BERNÍTEZ, Fernando 213
BEST, Elsdon 33
BEVERIDGE, Albert J 210
BIBLIOPHILE Américain, Le 3
BIBLIOTECA histórica Filipina. *See* DELGADO, Juan J.; MEDINA, Juan de; SANTA INÉS, Francisco de.
BIGELOW, Poultney 210, 218
BILLE, Steen 113
BIRNBAUM, H 82
BISBEE, Robert E 223
BLAIR, Emma Helen 228
BLANCO, Manuel 82, 83, 90
BLANCO, Ramón 99
BLANCO HERRERO, Miguel 99
BLAS DE SANTA MARÍA 65
BLUMENTRITT, Ferdinand 3, 12, 24, 33–36, 40, 41, 44, 46, 52–53, 57, 61, 65, 75, 83, 96, 99–100, 122, 124, 128, 129, 132, 133, 134, 146, 202, 223, 229
BÖHME, Johann 24
BOELEN, Jacobus 114
BOLETIN de estadística de la ciudad de Manila, 1895–96 100
BONSAL, Stephen 146, 220, 222, 224
BORDMAN, John, *jr* 53
BORRERO, Francisco 100
BOUGAINVILLE, Hyacinthe Yves Potentin, *Baron* de 114
BOUGHTON, D. H 224
BOURNE, Henry E 146
BOURNS, Frank S 96, 182
BOWRING, *Sir* John 13
BOWRING, Lewin B 13
BRADFORD, R. B 166
BRANDIS, Adolph von 146
BRANDSTETTER, Renward 53
BRANDT, M. von 198
BRAUER, Johann Hartwig 13, 134
BRAUN, Alexander 20
BRAVO, Antonio 53, 54
BRAVO, Felipe 13
BRAY, Howard W 61, 190
BREWER, I. N 212

Page.
Brickwood, E. D. 139
Bride, Charles Louis Marie 146
Briggs, Edmund B. 201, 206, 209, 221
Brinton, Daniel G 36, 189, 192
Brooks, *Sir* James 18
Brose, Maximilian 3
Brown, Arthur J 222
Browne, G. Waldo 13
Brownell, C. D. 161
Bruchstücke aus den Schilderungen 124, 129
Brucker, Joseph 185
Bry, Theodor de 24
Bryan, William Jennings 146, 202, 228
Bryan, William S 146
Buel, J. W 146
Buencamino, Felipe 175, 177
Buitrago, Jenaro 65
Bujac, E. 146
Bullen, Frank T. 187
Burbidge, F. W. 83, 134
Bureau of non-Christian tribes for the Philippine Islands, The 147
Burguete, Ricardo 147
Burney, James 24, 139
Burritt, Charles H. 165
Butler, A. J. 40, 144
Butler, Charles Henry 147
Butler, Marion 146
Buzeta, Manuel 13
Byrne, James 229
Byron, John 139
Cabeza y Pereiro, Anacleto 46
Cabezas de Herrera, José 43, 58, 100
Caillaud, Romanet du 70
Calendario manual . . . 1839, 1840 100
Calkins, Carlos Gilman 202, 212, 215
Callahan, James Morton 147
Camba, Andrés García 100
Camel, George Joseph 83
Cameron, Brewster 225
Campa, Buenaventura 34, 36
Campo Echeverria, Antonio del 13
Campos Tomás, Mariano 130
Cañamaque, Francisco 13, 101, 124
Candish, Thomas. *See* Pretty, F.
Canga-Argüelles y Villalba, Felipe 101, 129, 133
Cánovas, Máximo 13
Carlisle, J. G 146
Carlock, J. L 225
Carnegie, Andrew 146, 198, 221
Caño y Mora, Juan 124, 195

Page.
Carrillo, Manuel 65
Carro, Andrés 53
Cartas de los padres de la Compañia de Jesus 65–66
Cartas edificantes 66
Carus, Paul 209
Casal y Ochoa, Eduardo P. 101
Castañer y Cuesta, Eduardo 63
Castaño, José 44
Castells, F. de P. 186, 191
Castillo, Rafael del 13
Castillo y Jiménez, José M. del 101
Castillo y Negrete, Manuel del 101
Catecismo de la doctrina Christiana 66
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, Agustin de la 14, 83–84, 101, 124, 130
Cayacao, Juan 53
Cécille, Jean Baptiste Thomas Médée 84
Cédula qñg pamaquicapatad . . . 1893 66
Centeno y García, José 84, 85
Certámen científico-literario 61
Cervera y Topete, Pascual 147, 162
Chadwick, John White 205
Chaffee, Adna R 174
Challenger, *Ship* 85
Chamisso, Adelbert von 85, 114, 142
Chamberlain, Alexander F. 214, 215, 233
Chamberlin, Fred C 229
Chaplin, W. S. 84
Chápuli Navarro, Antonio 14
Charmes, Francis 192
Chatelain, Henri Abraham 46
Chetwood, John 147
Chevalier, E. 85
Chilton, H. R 146
Chineezen in de Philippijen, De 101
Chipman, N. P 208
Chirino, Pedro 66
Choris, Louis 14, 114, 139
Christian, F. W. 139
Chronicle and directory for China . . . and the Philippines, The 14
Church, A. M. 147
Cirera, Ricardo 85
Civilizers of the Philippines, The 229
Claine, J 14
Clarke, Albert 215
Clay, A. S. 146
Clemens, S. L 216
Clemente, Manuel 46

Page

CLIFFORD, Hugh 224
CLINCH, Bryan J ... 200, 204, 210, 218, 220
COBALLES Y BERMUDEZ, Manuel ... 85
CÓDIGO penal de Filipinas . . . 1887 ..... 59, 101
CÓDIGOS españoles, Los 59
CODMAN, Julian 157
CODORNIU Y NIETO, Antonio 63
COELLO, Francisco 14, 15
COHEN, Hymen M 53
COLECCION de autos . . . 1861–1866 . 59, 101
COLECCION de documentos inéditos . 24, 25
COLECCIÓN general 67
COLECCIÓN legislativa 59, 102
COLEMAN, Ambrose 67
COLIN, Francisco 67
COLLINGWOOD, Cuthbert 85
COLQUHOUN, Archibald R 229
COMBÉS, Francisco 130, 134–135
COMENGE, Rafael 102
COMPAÑIA de Filipinas 8
COMYN, Tomás de 15, 139
CONANT, Charles A 43, 220, 224
CONATY, Thomas J 146
CONCAS Y PALAU, Victor M .. 135, 147, 162
CONDICT, Alice Byram 147
COOK, Walter Wheeler 217
COPELAND, Thomas Campbell 147
CORIA, Joaquín de 53
CORNISH, *Sir* Samuel 124
CORONAS, José 85
CORONEL, Francisco 54, 67
CORTÁZAR, Raimundo 67
CORTÉS, Balbino 8
CORTÉS Y AGULLÓ, Manuel 85
COSTIGAN, George D 161
CRAFT, Mabel Clare 184
CRAFTS, Wilbur F 147
CRAIG, George C 147
CRAMPON, Ernest 8
CRAWFURD, John 15
CREAGH, John T 217
CROSBY, Ernest 222
CROWELL, John Franklin 207
CROZET, ——— 125, 140
CRUTCHEON, John T 197
CUARTERO, Mariano 54, 67
CUARTERON, Carlos 25
CUBERO SEBASTIAN, Pedro 114
CULIN, Stewart 214
CUMING, H 85
CUMMING, Wallace 187
CUNNINGHAM, Alfred 125

Page.

CURTIS, H. G 209
D., A 15
DAIBER, Albert 140
DAILY, John Wesley 148
D'ALMEIDA, Anna 125
DALRYMPLE, Alexander 135
DAMPIER, William 114–115, 140
DANA, James Dwight 86, 140
DANIEL, J. W 146
DANVILA Y COLLADO, Manuel 59
DARWIN, Charles Robert 86
DAVIES, John 27
DAVIES, P. S 187, 190
DAVIS, George W 174
DAVIS, Mrs. Jefferson 208
DAVIS, Oscar King 148, 188, 190, 199, 201, 212, 217, 223
DAVIS, William H 200
DAWES, Henry L 193, 200
DAY, David T 199
DAY, William R 210
DEAN, John Marvin 148
DECKERT, Emil 102
DEFENSOR de Filipinas, El 148
DELANO, Amasa 115, 135
DELAVAUD, Charles 47
DEL BARCO, José 86
DELESSERT, Eugène 115
DELGADO, Juan J 47
DEMOCRACIA, La 148
DENBY, Charles 190, 194, 195, 207, 208, 209, 212, 213, 215, 217
DENSMORE, Emmet 223
DEWAR, J. Cumming 140
DEWING, J 148
DÍAZ, Casimiro 67
DÍAZ ARENAS, Rafael 8, 125
DIEZ, Estevan 67
DÍEZ GONZÁLEZ, Manuel 67
DILKE, Charles W 189
DINWIDDIE, William 203, 207, 209, 213, 214, 215, 219
DIVISION des pueblos 36
DOCUMENTOS y estados relativos al Real colegio . . . 1885 68
DOHERTY, David Jessup 63, 100, 148, 205, 224, 225
DONNELLY, Thomas F 148
DOSTER, Frank 218
DOTTER, George C 148
DOYLE, A. P 189, 223
DOYLE, Juan 86
DRAPER, *Sir* William 124, 125

Page.
Drasche-Wartinberg, Richard, *Ritter* von 86
Driscoll, Katherine E 148
Dumont d'Urville, Jules Sebastian César 115, 135, 140
Dunn, Arthur Wallace 224
Dunton, Larkin 18
Durán, Joaquin D 68
Earl, George Windsor 37
Echaúz, Robustiano 133
Eddy, Fredrick W 220
Edmunds, George F 146
Edwards, Clarence R 43, 173, 221
Edwards, Ogden E 196
Ehrich, L. R 213
Elera, Casto de 87
Ellicott, John M 148, 162
Elliot, Daniel G 87
Elliott, Isaac M 186
Ellis, Henry T 125
Encarnación, Juan Félix de la ... 54
Encina, Francisco 52, 54
Entrada de la seráphica religión . . . 1649 68
Entrala, Francisco de Paula 68
Ericsson, Claes 184
Escalante, Bernardino de 68
Escobar y Lozano, Jaime 15
Escosura, Patricio de la 102
Escudé Bartolí, Manuel 102
Espejo, Zoilo 6
Espina, Miguel A 136
Espinosa, Rodrigo de 25
Estadística general del comercio exterior de las islas Filipinas ... 8
Estadística mercantil del comercio exterior de las islas Filipinas ... 8
Estado, i svcesso de las cosas de Japon, China, i Filipinas . . . 1621 68
Estados de la poblacion de Filipinas. *See* Aragón, Ildefonso de.
Esty, Thomas Bruce 148
Evans, Joel C 187
Everett, Marshall 148
Exposición universal de Chicago de 1893 102
Fabié, Antonio María 59, 102
Facts about the Filipinos. *See* Philippine review, The.
Falkner von Sonnenburg, A .. 125, 195
Farenholt, Ammen 161
Faure, Pierre 68

Page.
Faust, Karl Irving 148
Featherman, A 37, 141
Febiger, Harriet Arnold 226
Feced, Pablo 15
Feced y Temprado, José 102, 108
Fehlinger, H 226
Fernández, E 54
Fernández, Melchor 69
Fernández Arias, Evaristo 102
Fernández Chorot, Antonio 60, 110
Fernández Cosgaya, Lorenzo 54
Fernández de Castro, Manuel ... 87
Fernández Duro, Cesáreo 47
Fernández Giner, José 16
Fernández Villar, Celestino 87
Ferrando, Juan 69
Figueroa, Antonio 54
Filipinas ante Europa 148
Findlay, Alexander G 141
Finsch, Otto 141
Fisher, George P 146
Fisher, Horace N 148
Fiske, Amos K 149
Fiske, B. A 190
Fitch, G. H 206
Fleming, William Henry 199
Fleurieu, Charles Pierre Claret, *comte* de 141
Flexner, Simon 63
Flower, Benjamin O 221, 222
Flux, A. W 204
Fonseca, Joaquin 69, 125
Font, Salvador 69
Forbes, Francis B 166
Ford, John D 149
Foreman, John 16, 47, 166, 182, 185, 186, 191, 214
Forrest, Thomas 130, 131, 136
Foster, John W 149
Foulke, William Dudley 221
Fox, C. S 38
Fragoso, Ricardo 103
Frampton, John 68
Francia y Ponce de Leon, Benito. 64
Frauenfeld, Georg, *Ritter* von .. 16, 125
Frazier, Arthur Hugh 191, 211
Freeman, Needom N 149
Freer, P. C 233
Frenzel, A 87
Fulgosio, Fernando 47
Fulton, Robert I 230
Funston, Edna B 211
G. y M., F 103

Page.
GAÍNZA, Francisco 96–97, 126, 136
GANNETT, F. E 63
GARCIA, Francisco 141
GARCIA, Gregorio 230
GARCÍA-AGEO, Gabriel 149, 163
GARCÍA-BARZANALLANA, Manuel .. 103
GARCÍA CIENFUEGOS, Cayetano 103
GARCÍA DE ARBOLEYA, José 97, 136
GARCÍA DE LATORRE, Ana 61
GARCÍA DE TORRES, Juan 6
GARCÍA DEL CANTO, Antonio 61, 131
GARCÍA DEL ESPINAR [*pseud.*] 61
GARCÍA LÓPEZ, Rafael 6
GARCÍA RACIMO, Juan 69
GARIN Y SOCIATS, Arturo ... 103, 134, 136
GARNETT, Lucy M. J ... 166, 185, 186, 188
GASPAR DE SAN AGUSTÍN 54, 69
GEIS GOTZENS, Ginés 64
GELEICH, Eugen 25
GEMELLI CARERI, Giovanni Francesco 116
GEORGE, Marian M 149
GÉRIOLLES, A. de 230
GERÓNIMO DE LA VIRGEN DE MONSERRATE 54
GIBERT, Eugène 41
GIBERT DE SANTA EULALIA, Pedro. 69
GILMORE, James C 213, 214
GIRAUDIER, Baltasar 136
GISBERT, Mateo 54
GOGORZA Y GONZÁLEZ, José 87
GÓMEZ DE LA SERNA, Javier 14
GÓMEZ NÚÑEZ, Severo 149, 162
GÓMEZ PLATERO, Eusebio 69
GOMPERS, Samuel 146
GONZÁLEZ, Domingo 64
GONZÁLEZ CABRERA BUENO, Joseph. 16
GONZÁLEZ FERNÁNDEZ, Ramón ... 16, 103
GONZÁLEZ HIDALGO, Joaquín 87
GONZÁLEZ JUNGUITU, Manuel 60, 110
GONZÁLEZ PARRADO, Julian 131
GONZÁLEZ SERRANO, Valentín 103
GONZÁLEZ Y MARTÍN, R 16
GORMAN, Arthur P 146
GOVANTES, Felipe María de 6, 16, 47, 48, 103
GRABOWSKY, Fritz 37
GRAU Y FIGUERAS, Casimiro de ... 6, 103
GRAU Y MONFALCÓN, Juan 9, 23, 24
GREAT BRITAIN. *Admiralty* 16
Foreign Office ... 9–11
Parliament 136
GREATER America 149

Page.
GREELY, A. W 226
GREENE, Francis V 166, 168, 195
GRENET, Victor 183
GRIFFIN, A. P. C 175
GRIFFIS, William Elliot. 149, 187, 191, 192
GRIFOL Y ALIAGA, Daniel 103
GRIJALVA, Juan de 69–70
GRILLE, François Joseph 126
GROW, Eugene J 161
GRUNWELL, Alfred G 144
GUERRAS en las Filipinas 48
GUIA de forasteros 103–105
GUIA oficial de Filipinas 105
GUIGNES, Chrétien Louis Joseph de 116
GUILLEMARD, Francis Henry Hill .. 16, 25, 136, 141
GUMMÁ Y MARTI, Alfredo 70
GUNTON, George 223
GUTIÉRREZ CREPS, Francisco 6
GUTIÉRREZ FERNANDEZ, Benito 59
HAFFNER, E 200
HALE, Chandler 213
HALL, Bolton 222
HALSTEAD, Murat 149–150, 190
HAMM, Margherita Arlina 150, 189, 190, 191, 194, 197, 205
HANE-STEENHUYSE, Charles François de 17, 141
HANKS, Henry G 188
HARDEN, Edward W 150, 166, 168, 194, 199
HARDMAN, Frederick 18
HARRIS, William T 203
HARRISON, Benjamin 216
HARRIMAN, N. H 205
HARVEY, Philip F 219
HASLAM, ANDREW J 150
HASSON, Charles A 205
HAWTHORNE, H. L 219
HAYDEN, Everett 166
HAYNES, T. H 54
HAZELTINE, Mayo W 190
HEDGES, Samuel 105
HELMOLT, Hans Ferdinand 48
HERBELLA Y PÉREZ, Manuel 230
HERBERT, Hilary A 191
HERBERT, *Sir* Thomas 17
HERREJÓN, Santos 54
HERRERA Y TORDESILLAS, Antonio de 26
HERRERO, Casimiro 105
HERRMANN, Rafael 87

Page.
Hervás y Panduro, Lorenzo 54
Hesler, Frederick A 144
Hévia Campomanes, José 55
Hilder, F. F 17, 87, 106, 160, 184, 185, 186, 213, 215, 219
Hillman, J. W 219
Historia at novena nang mahal . . . 1870 70
Hitchcock, Frank Harris 11, 87, 161
Hoar, George Frisbie 146, 150, 206, 208, 209
Hoff, G 205
Hoffmann, D. O. Noble 217
Hofmann, Ernst 88
Horsburgh, James 17
Howe, Albert H 167
Howe, Charles E 183, 184
Hübner, E 106
Huerta, Felix de 70
Hugot, A 35, 53
Hulsius, Levinus 26
Humboldt, G. de 55
Huntington ——— 186, 193
Hutter, *Hauptmann* 203
Hyde, John 184
Hykes, John R 199
Ibañez y Garcia, Luis de 142
Ide, Henry C 226
Idígoras, Anastacio 122
Îles Philippines 17
Ilsley, S. M 196
Ilustración del Oriente, La 61
Ilustración Filipina 61
In the Philippines 150
Institut colonial international 106
Instituto geográfico y estadístico de España 106
International Catholic truth society 230
Irureta Goyena, Ramón 43
Irving, Minna 224
Irwin, William Gilbert 189, 190, 193, 196, 199, 209, 218, 225
Isla, Juan de la 26
Islas Filipinas, Las 106
Itier, Jules, *i. e.*, André Victor Alcide Jules 17, 88, 137
Jacobsen, Hermann 150, 162
Jacquet, E 37, 55
Jagor, Feodor 17, 37, 88
Jansen, A. J. F 137
Jardine, *Sir* John 150
Javier, J 44

Page.
Jenkins, John S 116
Jenks, Jeremiah W 224, 225, 230
Jiménez de la Romera, Waldo 48
Jimeno Agius, José 6, 11
Joannini, F. L 172, 173
Joest, W 131
John, Laurent 70
Johnson, H. U 146
Johnston, Charles 184
Jones, W. A 193
Jordan, David Starr 146, 150–151, 205
Jordan de Urriés, Pedro, *marqués* de Ayerbe 126
Jordana y Morera, Ramón 11, 34, 88, 132
Josephson, Aksel Gustav Salomon 3
Juan de la Concepcion 70–71
Juanmartí, Jacinto 55
Jurado, Antonio R 220
Jurien de La Gravière, Jean Pierre Edmond 116, 142, 181
Justamond, J 50
Justicia 151
Karrer, Félix 86, 89
Karuth, Frank 186
Kayme, *Sergeant, pseud* 44
Keane, Augustus Henry 17, 21, 137, 144
Keasbey, Henry G 211
Kellogg, Eva M. C 18
Kennan, George 216
Kennedy, C. M 37
Kennedy, James 37
Kennon, L. W. V 219
Keppel, Henry 18, 126
Kern, H 37, 48, 55, 106
Kidd, Benjamin 151
Kindleberger, Charles P 187
King, Charles 175
Kirk, John Foster 199
Kittlitz, Friedrich Heinrich, *Freiherr* von 89, 142
Knapp, Adeline 151
Knapp, Arthur M 200
Kneeland, Samuel 18, 182
Kobelt, W 94
Koch, Otto 93
Köner, W 137
Koeze, G. A 37
Koffler, André Wolfgang 71
Kotzebue, Otto von 89, 142
Kropff, Joseph 71
Kühenthal, Willy 144
Kyle, Joanna Nicholls 189

Page.
LACALLE Y SÁNCHEZ, José de 38
LA CORTE Y RUANO CALDERÓN, Felipe de 131, 142
LACROIX, Phérotée de 116
LAFOND DE LURCY, Gabriel 18, 38, 117, 126, 133
LA GIRONIÈRE, Paul de 18, 19
LAGUNA, Theodore de 225
LAIST, Alexander 12
LALA, Ramón Reyes 48, 185, 189, 198, 199, 201, 202, 203, 205, 206, 211, 212
LAMARCHE, ——— de 89
LAMBERT, ——— 203
LAMPE, F 188
LAMPERT, Kurt 230
LANDAU, Wilhelm, *Freiherr* von .. 19
LANE, Rufus Allen 182
LANGENES, Bernardt 26
LANNOY, Pierre Joseph 19
LAPÉROUSE, Jean François de Galaup, *comte* de 117–118
LAPICQUE, Louis 230
LAPLACE, Cyrille Pierre Théodore. 118
LA ROSA, José de 59, 106
LA SALLE, A. de 19
LATHAM, Robert Gordon 38
LAUREANO, Felix 19
LAVOLLÉE, C 181
LEA, Henry Charles 71
LEACH, Philip 144
LEBEN der Europäer in Manila, Das 126
LEBON, André 216
LECLERC, Charles 3, 4
LEGARDA, Benito 220
LE GENTIL DE LA GALAISIÈRE, Guillaume Joseph Hyacinthe Jean Baptiste 118
LE GOBIEN, Charles 142–143
LEMONNIER, Franz, *Ritter* von 19
LEMUS, R. B 225
LEÓN PINELO, Antonio de 4
LEONIDAS, Marion 151
LE ROY, James A .. 218, 219, 222, 223, 225
LESLIE'S official history of the Spanish-American war 151
LESSON, A 38
LETTRES édifiantes 71–72
LEVAL, Gaston de 11, 106
LIÉBANA Y TRINCADO, Evaristo 106
LIGUORI, Alfonso Maria de' 72
LILLO DE GRACIA, Maximino 34, 126

Page.
LINDEMAN, Moritz 90
LIPPITT, Francis J 174
LISTE des gouverneurs des Philippines 106
LIVINGSTON, Luther S 198
LLANOS, Antonio 90
LOARCA, Miguel de 229
LODGE, Henry Cabot 151, 208, 209, 223, 233
LONG, John D 226
LONG, S. S 151
LÓPEZ, Francisco 55, 72
LOPEZ, Sixto 207, 209, 213, 218, 222
LÓPEZ, Ventura Fernández 61, 72
LÓPEZ DE LEGAZPI, Miguel 27, 230
LÓPEZ DE VELASCO, Juan 27
LÓPEZ NAVARRO, Eduardo 106
LORD, Walter Frewen 48
LORIMER, G. C 146
LOUD, George A 187
LOW, A. Maurice 186
LOZANO Y MEGIA, Raymundo 19, 55
LUCAS, Fred. W 60
LUCAS, H 183
LÜTKE, Fedor Petrovich 118, 143
LUSK, Hugh H 187, 189
MABINI, Apolinario 208, 212
MACCAULEY, Clay 126
MACCLINTOCK, S 225
MCCUTCHEON, John T 209
MCDONNELL, Percy G 201
MCGEEHAN, W. O 224
MCGREGOR, Richard L 231
MCKINLEY, William 151
M'KONOCHIE, Alexander 11
MCLAURIN, J 146
MACLAY, Edgar Stanton 151, 186
MACLEAR, J. P 16
MCMANUS, Joseph 152
MACMICKING, Robert 126
MACPHERSON, H. A 182
MACQUEEN, Peter 204, 207, 233
MADRID 38
MADRID, Manuel de 27
MAGOON, Charles E 152, 173, 174
MAHAN, Alfred T 192, 208, 210
MAICLING casulatan . . . 1893 ... 72
MAILLEY, James 190, 201
MAJOR, R. H 74
MALIBRÁN Y MARTINÓN, Arturo de 62
MALINSKY, Antoine Xavier 72
MALLAT, Jean 19, 48

Page.

Malo de Lugue, Eduardo. *See* Almodovar, Pedro de Gongora y Lujan, *duque* de.
Malone, Paul B. 218
Man, J. de 126
Mandelslo, Johann Albrecht von 27
Manila. Disposiciones sobre policia urbana ornato . . . 1866 106
Manila. Observatorio 90
Manila American 152
Manila Freedom 152
Manililla 62
Mannix, Joseph T. 184
Mapa general de las almas . . . 1845, 1848 73
Marble, John H 206
Marcel, Gabriel 20
March, Alden 152
Marche, Alfred 90, 123, 126–127, 133, 143
Marcilla y Martin, Cipriano 55
Mark Twain. *See* Clemens, S. L.
Markey, Joseph Ignacius 152
Marre, Aristide 55, 56
Marryat, Frank S 127
Martel de Gayangos, Antonio 131
Martín, Gregorio 56
Martin, Harold 212, 213, 215, 218
Martín, Julián 56
Martin, K 82, 90, 161
Martínez, Juan 27
Martínez Cuadrado, Mariano 56
Martínez de Zúñiga, Joaquín 20, 49
Martínez Vigil, Ramón 20, 56, 73, 90, 107
Marvin, Arthur Tappan 185
Mason, Otis T 34, 42, 52, 203, 222
Mason, W. E 146
Mastrilli, Marcello Francesco 73, 131
Maunoir, Ch 143
Maver, John 49
Maxim, Hiram S 188
Maximilianus Transylvanus 27, 28, 30, 231
Mead, Edwin Doak 152, 198
Medalle y Zaguirre, Antonio 53
Medina, Balthasar de 73
Medina, José Toribio 4, 28, 73
Medina, Juan de 73
Meinicke, —— 38
Memoria-Catálogo de la coleccion de productos forestales . . . 1875 90

Page.

Menant, E 182
Menant, René 20
Mendoza, Juan Gonzalez de 74, 143
Mentrida, Alonso de 56
Merriman, Daniel 146
Merritt, Wesley 166
Meyer, Adolf Bernhard 4, 38–39, 56, 91, 231
Meyer, Hans 20, 39, 127
Mhartín y Guix, Enrique de 20
Micoleta, Rafael 56
Middleton, Thomas Cooke 4
Miklucho-Maclay, N. von 39
Miley, J. D 204
Millán, Camilo 127
Millan y Villanueva, Camilo 107
Miller, George McA 222
Miller, James Martin 202, 203
Miller, Oliver C 39, 218
Millet, Francis Davis 152, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 194, 195, 206
Millies, Hendrik C 43
Miñano, Jesualdo Maria 56
Minard, —— 91
Minguella de la Merced, Toribio 56, 57
Mitchell, F. J. R 210
Möllendorff, O. F. von 94
Mondragon, Pio 44
Money, H. D 146
Monreal y Sús, Enrique 20
Montano, Joseph 64, 91, 131, 137
Montblanc, Charles, *comte* de 20
Montero y Gay, Claudio 131–132, 137
Montero y Vidal, José 20, 49, 62, 97, 132, 137, 143
Monteverde y Sedano, Federico de 50
Moor, J. H 20
Morceaux choisis des lettres édifiantes 74
Moreno, Francisco 74
Moreno y Jeréz, Federico 16
Morga, Antonio de 28
Morgan, John T 184
Morrell, Benjamin 119
Morris, Charles 152
Morris, W. F 212
Mosby, John 193
Mosby, John S 187, 194, 205, 208
Moseley, Henry Nottidge 85, 91
Mosquera y García, Francisco 6
Mott, T. Bentley 192

Page.
Mowry, William A 152
Moya y Jimenez, Francisco Javier de 4, 20, 35
Moziño, José Mariano 107
Mozo, Antonio 75
Mundt-Lauff, Theodor 39, 127
Muñoz y Manzano, Cipriano, *Conde de la Viñaza* 4
Murillo Velarde, Pedro 50, 75
Murphy, Edward 191
Musick, John R 153
My boys in the tropics 153
Nash, Frederick W 219, 225
Native inhabitants of the Philippine Islands 39
Navarrete, Domingo Fernandez. 75, 119
Navarrete, Martín Fernandez de. 4, 28
Navarro, Eduardo 107
Navarro, Pablo 123
Naves, Andrés 92
Neely, Frederick Tennyson 153
Negritos de las Filipinas, Los 39
Nehring, Alfred 92
Netter, Eugenio 75
Neue Welt-Bott., Der 75
New York public library 4
Newsom, L. M 233
Nieto, José 127
Nieto Aguilar, José 92, 107, 132
Noble, Eustache 116
Noçeda, Juan de 57
Nockolds, Coleman 220
Noort, Olivier van 28, 29
Norman, John Henry 43
Norris, W. F 213, 220, 221, 225, 226
Notice sur les Îles Philippines .. 21, 107
Noticia interesante sobre las tentativas . . . 1810 127
Novena á pagdaoat . . . 1864 75
Novena nang pagdalangin . . . 1885 75
Noyes, Theodore W 153, 175
Nueva Cáceres 107
Oates, James W 214
Ocampo y Reyes, Martin 43
Ocio, Hilario María 76
Oebbeke, K 92
Olearium, Adam 27
Olive y García, Francisco 143
Ollero, Andrés F 153
Ordoñez de Zevallos, Pedro 119
Orientalische Bibliographie 5
Oriente, El 62

Page.
Ortega, Casimiro de 29
Osborne, John A 185
Osten Sacken, Carl Robert von 92
Otazo, Diego Leon de 231
Otis, Elwell S 212, 215
Oviedo y Valdés, Gonzalo Fernández de 29
Packard, Robert Lawrence 36, 100, 153, 160, 161, 200, 208, 212, 223
Pagès, François Xavier 119
Pagès, Pierre Marie François, *vicomte* de 119, 143
Palgrave, William Gifford .. 21, 182, 183
Palmer, Frederick 208
Pan, José Felipe del 15, 62, 107
Papeles interesantes á los regulares . . . 1838 76
Pardo de Tavera, Trinidad Hipólito 5, 21, 39, 40, 57, 92, 164, 220
Parke, R 74
Parker, John H 214, 219, 220
Parks, S. C 222
Pastells, Pablo 135
Paterno, Pedro Alejandro 35, 40, 44, 59, 76, 107
Patterson, Thomas M 226
Pauli, William Berjew 108
Pavey, Frank D 206
Payo, Pedro 108
Pazos y Vela-Hidalgo, Pio A. de 134, 137
Peffer, William A 153, 196
Pellicer, Mariano 57
Peñaranda, Carlos 62
Pennant, Thomas 21, 137
Pero Nuño, *pseud.* 127
Persons, Remus C 161
Petermann, A 21
Pétin, Hector 153
Petiver, James 92
Philadelphia. *Exposition*, 1876 .. 92
Philippine information society. 153–154
Philippine Islands. *Gobierno revolucionario 1898* 154
Philippine museum 231
Philippine review, The 154
Philippines, The 154
Philippines Argonaut, The 155
Philippines et l'insurrection de 1896–1897, Les 50
Phillips, W. F. R 174
Pick, B 196
Pickering, Charles 40

Page.
Piera, Arturo 60, 110
Piera, Eduardo 60, 110
Piera, Estanislao 108
Pierce, Charles C 40, 218
Pierce, P. E 221
Pigafetta, Francisco Antonio 29, 30
Pilar, Marcelo Hilario del 76
Pimpeterre, Évariste 101
Plant, Frank S 21
Plantér y Gosér, Agustin 64
Plasencia, Juan de 40
Plath, Johann Heinrich 13, 134
Plauchut, Edmond 30, 40, 181, 182, 214
Plehn, Carl C 219, 220, 223
Plüddemann, Max 155, 162
Poli de Marca, Baldomero 108
Política de España en Filipinas, La 108
Polo de Lara, Enrique 108
Ponce, Mariano 44
Porte, Luc de la 74
Post, N 21
Potter, Henry Codman 146, 215, 231
Powers, H. H 188
Pozo y Bresó, Julián del 43, 108
Pretty, Francis 30, 31
Progreso, El 155
Publicola, *pseud.* ? 155
Puya y Ruiz, Adolfo 127
Pye, William 21
Pyrard, François 119
Quinabuhi nga christianos, 1848 76
Quioquiap, *pseud.* *See* Feced, Pablo.
Rajal y Larre, Joaquin 127, 132
Ralli, Pandia 195, 197, 204, 218
Ramsden, H. A 210
Randolph, Carman F 155
Ratzel, Friedrich 40, 144
Rauscher, Antoine 76
Raynal, Guillaume Thomas François 50
Real sociedad económica filipina 108
Récit des événements de Mindanao . . . 1734 132
Reclus, Jean Jacques Élisée 21, 144
Recur, Carlos 6, 108
Rees, Corwin P 196
Reeve, Horace M 211, 213
Reeves, Robert N 204
Regidor, Antonio 76, 216
Reglamento de asuntos de imprenta 108
Reglamento y aranceles para el comercio 108
Reid, Thomas H 205
Reinsch, Paul S 214
Relación circunstanciada 31
Relación compendiosa de lo sucedido en Philipinas . . . 1754 76
Relación de la conquista de la isla de Luzón 127
Relación de la valerosa defensa . . . 1754 97, 123
Relación de las encomiendas 108
Relación de los espantosos terremotos . . . 1649 93
Relación del martirio del venerable padre Diego Luis de San Vitores . . . 1674 76
Relación mui circunstanciada 31
Relacion verdadera del . . . 50
Relation des isles Philipines 76
Remarks on the Philippine Islands 21, 51
Remesal, Antonio de 76
Renard, A. F 93
Renouard de Sainte-Croix, Carloman Louis François Felix, *marquis* 120
Republicano, El 62
Retana, Wenceslao Emilio 5, 20, 21, 40, 44, 45–46, 49, 57, 62, 77, 108–109
Revista de Filipinas 62
Revista Filipina de ciencias y artes 62–63
Reyes y Florentino, Isabelo de los 35, 36, 40–41, 44, 51, 99, 109, 123, 127, 155
Ría-Baja, Carlos 155
Rice, George D 156, 212, 213, 214, 220
Rice, William H 156
Richards, Julian W 156
Richardson, George A 208
Richthofen, Ferdinand, *Freiherr* von 93
Rienzi, Grégoire Louis Domeny de 21, 137
Rincón, Manuel Maria 132
Rinne, F 156
Rio, Juan del 191
Río y Flores, Manuel del 77
Rios, Hernando de los 109
Rivas, Benito 128
Rizal, José 57, 63, 75, 183
Rizière, D 193
Robbins, Hayes 222
Roberson, Frank R 193
Robertson, James Alexander 228

Page.
ROBINSON, Albert Gardner 156, 209, 210, 213, 214, 215
ROCAMORA, Francisco 77
ROCKETT, Perley Fremont 156
RODRÍGUEZ, Estevan 31
RODRÍGUEZ, Mariano 34, 41
RODRÍGUEZ BERRIZ, Miguel .. 59, 109–110
RODRÍGUEZ SAN PEDRO, Joaquín .. 60, 110
RODRÍGUEZ TRUJILLO, José 110
RODRÍGUEZ VARELA, Luis 51
ROGEL LEBRES, Manuel 64
ROGERS, James B 209
ROLFE, R. A 93
ROMÁN SOLER, Pedro 231
ROMÁN Y ZAMORA, Jerónimo 31
ROMERO Y BATALLA DE AQUINO, Manuel 63
ROOP, C. G 223
ROOSEVELT, Theodore 156
ROOT, L. Carroll 231
ROSARIO Y SALES, Anacleto del 85, 93
ROSENBERG, C. B. H. v 41
ROSS, Jonathan 210
ROTH, J 93
ROUSSE, P. W 181
ROUVIER, Gaston 207
ROWE, L. S 223
ROWLAND, Henry C 221, 222
ROY, Louis Léonard 84
RUBIO, Fernando 77
RUIZ, José M 38
RUIZ DE LA ESCALERA Y ORAA, Toribio 6
RUIZ DE LUZURIAGA, José 220
RUSSEL, Edgar 224
RUSSEL, Florence K 199
RUSSELL, M 144
RUTE, Luis de 16
SADERRA MASÓ, Miguel 93
SAFFORD, William Edwin 144
ST. CLAIR, Francis 110
ST. JOHN, Horace Roscoe 51
ST. JOHN, *Sir* Spenser 137
SAINT-YVES, G 231
SALAZAR, Domingo de 77
SALCEDO, Juan 132, 138
SALINAS Y ANGULO, Ignacio 110
SALTER, William M 221
SAN AGUSTÍN, Andrés de 57
SAN AGUSTÍN, Gaspar de. *See* GASPAR DE SAN AGUSTÍN.
SAN ANTONIO, Juan Francisco de .. 77
SAN BUENAVENTURA 110

Page.
SANCHEZ, Francisco 38, 129
SANCHEZ, Juan 77
SANCHEZ DE LA ROSA, Antonio 57
SANCHEZ Y SANCHEZ, Domingo 93
SANDE, Francisco de 77
SAN JOSÉ, Francisco Blancas de ... 57, 58
SANLUCAR, Pedro de 57
SAN NICOLAS, Andrés de 77–78
SAN ROMAN DE RIBADENEYRA, Antonio 31
SANTA CRUZ, Baltasar de 78
SANTA CRUZ DE MARCENADO, *Marqués* de 11
SANTA INÉS, Francisco de 51
SANTAYANA, Augustin 132
SANTOS, Domingo de los 58
SANTOS, Eusebio de 22
SARGENT, Leonard R 159, 162, 175, 203, 204
SARGENT, W 181
SASTRÓN, Manuel 52, 111, 128
SAWYER, Frederic H 156
SCHADENBERG, Alexander .. 39, 41, 56, 93
SCHEIDNAGEL, Manuel 41, 111
SCHERZER, Karl von 120
SCHOFIELD, John M 199
SCHROEDER, Hans 231
SCHROEDER, Seaton 141
SCHURMAN, Jacob Gould 156, 207, 208, 221
SCHURZ, Carl 146
SCHUYLER, Montgomery 233
SEEMANN, Berthold 89, 142
SELENKA, Emil 94
SEMPAU, R 183
SEMPER, Carl 42, 93–94, 128
SEMPER, Georg 94
SERRANO, Andrés 78
SERRANO, Juan 78
SERRANO, Pedro 44
SERRANO, Rosalío 58
SERRANO LAKTAW, Pedro 58
SEWARD, George F 157, 217
SHADWELL, Bertrand 146
SHAFROTH, J. F 220
SHANE, Charleson 186, 189
SHANK, Burgess 226
SHARPE, R. B 181
SHEPARD, Edward M 214
SHERIDAN, Richard Brinsley 157
SHERMAN, John 194
SHOEMAKER, Michael Meyers 157
SIBERT, W. L 221

Page.
SIEBOLD, Philipp Franz von 231
SIEVERS, Wilhelm 144
SIMONDS, C. B 192
SIMPSON, George 95
SKERTCHLY, Ethelbert Forbes 123
SKINNER, Charles M 202
SLOOS, Dirk Abraham 31
SMITH, A. Tolman 190
SMITH, D. Warres 111
SMITH, Edwin B 216
SMITH, J 95
SMITH, J. Russell 200
SMITH, Katherine Louise 186
SMITH, Ruel P 159
SOLEDAD, Miguel Galan de la 227
SOLORZANO PEREIRA, Juan de. 60, 111–112
SONNERAT, Pierre 120
SONNICHSEN, Albert 157
SORIANO, Juan 78
SPAIN 11, 60, 112
SPALDING, J. L 146
SPEARS, John Randolph 157
SPIESS, Gustav 120
SPILBERGHEN, Joris van 120–121
SPRATLING, Leckinski W 161
STANLEY, Henry E. J 28, 75
STARR, F 233
STAUNTON, George T 74, 143
STEERE, J. B 95, 182, 185
STEVENS, Henry 60
STEVENS, Joseph Earle 157, 184, 189
STEVENSON, A. E 146
STEVENSON, Eugene 221
STEWART, T. G 209
STICKNEY, Joseph L 194, 203
STOCKWELL, G. Archie 185
STOREY, Moorfield 157
STUNTZ, Homer C 218, 219, 224, 226
SUCESOS felices . . . 1637 97
SUNDERLAND, Edson R 202
SUPAN, A 33
SWEET, Owen J 219
SWEETMAN, George H 157
SWIFT, Morrison I 157
TAFT, William H 7, 157, 221, 222, 223
TAILLANDIER, Jean-Baptiste 78
TAVIEL DE ANDRADE, Enrique 52, 112
TAYLOR, Arthur W 124, 133
TAYLOR, John W 158
TAYLOR, Rebecca J 225
TAYLOR, W. A 144, 182
TEIFUN von Manila am 20. Oktober 1882, Der 95

Page.
TELLER, Henry M 146
TERNAUX-COMPANS, Henri 6
THAYER, James Bradley 196
THÉVÉNOT, Melchisedec 23
THOMAS, A. W 158
THOMAS, Jerome B 92
TILLMAN, B. R 146
TIZARD, T. H 85
TODD, Mabel L 219
TOLENTINO, Aurelio 112
TORAL, José 158
TORAL, Juan 158
TORNOW, Max L 11, 166, 168, 194
TORRE, Hernando de la 32
TORRES BOLLO, Diego de 79
TORRES CAMPOS, Manuel 60
TORRES LANZAS, Pedro 6
TORRUBIA, Joseph 79
TOTANES, Sebastian de 58
TOWNE, Charles A 146, 158, 175
TRUEBLOOD, Thomas C 230
TRULLENS, Antonio 34
TUASON, Joaquín 79
TUCKER, J. B 192
TURNER, George W 146
TUROT, Henri 22, 158
UNITED STATES Congressional documents 174–177
UNITED STATES Government documents 160–174
United States. *Philippine weather bureau* 231
URDANETA, Andrés de 32
USTARIZ, Bernardo 79
VAEZ, François 79
VAILE, Robert B 222
VALENTINE, John J 158, 200
VALLEJO, Mariano 44
VAN BERGEN, R 158
VANDERLIP, Frank A 187
VAN DYKE, Henry 146, 158, 191
VAN METER, Henry Hooker 158
VAN TYNE, Claude Halstead 158
VARIGNY, C. de 182
VEITIA LINAGE, José de 232
VERA Y GÓMEZ, José de 85
VERDADES, *El capitán, pseud.?* 158
VEREA, F. G 159
VERGARA, Francisco Engracio, *pseud.?* 112
VEST, George G 146, 193
VIDAL Y SOLER, Sebastian 6, 17, 95
VILLABRILLE, ——— 132

Page.
VILLACORTE, Francisco 79
VILLAS-BOAS, Fernando de Magalhães 23
VINDEL, P 6
VIRCHOW, Rudolf 42
VITALE, F 217
VIVAR, Pedro del 128
VIVIAN, Thomas J 159
VIVIEN DE SAINT MARTIN, ——— 42
VIVÓ Y JUDERÍAS, Gabriel 58
VOLKENS, G 144
VOLLMER, W. F. A 22, 144
WAGNER, H 32, 33
WAIT, James J 204
WAITZ, Theodor 42
WALDRON, George B 189
WALLACE, Alfred Russel 95
WALLACE, Lew 209
WALLIS, Gustav 22, 95
WALLS Y MERINO, Manuel 22, 30, 63
WALSH, George E 218, 233
WALTON, Clifford Stevens 60, 159
WALTON, William 15
WARBURG, O 96
WARD, B. R 144
WARREN, Joseph Parker 198, 205
WATSON, W. Brecknock 79
WEAVER, J. B 146
WEBER, William 187
WEBSTER, H. A 52
WEBSTER, Sidney 218, 223
WEED, Elbert D 189
WEISBACH, A 43
WELSH, Herbert 159, 211
WESENBERG, ——— 22
WEYLER Y NICOLAU, Valeriano 227
WHEELER, Joseph 144, 210, 215
WHITE, Arnold 201
WHITE, Laura R 232
WHITE, John 22
WHITE, S. M 146
WHITE, Trumbull 159
WHITFIELD, A. H 192

Page.
WHITMARSH, H. Phelps 207, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217
WHITTIER, Charles A 166
WIBAULT, Gilles 80
WILCOX, Marrion 159, 194, 199, 200, 203, 204, 205, 206, 214, 215, 218
WILCOX, Willis Bliss 159, 162, 175, 203, 232
WILDMAN, Edwin 198, 208, 212
WILHELMI, Joseph 80
WILKES, Charles 96, 121–122, 138
WILKINSON, Hugh 128
WILL, Thomas E 222
WILLIAMS, Arthur C 220
WILLIAMS, Frederick Wells 159
WILLIAMS, Henry Llewellyn 159
WILLIAMS, O. F 198
WILLIAMS, Ora 160
WILSON, H. W 220
WILSON, Sara D 216, 217
WINGFIELD, Lewis 22, 138
WINSLOW, Erving 160, 176
WINTHROP, W 185
WISE, John C 161
WISELIUS, J. A. B 128
WOOD, E. P 197
WOODBURN, James Albert 190
WOODRUFF, Charles E 211
WOODWARD, James H 160
WOOLSEY, Theodore Salisbury 160
WORCESTER, Dean C 43, 96, 160, 182, 183, 184, 187, 188, 189, 191, 193, 206
WRIGHT, Marcus J 146
YOUNGHUSBAND, George John 160
ZAMORA, Eladio 80
ZARAGOZA, Justo 27
ZARAGOZA, Miguel 44
ZAUBERHEMD der Filipinos, Ein 44
ZIMMERMANN, W. F. A., *pseud* 22
ZUECO DE SAN JOAQUIN, Ramón 58
ZUMEL, Enrique 63
ZÚÑIGA, Joaquín Martínez de. *See* MARTÍNEZ DE ZÚÑIGA, Joaquín.

SUBJECT INDEX TO LIST OF BOOKS.

Page.

ADANG (people):
Carrillo, M 65

ADMINISTRATION:
Alvarez y Tejero, L. P 97
Cánovas, M 13
Comyn, T. de 15
Grau y Figueras, C. de 6
Jagor, F 17
Lafond de Lurcy, G 18
Lannoy, P. J 19
La Rosa, J. de 106
Leval, G. de 106
Mallat, J 19, 48
Pauli, W. B 108
Reclus, J. J. É 21
Rodriguez Berriz, M 109–110
Salcedo, J 132
See also Law; Political and social science.

AGRICULTURE 6
Beall, M. E 7
Comyn, T. de 15
Díaz Arenas, R 125
Lafond de Lurcy, G 18
La Gironière, P. de 18
Lala, R. R 48
Lannoy, P. J 19
Mallat, J 19, 48
Morga, A. de 28
U. S. Consular reports 178
U. S. *Department of agriculture* 161
U. S. *Philippine commission* . 163, 164
See also 198, 223

AGTA (*people*). *See* Negritos.

AGUINALDO Y FAMY, E.:
Halstead, M 149
Philippine information society 154
Ría-Baja, C 155
Turot, H 158
See also 188, 193, 197, 202, 203, 204, 206, 217, 218, 222

AGUSAN (*river*):
Blumentritt, F 129

ALBAY (*volcano*):
Abella y Casariego, E 81

ALBAY (*Luzón*):
Álvarez Guerra, J 12
Aragón, I. de 98

ALCAZABA (*voyage of*):
Medina, J. T 28

ANIMALS. *See* Zoology.

ANSON, George (*voyage of*):
Burney, J 24

ANTIQUE (*Panay*):
Aragón, I. de 98
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14

APAYAOS (*people*):
Carrillo, M 65
Meyer, A. B., *and* A. Schadenberg 39

APÓ (*volcano*):
Blumentritt, F 83, 129
Montano, J 91
Schadenberg, A., *and* O. Koch . 93
See also 217

AREA:
Behm, E., *and* H. Wagner ... 32–33
Daily, J. W 148
Jagor, F 88

ARMY:
Salinas y Angulo, I 110

ARMY (*United States*):
Long, S. S 151

ART 220, 230, 233

AUGUSTINIANS:
Carrillo, M 65
Díaz, C 67
Díez Gonzálcz, M 67
Documentos 68
Font, S 69
Gaspar de San Agustin 69
Grijalva, J. de 69
Juan de la Concepcion 70
Maicling 72
Mapa 73
Medina, J. de 73
Mozo, A 75
San Nicolas, A. de 77–78

Page.

BABUYANES (*islands*):
Blumentritt, F 122
BAGOBO (*language*):
Gisbert, M 54
BAGOBOS (*people*):
Blumentritt, F 33
BALABAC (*island*):
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14
BALER (*town*):
Blumentritt, F 34
BALUGA-NEGRITOS (*people*):
Blumentritt, F 33
BÁNAOS (*people*):
Meyer, A. B 39
Schadenberg, A 41
BANKING:
Beall, M. E 7
Conant, C. A 43
BANKS:
Cabezas de Herrera, J 43
U. S. *Philippine commission* 164
BASILAN (*island*) 122
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14
Itier, J 17
Wesenberg, — 22
BATAÁN (*Luzón*):
Aragón, I. de 98
Rivas, B 128
BATANES (*islands*) 122
Aragón, I. de 98
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14
BATANGAS (*Luzón*):
Aragón, I. de 98
Jurien de la Gravière, J. P. E. 116
Sastrón, M 128
BENGUET (*Luzón*):
Abella y Casariego, E 81
Algué, J 228
Scheidnagel, M 111
See also 215, 226
BETEL NUT:
Lala, R. R 48
BEWAN (*Sulu*):
Dumont d'Urville, J. S. C 115
BIBLIOGRAPHY 3–6
See also 233
BICOL (*people*):
Blumentritt, F 35
Castaño, J 44
BICOL (*language*):
Herrejón, S 54
San Agustín, A. de 57

Page.

BILIRAN (*island*):
Abella y Casariego, E 81
BISAYA (*language*):
Cohen, H. M., *and* A. Medalle y Zaguirre 53
Cuartero, M 67
Encarnación, J. F., de la 54
Figueroa, A 54
Lozano y Megia, R 55
Mentrida, A. de, *and* J. Martin 56
Micoleta, R 56
Quinabuhi 76
Rubio, F 77
Sanchez de la Rosa, A 57
Zueco de San Joaquin, R 58
BISAYA-CEBUANA (*language*):
Encina, F 54
BISAYA-HILIGAINO (*language*):
Cuartero, M 54
BISAYA-HILIGUAYNA (*language*):
Mentrida, A de 56
BISAYAS (*islands*) 122–123
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14
Sawyer, F. H 156
U. S. *War department. Adjutant-general's office* 172
See also 214
BISAYAS (*people*):
Blumentritt, F 65
Cañamaque, F 13, 101
Koeze, G. A 37
Vivien de Saint-Martin, ——— 42
BISLIG (*Mindanao*):
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14
BOHOL (*Bisayan*):
Burney, J 24
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A de la 14
BONGAO (*island*):
Marche, A 123
BOTANY:
Archipiélago Filipino, El 12
Blanco, M 82, 83
Dumont d'Urville, J. S. C 115
Instituto geográfico 106
Lafond de Lurcy, G 18, 117
La Gironière, P. de 18
Llanos, A 90
Martinez Vigil, R 90
Reclus, J. J. É 21
Rolfe, R. A 93
Smith, J 95

Page.

BOTANY—*Continued.*
U. S. *Department of agriculture* 161
U. S. *Philippine commission* 163
Vidal y Soler, S 95
Wallace, A. R 95
See also Natural history.

BUILDINGS (*public*):
Díaz Arenas, R 125
U. S. *Philippine commission* 163

BULACÁN (*Luzón*):
Aragón, I. de 97, 98
Jurien de La Gravière, J. P. E. 116

BULL FIGHTS:
Retana, W. E 21

BUNGANANES. *See* Bungianen, Die.

BUNGIANEN, Die (*people*):
Blumentritt, F 33

BURIAS (*island*):
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14

BUSTILLO Y BUSTAMANTE, Fernando:
Otazo, D. L. de 231

BUTTERFLIES:
Semper, C 94

CABOLOAN (*language*):
Pellicer, M 57

CABÚGAO (*island*):
Lafond de Lurcy, G 18

CAGAYÁN (*Luzón*):
Aragón, I. de 98
Puya y Ruiz, A 127

CAGAYÁN SULU (*island*) 123
Delano, A 115
Skertchly, E. F 123
U. S., *56th Cong., 2d sess. Senate doc. no. 103* 175

CALAMIÁN (*language*):
Gerónimo de la Virgen de Monserrate 54

CALAMIANES (*islands*) 123
Aragón, I. de 98
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14

CALAMIANES (*people*):
Blumentritt, F 133

CALINGAS (*people*):
Blumentritt, F 34

CAMARGO (*voyage of*):
Medina, J. T 28

CAMARINES (*Luzón*):
Aragón, I. de 98

CAMARINES NORTE (*Luzón*):
Herrmann, R 87
Kern, H 55

CAMARINES SUR (*Luzón*):
Puya y Ruiz, A 127

CAMIGUIN (*volcano*):
Renard, A. F 93

CANDISH, Thomas (*voyage of*):
Hulsius, L 26
Pretty, F 30

CANO, JUAN SEBASTIAN DEL:
Ortega, C. de 29

CÁPIZ (*Panay*):
Aragón, I. de 98
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14

CAPUL (*island*):
Pretty, F 31

CATECHISMS:
Amezquita, L. de 64
Bennásar, G 65
Catecismo 66
Coronel, F 67
Cuartero, M 67
López, F 72
Rocamora, F 77
See also 189

CATHOLICITY 186, 187, 189, 200, 216
See also Friars.

CAVITE (*town*):
Aragón, I. de 98
Crozet, ——— 125
Garin y Sociats, A 103
Lapérouse, J. F. de G. *comte* de 117
See also 204

CEBÚ (*Bisayan*):
Abella y Casariego, E 81
Aragón, I. de 98
Böhme, J 24
Burney, J 24
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14
Lala, R. R 48
López de Legazpi, M 27
Meyer, A. B 91
Relacion 31
Rodriguez, E 31
U. S. *Department of state* 166
Wesenberg, ——— 22
Wingfield, L 22
See also 197, 225

CEBUANO (*language*):
Bermejo, J 52
Encina, F 54

CENSUS:
See Population.

CEREALS 211

CEREMONIES (*public*): Page.
Mallat, J 48
CHOLERA:
Francia y Ponce de Leon, B.. 64
CHINESE:
Blumentritt, F 99
Caro y Mora, J 124
Chineezen, De 101
Comenge, R 102
García Ageo, G 149
Mallat, J 19, 48
Morga, A. de 28
Relación 50
Salazar, D. de 77
U. S. *Department of state* 167
U. S. *Philippine commission* ... 163
Williams, F. W 159
See also 211, 225
CHOROGRAPHY:
Archipiélago Filipino, El 12, 163
U. S. *Philippine commission* ... 163
CHRONOLOGY:
Archipiélago Filipino, El 12, 163
U. S. *Philippine commission* ... 163
CHURCH PROPERTY 192, 209, 214
CIMARRONES (*people*):
Blumentritt, F 35
CIVIL SERVICE:
Beall, M. E 7
Jardine, *Sir* J 150
U. S. *Philippine commission* ... 163, 164, 165
U. S. *War department. Division of insular affairs* 173
See also 221
CLIMATE:
Archipiélago Filipino, El 12, 163
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14
Daily, J. W 148
Instituto geográfico 106
Reclus, J. J. É 21
Santa Inés, F. de 51
U. S. *Philippine commission* ... 163
U. S. *Weather bureau* 174
See also 182, 186, 191, 212
COAL:
Rice, G. D 156
U. S. *Department of state* 166
U. S. *Philippine commission. Mining bureau* 165
See also 223
COASTS:
Arana, C. de 12
COFFEE: Page.
Lala, R. R 48
COINAGE:
Conant, C. A 43
COLLA 214
COLONIZATION:
Blumentritt, F 99
Deckert, E 102
Pauli, W. B 108
Poli de Marca, B., *and* E. Piera 108
Román Soler, P 231
Sastrón, M 111
COMMERCE 7–11
Anson, G 112
Comyn, T. de 15
Copeland, T. C 147
Díaz Arenas, R 125
Foreman, J 16
Halstead, M 149
Lafond de Lurcy, G 18
La Gironière, P. de 18
Lala, R. R 48
Lannoy, P. J 19
Mallat, J 19, 48
Martínez de Zúñiga, J 20
Morga, A. de 28
Raynal, G. T. F 50
Recur, C 108
Sastrón, M 111
Sawyer, F. H 156
U. S. Consular reports .. 178, 179, 180
U. S. *Department of agriculture* . 161
U. S. *Department of state* 166
U. S. *Philippine commission* ... 163
U. S. *Treasury department* 168
U. S. *War department* 173, 174
Veitia Linage, J. de 232
See also 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 212, 221, 223, 225
COMPAÑÍA DE FILIPINAS:
Spain 11
COPPER:
Coballes y Bermudez, M 85
CORAL:
Camel, G. J 83
See also 210
COTABATO (*Mindanao*):
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14
COTTON:
Barcelona 228
See also 219
COURTS-MARTIAL:
U. S. *War department* 232

Page.

CRANIOLOGY:
Baer, G. A 228
Koeze, G. A 37
Meyer, A. B 231
Virchow, R 42

CULIÓN (*island*):
Blumentritt, F 12

CURRENCY:
Beall, M. E 7
Root, L. C 231
U. S. *57th Cong., 2d sess. H. rept. no. 3023* 177
U. S. *Philippine commission* . 163, 164
U. S. *Senate. Committee on Philippines* 177
U. S. *War department* 173
White, Laura R 232
See also 207, 210, 224, 225

CUSTOMS. *See* Description.

CUSTOMS DUTIES:
Ocampo y Reyes, M 43
Pozo y Bresó, J. del 43

CUYO (*island*):
Blumentritt, F 12

CUYONA (*language*):
Gibert de Santa Eulalia, P 69

CYCLONES:
Algué, J 81
Coronas, J 85
See also 183, 192
See also Typhoons.

DÁVAO (*gulf*):
Montano, J 91

DÁVAO (*Mindanao*):
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14
Rajal y Larre, J 132

DEER:
Elliot, D. G 87

DESCRIPTION 11–22

DEWEY, George:
Williams, H. W 159

DIALECTS:
Middleton, T. C 4
See also 211, 225

DIPTERA:
Osten Sacken, C. R. von 92

DIRIQUE (*town*):
Lafond de Lurcy, G 18

DISCOVERY AND EARLY EXPLORATIONS 22–32

DISCOVERY:
Blair, E. H., and J. A. Robertson 228
Solorzano Pereira, J. de 112

Page.

DISEASES:
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14
Doherty, D. J 148
See also 211, 226

DOMINICANS:
Aduarte, D 64
Ferrando, J 69
Martínez Vigil, R 73
Santa Cruz, B. de 78
See also Missions.

DRAKE, Francis (*voyage of*):
Burney, J 24

DULANGANES (*people*):
Algué, J 32

DUTCH IN THE PHILIPPINES:
Blumentritt, F 46
Sloos, D. A 31

EARTHQUAKES:
Abella y Casariego, E 80, 81
Archipiélago Filipino, El 12
Birnbaum, H 82
Blumentritt, F 83
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14
Centeno y García, J 84
Coronas, J 85
Cortés y Agulló, M 85
Cubero Sebastian, P 114
Kneeland, S 18
Meyer, A. B 91
Relación 76, 93
Saderra Masó, M 93
See also 185, 225

ECCLESIASTICAL AFFAIRS. *See* Missions.

EDUCATION:
Atkinson, F. W 228
Barrantes, V 99
Fernández Arias, E 102
Grifol y Aliaga, D 103
Hedges, S 105
Hilder, F. F 106
Mallat, J 19, 48
Packard, R. L 153
U. S. *Bureau of education* ... 160, 161
U. S. *Philippine commission* . 162, 164
See also 203, 206, 212, 215, 219, 220, 221, 223, 225, 226, 233
See also Political and social economy.

EMIGRATION:
Canga-Argüelles y Villalba, F . 101

EPIZOOTY:
Geis Gotzens, G 64

Page.
ETHNOLOGY 32–43
Archipiélago Filipino, El 12
Baer, G. A 228
Blumentritt, F 229
Choris, L 114
Cuarteron, C 25
Foreman, J 16
González y Martin, R 16
Kneeland, S 18
La Gironière, P. de 18
Lampert, K 230
Mallat, J 19, 48
Martínez de Zúñiga, J 20
Meyer, A. B 231
Palgrave, W. G 21
Reclus, J. J. É 21
Santa Inés, F. de 51
Sawyer, F. H 156
U. S. *Department of state* 166
U. S. *Philippine commission* . 162, 163
U. S. *War department* 173
Vollmer, W. F 22
Wilkes, C 122
See also 182, 184, 185, 188, 189, 191, 192, 193, 195, 199, 202, 203, 208, 212, 213, 218, 221, 222, 223

ETHOLOGY:
U. S. *Philippine commission* ... 163

ETYMOLOGY:
Blumentritt, F 36
See also 214, 215, 233

EXPLORATIONS (*early*). *See* Discovery and early explorations . 22–32

EXPORTS:
U. S. Consular reports 178, 180

FACTS ABOUT THE FILIPINOS:
Philippine information society 153, 154

FAJARDO DE TENZA, ALONSO:
Clemente, M 46

FAUNA:
See Natural history; Zoology.

FEDERAL PARTY:
U. S. *Philippine commission* ... 164

FERNS:
Smith, J 95

FERTILITY:
Santa Inés, F. de 51

FESTIVALS:
Blumentritt, F 34

FÊTES:
Mallat, J 48

FINANCE 43
Lafond de Lurcy, G 18

FINANCE—*Continued.* Page.
Lannoy, P. J 19
Mallat, J 19, 48
U. S. *Philippine islands special commissioner* 166
See also Political and social economy.

FISH:
Díaz Arenas, R 125

FLORA:
See Botany; Natural history.

FOLK-LORE 44
See also 215

FORESTRY:
Beall, M. E 7
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14
Sawyer, F. H 156
U. S. *Philippine commission* ... 163, 164, 165
See also 223
See also Natural history.

FOSSILS:
Martin, K 90

FRANCHISES:
U. S. *Philippine commission* ... 164

FRANCISCANS:
Blas de Santa María 65
Gomez Platero, E 69
Medina, B. de 73
Mendoza, J. G. de 74
San Antonio, J. F. de 77
See also Missions.

FREEMASONRY:
García-Barzanallana, M 103
Vergara, F. E 112
See also Katipunan.

FRIARS:
Agudo, G 64
Coleman, A 67
Entrala, F. de P 68
International Catholic truth society 230
Recur, C 108
Regidor, A 76
Retana, W. E 77, 109
U. S. *Philippine commission* ... 164
Watson, W. B 79
See also 186, 189, 204, 211, 213, 216, 217, 221, 222, 223, 224

FRUIT:
Lala, R. R 48
U. S. Consular reports 178

FUNSTON, *General:*
Halstead, M 149

Page.

GAME:
Díaz Arenas, R. 125
GAMES 214
GEOGRAPHY. *See* Description.
GEOLOGY:
Abella y Casariego, E. 80–81
Archipiélago Filipino, El 12
Becker, G. F. 82
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A de la 83
Dana, J. W. 86
Drasche-Wartinberg, R., *Ritter* von 86
Dumont d'Urville, J. S. C. 115
Instituto geográfico 106
Itier, Jules 17
La Gironière, P. de 18
U. S. *Department of state* 166
U. S. *Philippine commission* 163
See also Natural history.
GERMANS IN PHILIPPINE ISLANDS:
Wallis, G 22
GOLD:
Herrmann, R 87
Hilder, F. F 87
Minard, — 91
Simpson, G 95
U. S. Consular reports 180
See also 188, 201, 215
GOVERNORS (*list of Spanish*) 106
GRAIN:
Lala, R. R 48
GRANDE (*Rio*). *See* Pulangui River.
GUAM (*island*):
Pagès, P. M. F. *vicomte* de 119
U. S. *57th Cong., 2d sess. Senate doc. no. 111* 177
See also Ladrones or Mariana islands.
GUINAANES (*people*):
Blumentritt, F 34
Meyer, A. B., *and* A. Schadenberg 39
Schadenberg, A 41
GUTTA-PERCHA:
Beall, M. E 7
HARAYA (*language*):
Mentrida, A. de *and* J. Martin 56
HEADHUNTERS (*people*):
Blumentritt, F 35
HEALTH:
U. S. Consular reports 180
U. S. *Philippine commission* 163, 164
See also 198, 223

Page.

HEMP:
Beall, M. E 7
Great Britain. *Foreign office* 9
Lala, R. R 48
See also 186, 214
HERRERA (*voyage of*):
Navarette, M. F. de 28
HILIGUAYNA (*language*):
Mentrida, A. de *and* J. Martin 56
HISTORY 44–52
Buzeta, M. *and* F. Bravo 13
Castillo, R. del 13
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14
Comyn, T. de 15
Copeland, T. C. 147
Juan de la Concepcion 70
Montero y Vidal, J 20
Moya y Jimenez, F. J. de 20
Retana, W. E 109
Sawyer, F. H 156
Solorzano Pereira, J. de 112
U. S. *Department of state* 166
Worcester, Dean C 160
HOSPITALS 213
HURRICANES. *See* Cyclones; Typhoons.
HUTS 194
HYDROGRAPHY:
Archipiélago Filipino, El 12, 163
Berghaus, H. K. W 12
Dumont d'Urville, J. S. C. 115
Instituto geográfico 106
Wilkes, C 96, 122
IDIOMS:
Blumentritt, F 53
Mallat, J 19, 48
U. S. *Philippine commission* 163
IFUGAOS (*people*):
Campa, B 36
IGORROTES (*people*):
Blumentritt, F 34, 36
Carrillo, M 65
Koeze, G. A 37
Liébana y Trincado, E 106
Meyer, A. B., *and* A. Schadenberg 39
Meyer, H 20, 39
Rodríguez, M 41
Scheidnagel, M 41
Villacorta, F 79
Virchow, R 42
See also 205, 211, 212, 214, 226

ILOCANO (*language*): Page.
Carro, A 53
Cayacao, J 53
López, F 55, 72
Novena 75
Vivó y Juderías, G 58
ILOCANOS (*people*):
Blumentritt, F 34, 35, 44
Meyer, A. B., *and* A. Schadenberg 39
Reyes y Florentino, I. de los .. 41
ILOCOS (*Luzón*):
Aragón, I. de 97, 98
Carrillo, M 65
Lafond de Lurcy, G 18
Reyes y Florentino, I. de los .. 127
Vivar, P. del 128
ILOCOS NORTE (*Luzón*):
Millán, C 127
Nieto, J 127
ILOILO (*Panay*):
Aragón, I. de 98
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14
Philippine information society 154
See also 192, 193, 194, 195, 197, 203, 212
ILOILO (*town*):
Lala, R. R 48
ILONGOTES (*people*):
Blumentritt, F 34
IMMIGRATION:
Blumentritt, F 99
Canga-Argüelles y Villalba, F. 101
Sastrón, M 111
IMMIGRATION REGULATIONS:
U. S. *War department. Division of insular affairs* 172
INDIOS (*people*):
Castaño, J 44
Retana, W. E 40, 44
INDUSTRIES:
Díaz Arenas, R 125
La Gironière, P. de 18
Lannoy, P. J 19
Mallat, J 19, 48
Recur, C 108
U. S. *Philippine commission* ... 163
U. S. *Philippine islands special commissioner* 166
See also 182, 183, 185, 193
INSURRECTION (*1896–98*):
Aguinaldo y Famy, E 145
Blanco, R 99
INSURRECTION—*Continued.* Page.
Les Philippines 50
Monteverde y Sedano, F. de .. 50
Sastron, M 52
Tolentino, A 112
IRAYAS (*people*):
Meyer, A. B., *and* A. Schadenberg 39
IRON:
Del Barco, J 86
ISINAY Ó INMEAS (*language*):
Rocamora, F 77
ITAS (*people*). *See* Negritos.
ITUY (*province*):
Río y Flores, M. del 77
Ustáriz, B 79
JALA-JALA (*town*):
La Gironière, P. de 19
Jurien de La Gravière, J. P. E. 116
JESUITS:
Cartas 65–66
Chirino, P 66
Colin, F 67
Lettres édifiantes 71–72
Mastrilli, M. F 73
Relación 76
Santa Inés, F. de 51
See also Missions.
JOLÓ. *See* Sulu.
KATIPUNAN (*secret society*):
Castillo y Jiménez, J. M. del .. 101
Durán, J. D 68
Reyes y Florentino, I. de los .. 109
St. Clair, F 110
See also 202, 219
KIANGANES (*people*). *See* Quianganes.
KU-KLUX 201
LABOR:
U. S. *Department of labor* 161
See also 200, 224, 225
LACHAMBRE, *General:*
Monteverde y Sedano, F. de .. 50
LADRONES OR MARIANA ISLANDS .. 138–144
Bry, T. de 24
Noort, O. van 28–29
LAGUNA (*Luzón*):
Jurien de La Gravière, J. P. E. 116
LAGUNA DE BAY:
Aragón, I. de 98
LAGUNA DE LÁNAO (*Mindanao*):
Martel de Gayangos, A 131
LAHAYA 214

Page.
LAKES:
Ellis, H. T. 125
LAND MOLLUSKS:
Semper, C. 94
LANDS, Public:
U. S. *Philippine commission* 163, 164
See also 225
LANGUAGES 52–58
Santa Inés, F. de 51
LAPO-LAPO (*town*):
Lafond de Lurcy, G 18
LAW 58–60
Recur, C. 108
Civil code:
U. S. *Philippine commission* 164
U. S. *War department. Division of insular affairs* 172
Code of commerce:
U. S. *War department. Division of insular affairs* 172
Criminal code:
U. S. *Philippine commission* 164
Mining:
U. S. *War department. Division of insular affairs* 173
Mortgage:
U. S. *War department. Division of insular affairs* 173
Notarial:
U. S. *War department. Division of insular affairs* 173
Penal code:
U. S. *War department. Division of insular affairs* 173
Railroad:
U. S. *War department. Division of insular affairs* 173
LEGAZPI, Miguel Lopez de (*voyage of*):
Arellano, A. de 22
Burney, J. 24
Espinosa, R. de 25
Relación 31
Rodriguez, E. 31
LEGENDS:
Vallejo, M 44
See also 191, 205
LEGISLATION:
LANNOY, P. J. 19
LEPANTO (Luzón):
Lillo de Gracia, M. 126
LEPROSY:
Rogel Lebres, M. 64

Page.
LEYTE (*island*) 123
Algué, J 81
Aragon, I. de 98
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14
Figueroa, A 54
LI-MA-HONG:
Caro y Mora, J. 124
Mendoza, J. G. de 74
LINGAYEN GULF 209
LITERATURE 61–63
See also 191, 205
LOAISA, Garcia Jofre de (*voyage of*):
Burney, J. 24
Medina, J. T. 28
Navarrete, M. F. de 28
Oviedo y Valdés, G. F. de 29
Torre, H. de la 32
Urdaneta, A. de 32
LUZÓN 123–128
Alençon, F. P. M. d'O., *Duc* d'. 81
Aragón, I. de 97, 98
Diaz Arenas, R. 125
Drasche-Wartinberg, R. *Ritter* von 86
Gumma y Marti, A., *and* R. du Caillaud 70
Hofmann, E 88
Laplace, C. P. T. 118
Liébana y Trincado, E. 106
Pagès, P. M. F., *Vicomte* de 119
Sawyer, F. H. 156
U. S. *Navy department* 162
U. S. *War department* 172
Wilcox, W. B. 232
Wilcox, W. B., *and* L. R. Sargent 159
See also 181, 198, 200, 201, 203, 209, 211, 213
MAGELLAN, Ferdinand (*voyage of*):
Barros Arana, D 23
Burney, J. 24
Coleccion de documentos 24
Guillemard, F. H. H 25
Herrera y Tordesillas, A. de 26
Hulsius, L 26
Maximilianus Transylvanus 27–28
Medina, J. T. 28
Navarrete, M. F. de 28
Ortega, C. de 29
Oviedo y Valdés, G. F. de 29
Pigafetta, F. A 29–30
San Roman de Ribadeneyra, A. 31

MAGELLAN'S TOMB: Page.
Plauchut, E. 30
MAGINDANO (*language*):
Forrest, T. 130
Juanmartí, J 55
MAGNETISM:
Archipiélago Filipino, El 12
Cirera, R 85
MAGUINDANAOS (Mindanaos) (*people*):
Blumentritt, F 34
MALATE (*district in Manila*) 188
MALAYOS DIALECT:
Hervás y Panduro, L 54
MALOCOLOGY:
González Hidalgo, J 87
Semper, C. 94
MALOLOS (*town*) 197, 198, 200
MAMBÚLAO (*town*):
Simpson, G 95
MAMMALS:
Cuming, H. 85
Nehring, A. 92
MANDAYAS (*people*):
Blumentritt, F 33, 35, 36
MANGUIANES (*people*):
Blumentritt, F 132
MANGUIANO (*language*):
Blumentritt, F 53
Meyer, A. B., *and* A. Schadenberg 56
MANILA:
Álvarez Guerra, J 12
Aragón, I. de 98
Bastian, W. A 32
Bille, S 113
Boelen, J 114
Boletin 100
Collingwood, C. 85
Cubero Sebastian, P 114
Ford, J. D 149
Grau y Monfalcón, J 9
Hamm, M. A 150
Itier, J 17
Jenkins, J. S 116
Keppel, H 18
Lafond de Lurcy, G 18
Lala, R. R 48
Lapérouse, J. F. de G., *Comte* de 117
Laplace, C. P. T. 118
Le Gentil de la Galaisière, G. J. H. J. B 118
Lodge, H. C 151
MANILA—*Continued.* Page.
Lütke, F. P 118
Mallat, J 19, 48
Mendoza, G. G. de 74
Morga, A. de 28
Navarrete, D. F 75, 119
Pagès, P. M. F. *Vicomte* de 119
Pennant, T 21
Pretty, F 31
Remarks 21
Renouard de Saint Croix, C. L. F. F., *Marquis* 120
Román y Zamora, J 31
Sanchez, J 77
Santos, E. de 22
Scherzer, K. von 120
Toral, J 158
Wilkes, C. 121–122
Williams, H. L 159
Wingfield, L. 22
See also 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 198, 199, 204, 205, 207, 210, 211, 212, 213, 220, 224, 226
See also Luzon.
MANILA, Battle of:
Ellicott, J. M. 148
Lodge, H. C 151
Maclay, E. S 151
Morris, C 152
Spears, J. R. 157
U. S. *Navy department* 162
Vivian, T. J., *ed.* 159
See also 185, 187, 188, 190, 192, 195, 197, 203
MANILA BAY:
Crozet, — 125
MANILA, capture by English, 1762:
Cornish, *Sir* S 124
Jordan de Urriés, P. 126
Morga, A. de 28
MANILA OBSERVATORY:
Algué, J 82
See also 215
MANILA, University of:
Fernández Arias, E. 102
MANNERS AND CUSTOMS:
Choris, L 114
Jacquet, E 55
Santa Inés, F. de 51
See also Description; Ethnology.
MANOBOS (*people*):
Blumentritt, F 36

Page.
MANUFACTURES:
Great Britain. *Foreign office* .. 9
Morga, A. de 28
MANUSCRIPTS 227
MAQUILING (*mountain*):
Abella y Casariego, E 81
MARIANA ISLANDS. *See* Ladrones.
Aragón, I. de 98
Campo Echeverria, A del 13
Hervás y Panduro, L 54
Instituto geográfico 106
Saint Yves, G 231
MARIANA LANGUAGE:
Arago, J. E. V 138
MARINDUQUE (*island*) 128
See also 213
MARRIAGE CUSTOMS:
Blumentritt, F 34
MASBATE (*island*):
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14
MASIQUEN LAOAK 218
MAXIMILIANUS TRANSYLVANUS (*letter of*):
Navarrete, M. F. de 28
Pigafetta, F. A 30
MAYÓN (*volcano*):
Abella y Casariego, E 81
MAYOYAOS (*people*):
Campa, B 36
MEDICINE 63–64
Acosta, C 228
Doherty, D. J 148
Pardo de Tavera, T. H 39
Scheidnagel, M 111
See also 219
MENDOZA (*voyage of*):
Medina, J. T 28
MERCHANT MARINE:
Comyn, T. de 15
Lannoy, P. J 19
MESTIZO (*people*):
Blumentritt, F 34
METEOROLOGY:
Cécille, J. B. T. M 84
See also 202
See also Natural history.
MILITARY AFFAIRS:
Díaz Arenas, R 125
Herbella y Perez, M 230
MILITIA:
U. S. *Philippine commission* ... 164
MINDANAO (*island*) 128–132
Alençon, F. P. M. d'O., *duc* d' . 81

MINDANAO—*Continued.* Page.
Algué, J 32
Aragón, I. de 98
Blumentritt, F 83
Burney, J 24
Cuarteron, C 25
Itier, J 17
Meyer, A. B 56
Montano, J 91
Sawyer, F. H 156
U. S. *War department, Adjutant-general's office* 172
Wesenberg, — 22
Wingfield, L 22
See also 181, 211, 213, 217
MINDORO (*island*) 132
Aragón, I. de 98
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14
Lafond de Lurey, G 18
Navarrete, D. F 75, 119
MINERAL WATERS:
Centeno y Gareia, J 85
MINERALOGY:
Beall, M. E 7
Comyn, T. de 15
Frenzel, A 87
La Gironière, P. de 18
Lala, R. R 48
Sawyer, F. H 156
U. S. *Geological survey* 161
U. S. *Philippine commission* . 163, 164
U. S. *Treasury department. Bureau of statistics* 168
See also 185, 186, 197, 198, 199, 210, 218
MINES:
Díaz Arenas, R 125
Sastrón, M 111
MISAMIS (*Mindanao*):
Abella y Casariego, E 81
Aragón, I. de 98
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14
MISSIONS 64–80
Condict, A. B 147
Dean, J. M 148
Martínez de Zúñiga, J 20
MISSIONARIES 184, 209, 210, 218, 225
MOHAMMEDANISM:
Barrantes, V 129
Torrubia, J 79
MOHAMMEDANS OF SULU:
Lala, R. R 48

MONEY: Page.
Aguilar y Biosca, F 43
Edwards, C. R 43
Irureta Goyena, R 43
Jenks, J. W 230
Millies, H. C 43
Norman, J. H 43
Pozo y Bresó, J. del 43
White, L. R 232
MORO (*language*):
Juanmartí, J 55
MOROS (*people*):
Algué, J 32
Blumentritt, F 34
Comyn, T. de 15
See also 191, 222, 223
MOTHS:
Semper, C 94
MOUNTAINS:
Vidal y Soler, S 95
U. S. *Philippine commission* ... 163
MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS:
U. S. *Philippine commission* ... 164
MUSIC (*popular*):
Walls y Merino, M 63
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS:
Schadenberg, A 41
U. S. Consular reports 180
MYTHOLOGY:
Blumentritt, F 34
Kern, H 37
NAMES (*personal*):
Blumentritt, F 35, 36
See also 214, 221
NAMES (*place*):
U. S. *Board on geographic names* 160
See also 215, 233
NAMES (*plant*):
Martínez Vigel, R 56
NATURAL HISTORY 80–96
Belcher, *Sir* E 113
Bougainville, H. Y. P., *Baron* de 114
Dumont d'Urville, J. S. C 115
Mallat, J 19, 48
Montero y Vidal, J 20
See also Voyages.
NAVIGATION:
Díaz Arenas, R 8
Gongález Cabrera Bueno, J ... 16
NAVY:
Arandia y Santestevan, P. M. de 98
Díaz Arenas, R 125
NAVY—*Continued.* Page.
Recur, C 108
Rodríguez Trujillo, J 110
See also 193, 226
NEGRITOS (*people*):
Bille, S 113
Blumentritt, F 33, 34, 35, 129
Earl, G. W 37
Kern, H 55
Lapicque, L 230
Meyer, A. B 38, 39, 56
Meyer, A. B. *and* A. Schadenberg 39
Mundt-Lauff, T 39
Negritos, Los 39
Paterno, P. A 40
Plauchut, E 40
Schadenberg, A 41
Semper, C 42
Virchow, R 42
NEGRITOS (*language*):
Baessler, A 32
Blumentritt, F 53
Kern, H 55
Meyer, A. B 39
NEGROS (*island*) 133
Aragón, I. de 98
Blumentritt, F 33
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14
U. S. *Department of state* 166
Wingfield, L 22
See also 220
NEWSPAPERS. *See* Literature.
See also 208
NIPA-NIPA (*town*):
Jagor, F 88
NOORT, Olivier van (*voyage of*):
Hulsius, L 26
NOVELS. *See* Literature.
NUEVA ÉCIJA (*Luzón*):
Aragón, I. de 98
Rajal y Larre, J 127
NUEVA VIZCAYA (*Luzón*):
Gaínza, F 126
OLONGAPÓ (*town*):
Garin y Sociats, A 103
ORNITHOLOGY:
Camel, G. J 83
Philippine museum 231
Worcester, D. C 96
OROGRAPHY:
Archipiélago Filipino, El 12
Instituto geográfico 106
U. S. *Philippine commission* ... 163

Page.

OVIEDO (*voyage of*):
Navarrete, M. F. de 28
PALAWAN (*island*) 133
Barcelona 228
Nehring, A 92
Sawyer, F. H 156
PALOMPÓN (*town*):
Relación 97
PAMPANGA (*Luzón*):
Aragón, I. de 97, 98
See also 209
PAMPANGO (*language*):
Bergaño, D 52
Bravo, A 53
Cédula 66
Coronel, F 54, 67
Fernández, E 54
PANAY (*island*) 133
Abella y Casariego, E 80
Aragón, I. de 98
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14
See also 212
PANAYANA (*language*):
Lozano y Megia, R 55
PANGASINÁN (*Luzón*):
Aragón, I. de 97, 98
Blumentritt, F 34
Carrillo, M 65
Rodríguez, M 41
PANGASINÁN (*language*):
Fernández Cosgaya, L 54
Miñano, J. M 56
Pellicer, M 57
PANIQUI (*island*):
Rio y Flores, M. del 77
Ustáriz, B 79
PAPUAS (*people*):
Miklucho-Maclay, N. von 39
PARAGUA. *See* Palawan.
PARLIAMENTARY LAW:
Spain 60
PAROCHIAL CLERGY, 1867:
Morga, A. de 28
PEARL FISHING:
Beall, M. E 7
U. S. Consular reports 179
PERIODICALS:
See Literature.
PESTS 185
PETROLEUM:
U. S. *Department of state* 166
PIRATES 96–97
Comyn, T. de 15
Madrid, M. de 27
See also 188, 212

Page.

PLACE NAMES 215, 233
PLANTS:
Hitchcock, F. H 87
Catalogue:
Fernández Villar, C 87
Medicinal:
Pardo de Tavera, T. H 92
Useful:
Lala, R. R 48
See also Botany.
POISONOUS CREATURES 185
POLICE:
U. S. *Philippine commission* 163, 164
POLITICAL AND SOCIAL ECONOMY 97–112
POLITICAL PARTIES 223
POLITICS:
Blumentritt, F 99, 100
Foreman, J 16
González y Martín, R 16
Harden, E. W 150
Martínez de Zúñiga, J 20
Montero y Vidal, J 20
Recur, C 108
Santa Inés, F. de 51
U. S., *57th Cong., 1st sess. Senate doc. no. 259* 176
See also 182, 185, 212
See also Political and social economy.
POLYGAMY 206
POPULATION:
Aragón, I. de 98
Becerro de Bengoa, R 7
Behm, E., *and* Wagner, H 32–33
Blumentritt, F 36
Comyn, T. de 15
Daily, J. W 148
Díaz Arenas, R 125
Grau y Figueras, C. de 6, 103
Halstead, M 149
Instituto geográfico 106
Jimeno Agius, J 11
Lafond de Lurcy, G 18
Lannoy, P. J 19
Meyer, A. B 39
Pan, J. F. del 107
Payo, P 108
Virchow, R 42
U. S. Consular reports 178
U. S. *Philippine commission* 164
POSTAL TELEGRAPH:
Castillo, R. del 13
POULTRY:
U. S. Consular reports 179

PRINCIPE (*Luzón*): Page.
Blumentritt, F 124
PRISONS 190
PROTESTANTISM 215, 217
PROVERBS:
Marre, A 56
Martin, G., and M. Martínez Cuadrado 56
PUBLIC WORKS:
Beall, M. E 7
López Navarro, E 106
U. S. *Philippine commission* ... 163
PUERTO PRINCESA (*Palawan*):
Blumentritt, F 133
PULANGUI (*Rio Grande*):
Blumentritt, F 35, 129
Campos Tomás, M 130
Montero y Gay, C 131
QUAST (*voyage of*):
Siebold, P. F. von 231
QUIANGANES (*people*):
Blumentritt, F 34
Meyer, A. B 39
RAILROADS:
Castillo, R. del 13
López Navarro, E 106
U. S. Consular reports 179
See also 211, 218
REAL COLEGIO DE SANTO TOMÁS DE ÁVILA:
García Cienfuegos, C 103
REFORMS:
Cañamaque, F 13, 101
Grau y Figueras, C. de 6
Retana, W. E 109
RELIGION:
Civilizers, The 229
Martínez de Zúñiga, J 20
Retana, W. E 77, 109
Santa Inés, F. de 51
U. S. *Philippine commission* ... 163
See also 206, 209, 226
See also Catholicity; Friars; Missionaries; Protestantism.
RELIGIOUS AFFAIRS:
Coleccion de documentos 24
See also 185, 212
See also Missions.
RELIGIOUS CONDITIONS 204
RELIGIOUS PROBLEM 187, 188, 189
RELIGIOUS ORDERS:
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14
Sawyer, F. H 156
RELIGIOUS ORDERS—*Continued.* Page.
U. S. *Philippine commission* ... 163
See also 193
RESOURCES. *See* Description; Political and social economy.
RICE:
Lala, R. R 48
RIZAL, José:
Blumentritt, F 61
Philippine information society 154
See also 224
ROADS:
Castillo, R. del 13
ROCKS:
Renard, A. F 93
ROGERS, Woodes (*voyage of*):
Burney, J 24
ROMBLÓN (*island*):
Wingfield, L 22
RUBBER:
Beall, M. E 7
See also 223
SAAVEDRA, Alvaro de (*voyage of*):
Burney, J 24
Navarrete, M. F. de 28
SALARIES 218
SALOMAGUE (*island*):
Lafond de Lurcy, G 18
SALT:
Centeno y García, J 84
See also 212
SÁMALES-LAÚT (*people*):
Blumentritt, F 36
SÁMAR (*island*):
Algué, J 81
Aragón, I. de 98
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14
Figueroa, A 54
Pagès, P. M. F., *vicomte* de ... 119
See also 222
SAMBOANGA. *See* Zamboanga.
SAN BERNARDINO (*strait*):
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14
SAN GREGORIO (*province*):
Blas de Santa Maria 65
Huerta, F. de 70
San Antonio, J. F. de 77
Santa Inés, F. de 51
SANITARY CONDITIONS:
U. S. *Bureau of medicine and surgery* 161

Page.
SANVITORES, Diego Luis de:
García, F 141
SAVAGES 215
SAYPAN (*Mariana islands*):
Schroeder, H 231
SCHOOLS. *See* Education.
SEA FISHING:
Lindeman, M 90
SECRET SOCIETIES 193
See also Katipunan.
SHELL FISHING:
Beall, M. E 7
SHIPPING:
U. S. Consular reports 179
SIBUTU (*island*) 175
SILIPANES (*people*):
Meyer, A. B., *and* A. Schadenberg 39
SLAVERY 206, 207
SNAILS:
Semper, C 94
SOCIOLOGY:
Cañamaque, F 13
Foreman, J 16
See also 185
See also Political and social economy.
SOIL:
Daily, J. W 148
La Gironière, P. de 18
SOOLOOS (*people*):
Featherman, A 37
SPILBERGHEN, Joris (*voyage of*):
Burney, J 24
STATISTICS:
Archipiélago Filipino, El 12
Baranera, F. C 12
Blumentritt, F 99
Brauer, J. H., *and* J. H. Plath 13
Buzeta, M., *and* F. Bravo 13
Castillo, R. del 13
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14
Comyn, T. de 15
Copeland, T. C 147
Halstead, M 149
Jagor, F 17
M'Konochie, A 11
Montero y Vidal, J 20
Moya y Jimenez, F. J. de 20
See also Political and social economy.
SUBANOS (*people*):
Blumentritt, F 36, 129

Page.
SÚBIC (*town*):
Garin y Sociats, A 103
SUGAR:
Gutiérrez Creps, F 6
Itier, J 17
Lala, R. R 48
U. S. Consular reports 178
See also 200, 207
SULU ISLANDS 134–138
Behm, E., *and* H. Wagner 32–33
Berghaus, H. K. W 12
Brauer, J. H., *and* J. H. Plath 13
Burney, J 24
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14
Cuarteron, C 25
Dumont d'Urville, J. S. C 115
Great Britain. *Admiralty* 16
Hane-Steenhuyse, C. F. d' 17
Itier, J 17
Jenkins, J. S 116
Keane, A. H 17
Montano, J 91
Moor, J. H 20
Pennant, T 21
Reclus, J. J. É 21
Waitz, T 42
Wingfield, L 22
U. S. *War department. Adjutant-general's office* 172
See also 206, 207, 214, 215, 216
SULU VOCABULARY:
Cuarteron, C 25
Haynes, T. H 54
SUPERSTITIONS:
Castaño, J 44
Retana, W. E 44
Santa Inés, F. de 51
SURIGAO (*Mindanao*):
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14
Centeno y García, J 84
See also 212
TAAL (*volcano*):
Cartas edificantes 66
Centeno y García, J 84
Choris, L 14
Lamarche, —— de 89
Relación 76
TAFT, William H.:
Roosevelt, Theodore 156
TAGALOG (*language*):
Aiter, F. C 52
Amezquita, L. de 64

TAGÁLOG—*Continued.* Page.
Azagra, G ... 52
Bencuchillo, F ... 61
Bordman, J., *jr* ... 53
Brandstetter, R ... 53
Byrne, J ... 229
Coria, J. de ... 53
Cuarteron, C ... 25
Díez, E ... 67
Fernández, E ... 54
Fernández, M ... 69
Gaspar de San Agustin ... 54
Hévia Campomanes, J ... 55
Historia ... 70
Maicling ... 72
Mallat, J ... 19, 48
Marre, A ... 55–56
Martin, G., *and* M. Martínez Cuadrado ... 56
Minguella de la Merced, T ... 56
Netter, E ... 75
Noceda, J. de, *and* P. de Sanlucar ... 57
Novena ... 75
Pardo de Tavera, T. H ... 57
Rizal, J ... 57
San José, F. B. de ... 57, 58
Santos, D. de los ... 58
Serrano, J ... 78
Serrano, R ... 58
Serrano Laktaw, P ... 58
Totanes, S. de ... 58
See also ... 215, 224

TAGALOS (*people*):
Blumentritt, F ... 35, 36, 65
Bougainville, H. Y. P., *Baron* de ... 114
Featherman, A ... 37
Jurien de La Gravière, J. P. E. 116
Kern, H ... 37
López, V. F ... 72
Pardo de Tavera, T. H ... 21
Paterno, P. A ... 40, 76
Pierce, C. C ... 40
Plasencia, J. de ... 40
U. S. *Department of state* ... 166
Vivien de Saint Martin ... 42
Weisbach, A ... 43
See also ... 218

TARIFF:
U. S. *Treasury department* ... 167
U. S. *War department* ... 169

TASMAN (*voyage of*):
Siebold, P. F. von ... 231

TAWI-TAWI (*Sulu archipelago*): Page.
Blumentritt, F ... 134

TAXATION:
Fragoso, R ... 103
Jagor, F ... 17
Morga, A. de ... 28
U. S. *Philippine commission* ... 164
See also ... 220, 225

TAYABAS (*Luzón*):
Álvarez Guerra, J ... 12
Aragón, I. de ... 98

TELEGRAPH (*postal*):
Castillo, R. del ... 13

THEATRE (*Tagalog*):
Barrantes, V ... 61

TICAO (*island*):
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la ... 14

TIMBER:
Beall, M. E ... 7
Jordana y Morera, R ... 11
U. S. *Philippine commission* ... 163

TINGUIANES (*people*):
Blumentritt, F ... 33, 36
Carrillo, M ... 65
Meyer, A. B., *and* A. Schadenberg ... 39
Reyes y Florentino, I. de los ... 40, 41
Villacorta, F ... 79

TIRURAY (*language*):
Bennásar, G ... 52, 65

TOBACCO:
García de Torres, J ... 6
García Lopez, R ... 6
Govantes, F. M. de ... 6
Jimeno Agius, J ... 6
Lala, R. R ... 48
Mosquera y García, F ... 6
Recur, C ... 6, 108
Ruiz de la Escalera y Oraa, T. 6
U. S. Consular reports ... 178, 180

TONDO (*province*):
Aragón, I. de ... 97, 98

TOPOGRAPHY:
Lala, R. R ... 48
Martínez de Zúñiga, J ... 20
Reclus, J. J. É ... 21

TRADE. *See* Commerce.

TRADITIONS:
Vallejo, M ... 44

TRANSPORTATION:
Beall, M. E ... 7

TREATY OF PEACE:
U. S. *Department of state* ... 166

Page.

TRIBES:
Lala, R. R 48
See also Ethnology.

TYPHOONS:
Algué, J 82
Bougainville, H. Y. P., *Baron* de 114
Doyle, J 86
Meyer, A. B 91
Teifun, Der 95
See also Cyclones.

ULUGAN (*Palawan*):
Marche, A 133

UNITED STATES in the Philippines.
See American occupation; United States Government documents; Articles in periodicals, 1898–1903.

VAEZ DE TORRES, L. (*letter of*):
Burney, J 24
Morga, A. de 28

VEGETABLE KINGDOM:
La Gironière, P. de 18

VEGETATION:
Kittlitz, F. H., *Freiherr* von .. 89

VICÓL (*language*). *See* Bicól.

VILLAGE COMMUNITIES:
Blumentritt, F 34, 35

VILLALOBOS, Ruy Lopez de (*voyage of*):
Alvarado, G. D 22
Burney, J 24

VISAYAS. *See* Bisayas.

VOLCANOES:
Abella y Casariego, E 80, 81
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14
Drasche-Wartinberg, R., *Ritter* von 86
U. S. *Department of state* 166
Vulkane der Philippinen, Die. 232
See also 185, 208, 225

VOYAGES 112–122

Page.

WAGES 218

WEALTH:
Grau y Figueras, C. de 103

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES:
Irureta Goyena, R 43
See also 212

WHITES (*customs of*):
Mallat, J 48

WOODS (*fine*):
U. S. *Philippine commission* ... 163

WOODS (*useful*):
Lala, R. R 48
See also 192

YACANES (*people*):
Blumentritt, F 36

ZAMBALES (*Luzón*):
Aragón, I. de 98
Cañamaque, F 13, 124

ZAMBALES (*people*):
Blumentritt, F 34

ZAMBOANGA (*Mindanao*):
Aragón, I. de 98
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la 14
Dumont d'Urville, J. S. C 115

ZANGRÓNIZ, Jacobo Zobel de:
Hübner, E 106

ZEBUANO (*language*). *See* Cebuano.

ZOOLOGY:
Archipiélago Filipino, El 12
Camel, G. J 82
Dumont d'Urville, J. S. C ... 115
Elera, C. de 87
Gozorza y Gonzáles, J 87
Instituto geográfico 106
Lafond de Lurcy, G 18, 117
La Gironière, P. de 18
Lala, R. R 48
Reclus, J. J. É 21
Wallace, A. R 95
See also Natural history.

A LIST OF MAPS, CHARTS AND VIEWS OF THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

BY

P. LEE PHILLIPS
CHIEF OF THE DIVISION OF MAPS AND CHARTS

INTRODUCTION.

This list of maps, charts, plans, and views relating to the Philippine Islands is arranged in chronological order, the titles being numbered. It is followed by an index of places and authors. The index refers to the numbers preceding the titles.

Government charts are placed under date of publication and not under date of survey.

The general maps of various portions of the world, containing the Philippine Islands, are not here listed, as the scale of these is usually so small that such maps would only add to the bulk without being of much cartographical value.

The measurements are in inches within the borders, and the scale is given when it appears on the map.

The following bibliographical works relate to the cartography of the Philippine Islands:

Marcel (Gabriel). La carte des Philippines du père Murillo Velarde [1734].

[*In* France. Ministère de l'instruction publique et des beaux arts. Bulletin de géographie historique et descriptive. Année 1897. 8°. Paris, 1897. no. 1. pp. 32–54. 2 pl.]

Pardo de Tavera (Trinidad H.) El mapa de Filipinas del p. Murillo Velarde. [anon.] 19 pp. 8°. [Manila, Chofré & co., 1894].

Torres Lanzas (Pedro). Relación descriptiva de los mapas, planos, etc., de Filipinas, existentes en el archivo general de Indias [1565–1847]. 55 pp. 12°. Madrid, 1897.

P. Lee Phillips,
Chief of the Division of Maps and Charts.

Herbert Putnam,
Librarian of Congress.

Washington, D. C., *July 15, 1903.*

LIST OF MAPS, CHARTS, AND VIEWS OF THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS.

1519-1522

1. Mappa delle Filippine e delle Molucche coi nomi notati dal cav. Pigafetta accomodata alle sue tavole. 13 x 9.
   [*In* Pigafetta (Francesco Antonio). Primo viaggio interno al globo terracqueo. 4°. Milano, G. Galeazzi, 1800. bet. pp. 54–55].

   NOTE.—Same map in the German edition 1801, at the end of the work; also in the French edition 1801, bet. pp. 64-65.

1519-1522

2. Zzubu.—Mattam (quivi mori il capt gñle). 6 x 6.
   [*In* Pigafetta (Francesco Antonio). Primo viaggio interno al globo terracqueo. 4°. Milano, G. Galeazzi, 1800. opp. p. 73].

   NOTE.—Zzubu is the ancient name of the island now called Cebu. Mattam, where Magellan was killed in 1521, is now spelled Mactan.
   Same map in the French edition 1801, opp. p. 88.

1521

3. Insvla Mathan [i. e. Mactan]. 6¼ x 5.
   [*In* Hulsius (Levinus). Sechste theil, kurtze, warhafftige relation und beschreibung der wunderbarsten vier schiffarten. Als nemlich: Ferdinandi Magellani, Francisci Draconis, Thomæ Candisch, Oliuarij von Noort. sm. 4°. Noribergæ, impensis collectoris, 1603. bet. pp. 6–7].

   NOTE.—Showing skirmish with natives in which Magellan was killed.

1599

4. De Philippines.—Insulæ Philippinæ. Petrus Kærius cælavit. 3½ x 5.
   [*In* Langenes (Bernardt). Caert-thresoor inhoudende de tafelen des gantsche werelts landen. 2 v. in 1. obl. 16°. Amsterdam, C. Claesz, 1599. v. 2, p. 53].

1600

5. Schlacht for Manille. [View]. 5½ x 7.
   [*In* Bry (Johann Theodor de) and others. Vera et genvina designatio insvlarvm, civitatvm, locorvmqve aliorum maritimorum, quæ Hollandi instituta nauigatione magna ex parte adiuerunt. fol. Francofvrti, M. Becker, 1602. At end of pt. 9, p. 13].

   NOTE.—Same plate in 2d Latin edition, "Historiæ antipodvm sive novi orbis, partis novæ, liber seevndvs. Francofvrti, W. Hoffman, 1633," at p. 87. Also in 1st German edition. 1601, pt. 9.
   Battle fought in 1600 between Dutch and Spanish.

1600

6. Schlacht for Manille. [View]. 5½ x 7.
   [*In* Abelin (Johann Philipp). Newe welt und Americanische historien. Durch Johann Ludwig Gottfriedt [pseud.] fol. Franckfurt, bey denen Merianischen erben, 1655. p. 407].

   NOTE.—Battle fought in 1600. Same plate in edition of 1631, p. 411.

1601

7. La Baye la baye. [Luzon]. 5½ x 7.
[*In* Bry (Johann Theodor de) and others. Vera et genvina, designatio insvlarvm, civitatvm, locorvmqve aliorum maritimorum, quæ Hollandi instituta nauigatione magna ex parte adiuerunt. fol. Francofvrti, M. Becker, 1602. At end of pt. 9, p. 11].

NOTE.—Same plate in 1st German edition. 1601. pt. 9.

1606

8. Insulæ Philippinæ. Petrus Koerius coelavit. 5 x 3½.
[*In* Bertius (Petrus). Tabularum geographicarum contractarum. obl. 16°. Amstelodami, C. Nicolai, 1606. p. 615].

1606

9. Insulæ Philippinæ. 5 x 3½. La Haye, A. Henry, [1606].
[*In* La Haye (J. de). Trésor de cartes, contenant les tableaux de tous les pays du monde. 2 v. in 1. obl. 16°. La Haye, A. Henry, [1606]. v. 2. p. 55].

1609

10. A draught of the Moluca isles. 7 x 5.
[*In* Argensola (Bartolomé Leonardo de). The discovery and conquest of the Molucco and Philippine islands. 4°. London, 1708. opp. p. 1].

NOTE.—Translated from the Spanish edition of 1609.

1609

11. Typus freti Manilensis.—Detroit de Manilles. 6 x 16¾.
[*In* Argensola (Bartolomé Leonardo de). Histoire de la conquete des isles Moluques. Traduite de l'Espagnol d'Argensola. 24°. Amsterdam, J. Desbordes, 1706. v. 1. bet. pp. 338–339].

1619

12. Manila. [View]. 5¾ x 8¼.
[*In* Spilberghen (Joris van) and Le Maire (Jacques). Specvlvm orientalis occidentalisque Indiæ navigationvm, annis 1614, 15, 16, 17, 18. obl. 16°. Lugduni Batauorum, apud N. à Geelkercken, 1619. no. 18. opp. p. 90].

NOTE.—Same map in French edition 1621. no. 18, opp. p. 86.
See also title 39.

1619

13. Manila. [View]. 6½ x 7¼.
[*In* Abelin (Johann Philipp). Newe welt und Americanische historien. Durch Johann Ludwig Gottfriedt [pseud.] fol. Franckfurt, bey denen Merianischen erben, 1655. p. 477].

NOTE.—Same plate in edition of 1631, p. 481. Both reëngraved from Spilberghen.
See also title 39.

1619

14. Typus freti Manilensis. Die straedt van de Manilles. 6 x 17.
[*In* Spilberghen (Joris van) and Le Maire (Jacques). Specvlvm orientalis occidentalisque Indiæ navigationvm, annis 1614, 15, 16, 17, 18. obl. 16°. Lugduni Batauorum, apud N. à Geelkercken, 1619. no. 17. opp. p. 84].

NOTE.—Same map in French edition 1621. no. 17, bet. pp. 84–85.
See also title 40.

1626

15. Descripcion de ysla Hermosa y parte de la China y de la ysla de Manila. 7 x 4½.
[*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletin. Febrero, 1882. 8°. Madrid, Fortanet, 1882. v. 12, no. 2].

1639

16. Provincia insularum Philippinarum ordinis eremitarum Sancti Augustini. 6½ x 5.
Parisiis, apud P. Baudouyn, 1639.
[*In* Lubin (Augustin). Orbis Augustianus sive conventuum ordinis eremitarum Sancti Augustini. obl. 16°. Parisiis, apud P. Baudouyn, 1639. map 37].

1654

17. Les isles Philippines, Molucques et de la Sonde. Par le sr. Sanson d'Abbeville. I. Somer, sculp. 15½ x 22. Paris, P. Mariette, 1654.

1662

18. Chart of part of the Philipinas. From a Dutch ms. communicated by the hon.[ble] A. Fraser, to whom this plate is inscribed by his most obliged A. Dalrymple. 14 x 11.
[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1788. v. 2. p. 74].
NOTE.—"This ms. is dated 1662. It seems to have been consulted in the early editions of Van Keulen."

1682

19. Les isles Philippines, 1682. 5½ x 4.
[*In* Mallet (Allain Manesson). Description de l'univers. Paris, D. Thierry, 1683. v. 2. p. 125].

1683

20. Les isles Philippines, par le sr. Sanson d'Abbeville, geographe ord.[re] du roy. A. de Winter scu. 7½ x 9½.
[*In* Sanson (Nicolas, *d'Abbeville*) and Sanson (Nicolas, *fils*). L'Europe [l'Asie, l'Afrique, l'Amérique] en plusieurs cartes et en divers traittés de géographie et d'histoire. 8°. Paris, l'autheur, 1683. Asia. bet. pp. 86–87].
NOTE.—Inset: "Islas de los Ladrones ou isle des Larrones."

——— *Same.*
[*In* Geographische en historische beschryvingh der vier bekende werelds-deelen Europa, Asia, Africa en America. 8°. t' Utrecht, J. Ribbius, 1683. bet. pp. 402–403].

1683

21. Manilla [View]. 5½ x 4.
[*In* Mallet (Allain Manesson). Description de l'univers. Paris, D. Thierry, 1683. v. 2. p. 127].

1684

22. Insulæ Marianæ a.° 1684. Cum antiquis variis et novis sacrisque nominibus, quorum diversitas, nisi probè observetur, lectori parit confusionem. 6 x 7½.
[*In* Neue (Der) welt-bott. fol. Augspurg und Grätz, P., M. & J. Veith seel. erben, 1726–58. v. 1. pt. 7. opp. p. 1].
NOTE.—To accompany "Brief des gottseeligen blut-zeugens r. p. Augustini Strobach, an r. p. Emmanuelem de Boye. Geschrieben auf der Marianischen insul Sarpana, 1683," part 1, no. 4.

1688

23. The Philippine isles by Robert Morden. 5 x 4. London, R. Morden & T. Cockerill, 1688.
[*In* Morden (Robert). Geography rectified: or, a description of the world. 12°. London, for R. Morden & T. Cockerill, 1688. p. 436].

1690?

24. A description of the Sea coasts Rivers &a. of Monomotapa Soffala Mosambique Quiloa Mombaza Melinde Magadoxa Doara, Asabb & Moha in the red Sea, Arabia felix, Gulf of Persia Bussora Persia Guzarat India & the Factories; Malabar Cormandell Bisnagar Orixa Bengall & the factories; Aracam, Martaban, Pegu, Malaya, Straghts of Malacca & Sincapora, Sunda Diones & Banca; Siam Cambodia Couchinchina China Amoy Tayawan Tonquin Cantan Maccao Quinam Quancÿ, Nanquin & Xantung; as allso of the Islands of Japan Cikoko Coray Diemens Straght Formosa Aynam Luconia Mindora Paragoa Borneo Celehes Geylolo Moluco Ceran Amboina Banda Bouro Bouton Panzelaue Calouro Salayer Tÿmor Floris Cumhava (Straghts of Sapy) Ende Java Banca Timaon Sumatra Princes Nassaw Ceiloan Bombay zocotra Mohilla Mayotta Joanna Assada and St. Lorinso alias Madagascar in the East indies. By William Hacke. [manuscript]. title, 10 l. (the table), 94 sheets cont. 94 col. maps. fol. [about 1690].

NOTE.—In descriptive text to map 38, the date 1677 is given. Many of the maps have marginal notes.

1690

25. Indiæ orientalis nec non insularum adiacentium nova descriptio, per Nicolaum Visscher. 18¼ x 22.

[*In* Visscher (Nikolaas). Atlas minor sive geographia compendiosa. fol. Amstelædami, N. Visscher, [1690?]. map 115].

1692

26. Les isles Philippines Molucques et de la Sonde. 5½ x 6½.

[*In* Peeters (Jaques). L'atlas en abrégé, ou nouvelle description du monde, [etc.] 12°. Anvers, J. Peeters, 1692. bet. pp. 80–81].

1696

27. Isole dell' Indie diuise in Filippine, Molucche, e della Sonda. 17½ x 23.

[*In* Coronelli (Vincenzo Maria). Atlante Veneto. fol. Venetia, 1696. v. 2. pt. 2. bet. pp. 122–123].

1697

28. Carte des Nouvelles Philippines découvertes sous les auspices de Philippe V., roi d'Espagne. Gravé par Inselin, 1705. mars, 1706 p. 7½ x 8.

[*In* Lettres édifiantes et curieuses, écrites des missions étrangères. Nouvelle édition. 16°. Paris, J. G. Merigot, 1781. v. 15. bet. pp. 212–213].

NOTE.—To accompany "Lettre du père Paul Clain de la compagnie de Jesus au révérend père général de la même compagnie, sur la nouvelle découverte qu'on a faite de trente-deux isles au sud des isles Marianes. A Manille, le 10 juin, 1697." Same map in the edition of "Lettres édifiantes," published at Lyon in 1819. v. 8. p. 363.

1697–1710

29. Insulæ Palaos seu Novæ Philippinæ, alias archipelagus S. Lazari vel Carolinæ. E literis r. p. Pauli Klain è soc: Jesu è prov. Bohemiæ in Philippinis insulis missionarii et theol: professoris Manilæ; ac ex itinerario illustris viri don Francisci Padilla. 9 x 14.

[*In* Neue (Der) welt-bott. fol. Augspurg und Grätz, P., M. & J. Veith seel. erben, 1726–58. v. 1. pt. 6. opp. p. 1].

NOTE.—To accompany "Brief des verfassers an den leser von denen neu-entdeckten insuln Palaos, 1710." no. 127, part 6; and "Brief r. p. Pauli Klain, an den wohlehrwürdigen gedachter societät vorgesezten patrem generalem zu Rom, geschrieben zu Manila, 1697." no. 37, pt. 2.

1698

30. Manila. [View]. 6½ x 5. Amsterdam, P. Marret, 1698.

[*In* Dampier (Guillaume). Nouveau voyage autour du monde. 24°. Amsterdam, P. Marret, 1698. bet. pp. 434–435].

1700

31. Les isles Philippines. Par le S^r. Sanson d'Abbeville, géographe ordinaire du roy. 7 x 7.
[*In* Sanson (Nicholas, *père & fils*). Description de tout l'univers. 4°. Amsterdam, F. Halma, 1700. bet. pp. 86–87].

1701

32. Les isles Philippines, Molucques e de la Sonde. Eschelle, 100 lieues d'une heure de chemin. 5½ x 6½.
[*In* Fernandez de Medrano (Sebastian). Geographia o moderna descripcion de el mundo. 16°. Brusselas, L. Marchant, 1701. bet. pp. 210–211].

NOTE.—Inset: "Les isles du Japon."

1702

33. Les isles Philippines et celles des Larrons ou de Marianes, les isles Moluques et de la Sonde, avec la presqu'isle de l'Inde de la le Gange ou orientale. Par N. de Fer, geogr. de mons.^r le dauphin. 8¾ x 13¼. Paris, l'autheur, 1702.
[*In* Fer (Nicolas de). L'atlas curieux; ou le monde. obl. 4°. [Paris, l'auteur, 1700–4].

NOTE.—Accompanying text by N. de Fer.

1703

34. Les isles Philippines, Molucques et de la Sonde. Par N. de Fer. 100 lieues d'une heure de chemin. 5½ x 6¾.
[*In* Robbe (Jacques). Methode pour apprendre facilement la géographie. 5e ed. 16°. Paris, A. Dezallier, 1703. v. 2. bet. pp. 120–121].

1710

35. [Philippine islands]. 5 x 6½.
[*In* Lettres édifiantes et curieuses, écrites des missions étrangères. Nouvelle édition. 16°. Paris, J. G. Merigot, 1781. v. 15. bet. pp. 320–321].

NOTE.—To accompany "Relation en forme de journal, de la découverte des isles de Palaos, ou Nouvelles Philippines." "Ce fut le 14 novembre de l'année 1710 que je sortis de isles Philippines, & que je fis route pour reconnoître les isles Palaos."
Same map in the edition of "Lettres édifiantes," published at Lyon in 1819. v. 8, p. 363.

1724

36. Manilhas bay. 14½ x 11. Te Dordrecht, J. van Braam, 1724.
[*In* Valentijn (François). Oud en nieuw Oost-Indiën. 5 v. in 9. fol. Te Dordrecht, J. van Braam, 1724. v. 1. bet. pp. 152–153].

1724

37. De stad Manilha. 14 x 10½. Te Dordrecht, J. van Braam, 1724.
[*In* Valentijn (François). Oud en nieuw Oost-Indiën. 5 v. in 9. fol. Te Dordrecht, J. van Braam, 1724. v. 1. bet. pp. 154–155].

1724

38. [Philippine islands]. 15 x 12. Te Dordrecht, J. van Braam, 1724.
[*In* Valentijn (François). Oud en nieuw Oost-Indiën. 5 v. in 9. fol. Te Dordrecht, J. van Braam, 1724. v. 1. bet. pp. 148–149].

1725

39. Bay de Manila. 6½ x 5½.
[*In* Constantin de Ramière (René Augustin). Recueil des voyages. 24°. Rouen, P. Cailloué, 1725. v. 8. opp. p. 100].

NOTE.—Reëngraved from Spilberghen, title 12. Similar plate in Amsterdam edition, 1725. v. 4. bet. pp. 554–555. Also in Amsterdam edition, 1702–06. v. 4. bet. pp. 554–555.

1725

40. Typhus freti Manilensis. Détroit de Manilles. 8½ x 5½.

[*In* Constantin de Ramière (René Augustin). Recueil des voyages. 24°. Rouen, P. Cailloué, 1725. v. 8. opp. p. 93].

NOTE.—Similar plate in Amsterdam edition, 1725. v. 4. bet. pp. 550-551. Also in Amsterdam edition, 1702-06. v. 4. bet. pp. 550-551.

See also title 14.

1726

41. Les isles Philippines et celles des Larrons ou de Marianes, les isles Moluques et de La Sonde, avec la presqu'isle de l'Inde de la Le Gange ou orientale. 12½ x 8. manuscript.

[*In* T' Sersteuens (——). Cartes et descriptions générales et particulières pour l'intelligence des affaires du temps au sujet de la succession de la couronne d'Espagne. manuscript. obl. 4°. [1726]. map 5].

1729?

42. La baie de Manille, selon les observations les plus recentes. 7 x 6½. Leide, P. van der Aa.

[*In* Galerie (La) agreable du monde. fol. Leide, van der Aa, [1729?]. v. 2. Indes Orientales. map 34].

1729?

43. De Manilles of Philippines eylanden benevens de Moluccos, Macassar, Tymor, en andere, door P. W. Verhoeven aangedaan. —— Les isles Manilles en Philippines, avec les Moluques, Macassar, Timor, et autres de l'Océan Oriental, abordées par Pierre Guillaume Verhoeven, suivant la description qu'il en a faite, rectifiée sur les relations les plus récentes, tout nouvellement rendue publique par Pierre van der Aa, à Leide, avec privilège. 9 x 6.

[*In* Galerie (La) agréable du monde. fol. Leide, van der Aa, [1729?]. v. 2, Indes Orientales. map 33a].

1734

44. Carta hydrographica y chorographica de las ysles Filipinas.—Carta hydrographique & chorographique des isles Philippines. Dressée par le r. père Pierre Murillo Velarde, sur les cartes, les rélations et les navigations les plus exactes à Manilla 1734. Par ordre de sa majesté. Tirée de l'original, et réduite en cette forme par George Maurice Lowitz. 1750. Publiée par les héritièrs de Homann l'an 1760. L'original est gravé par Nicolas de la Cruz de Bagay, indien de Tagalos, à Manille l'an 1734. 36 x 21.

[*In* Homan (Johann Baptiste). Atlas geographicvs maior. fol. Norimbergae, curantibus Homannianis heredibus, 1759. v. 1. sheet 129-130].

NOTE.—A copy of Murillo Velarde's work entitled "Historia de la provincia de Philipinas de la Compañia de Jesús. Segvnda parte. Año de 1749," with map, is in the John Carter Brown library, Providence, R. I.

See also title 76.

1734

45. Carte des isles Philippines, dressée sur la carte espagnole du r. p. Murillo de Velarde par le sr. Bellin ing.r de la marine 1752. 2 sheets. 8 x 6, 11 x 8.

[*In* Histoire générale des voyages. 4°. La Haye, P. de Hondt, 1747-1779. v. 14. bet. pp. 220-221].

NOTE.—Same map in the German edition "Allgemeine historie der reisen zu wasser und zu lande, 1747-1774." v. 11, bet. pp. 390-391; also in Atlas de l'histoire des voyages.

1734

46. Insulæ Philippinæ ex autographfio, Manilæ, a'o: 1734. Jusu regio per don Fernandum Valdes Tamon, ord: S: Jac: E: Gub: & capit: genrlē dictarum insularum vulgato, &â r. r. p. p. soc: J: missionariis inde transmisso fid: & exactè in hanc formā translatæ. 15½ x 10½.

[*In* Neue (Der) welt-bott. fol. Augspurg und Grätz, P., M. & J. Veith seel. erben, 1726–58. v. 4. pt. 26. opp. p. 1].

NOTE.—Small inset of "Manila."

To accompany François Colin's "Beschreibung deren Philippinischen inseln." The following is quoted from Marcel's "La Carte des Philippines du père Murillo Velarde:" "En 1659 fut gravée à Madrid par Marcos de Orozco une carte qui avait pour titre: 'Planta de las islas Filipinas dedicada al rey no. señor d. Felipe quarto en su real consilio de Indias,' et qui était destinée à l'ouvrage du p. Colin publié à Madrid en 1663 in-fol., qui a pour titre: 'Labor evangelico. Ministerios apostolicos de los obreros de la compania de Jesus en Filipinas.' Cette carte, qui fut pourtant dressée sur des renseignements et des dessins envoyés des Philippinas, n'est pas sensiblement supérieure à celles que nous venons d'énumérer. Nous savons enfin qu'il existe à la fin d'un ouvrage dont le titre ne la ferait pas pressentir, une autre carte que nous n'avons pu rencontrer; ce sont les 'Siete principios de los angeles validos del rey del cielo,' livre publié, en 1707, à Bruxelles, par le p. Andres Serrano."

1734

47. Mapa de las yslas Philipinas hecho par el p.e Pedro Murillo Velarde. Le esculpio Nic.s de la Cruz Bagay, Man.a año, 1744. 20½ x 13¼.

[*In* Juan de la Concepcion. Historia general de Philipinas. sm. 4°. En Man. en la impr. del seminar, conciliar, y real de S. Carlos, por A. de la Rosa y Balagtas, 1788. v. 1].

NOTE.—See also map in vol. 4, p. 318.

1734

48. Carte des isles Philippines, dressée sur la carte Espagnole du r. p. Murillo de Velarde. Par le sr. Bellin, ing'r de la marine, 1752. 2 sheets, 8¼ x 6, 8¼ x 11¾.

[*In* La Harpe (Jean François de). Abrégé de l'histoire générale des voyages. 8°. Paris, hôtel de Thou, 1780. v. 4. p. 285, sheets 1–2].

NOTE.—See also title 76.

1734

49. Mapa de las yslas Philipinas hecho por el padre Pedro Murillo Velarde de la comp.a. de Jesus, i. e. map of the Philipin islands by F. Pedro Murillo Velarde, a Jsuit. 19½ x 12½. Manila, Nicolas de la Cruz Bagay, 1744.

[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1744. v. 2. p. 61].

1734

50. Mapa de las yslas Philipinas hecho por el p.e Pedro Murillo Velarde, de la Comp. de Jesus. Le esculpio Nic.s de la Cruz Bagay, año 1744. 10 x 13.

[*In* Worcester (Dean Conant). The Philippine islands and their people. 8°. New York, the Macmillan co. 1898. bet. pp. 342–343].

1734

51. Reproduccion fiel del primer mapa que se publicó del archipiélago Filipino.—Mapa de las ylas Philipinas hecho por el p.e Pedro Murillo Velarde de la Comp. de Jesus. Le esculpio Nic.s de la Cruz Bagay, Man.a año 1744. Se le han añadido las líneas encarnadas, para señalar las fundaciones, administraciones y colegios de la Compañía de Jesús antes de 1767. 20¼ x 13¼.

[*In* Delgado (Juan José). Historia general sacroprofana, política y natural de las islas del poniente llamadas Filipinas. 8°. Manila, imp. de el eco de Filipinas de J. Atayde, 1892. v. 1. bet. pp. 944–945: Biblioteca historica Filipina].

1734

52. Manila. [Plan]. 6¾ x 8½.

[*In* Marcel (Gabriel). La carte des Philippines du père Murillo Velarde: Bulletin de géographie historique et descriptive. Année, 1897. no. 1. 8°. Paris, imprimerie nationale, 1897. pl. 1].

NOTE.—Inset from Velarde's map of the Philippines, 1734.

1740-1744

53. A chart of the channel in the Philippine Islands through which the Manila galeon passes, together with the adjacent islands. 28 x 21.
[*In* Anson (George, *baron*). A voyage round the world in the years 1740–1744. Compiled by Benjamin Robins. 4°. London, J. & P. Knapton, 1749. bet. pp. 236–237].

NOTE.—See also title 74.

1740-1744

54. A plan of the bay of Manila. 10 x 10.
[*In* Anson (George, *baron*). A voyage round the world in the years 1740–1744. Compiled by Benjamin Robins. 4°. London, J. & P. Knapton, 1749. bet. pp. 302–303].

1744

55. Nieuwe kaart van de Filippynsche, Ladrones, Moluccos of Specery eilanden als mede Celebes, etc. Uitgegeven te Amsterdam door Isaak Tirion. 11¼ x 13.
[*In* Tirion (Isaak). Nieuwe en beknopte hand-atlas. fol. te Amsterdam, I. Tirion, 1744. no. 92].

1744

56. The Philippine islands and others of the East Indies, according to the ye newest observations by Herman Moll, geographer. 9½ x 6½.
[*In* Salmon (Thomas). Modern history: or, the present state of all nations. 3 v. fol. London, T. Longman, 1744. v. 2. bet. pp. 94–95].

1745

57. Plan de la baye de Manille capitale des isles Philippines située en l'isle Luçon par 14 deg. 30 m. de latitude septentrionale par 118 deg. de longitude, méridien de l'observatoire de Paris. Echelle de 5 lieues marines de France de 20 au degré. 13 x 17.
[*In* Après de Mannevillette (Jean Baptiste Nicolas Denis d'). Le Neptune oriental, ou routier général des côtes des Indies Orientales et de la Chine. fol. Paris, J. F. Robustel, 1745. map 58].

1747

58. Cartes des isles Philippines, Celebes et Moluques. 8 x 6.
[*In* Histoire générale des voyages. 4°. La Haye, P. de Hondt, 1747–1779. v. 2. bet. pp. 358–359].

NOTE.—Same map in the German edition "Allgemeine historie der reisen zu wasser und zu lande, 1747–1774." v. 1, bet. pp. 780–781.

1748

59. Isles Philippines. 10 x 8. Paris, G. L. Le Rouge, 1748.
[*In* Le Rouge (George Louis). Atlas nouveau portatif. 8°. Paris, G. L. Le Rouge, 1748. map 83].

1752

60. Carte réduite des îles Philippines pour servir aux vaisseaux du roy. Dressée au dépost des cartes, plans et journaux de la marine. Par ordre de m. Rouillé, ministre et secretaire d'état ayant le département de la marine. 33 x 20. [Paris], 1752.
[*In* Bellin (Jacques Nicolas). Hydrographie françoise. Recueil des cartes marines générales et particulières dressées au dépôt des cartes, plans et journaux par ordre des ministres de la marine depuis 1737 jusques en 1772. fol. [Paris], 1752. copy 2. map 98].

1752

61. Seconde partie de la carte d'Asie contenant la Chine et partie de la Tartarie, l'Inde au delà du Gange, les isles Sumatra, Java, Borneo, Moluques, Philippines, et du Japon. Par le sr. d'Anville, 1752. Guill? De la Haye, sculp. 2 sheets, each 19 x 27.
[*In* Anville (Jean Baptiste Bourguignon d'). Atlas général. fol. Paris, 1743–1780. pl. 18–18a].

1753

62. Nieuwe aftekening van de baay Manilla in de ostindische zee. 10 x 9. Te Amsterdam, J. van Keulen, 1753.
[*In* Marre (Jan de). De nieuwe groote lichtende zee-fakkel. fol. Te Amsterdam, J. van Keulen, 1753. v. 6. sheet 117].

1753

63. Nieuwe afteekening van de Philippynse eylanden geleegen in de oost-indische zee, tusschen Formosa en Borneo. 22 x 19. Te Amsterdam, J. van Keulen, 1753.
[*In* Marre (Jan de). De nieuwe groote lichtende zee-fakkel. fol. Te Amsterdam, J. van Keulen, 1753. v. 6. sheet 116].

1754

64. The Philippin, Carolin, Molucka, and Spice islands. Revised and improved by mr. Bolton. Engraved by R. W. Seale. 18¼ x 13¼.
[*In* Postlethwayt (Malachy). The universal dictionary of trade and commerce. Translated from the French of the celebrated monsieur Savary. fol. London, for J. & P. Knapton, 1755. v. 2. pl. 3. at end].

NOTE.—Sheet 3 of the map of "Asia."

1754

65. Plan of Lampon bay on the east coast of Luzon by Manuel Galves. 10½ x 7½. [London] 1754.
[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1774. v. 2. p. 73].

1756

66. Isles Philippines. 10 x 8. Paris, G. L. Le Rouge, 1756.
[*In* Le Rouge (George Louis). Atlas nouveau portatif. 8°. Paris, G. L. Le Rouge, 1756. map 83].

1757

67. Carte des nouvelles Philippines. 8 x 7.
[*In* Histoire générale des voyages. 4°. La Haye, P. de Hondt, 1747–1779. v. 15. bet. pp. 72–73].

NOTE.—Same map in the German edition "Allgemeine historie der reisen zu wasser und zu lande, 1747–1774." v. 18, bet. pp. 386–387.

1757

68. Plano del puerto de Sisiran, situado en la prov.ª de Camarines á la parte septentrional de S. Bern.ᵐᵒ y al Oesud.ᵗᵉ de la p.ᵗᵃ de n.ᵗᵉ de la isla de Catanduanes mandado delinear y esculp.ʳ p.ʳ el m. i. s. d. Pedro Manuel đ Arandia presidente governador, y cap.ⁿ general de las islas Philipinas, año 1757. Laur. Atlas sculp. Pitit pie de una legua Francesa. 11¼ x 15¼.
[*In* Arandía (Pedro Manuel de). Ordenanzas de marina, para los navios del rey, de las islas Philipinas. 4°. [Manila, imp. de la Compañia de Jesús, 1757]. v. 2. bet. pp. 26–27].

1759

69. Chart of part of the west coast of Luzon received from the pilot of a Siamese-ship at Malacca 1759. 10 x 5. [London], 1788.
[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1788. v. 2. p. 64].

1761

70. Map of the island Leyté. From the original m. s. of P. Pagteel, native of Prague. 1761. 11 x 8.
[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1788. v. 2. p. 76].

1761

71. Track of the schooner Cuddadore along the east coast of Panäy by A. Dalrymple. 13 x 7½. [London], 1761.
[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1775. v. 2. p. 69].

1762–1768

72. Plan de la ville de Manille, et de ses fortifications; telles qu'elles étoient en 1762, lorsque les anglois s'en emparèrent, et telles que je les ai laissées en 1768. Gravé par Gaitte, elève de la Gardette. 7½ x 13.
[*In* Le Gentil de la Galaisière (G. J. H. J. B.) Voyage dans les mers de l'Inde. sm. 4°. Paris, 1781. v. 2. at end].

1763

73. Batangas bay on Luzon by capt. Will Brereton. 8 x 4½. [London], 1763.
[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1774. v. 2. no. 67].

1763

74. A chart of the channel in the Philipine islands, through which the Manila galeon passes with a map of Manila island. 10¼ x 8¼.
[*In* London (The) magazine. June, 1763. 8°. London, for R. Baldwin, 1763. v. 32. p. 292].

1763

75. Plan and view of St. Jacinto on Ticao by I. D. of the Panther man-of-war. 11 x 10. [London], 1763.
[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1774. v. 2. p. 70].

1764

76. Carte des îles Philippines dressée sur la carte espagnole du r. p. Murillo de Velarde. 2 sheets. 8 x 6; 11 x 8. [Paris], 1764.
[*In* Bellin (Jacques Nicolas). Le petit atlas maritime. fol. [Paris], 1764. v. 3. nos. 65–66].

NOTE.—See titles 44-52.

1764

77. Plan de la baye de Manille, située daus l'isle de Luçon. 8½ x 6½. [Paris], 1764.
[*In* Bellin (Jacques Nicolas). Le petit atlas maritime. fol. [Paris], 1764. v. 3. no. 67].

1764

78. Sketch of some islands seen in the Falmouth man-of-war supposed to be Cawely and the Cagayanes. Laid down from the mem. of mr. Guy, master of the Falmouth by A. D. 8 x 4½. [London], 1764.
[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1788. v. 2. p. 66].

1764

79. Sketch of the same bay [bay on the west coast of Mindoro between point Dongon and Peninsula Point] by an officer belonging to the Revenge. 3 x 2. [London], 1764.
[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1788. v. 2. p. 66].
NOTE.—See title 102.

1766

80. Plan of the port of Subec near Manila on the island Luzon. From the plan published by m. d'Après. 12 x 12.
[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1766. v. 2. p. 65].

1766

81. Plan of the port of Subec, in the isle of Luconia. Surveyed in the year 1766. (From m. d'Après de Mannevillette). 18½ x 12½. London, R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1794.
[*In* Laurie (Robert) and Whittle (James). The complete East-India pilot, or oriental navigator. 2 v. fol. London, R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1800. v. 2. map 116].
NOTE.—Same map is found in the East-India pilot, 1797, map 97.

1766

82. Plan of the port of Subec, in the isle of Luconia. Surveyed in the year 1766. (From mons'r d'Après de Manneville). Manuscript. 18½ x 13. Macao, copied by W. Lewis, 1813.
NOTE.—Copied from map 97 in Laurie & Whittle's "The complete East-India pilot, 1797."

1772-1774

83. Les isles Philippines, celle de Formose, le sud de la Chine, les royaumes du Tonquin, de Cochinchine, de Camboge, de Siam, de Laos; avec partie de ceux de Pegu et d'Ava. Par m. Bonne, ingénieur-hydrographe de la marine. 13 x 8½.
[*In* Raynal (Guillaume Thomas François). Atlas de toutes les parties connues du globe terrestre, dressé pour l'histoire philosophique et politique des établissemens et du commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes. 8°. Amsterdam, [Gosse fils], 1772–1774. map no. 23].
NOTE.—Same map in atlas accompanying edition of 1780.

1774

84. Bay of Calapan on the n. coast of Mindoro from an English ms. 10½ x 7½. [London], 1774.
[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1788. v. 2. p. 67].

1774

85. Plan of the bay of S. Miguel de Naga on Luzon. From a Spanish ms. 10 x 8. [London], 1774.
[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1774. v. 2. p. 72].

1774

86. Plan of Capa-Luan in the province of Tayabas on Luzon by don Manuel Galves. 8 x 6. [London], 1774.
[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1774. v. 2. p. 67].

1774

87. Plan of the chief ports of Ylocos in Luzon, from a Spanish ms. 11 x 8. [London], 1774.
[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1774. v. 2. p. 63].

1774

88. Port of Salomague [island of Marinduque] by don Manuel Galves. 5 x 4. [London], 1774.
[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1774. v. 2. p. 63].

1774

89. Plan of the port of Palapa on the north coast of Samar by don Manuel Galves. 11 x 8. [London], 1774.
[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1774. v. 2. p. 73].

1774

90. Plan of the port of Seeseeran on Luzon by don Manuel Galves. 6 x 5. [London], 1774.
[*In* Dalrymple [Alexander]. Charts. fol. [London], 1774. v. 2. p. 72].

1774

91. Plan of Sorsogon harbour on the south east part of Luzon. From a Spanish ms. 11 x 8. [London], 1774.
[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1774. v. 2. p. 71].

1774-1776

92. Circular view of Ubal harbour, on the north part of the island Bunwoot [Bongo], near Magindano [Mindanao], at low water. Tho.[s] Forrest, delin.[t]. Published by capt.[n] Tho.[s] Forrest, as the act directs, jan.[y] 30th, 1779. 9½ x 10¼.
[*In* Forrest (Capt. Thomas). A voyage to New Guinea and the Moluccas from Balambangan. 1774–1776. 4°. London, G. Scott, 1779. pl. 19. bet. pp. 222–223].

1774-1776

93. Kamaladan harbour, [Mindanao island]. Lat.[d] 7° 21′ N. Long.[d] 121° 00′ E. of Green.[h]. Thos. Forrest, delin.[t] F. Vivares, sculp.[t] Published by Capt.[n] Tho.[s] Forrest as the act directs, jan.[y] 30th, 1779. 9 x 7½.
[*In* Forrest (Capt. Thomas). A voyage to New Guinea and the Moluccas from Balambangan. 1774–1776. 4°. London, G. Scott, 1779. pl. 21. bet. pp. 236–237].

1774-1776

94. Leno harbour on Magindano [Mindanao]. Lat.[d] 6° 42′ N. Long.[d] 122° 12′ E. of Green.[h]. [With views of Bamban point, Tapian point, Labungan and Tetyan harbors]. Thos. Forrest delin.[t]. Published by Capt.[n] Tho.[s] Forrest as the act directs, jan.[y] 30th, 1779. 9½ x 10½.
[*In* Forrest (Capt. Thomas). A voyage to New Guinea and the Moluccas from Balambangan. 1774–1776. 4°. London, G. Scott, 1779. pl. 19. bet. pp. 222–223].

1774-1776

95. Leron harbour, [Salibabu island]. Lat.[d] 4° 36′ N. Long.[d] 123° 52′ E. of Green.[h] —— Islands between Sooloo and Basseelan [Basilan id.] Lat.[d] 6° 15′ N. Long.[d] 119° 40′ E. of Green.[h] Tho.[s] Forrest delin.[t]. Caldwall sculp.[t]. Published by Capt.[n] Tho.[s] Forrest as the act directs, jan.[y] 30th, 1779. 3¼ x 7¾.
[*In* Forrest (Capt. Thomas). A voyage to New Guinea and the Moluccas from Balambangan. 1774–1776. 4°. London, G. Scott, 1779. pl. 17. bet. pp. 184–185].

1774-1776

96. Map of the island Bunwoot [Bongo], granted to the English by the sultan of Magindano [Mindanao], in 1775 at the request of Captn Thos Forrest. Thos Forrest delin.^{t} F. Vivares, sculp.^{t} Published by Captn Thos Forrest as the act directs, jan.^{y} 30th, 1779. 13 x 10¼.
[*In* Forrest (Capt. Thomas). A voyage to New Guinea and the Moluccas from Balambangan. 1774–1776. 4°. London, G. Scott, 1779. pl. 18. bet. pp. 200–201].

1774-1776

97. Part of Magindano [Mindanao], from Tetyan harbour to the island Serangani. Thos Forrest delin.^{t} F. Vivares, sculp.^{t} Published by Captn Thos Forrest as the act directs, jan.^{y} 30th, 1779. 11¾ x 8¼.
[*In* Forrest (Capt. Thomas). A voyage to New Guinea and the Moluccas from Balambangan. 1774–1776. 4°. London, G. Scott, 1779. pl. *18. bet. pp. 200–201].

1775

98. Chart of part of the Philipinas, laid down chiefly from observations in 1761 & 1764 by A. Dalrymple. 17 x 12. [London], 1775.
[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1775. v. 3. p. 29].

1775

99. Chart of the Cuyos and part of Panay. 13 x 11. [London], 1775.
[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1775. v. 2. p. 68].

1775

100. Plan de la baye et ville de Manille, capitale des isles Philippines, située en l'isle Luçon, par 14 d.^{gré} 39^{m} de latitude septentrionale, et par 118 d.^{gré} 33^{m} de longitude, méridien de l'observatoire de Paris. 19 x 13. Paris, Demonville, 1775.
[*In* Après de Mannevillette (Jean Baptiste Nicolas Denis d'). Le néptune oriental. fol. Paris, Demonville, 1775. p. 58].

1775

101. Plan des principaux ports de la côte d'Illocos, en l'isle de Luçon. 19 x 12½. Paris, Demonville, 1775.
[*In* Après de Mannevillette (Jean Baptiste Nicolas Denis d'). Le néptune oriental. fol. Paris, Demonville, 1775. p. 57].

1779

102. Plan of a bay on the west coast of Mindoro between point Dongon and Peninsula Point. From an English ms. received from c. John Sutton. 8 x 5½. [London], 1779.
[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1788. v. 2. p. 66].
NOTE.—"N. B. What is here called Point Dongon is not the point so named in mine and the Spanish charts. A. D."
See title 79.

1779

103. Carte de la route de mr. Legentil; de Manille à Pondicherry. Gardette sculp. 7½ x 13¼.
[*In* Le Gentil de la Galaisière (G. J. H. J. B.) Voyage dans les mers de l'Inde. sm. 4°. Paris, 1779. v. 1. at end].

1781

104. Baye de Manille. Gravé par Gaitte, Elève de la Gardette. 7¼ x 8.
[*In* Le Gentil de la Galaisière (G. J. H. J. B.) Voyage dans les mers de l'Inde. sm. 4°. Paris, 1781. v. 2. at end].

1781

105. Carte de la partie orientale des Philippines. Gravé par Gaitte, Elève de la Gardette. 12½ x 7½.
[*In* Le Gentil de la Galaisière (G. J. H. J. B.) Voyage dans les mers de l'Inde. sm. 4°. Paris, 1781. v. 2. at end].

1781

106. Carte de la partie occidentale des Philippines. Gaitte, Elève de la Gardette sculp. 14 x 7½.
[*In* Le Gentil de la Galaisière (G. J. H. J. B.) Voyage dans les mers de l'Inde. sm. 4°. Paris, 1781. v. 2. at end].

1781

107. Carte des différents ports que renferment les Philippines. 7½ x 13¼.
[*In* Le Gentil de la Galaisière (G. J. H. J. B.) Voyage dans les mers de l'Inde. sm. 4°. Paris, 1781. v. 2. at end].

1781

108. Plan of Mariveles bay on Luzon, laid down geometrically 13th april 1764, by commodore John Watson & A. D. 11 x 8. [London], 1781.
[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1781. v. 2. p. 63].

1781

109. [Sketch of the Philippines]. 24 x 18. [London], 1781.
[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. 1769–1806. [London], 1781. p. 59].

1782

110. Plan of Palaon bay on Mindoro by Thomé Gaspar de Leon. 9 x 8½. [London], 1782.
[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1782. v. 2. p. 66].

1782

111. Plan of the bay of St. Vincent or Palaniguin, at the n. e. end of Luzon. From m. Le Gentil. 5½ x 4½. [London], 1782.
[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1782. v. 2. p. 62].

1782

112. Plan of the port on Camiguing one of the Babuyanas islands between Luzon and Formosa. From the plan published by m. Le Gentil and a ms. by Thomé Gaspar. 6 x 4½. [London], 1782.
[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1782. v. 2. p. 62].

1782

113. Fort St. Andrès, on the island Marinduque, from a ms. received from capt. Brereton. 4 x 6. [London], 1782.
[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1782. v. 2. p. 66].

1787

114. Carte du canal des isles Philippines par lequel passe le galion de Manille et les isles voisines de ce canal 21½ x 16½.
[*In* Philippe de Prétot (Etienne André) and others. Atlas universel pour l'étude de la géographie et de l'histoire ancienne et moderne. 4°. Paris, Nyon l'aîné, 1787. no. 102].

1787

115. Plan de la baye de Manille. Lattré sculp. Lieues marines de 20 au degré. —— Plan du port d'Acapulco sur la côte du Mexique dans la Mer du Sud. 7¾ x 15.
[*In* Philippe de Prétot (Etienne André) and others. Atlas universel pour l'étude de la géographie et de l'histoire ancienne et moderne. 4°. Paris, Nyon l'aîné, 1787. no. 103].

1787

116. Plan de Manila, su bahia, y puerto de Cavite; segun su estado en el año de 1787. 14½ x 17.
[*In* Almodovar (Pedro de Gongora y Lujan, *duque de*). Historia politica de los establecimientos ultramarinos de las naciones Europeas. Por Eduardo Malo de Luque. [pseud.] 12°. Madrid, A de Sancha, 1790. v. 5. p. 38[1]].

1788

117. Chart of part of the Philipinas. From a Spanish ms. communicated by Philip Stephens, esq. secretary to the admiralty, to whom this plate is inscribed by his affectionate friend A. Dalrymple. 18 x 12. [London], 1788.
[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1788. v. 2. p. 75].

1788

118. Chart of the west coast of Luzon island from a Spanish ms. communicated by Philip Stevens, esq. 18 x 11½. [London], 1788.
[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1788. v. 2. p. 64].

NOTE.—Under the title is found the following remark: "N. B. Latitudes are too great. A. D."

1788

119. Plan of port Mangarin at the south end of Mindoro. Extended from the Spanish plan in m. Le Gentil. 3 x 3½. [London], 1788.
[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1788. v. 2. p. 66].

1788

120. Plan of the Embocadero [S. Bernardino] from a ms. supposed English. 8 x 4½. [London], 1788.
[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1788. v. 2. p. 76].

1788

121. Plan of the Embocadero [S. Bernardino] from a Spanish ms. dedicated to general Montero. 8 x 7. [London], 1788.
[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1788. v. 2. p. 76].

1790

122. Mapa de las islas Filipinas. 15 x 12½.
[*In* Almodovar (Pedro de Gongora y Lujan, *duque de*). Historia politica de los establecimientos ultramarinos de la naciones Europeas. Por Eduardo Malo de Luque [pseud.] 8°. Madrid, A. de Sancha, 1790. v. 5. p. 193].

1792

123. Partie de la nouvelle grande carte des Indes orientales, contenant les empires de la Chine et du Japon, les isles Philippines, Conchin, et les isles Marianes. Dressée avec soin sur plusieurs cartes manuscrites, par un habile connoisseur. 22 x 19. Amsterdam, J. B. Elwe, 1792.
[*In* Elwe (Jan Barend). Atlas. fol. Amsterdam, J. B. Elwe, 1792. map 30].

1792

124. Plan of port San Pio Quinto on the island Caniguing one of the Babuyanes, from a measured survey, log in the Panther Snow by lieut. John McCluer. 18 x 11. [London], 1792.

[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1792. v. 2. p. 62].

1792

125. Plan of shoals to the westward of the islands at the south end of Mindoro, seen in ship Ann returning from China in 1792 by James Horsburgh. 12 x 9. [London], 1792.

[*In* Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1800. v. 2. p. 71].

1794

126. A chart of the China sea and Philippine islands, with the archipelagos of Felicia and Soloo, shewing the whole tract comprized between Canton and Balambangan, with the soundings, shoals, rocks, etc. Composed from the original drawing communicated by capt. Robert Carr, and compared with the map of Pedro Murillo de Velarde, engraved at Manilla in 1734, as well as with the surveys of several British navigators. 29 x 23. London, R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1794.

[*In* Laurie (Robert) and Whittle (James). The complete East-India pilot, or oriental navigator. fol. 2 v. London, R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1800. v. 2. map 114].

NOTE.—Inset no. 1 shows the ports of Ylocos, on the west coast of Luzon. Inset no. 2 shows the bay of Subec, on the west coast of Luzon.

Same map is found in the East India pilot, 1797. map 96.

1794

127. Chart on the eastern coast of Bongo bay in the island of Mindanao. From van Keulen. 10 x 9. London, R. Laurie and J. Whittle, 1794.

[*In* Laurie (Robert) and Whittle (James). The complete East-India pilot, or oriental navigator. 2 v. fol. London, R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1800. v. 2. map 118].

NOTE.—Same map is found in the East-India pilot, 1797. map 99.

1794

128. Plan of Solsogon harbour on the south coast of Luconia. From Murillo. 9 x 8½. London, R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1794.

[*In* Laurie (Robert) and Whittle (James). The complete East-India pilot, or oriental navigator. 2 v. fol. London, R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1800. v. 2. map 118].

NOTE.—Same map is found in the East-India pilot, 1797. map 99.

1794

129. Plan of the bay and city of Manilla, capital of the Philippine islands, situated on the island of Luconia, in latitude 14^{d} 39^{m}, longitude 120^{d} 58^{m} east from London. From mr. d'Après de Mannevillette. 19 x 13. London, R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1794.

[*In* Laurie (Robert) and Whittle (James). The East-India pilot, or oriental navigator. fol. London, R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1797. map 98].

1795

130. Isole Filippine. Venezia, 1795. Presso Antonio Zatta. 15¾ x 12.

[*In* Zatta (Antonio). Atlante novissimo. fol. Venezia, A. Zatta, 1785–1799. v. 4].

1797

131. Vue de Cavite dans la baie de Manille. Dessiné par Duché de Vency. Réduit par J. M. Moreau, le jeune. Gravé par Simonet. L. Aubert scripsit. 15½ x 10. Paris, imprimerie de la république, 1797.
[*In* La Pérouse (Jean François de Galaup, *comte de*). Atlas du voyage de la Pérouse. fol. Paris, [imprimerie de la république], 1797. no. 41].

NOTE.—Also in the English edition of 1798.

1798

132. Plan of the bay of Manilla in the isle of Luconia, the principal of the Philippine islands, surveyed by señor Alexandro Malaspina and communicated by capt. G. G. Richardson. 19 x 13. London, R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1798.
[*In* Laurie (Robert) and Whittle (James). The complete East-India pilot, or oriental navigator. 2 v. fol. London, R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1800. v. 2. map 117].

1798

133. Plan of the bay of Manilla in the isle of Luconia, the principal of the Philippine islands. Surveyed by señor Alexandro Malaspina. Manuscript. 19 x 13. [Macao, copied by W. L. *i. e.* W. Lewis, 1813].

NOTE.—Copied from map no. 117, in Laurie & Whittle's "The complete East-India pilot," vol. 2, 1800.

1799.

134. Plan de la baye de Manille et de ses environs verifié sur la frégate la Meduse en 1789 et corrigé particulièrement pour les positions du banc de St. Nicolas et de la pointe de Caponne au depôt des cartes et plans de la marine, l'an VII de la repub'e Franc'e. 19 x 12¼. [Paris, 1799].

1814

135. Mapa de las islas Philipinas. A correct map of the Philippine islands, compiled from communications from the admiralty East India house and private sources, Spanish as well as English, by John Jackson, 1814. 19 x 12¼.
[*In* Martínez de Zúñiga (Joaquin). An historical view of the Phillippine islands. 8°. London, for J. Asperne, 1814. v. 1. front.]

1816

136. Les isles de la Sonde, Moluques, Philippines, Carolines et Mariannes. 7¼ x 9.
[*In* Delamarche (Charles François). Atlas élémentaire. 4e éd. 8°. Paris, F. Delamarche & C. Dien, 1816. no. 25].

1818

137. Plano de la prouincia de Bulacan. Año de 1818. En la ysla de Luzon ó Nueua Castilla de las yslas Filipinas. Deposito topografico de Manila. Lo gravo Francísco, y Jose de Herrera. 13½ x 19½.
[*In* Aragon (Yldefonso de). Descripcion geografica y topografica de la ysla de Luzon ó Nueva Castilla. 8°. Manila, en la imprenta de M. Memije, por A. Gonzaga, 1819. bet. pts. 2 & 3].

1819

138. Plano de la ciudad de Manila, capital de las yslas Filipinas. Por el deposito topografico de Manila año de 1819. Francísco Xavier de Herrera lo grabò. 17 x 21.
[*In* Aragon (Yldefonso de). Descripcion geografica y topografica de la ysla de Luzon ó Nueva Castilla. 8°. Manila, en la imprenta de M. Memije, por A. Gonzaga, 1819. bet. pts. 1 & 2].

1819

139. Plano de la ciudad de Manila, capital de las ylas Filipinas. Por el deposito topografico de Manila año de 1819. Calcutta, engraved by Cashee Nath. 13¾ x 17.

[*In* Remarks on the Phillippine islands and their capital Manila. 1819 to 1822. By an Englishman. [anon.] 12°. Calcutta, printed at the Baptist mission press, 1828. bet. pp. 88–89].

1819

140. Plano de la prouincia de Tondo. Año de 1819. Por el deposito topografico. Francísco Xavier de Herrera lo grabò. Lo delineo Uizente Anastacio de Castro. 14 x 19½.

[*In* Aragon (Yldefonso de). Descripcion geografica y topografica de la ysla de Luzon ó Nueva Castilla. 8°. Manila, en la imprenta de M. Memije, por A. Gonzaga, 1819. bet. pts. 2 & 3].

1819

141. Plano de la prouincia de Tondo, situada al norte de la equinocial entre los paralelos de 14° 22′ y 14° 45′ 36″ y al oriente de Cadiz, es comprehendida de los 3′ 40″, occidental á los 24′ 15″ oriental del meridiano de Manila. Año de 1819. 7¾ x 11½.

[*In* Remarks on the Phillippine islands and their capital Manila. 1819 to 1822. By an Englishman. [anon.] 12°. Calcutta, printed at the Baptist mission press, 1828. front.]

NOTE.—Map imperfect.

1819

142. Plano topografico de la prouincia de la Pampanga. Año de 1819. Por el deposito topografico. Estev'n a Sevilla lo gravò. 22 x 17½.

[*In* Aragon (Yldefonso de). Descripcion geografica y topografica de la ysla de Luzon ó Nueva Castilla. 8°. Manilla, en la imprenta de M. Memije, por A. Gonzaga, 1819–21. bet. pts. 4 & 5].

1821

143. Mapa de las islas Filipinas. 9 x 7¼. [London], T. & J. Allman, 1821.

[*In* Comyn (Tomás de). State of the Philippine islands; translated from the Spanish by William Walton. 8°. London, for T. & J. Allman and sold by J. M. Richardson, 1821. front.]

1821

144. Plano corografico de la provincia de Pangasinan. En la ysla de Luzon, ô, Nueva Castilla, de las ylas Filipinas, año de 1821. Por el deposito topografico de Manila. Francísco Xavier de Herrera lo grabò. 22½ x 13.

[*In* Aragon (Yldefonso de). Descripcion geografica y topografica de la ysla de Luzon ó Nueva Castilla. 8°. Manila, en la imprenta de M. Memije, por A. Gonzaga, 1819. bet. pts. 5 & 6].

1821

145. Plano esferico de las provincias del norte y sur de Ylocos en las yslas Filipinas ò Nueva Castilla. Año de 1821. Por el depocito el topografico de Manila. Juan de Sevilla lo gravò. 20 x 15.

[*In* Aragon (Yldefonso de). Descripcion geografica y topografica de la ysla de Luzon ó Nueva Castilla. 8°. Manila, en la imprenta de M. Memije, por A. Gonzaga, 1819. at end].

1826-1829

146. Vue de la rivière Passig dans l'ile Luçon (Iles Philippines).——Vue de Manila, capitale de l'ile Luçon. (Isles Philippines). Dess. d'ap. nat. par Kittlitz. Lith. de Thierry frères. Villeneuve lith^t. 6½ x 9¼.
[*In* Lütke (Fedor Petrovich). Voyage autour du monde fait par ordre de sa majesté l'empereur Nicolas Ier, sur la corvette le Séniavine pendant les années 1826, 1827, 1828, & 1829. Partie historique, atlas. Lithographie d'aprés les dessins originaux d'Alexandre Postels et du baron Kittlitz. fol. Paris, Engelmann & compagnie, [1835?] pl. 48].

NOTE.—Contains also "Île Luçon. Vue dans l'intérieur.—Île Luçon. Habitation.—Rue de Manila, capitale de île de Luçon.—Vue dans l'intérieur de l'île Luçon."

1827

147. Iles Philippines. 3 sheets, each 21 x 16. Bruxelles, H. Ode lith. 1827.
[*In* Vandermaelen (Philippe Marie Guillaume). Atlas universel de géographie physique, politique, statistique et minéralogique. 6 v. fol. Bruxelles, H. Ode lith., 1827. v. 6. sheets no. 4, 6, 7].

1828

148. View of Manila from the sea. 6¼ x 10.
[*In* Remarks on the Philippine islands and their capital, Manila. 1819 to 1822. By an Englishman. [anon.] 12°. Calcutta, printed at the Baptist mission press, 1828. bet. pp. 82–83].

1830

149. Manila bay. Surveyed by don Felipe Banzà, 1792. 15 x 18½. London, 1830. [Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 976].

NOTE.—Inset: "The city of Manila. Communicated to the Hydrographical office by J. P. Butler."

1832

150. Mapa del territorio de Batangas. Los pueblos que administran en lo espiritual los pp. Agustinos calzados, llevan esta señal. Escala de 3 leguas. Año de 1832. Curante r. p. E. Emanuele Blanco. Jacobus de Arquiza fecit. 5 x 7.
[*In* Mapa general de las almas que administran los pp. Agustinos calzados. Formado en 1845. 8°. Manila, imprenta de d. M. Sanchez, 1845. bet. pp. 10–11].

1832

151. Mapa del territorio de Bulacan. Los pueblos que administran en lo espiritual los pp. Agustinos calzados llevan esta señal. Escala de una legua. Año de 1832. Curante r. p. Fr. Emanuele Blanco. Yacobus de Arquiza fecit. 4¾ x 7.
[*In* Mapa general de las almas que administran los pp. Agustinos calzados. Formado en 1845. 8°. Manila, imprenta de d. M. Sanchez, 1845. bet. pp. 14–15].

1832

152. Mapa del territorio de la Pampanga. Los pueblos que administran en lo espiritual los pp. Agustinos calzados, llevan esta señal. Año de 1832. Curante r. p. Fr. Emanuele Blanco. Jacobus de Arquiza fecit. Boada f^t. 5 x 6¾.
[*In* Mapa general de las almas que administran los pp. Agustinos calzados. Formado en 1845. 8°. Manila, imprenta de d. M. Sanchez, 1845. bet. pp. 20–21].

1832

153. Mapa del territorio de Pangasinan. Los pueblos que administran en lo espiritual los pp. Agustinos calzados, llevan esta señal. Año de 1832. Curante r. p. Fr. Emanuele Blanco. Jacobus de Arquiza, fecit. Boada f^t. 7 x 4¼.
[*In* Mapa general de las almas que administran los pp. Agustinos calzados. Formado en 1845. 8°. Manila, imprenta de d. M. Sanchez, 1845. bet. pp. 26–27].

1832

154. Mapa del territorio de Tondo. Los pueblos que administran en lo espiritual los pp. Agustinos calzados llevan esta señal. Escala de una legux. Año de 1832. Curante r. p. Fr. Emanuele Blanco. Yacobus de Arquiza fecit. 6 x 4¾.
[*In* Mapa general de las almas que administran los pp. Agustinos calzados. Formado en 1845. 8°. Manila, imprenta de d. M. Sanchez, 1845. bet. pp. 6–7].

1832

155. Mapa del territorio de Ylocos. Los pueblos que administran en lo espiritual los pp. Agustinos calzados llevan esta señal. Año de 1832. Curante r. p. F. Emanuele Blanco. Jacobus de Arquiza fecit. Boada f^t. 7¼ x 4¼.
[*In* Mapa general de las almas que administran los pp. Agustinos calzados. Formado en 1845. 8°. Manila, imprenta de d. M. Sanchez, 1845. bet. pp. 30–31].

1832

156. Reduzirte karte von den Philippinen und den Sulu inseln. Den manen don Alexandrós Malaspina und don Espinosa y Tellos so wie dem obersten don Ildefonso de Aragon, als beweis der anerkennung ihrer ausgezeichneten verdienste um die hydro-und geographie der Philippinen gewidmet vom verfasser. Gest. v. Selmar Siebert. 33¾ x 23. Gotha, J. Perthes, 1832.

NOTE.—Insets: "Die nordseite des Mindoro kan. mit dem volcan de Taal. Maasstab 1,600 000." "Plan von der bucht von Manila. Maasstab 1:276500." "Plan von der Bongo Bucht."

From "Berghaus' Atlas von Asia."

1834

157. Mapa de la prov.^a de Antique. Los pueblos que administran en lo espiritual los pp. Agustinos calzados llevan esta señal. Curante r. p. F. Emmanuele Blanco. Alexander Sanches fecit. 7¼ x 5.
[*In* Mapa general de las almas que administran los pp. Agustinos calzados. Formado en 1845. 8°. Manila, imprenta de d. M. Sanchez, 1845. bet. pp. 68–69].

1834

158. Mapa de la prov.^a de Capis. Los pueblos que administran en lo espiritual los pp. Agustinos calzados llevan esta señal. Curante r. p. F. Emmanuele Blanco. Alexander Sanches, fecit. Año de 1834. 7¼ x 5.
[*In* Mapa general de las almas que administran los pp. Agustinos calzados. Formado en 1845. 8°. Manila, imprenta de d. M. Sanchez, 1845. bet. pp. 64–65].

1834

159. Mapa de la prov^a. de Cebu. Los pueblos que administran en lo espiritual los pp. Agustinos calzados llevan esta señal. Curante r. p. Fr. Emmanuele Blanco. Año de 1834. 6¾ x 4¾.
[*In* Mapa general de las almas que administran los pp. Agustinos calzados. Formado en 1845. 8°. Manila, imprenta de d. M. Sanchez, 1845. bet. pp. 44–45].

1834

160. Mapa de la prov.ª de Yloylo. Los pueblos que administran en lo espiritual los pp. Agustinos calzados llevan esta señal. Curante r. p. F. Emmanuele Blanco. Alexander Sanches, fecit. Año de 1834. 6¼ x 5.
[*In* Mapa general de las almas que administran los pp. Agustinos calzados. Formado en 1845. 8°. Manila, imprenta de d. M. Sanchez, 1845. bet. pp. 50–51].

1834

161. Mapa de la Ysla de Panay. Los pueblos que administran en lo espiritual los pp. Agustinos calzados llevan esta señal. Curante r. p. Fr. Emmanuele Blanco. Alexander Sanchez fecit. Año de 1834. 6 x 4¾.
[*In* Mapa general de las almas que administran los pp. Agustinos calzados. Formado en 1845. 8°. Manila, imprenta de d. M. Sanchez, 1845. bet. pp. 72–73].

1835

162. Pont de Manille. [Colored view]. Lauvergne del. Himley sc. Finot impr. 8¾ x 12¼.
[*In* Laplace (Cyrille Pierre Théodore). Voyage autour du monde par les mers de l'Inde et de la Chine. Album historique gravé et publié par les soins et sous la direction de m. de Sainson. fol. Paris, A. Bertrand, 1835. no. 34].

NOTE.—Contains also: "Départ pour la chasse au cerf aux environs de Manille.—Chute d'eau à Hala-Hala.—Eglise dans un faubourg au sud de Manille.—Pêcheurs dans la rivière de Passit.—Site dans la rivière de Passig."

1835

163. Reduzirte karte vom Chinesischen meere. 2'tes blatt den nördlichen theil enthaltend. 33¾ x 25. Gotha, J. Perthes, 1835.

NOTE.—From "Berghaus' Atlas von Asia."

1840

164. Sketch of Ooloogan bay in Palawan. With the track of the Cordelia by George Crighton, 1836. 7¼ x 13½. London, 1840.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1344].

1841

165. Chart of Sooloo island and adjacent islands by the United States exploring expedition and Spanish authorities, 1841. 24 x 15½.
[*In* Wilkes (Charles). United States exploring expedition during the years 1838–1842. Atlas. fol. Philadelphia, C. Sherman & son, 1858. v. 2. p. 96].

1841

166. Straits of Mindoro, Sooloo sea, by the United States exploring expedition, 1841. 12 x 15.
[*In* Wilkes (Charles). United States exploring expedition during the years 1838–1842. Atlas. fol. Philadelphia, C. Sherman & son, 1858. v. 2. p. 97].

1841

167. Apo shoal. 5¼ x 6½.
[*In* Wilkes (Charles). United States exploring expedition during the years 1838–1842. Atlas. fol. Philadelphia, C. Sherman & son, 1858. v. 2. p. 97. inset to title 166].

1842

168. Antique roads west of the island of Panay, Sooloo sea, by the United States exploring expedition 1842. 12 x 8.
[*In* Wilkes (Charles). United States exploring expedition during the years 1838–1842. Atlas. fol. Philadelphia, C. Sherman & son, 1858. v. 2. p. 98].

1842

169. Caldera bay west end of the island of Mindanao, Sooloo sea by the United States exploring expedition 1842. 12 x 8.
[*In* Wilkes (Charles). United States exploring expedition during the years 1838–1842. Atlas. fol. Philadelphia, C. Sherman & son, 1858. v. 2. p. 98].

1842

170. Caldera bay. West end of the island of Mindanao, Sooloo sea by the U. S. ex. ex. 1842. 11¾ x 8. [Washington, 1842].
[United States. Navy Department. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 166].

1842

171. Chart of the Sooloo sea by the United States exploring expedition and from the best recent authorities 1842. 34½ x 23.
[*In* Wilkes (Charles). United States exploring expedition during the years 1838–1842. Atlas. fol. Philadelphia, C. Sherman & son, 1858. v. 2. p. 95].

1842

172. Chart of the straits of Balabac, or western entrance to the Sooloo sea by the U. S. ex. ex. 1842. 23 x 15.
[*In* Wilkes (Charles). United States exploring expedition during the years 1838–1842. Atlas. fol. Philadelphia, C. Sherman & son, 1858. v. 2. p. 99].

1842

173. Chart of the straits of Basillan and islands by the U. S. ex. ex. and the best authorities 1842. 15 x 24.
[*In* Wilkes (Charles). United States exploring expedition during the years 1838–1842. Atlas. fol. Philadelphia, C. Sherman & son, 1858. v. 2. p. 100].

1842

174. Mangsee islands, straits of Balabac by the U. S. ex. ex. 1842. 12 x 8.
[*In* Wilkes (Charles). United States exploring expedition during the years 1838–1842. Atlas. fol. Philadelphia, C. Sherman & son, 1858. v. 2. p. 98].

1842

175. Soung roads, island of Sooloo, Soolos sea, by the U. S. ex. ex. 1842. 12 x 8.
[*In* Wilkes (Charles). United States exploring expedition during the years 1838–1842. Atlas. fol. Philadelphia, C. Sherman & son, 1858. v. 2. p. 98].

1843

176. Mapa del archipiélago Filipino. 8¼ x 6¼.
[*In* Guia de forasteros en las islas Filipinas, para el año de 1843. 16°. Manila, imprenta de M. Sanchez, [1843]. at end].

1844

177. Mapa del archipiélago Filipino. 8¼ x 6¼.
[*In* Guia de forasteros en las islas Filipinas, para el año de 1844. 16°. Manila, imprenta de M. Sanchez, [1844]. at end].

1846

178. Carte des isles Philippines. 29½ x 19.
[*In* Mallat (Jean). Les Philippines. Atlas. fol. Paris, A. Bertrand, [1846]. front.]

NOTE.—A review of this work, by Gabriel Lafond de Lurcy, is found in Bulletin de la Société de géographie, 3e série. Paris, 1846. v 6, pp. 151-177.

1846

179 Mapa del archipiélago Filipino. 8¼ x 6¼.
[*In* Guia de forasteros en las islas Filipinas, para el año 1846. 16°. Manila, imprenta de los amigos del pais, á cargo de F. Calvo, 1846. at end].

1846

180. Plan de la forteresse de Samboanga. Plan géométrique de l'embouchure de St. Bernardino. Plan du port de Sorsogon. Plan du port de Palapa. Plan de la baie de Bongo. Plan de la baie de Manille.
[*In* Mallat (Jean). Les Philippines. Atlas. fol. Paris, A. Bertrand, 1846 no. 11–16].

1846

181. Plan de Manille. 8½ x 12¼.
[*In* Mallat (Jean). Les Philippines. Atlas. fol. Paris, A. Bertrand, 1846 no. 17].

1846

182. Mapa del archipiélago Filipino. 8¼ x 6¼.
[*In* Guia de forasteros en las islas Filipinas, para el año 1847. 16°. Manila, impreso en el colegio de Sto. Tomas, por M. Rodriquez, 1846. at end].

1848

183. Plano topografico de la prou'a de Bataan p. Luzon en la isla de Luzon. 10 x 7½.
[*In* Rivas (Benito). Ensayo fisico-descriptivo estadistico y religioso de la provincia de Bataan. Por un religioso dominico. [anon.] 16°. Manila, M. Ramirez, 1848. at end].

1849

184. Islas Filipinas, primera hoja central. Grabado en Madrid bajo la direccion de d. Juan Noguera. El contorno y la topografia por Desbuissons y Raynaud, la letra por Bacot. Escalas generales, 1/1.000.000, leguas legales ó de 20,000 pies. Escalas de los planos particulares, planos de poblaciones principales, 1/20,000. 29¼ x 41½.
[*In* Coello (Francisco). Atlas de España y sus posesiones de ultramar. 16°. [Madrid, 1848–1868]. no. 1ª].

NOTE.—Insets: "Bahia de Manila y parte central de la isla de Luzon. 1/500,000.—Parte de costa de la bahia de Manila. 1/50,000.—Puerto de Maribeles. 1/50,000.—Puerto de Limbones. 1/50,000.—Puerto de Cavite. 1/50,000.—Manila y sus contornos. 1/20,000.—Puerto de San Miguel. 1/50,000.—Puerto de San José ó de Busin. 1/50,000.—Puerto de Sorsogon. 1/250,000.—Puerto de Barrebas ó Lanang. 1/250,000.—Puerto de S.ª Jacinto. 1/50,000."

1849

185. Mapa del archipiélago Filipino. 6¼ x 8¼.
[*In* Guia de forasteros en las islas Filipinas, para el año 1849. 16°. Manila, D. M. Sanchez, [1849]. p. 41].

1850

186. Islas Filipinas. Segunda hoja central. Grabado en Madrid bajo la direccion del autor. El contorno por Leclercq, la topografia por Desbuissons, letra por Bacot. Leguas legales ó de 20 000 pies. 1/1,000.000. 29¾ x 41½.
[*In* Coello (Francisco). Atlas de España y sus posesiones de ultramar. 16°. [Madrid, 1848–1868.] no. 2ª].

NOTE.—Insets: "Puerto de Palapa, escala 1/250,000.—Puerto de Mandao. 1/250,000.—Puerto de Cebú escala 1/250,000.—Puerto de Batan. 1/250,000."

1850

187. Mapa del archipiélago Filipino. 8¼ x 6¼.
[*In* Guia de forasteros en las islas Filipinas, para el año 1850. 12°. Manila, imprenta de los amigos del pais, á cargo de M. Sanchez, [1850]. at end].

1851

188. Part of the east coast of the island of Panay. Soundings by mr. E. B. Wolfe, of the mercantile marine, 1851. 14 x 10.
[*In* Nautical (The) magazine. 1852. 8°. London, 1852. v. 21. p. 289].

1851

189. Plano de Manila. 9½ x 12¾.
[*In* Buzeta (Manuel) and Baravo (Felipe). Diccionario geográfico-estadístico-histórico de las islas Filipinas. 8°. Madrid, imprenta de J. C. de la Peña, 1850–51. v. 2. bet. pp. 296–297].

NOTE.—Insets: "Vista por la playa del mar."—"Vista por tierra."

1852

190. Croquis del terreno de Sugut recorrido por las dos columnas espedicionarias de los dias 2 y 15 de April de 1852. Lit. de G. Pfeiffer c.e del. Madrid. Escala 1/10,000. 9½ x 6¾.
[*In* Bernáldez y Fernández de Folgueras (Emilio). Reseña historica de la guerra al sur de Filipinas, sostenida por las armas Españolas contra los piratas de aquel archipielago, desde la conquista hasta nuestros dias. 8°. Madrid, imprenta del memorial de ingenieros, 1857. at end].

1852

191. Posesiones de Oceania. Islas Filipinas, Madrid, 1852. Este mapa ha sido formado en escala mayor por el señor d. Antonio Morata, secretario de la intendencia general, superintendencia de Filipinas. La publicacion ha sido hecha con ligeras adiciones por d. Francisco Coello, el cual ha aumentado todos los planos particulares que le acompañan y las notas estádisticas e historicas escritas por d. Pascual Madoz. Grabado en Madrid bajo la direccion del autor. El contorno por Leclercq, la topografia por Desbuissons, la letra por Bacot. 30¼ x 41.
[*In* Coello (Francisco). Atlas de España y sus posesiones de ultramar. 16°. [Madrid, 1848–1868]. no. 3].

NOTE.—Insets: "Cuadro de reunion del mapa de Filipinas. 1/10,000,000.—Bahia de Malusú. 1/250,000.—Rada y puerto de la Isabela ó Malaunavi. 1/250,000.—Rada de Bevuan ó Joló. 1/250,000.—Zamboanga. 1/250,000.—Puerto de Baras. 1/250,000.—Puerto de Sta Maria ó Biasungan. 1/250,000.

1853

192. Carte topografique du Lac de Bay et du domaine de Jala-Jala, province de la Laguna dans l'isle Luzon aux Philippines. Imprimerie de Lefèvre, Paris. 12¾ x 8½.
[*In* La Gironier (Paul de). Vingt années aux Philippines. Souvenirs de Jala-Jala. 12°. Paris, Comon, 1853. at end].

1854

193. Mapa del archipielago Filipino. 13 x 8¾.
[*In* Guia de forasteros en las islas Filipinas, para el año de 1854. 12°. Manila, imprenta de los amigos del pais, á cargo de M. Sanchez, [1854]. at end].

1855

194. Ports in the Filipinas.—Port Batan. From a Spanish survey, 1842.—Port Iloilo. From a Spanish survey, 1843.—Port Zebú. From a Spanish survey, 1843.—Port Buluagan ó Sta Ana. From a Spanish survey, 1843. 24½ x 18¼. London, 1855.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2391].

1855

195. Ports in the Filipinas.—Port Laguimanoc. From a Spanish survey, 1841.—Port Busainga. From a Spanish survey, 1841.—Bay of Nin and Port Mandao. From a Spanish survey. By d. Frederico Vargas, 1828.—Port Sorsogon. From a Spanish survey made in the discovery ship Atrevida, 1792.—Port Palapa. From a Spanish survey made in the discovery ship Atrevida, 1792. 18¾ x 25. London, 1855.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2395].

1856

196. China sea. Palawan island. Surveyed by com'r W. T. Bate, r. n., assisted by lieut's C. Pasco & C. Bullock and mr. W. Calver Mast. 1850–54. 37 x 25. London, 1856.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 967].

1856

197. Mapa del archipielago Filipino. 13 x 8¾.
[*In* Guia de forasteros en las islas Filipinas, para el año de 1856. 12°. Manila, imprenta de los amigos del pais, á cargo de M. Sanchez, [1856]. at end].

1857

198. China sea. Philippine islands. Eastern part of the Celebes sea, principally from Spanish & Dutch surveys by sir Edward Belcher. Natural scale, 1/730,000. 38½ x 24¾. London, 1857.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2575].

1857

199. China sea. Philippine islands. Eastern part of the Sulu or Mindoro sea. Principally from Spanish charts. Corrected from partial surveys by sir Edward Belcher. Natural scale 1/730.000. 24½ x 31. London, 1857.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2578].

1857

200. Croquis de la isla de Balanguingui. Lit. de G. Pfeiffer c.e del Madrid. Escala de 1/40.000. 9¾ x 6¾.
[*In* Bernáldez y Fernández de Folgueras (Emilio). Reseña historica de la guerra al sur de Filipinas, sostenida por las armas Españolas contra los piratas de aquel archipielago, desde la conquista hasta nuestros dias. 8°. Madrid, imprenta del memorial de ingenieros. 1857. at end].

1857

201. Mapa del archipielago Filipino. 13 x 8¾.
[*In* Guia de forasteros en las islas Filipinas, para el año de 1857. 16°. Manila, imprenta de los amigos del pais, á cargo de M. Sanchez, [1857]. at end].

1857

202. Plano de la rada y poblacion de Joló. Lit. de G. Pfeiffer, c.e Madrid. 9½ x 6¾.
[*In* Bernáldez y Fernández de Folgueras (Emilio). Reseña historica de la guerra al sur de Filipinas, sostenida por las armas Españolas contra los piratas de aquel archipielago, desde la conquista hasta nuestros dias. 8°. Madrid, imprenta del memorial de ingenieros, 1857. at end].

1857

203. Plano de las costas de la parte sur del archipielago de Filipinas, 1857. Grab.do p.r G. Pfeiffer c.e del. Madrid. 24 x 32.
[*In* Bernáldez y Fernández de Folgueras (Emilio). Reseña historica de la

guerra al sur de Filipinas, sostenida por las armas Españolas contra los piratas de aquel archipielago, desde la conquista hasta nuestros dias. 8°. Madrid, imprenta del memorial de ingenieros, 1857. at end].

1858

204. Mapa del archipielago Filipino. 13 x 9.
[*In* Guia de forasteros en Filipinas, para el año de 1858. 16°. Manila, imprenta de los amigos del pais, á cargo de M. Sanchez, [1858]. at end].

1858

205. Sulu & Celebes seas. Sulu archipelago principally from Spanish and mr. Dalrymple's charts. Corrected from partial surveys by sir Edward Belcher. Natural scale 1/730,000. 25½ x 38½. London, 1858.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2576].

1859

206. China. Bashee and Ballingtang channels. 24 x 18¼. London, 1841. Corrections 1859.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1352].

1859

207. China sea. Sheet IV. (North east) Mindoro strait to Hong Kong 1859. Natural scale, 1/1,459,000. 38¼ x 25. London, 1859.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2661].

1859

208. Manila bay. Surveyed by don Felipe Banzá 1792. 21 x 18¾. London, 1830. Corrections 1859.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 976].

NOTE.—Insets: "Port Limbones. From a Spanish printed plan."—'The city of Manila. Communciated to the hydrographical office by J. P. Butler.'

1859

209. Mapa del archipielago Filipino. 13 x 8¾.
[*In* Guia de forasteros en Filipinas, para el año de 1859. 12°. Manila, imprenta de los amigos del pais, á cargo de M. Sanchez, [1859]. at end].

1859

210. Sketch map of Manilla, shewing the author's route. 8¼ x 7¼. London, Smith, Elder & co., 1859.
[*In* Ellis (Henry T.) Hong Kong to Manilla and the lakes of Luzon in the Philippine isles, in the year 1856. 12°. London, Smith, Elder & co., 1859. opp. p. 1].

1860

211. Die eröffneten handelshäfen in China, Japan & den Philippinen. Meist nach englischen aufnahmen, von A. Petermann. 9½ x 7½.
[*In* Petermann's mittheilungen. 1860. 4°. Gotha, J. Perthes, [1860]. v. 6. p. 244].

1860

212. Mapa del archipielago Filipino. 12¾ x 8¾.
[*In* Guia de forasteros en Filipinas para el año el 1860. 12°. Manila, imp. de los amigos del pais, á cargo de E. Plana, 1859. at end].

1862

213. Mapa del archipielago Filipino. 12¾ x 8¾.
[*In* Guia de forasteros en Filipinas para el año de 1862. 16°. Manila, imprenta de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1862. at end].

1863

214. China sea. Palawan—west coast (Paragua of the Spanish). Malampaya sound. Surveyed by commander W. T. Bate, assisted by lieut: C. A. D. Pasco, C. J. Bullock, mate, & W. B. Calver, 2nd mast'r, r. n. 1851. Natural scale 1/48,380. 37 x 25. London, 1863.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2911].

1863

215. China sea. Palawan west coast (Paragua of the Spanish charts). Pt. Emergency to St. Paul bay including Port Barton. Surveyed by comm'r W. T. Bate assisted by lieut' C. A. D. Pasco, C. J. Bullock, mate & W. B. Calver, 2nd master r. n. 1852. Natural scale, 1/72,500. 37½ x 25¾. London, 1863.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2912].

1863

216. China sea.—Palawan west coast. Ba-Nog or Ooloogan bay. Surveyed by commander W. T. Bate assisted by lieut. C. A. D. Pasco, C. J. Bullock, mate & W. B. Calver 2'nd mast'r, r. n. 1851. Natural scale 1/29000. 26 x 18½. London, 1862. Corrections jan. 1863.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2913].

1863

217. China sea. Palawan—east coast. Port Royalist, Pto Princesa de Asturias of the Spanish. Surveyed by com'r W. T. Bate, r. n. assisted by lt. C. Pasco, C. Bullock, mate & W. B. Calver 2nd master h. m. s. Royalist, 1850. Natural scale 1/38,600. 18¾ x 25½. London, 1863.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2914].

1863

218. Mapa del archipielago Filipino. 12¾ x 9.
[*In* Guia de forasteros en Filipinas para el año de 1863. 16°. Manila, imprenta de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1863. at end].

1865

219. China sea. Philippine islands. Eastern part of the Celebes sea. Principally compiled from the Spanish charts published in 1863. 39 x 24½. London, 1857. Corrected from the latest surveys, nov'r 1865.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2575].

1865

220. Mapa del archipielago del Filipino. 12¾ x 8¾.
[*In* Guia de forasteros en Filipinas para el año de 1865. 16°. Manila, establecimiento de los amigos del pais, á cargo de E. Plana, 1865. at end].

1866

221. Sulu sea. Basilan channel surveyed by capt. sir Edward Belcher, 1847. The eastern part of Mindanao is from the Spanish chart of 1862. Natural scale 1/73000. 25¼ x 38. London, 1866.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 961].

1866

222. China sea. Semirara, Ylin and Ambolon id's with part of Mindoro. Surveyed by capt'n sir Edw'd Belcher, 1847. 24¾ x 39. London, 1866.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 971].

1866

223. Philippines. Luzon island. Manila bay. Surveyed by the Spanish Philippine hyd'e commission under the direction of captain Claudio Montero 1861. 23¼ x 32. London, 1866.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 976].

NOTE.—Insets: "Port Marivelcs from a Spanish map of 1852."—"Port Cavite from a Spanish map of 1852."

1866

224. China sea. Philippine islands. St. Bernardino strait and parts adjacent, principally from Spanish charts published in 1863. Natural scale, 1/730,000. 24 x 38¼. London, 1866.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2577].

1867

225. China sea. Philippine islands. Northern portion of the island of Luzon with the Bashee & Balintang channels. The island of Luzon by lieutenant Claudio Montero, royal Spanish navy 1853. The Batan islands by captain sir E. Belcher, r. n. 1845. The portion in hair line from the Spanish chart of 1852 by d. Francisco Coello 1867. 44 x 25. London, 1867.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2454].

NOTE.—Insets: "Port S. Vincent. Cape Engano. By lieut. Claudio Montero 1859."—"Camicuin i. Port San Pio V. by lieut. John McCluer 1791."—"Fuga i. Musa bay by captain George Baker 1759."

1867

226. China sea. Philippine islands. Eastern part of the Sulu or Mindoro sea principally from Spanish surveys 1863. Natural scale 1/730.000. 24 x 38¼. London, 1867.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2578].

1867

227. Der Suluh-archipel. Nach den französischen, spanischen und englischen aufnahmen. Maasstab in 1:730,000. 14¼ x 19.
[*In* Gesellschaft für erdkunde zu Berlin. Zeitschrift. 8°. Berlin, D. Reimer, 1867. v. 2. pl. 2].

1869

228. Eastern archipelago. Philippine islands and adjacent seas from the Molucca passage to Manila. Compiled principally from the surveys of captain d. Claudio Montero, Spanish r. n. 1863. 38¼ x 25. London, 1869. Corrections nov.r 69, dec. 69.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 943].

1869

229. Karte der Philippinen. 14 x 9¾.
[*In* Semper (Carl). Die Philippinen und ihre bewohner. Sechs skizzen. 8°. Würzburg, A. Stuber, 1869. at end].

1869

230. Karte von Bohol und den umliegenden korallenriffen. 5 x 6¼.
[*In* Semper (Carl). Die Philippinen und ihre bewohner. Sechs skizzen. 8°. Würzburg, A. Stuber, 1869. at end].

1870

231. Archipel des Philippines. Carte gravée pour servir au voyage à Luçon et Mindanao. Gravé par Erhard. Michael Lévy, frères, editeurs. 9¾ x 7. Paris, imp. Lemercier.
[*In* Alençon (Ferdinand Philippe Marie d'Orleans, *duc d'*). Luçon et Mindanao, extraits d'un journal de voyage dans l'extrême Orient. 12°. Paris, M. Lévy frères, 1870. at end: Bibliothèque contemporaine].

1870

232. China sea. Balábac strait and channels between Borneo & Paláwan. Surveyed by staff commander J. W. Reed, assisted by F. J. Ray & J. H. Ellis, nav'g lieut's; W. H. Petley & P. H. Wright, nav'g sub lieut's, J. C. Roughton & A. Doorly, nav'g mid'n—h. m. s. Rifleman, 1868–9. Banguey, west chan. by cap'n sir E. Belcher, 1844. 37¼ x 25¼. London, 1870.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 948].

1871

233. Islas Filipinas. 2 sheets, each 10 x 6½.
[*In* Pezuela (Jacobo de la). Cronica general de España. fol. Madrid, Rubio, 1871. v. 12. pt. 2. bet. pp. 6–7].

1871

234. Islas Filipinas. 1a–2a hoja. Rubio, Grile y Vitturi, editores. 2 sheets, each 6¾ x 10.
[*In* Fulgosio (Fernando). Cronica de las islas Filipinas. 8°. Madrid, Rubio, Grilo & Vitturi, 1871: Crónica general de España. v. 12. pt. 2. p. 7].

1871

235. Plano de Manila. 6½ x 5½.
[*In* Pezuela (Jacobo de la). Cronica general de España. fol. Madrid, Rubio, 1871. v. 12. pt. 2. p. 81].

1872

236. Karte des südlichen theiles von Luzon und benachbarter inseln auf grundlage der Coello'schen karte zur reise von F. Jagor, gezeichnet von Richard Kiepert. Massstab in 1/1,000,000. Spanish leguas 20=1°. 14½ x 19¼. Berlin, lith. institut v. W. Greve, 1872.
[*In* Jagor (Fedor). Reisen in den Philippinen. 8°. Berlin, Weidmann, 1873. at end].

NOTE.—See titles 243 and 258.

1873

237. Sulu sea. Cagayan Sulu and adjacent islands. By commander W. Chimmo and the officers of h. m. s. Nassau 1871. Republished from the Brit. Adm'ty chart of march 1873. 25 x 18½. Washington, 1873.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of navigation. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 511].

1873

238. Sulu archipelago. S. w. part. Sigboyé and Sibutu passages with islands and reefs between Sulu and Borneo. Partially surveyed by commander William Chimmo and the officers of h. m. s. Nassau, 1871–2. 32½ x 25½. London, 1873.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 928].

1875

239. Bosquejo forestal del archipielago Filipino. Escala de 1/370,000 metros. 14¼ x 11¼.
[*In* Philippine islands. Philadelphia exhibition. 1876. Memoria-catalogo de la coleccion de productos forestales. 8°. Manila, J. Loyzaga y c.ª, 1875. sheet 1].

1875

240. Bosquejo forestal del archipielago Filipino. Escala 1/370.000 metros. 15¼ x 19¾.

[*In* Philippine islands. Philadelphia exhibition. 1876. Memoria-catálogo de la coleccion de productos forestales. 8°. Manila, J. Loyzaga, y c.ª, 1875. Sheet 2].

1875

241. China sea and the Philippine islands to Japan. Index to admiralty published charts. 19 x 14¼. London, 1875.

[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart J.]

1875

242. Isla de la Paragua. Tomada de la carta general del archipiélago Filipino publicada en 1875 por la direccion de hidrografia. 15½ x 18.

[*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletin. Setiembre, 1878. 8°. Madrid, Fortanet, 1878. v. 5. no. 3].

1875

243. A map of the Philippine islands. 10¾ x 10½. London, Chapman & Hall, 1875.

[*In* Jagor (Fedor). Travels in the Philippines. 8°. London, Chapman & Hall, 1875. bet. pp. xi–1].

NOTE:—See title 236.

1875

244. Mapa del archipielago Filipino. Litografia de Oppel y c.ª, Manila. 11 x 7¼.

[*In* Gonzáles Fernández (Ramón) and Moreno y Jeréz (Federico). Manuel del viajero en Filipinas. 8°. Manila, establecimiento tipográfico de Santo Tomás á cargo de P. Memije, 1875. p. 593].

1875

245. Plano general de la ciudad de Manila y sus arrabales, año 1875. Litografia de Oppel y c.ª, Manila. Escala de 1/20,000. 11¼ x 8.

[*In* Gonzáles Fernández (Ramón) *and* Moreno y Jeréz (Federico). Manuel del viajero en Filipinas. 8°. Manila, establecimiento tipográfico de Santo Tomás á cargo de P. Memije, 1875. p. 73].

1876

246. Bahia de Manila. Cavada, Manila. Oppel [lith.] 17 x 16¼.

[*In* Cavada y Méndez de Vigo (Agustín de la). Historia geográfica, geológica y estadística de Filipinas. 8°. Manila, imp. de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1876. v. 1. bet. pp. 290–291].

1876

247. Ciudad de Manila. Estado y clasificacion de sus edificios en 1870. Lit. de J. Oppel, Manila. 10 x 12.

[*In* Cavada y Méndez de Vigo (Agustín de la). Historia geográfica, geológica y estadística de Filipinas. 8°. Manila, imp. de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1876. v. 1. bet. pp. 12–13].

1876

248. Distrito de Benguet. 1876. Primer plano-croquis del mismo, levantado por el comandante P. M. Manuel Scheidnagel. 15½ x 19.

[*In* Scheidnagel (Manuel). Filipinas. Distrito de Benguet. 16°. Madrid, imprenta de la direccion general de infantería, 1878. at end].

1876

249. Filipinas. Provincias y distritos de la isla de Luzon. Lith. de J. Oppel, Manila. 12¼ x 9¾.
[*In* Cavada y Méndez de Vigo (Agustín de la). Historia geográfica, geológica y estadística de Filipinas. 8°. Manila, imp. de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1876. v. 1. bet. pp. 44–45].

1876

250. Isla de Panay, provincia de Capiz. A. Cavada arreglo. Litog. Oppel y c.ª, Manila. 18¾ x 16¼.
[*In* Cavada y Méndez de Vigo (Agustín de la). Historia geográfica, geológica y estadística de Filipinas. 8°. Manila, imp. de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1876. v. 2. bet. pp. 96–97].

1876

251. Isla de Panay, provincias de Ylo-Ilo y Antique. A. Cavada arregló. Lit. J. Oppel, Manila. 16¼ x 15¼.
[*In* Cavada y Méndez de Vigo (Agustín de la). Historia geográfica, geológica y estadística de Filipinas. 8°. Manila, imp. de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1876. v. 2. bet. pp. 108–109].

1876

252. Islas de Mindanao y Jolo. 11¾ x 16¾.
[*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletin. Octubre, 1876. 8°. Madrid, T. Fortanet, 1876. v. 1. no. 4].

NOTE.—To accompany "Conferencias sobre las islas Filipinas, pronunciadas por d. Claudio Montero."

1876

253. Mapa del archipielago Filipino. Grabado por G. Pfeiffer. Lit. de G. Pfeiffer, Madrid. 12½ x 9.
[*In* Centeno y García (José). Memoria geológico-minera de las islas Filipinas. 8°. Madrid, imprenta y fundicion de M. Tello, 1876. at end; Spain. Ministerio de ultramar].

1876

254. Schetskaartje van het centrum van het eiland Manila. Lit. Emrik & Binger. 7¾ x 5½.
[*In* Wiselius (Jacob Adolf Bruno). Een bezoek aan Manila en omstreken. 8°. 's Gravenhage, M. Nijhoff, 1876. at end].

1877

255. Itinerario de la nevegacion por vapor, de Uadiz á Manila y á Hong-Kong 1877. Para el Anuario Filipino. Litografia de J. Oppel. 7¼ x 10.
[*In* Gonzáles Fernández (Ramón). Anuario Filipino para 1877. Segunda edicion del manuel del viajero en Filipinas. 8°. Manila, establecimiento tipográfico de Plana y c.ª, 1877. bet. pp. 108–109].

1877

256. Mapa del archipielago Filipino. Litografia de Oppel y c.ª, Manila. 11 x 7½.
[*In* Gonzáles Fernández (Ramón). Anuario Filipino para 1877. Segunda edicion del manuel del viajero en Filipinas. 8°. Manila, establecimiento tipográfico de Plana y c.ª, 1877. bet. pp. 340–341].

1878

257. Archipelago de Joló. Plano del canal de Noche-Buena ó Tambiluanga levantado en 1876 por la comision hidrografica al mando del teniente de navio de 1'a clase d. Fabian Montojo. 24 x 18½. Madrid, 1878.
[Spain. Ministero de marina. Direccion de hidrografia. no. 751].

1878

258. Erster entwurf zu einer geologischen ubersichtskarte von Süd- Luzon (Philippinen) auf grundlage eigener beobachtungen und solcher von F. Jagor, F. v. Hochstetter, F. v. Richthofen und älteren reisenden von dr. Richard v. Drasche. Der topographische theil ist nach R. Kiepert's karte zu "F. Jagor's reisen" welche zur basis die karte v. Coello hat gezeichnet. Massstab in $\frac{1}{1\,000\,000}$. 14½ x 18½.

[*In* Drasche (Richard von). Fragmente zu einer geologie der insel Luzon (Philippinen). 4°. Wien, Gerold's sohn, 1878. p. 100].

NOTE.—See title 236.

1878

259. Filipinas. 1878. Lit. de M. Perez hijo, Manila. 10½ x 7.

[*In* Govántes (Felipe María de). Lecciones de geografía descriptiva de Filipinas. 8°. Manila, imprenta del colegio de Santo Tomás á cargo de G. Memije, 1878. at end].

1878

260. Karte von Nord-Luzon auf grundlage der Coello'schen karte gezeichnet v. W. Wiesauer. Massstab in $\frac{1}{1\,000\,000}$. 17 x 13¾.

[*In* Drasche (Richard von). Fragmente zu einer geologie der insel Luzon (Philippinen). 4°. Wien, Gerold's sohn, 1878. p. 100].

1878

261. A language map of further India and the Indian archipelago. E. L. B. & R. N. C. 1878. no. 2. 18½ x 21.

[*In* Geographical (The) magazine. Edited by Clements R. Markham. 1878. 8°. London, Trübner & co., 1878. v. 5. p. 25].

1879

262. Archipiélago de Joló. Plano del puerto Dos Amigos en la costa norte de Taui-Taui levantado en 1876 por la comision hidrográfica de Filipinas.—Plano del fondeadero de Simanalé en la isla de Taui-Taui levantado en 1877 por la comision hidrografica de Filipinas. 18¼ x 24. Madrid, 1879.

[Spain. Ministero de marina. Direccion de hidrografia. no. 760].

1879

263. Avance geológico de la parte central del distrito de Misamis. 5½ x 4.

[*In* Spain. Boletin de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1879. v. 6. pl. F. at end].

1879

264. Bosquejo de la comarca donde yacen los criaderos de contacto de Pigholugan. [Mindanao]. Escala $\frac{1}{20\,000}$. 6 x 4½.

[*In* Spain. Boletin de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1879. v. 6. pl. E. at end].

1879

265. Bosquejo de las comarcas de Quiliud y Bugsug con los placeres que contienen. [Mindanao]. Escala de $\frac{1}{100\,000}$. 6 x 4½.

[*In* Spain. Boletin de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1879. v. 6. pl. D. at end].

1879

266. Islas Filipinas, division territorial moderna 1879, por Manuel Scheidnagel. Lit. Ginesta y Lopez. 22½ x 16¼.

[*In* Scheidnagel (Manuel). Las colonias españolas de Asia. Islas Filipinas. 8°. Madrid, Pacheco y Pinto, 1880. at end].

1879

267. Plano de placer de Pictao y parte de los de Dumalogdog, Caminganan y Saganahay. [Mindanao]. Escala de $\frac{1}{10\,000}$. 6 x 4.
[*In* Spain. Boletin de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1879. v. 6. pl. B. at end].

1879

268. Plano del placer de Dominolog ó Pinatagan. [Mindanao]. $\frac{1}{10\,000}$. 6 x 4.
[*In* Spain. Boletin de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1879. v. 6. pl. C. at end].

1879-1881

269. Carte générale des iles Philippines avec les itinéraires du dr. J. Montano, 1879–1881. Echelle 1:6.500.000^{e}. 10x 7¼.
[*In* Montano (Joseph) Rapport à m. le ministre de l'instruction publique sur une mission aux îles Philippines et en Malaisie (1879–1881). 12°. [Paris, 1881]. at end].

1880

270. Islas Filipinas. 14½ x 18.
[*In* Cartas de los pp. de la compañia de Jesus de la mision de Filipinas. 12°. Manila, Ramirez & Giraudier, 1880. at end].

1880

271. Monografia de la provincia de Zambales por d. Francisco Cañamaque.—Bosquejo de la provincia de Zambales y limitrofes en la isla de Luzon (Filipinas). Segun los trabajos publicados por el depósito hidrográfico y otros datos modernos, formado por el constructor de cartas de la direccion de hidrografia d. Martin Ferreiro. Escalas de 1/1.000.000. 9½ x 10½.
[*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletin. 8°. Madrid, 1880. v. 9. at end].

NOTE.—To accompany an article on p. 256, entitled "La provincia de Zambales."

1880

272. Philippine archipelago. Harrison & sons lith., St. Martins Lane, W. C. 11 x 7½.
[*In* Great Britain. Parliament. Accounts and papers. Commercial reports. fol. London, 1880. v. 74. bet. pp. 1372–1373].

NOTE.—To accompany "Manila. Report by consul Pauli on the trade and commerce of the Philippine islands for 1879."

1880-1881

273. Esquisse des itinéraires du dr. J. Montano dans l'ile de Mindanao, nov. 1880–fév. 1881. Echelle 1:2.500.000. 3½ x 6¾.
[*In* Montano (Joseph). Rapport à m. le ministre de l'instruction publique sur une mission aux îles Philippines et en Malaisie (1879–1881). 12°. Paris, 1881. at end].

1880-1881

274. Itinéraires dan l'ile de Mindanao par le dr. J. Montano, nov. 1880–fév. 1881. Echelle de 1:6.500.000. 22 x 8¼.
[*In* Société de géographie. Bulletin. 7e série. 8°. Paris, 1882. v. 3. at end].

NOTE.—To accompany article entitled "Excursion à l'intérieur et sur la côte orientale de Mindanao par le docteur J. Montano." pp. 593–616.

1881

275. Bosquejo geológico del sur de la isla de Luzón (Filipinas) por el dr. Richard v. Drasche. 11 x 8.
[*In* Spain. Boletin de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1881. v. 8. pl. E. at end].

1882

276. Carta de la parte norte de la isla de Luzon, comprendido el pais de Igorrotes con los itinerarios de Vigan á llagan por los Caraballos norte y sur tomada de las cartas de Coello, Oscariz y Peñaranda. Lit. J. Pajares, Madrid. Escala de 1.7000,000. 18½ x 12.
[*In* Liébana y Trincado (Evaristo). Apuntes sobre el camino militar emprendido desde la provincia de Abra á la de Cagayan, en la isla de Luzon. 8°. Madrid, imprenta del memorial de ingenieros, 1882. at end].

1882

277. Karte der Philippinen zur darstellung der ethnographischen verhältnisse, der administrativen eintheilung und der gegenwärtigen geographischen kenntniss. Entworfen von prof. F. Blumentritt, bearbeitet und autographirt von B. Domann. Maassstab 1:3.000.000. 21 x 16½.
[*In* Petermann's mittheilungen. Ergänzungsband 15. 1881-1802. 4°. Gotha, J. Perthes, 1882. no. 67].

1883

278. Laguna de Bombón. 7 x 5.
[*In* Spain. Boletin de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1883. v. 10. pl. I. at end].

1883

279. Mapa de la isla de Luzón, en el que se indican las diferentes intensidades de los temblores. Escala de $\frac{1}{1\,000\,000}$. 18 x 16.
[*In* Spain. Boletin de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1883. v. 10. pl. Q. at end].

1883

280. Detalles del camino de San Isidro á Jaén. 6 x 4.
[*In* Spain. Boletin de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1883. v. 10. pl. S. at end].

1883

281. Mapa de una parte de la isla de Mindanao con la laguna de Lánao y el istmo de Panguil. 12 x 13.
[*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletin. Mayo, 1883. 8°. Madrid, Fortanet, 1883. v. 14. no. 5].

1883

282. Plano de la región comprendida entre Cabiao y Cabanatuan. Escala de $\frac{1}{312\,500}$. 7 x 5½.
[*In* Spain. Boletin de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1883. v. 10. pl. R. at end].

1883

283. Ports in the Philippine islands.—Mindanao id. Sibuco bay. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1862. Natural scale, 1/69000.—Mindanao i. Basiauang bay. Surveyed by d. Luis Angosto, Spanish navy, 1874. Natural scale, 1/24,190.—Mindanao id. Port Misamis. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy,

1863. Natural scale, 1/112000.—Mindanao id. Dapitan bay. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1862. Natural scale, 1/89000.—Mindanao i. Canalasan cove. From a Spanish government survey, 1879. Natural scale, 1/26,870.—Mindanao i. Port of Sta. Maria. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1862. Natural scale 1/45000.—Mindanao i. Pollok harbour. Surveyed by d. Manuel Anton, Spanish navy, 1875. Natural scale, 1/45350.—Mindanao i. Port Lebak. Surveyed by d. Luis Angosto, Spanish navy, 1874. Natural scale, 1/24,190.—Leyte id. Port Palompon. Surveyed by d. Manuel Roldan, Spanish navy, 1862. Natural scale, 1/23,250. 18¼ x 24. London, 1866. Corrections and additions, 1883.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 957].

1884

284. Bosquejo geológico de la isla de Cebú por d. Enrique Abella y Casariego. Escala $\frac{1}{400\,000}$. 21 x 9½.
[*In* Spain. Boletin de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1886. v. 13. pl. 3. at end].

1884

285. Bosquejo topográfico de la isla de Bilirán. Escala $\frac{1}{300\,000}$. 6½ x 4.
[*In* Spain. Boletin de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1886. v. 11. pl. G. at end].

1884

286. Bosquejo topográfico y geológico del Maquilin y sus alrededores. [Luzón]. $\frac{1}{210\,000}$. 5½ x 4.
[*In* Spain. Boletin de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1884. v. 11. pl. H. at end].

1884

287. Carta geográfica del archipiélago Filipino. Salvador Sala, grabó. tipo. lit. C. Verdaguer, Barcelona. 14½ x 9.
[*In* Guia oficial de Filipinas. 1885. 12°. Manila, establecimiento tipog. de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1884. bet. pp. 646-647].

1884

288. Karte der insel Mindanao zur darstellung der ethnographischen verhältnisse, der administrativen eintheilung und der gegenwärtigen geographischen kenntnis. Entworfen, bearbeitet und gezeichnet von prof. Ferd. Blumentritt. Maasstab 1:1 650,000. 13 x 17. Berlin, D. Reimer, 1884.
[*In* Gesellschaft für erdkunde zu Berlin. Zeitschrift. 8°. Berlin, D. Reimer, 1884. v. 19. pl. 6].

NOTE.—To accompany article entitled: "Begleitworte zu meiner karte der insel Mindanao," by F. Blumentritt.

1884

289. Plano de la falda oriental del Malinao. [Luzón]. Escala $\frac{1}{125\,000}$. 6½ x 4.
[*In* Spain. Boletin de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1884. v. 11. pl. J. at end].

1884

290. Plano de la región orográfica del volcán de Albay. Escala $\frac{1}{200\,000}$. 5½ x 4.
[*In* Spain. Boletin de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1884. v. 11. pl. M. at end].

1884

291. Plano de Manila y arrabales. Salvador Sala, grabó. Tipo. lit. C. Verdaguer, Barcelona. 9¾ x 13½.
[*In* Guia oficial de Filipinas. 1885. 12°. Manila, establecimiento tipog. de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1884. bet. pp. 784–785].

1885

292. Carta geógrafica del archipiélago Filipino. Tipo. lit. C. Verdaguer, Barcelona. Salvador Sala, grabó. 14¼ x 9.
[*In* Guia oficial de Filipinas. 1886. 12°. Manila, establecimiento tipog. de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1885. bet. pp. 622–623].

1885

293. Croquis de la poblacion de Tuguegarao cabecera de la provincia de Cagayan. 10 x 15.
[*In* Puya y Ruiz (Adolfo). Filipinas. Descripción general de la provincia de Cagayán. 24°. Manila, estab.° tipo-litográfico de M. Perez, hijo, 1885. at end].

1885

294. Itinerario de la navegacion por vapor de Marsella y Barcelona á Manila y á Hongkong. 7½ x 10¼.
[*In* Escobar y Lozano (Jaime). El indicador del Viajero en las islas Filipinas. Primera edicion. 8°. Manila, tipo-lithografia de Chofre y c.ª, 1885. bet. pp. 8–9].

1885

295. Mapa del archipiélago Filipino. 11 x 7¼.
[*In* Escobar y Lozano (Jaime). El indicador del viajero en las islas Filipinas. Primera edicion. 8°. Manila, tipo-lithografia de Chofre y c.ª, 1885. bet. pp. 70–71].

1885

296. Plano de la provincia de Nueva Vizcaya. Escala $\frac{1}{100\,000}$. 7 x 4½.
[*In* Spain. Boletin de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1885. v. 12. pl. 12. at end].

1885

297. Plano de Manila y arrabales. Tipo-lit. Verdaguer, Barcelona. Salvador Sala, grabó. 10 x 13¼.
[*In* Guia oficial de Filipinas. 1886. 12°. Manila, establecimiento tipog. de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1885. bet. pp. 786–787].

1885

298. Plano de Manila y sus arrabales con inclusion del puerto en construccion. Escala de 1/20.000. 8 x 10½.
[*In* Escobar y Lozano (Jaime). El indicador del viajero en las islas Filipinas. Primera edicion. 8°. Manila, tipo-lithografia de Chofre y c.ª, 1885. bet. pp. 110–111].

1885

299. Provincia de Manila por Enrique d'Almonte y Muriel. 1885. Escala de 1:000.000 metros. 22 x 15. [Madrid, 1885].

1885

300. Región tobácea del volcán de Taal. Escala $\frac{1}{600\,000}$. 5½ x 4.
[*In* Spain. Boletin de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1885. v. 12. pl. 11. at end].

1885

301. Topographische skizze des bezirks Escalante auf isla de Negros (Philippinen in.) Aufgenommen von don Enrique de Almonte. Massstab 1:500.000. 14 x 8¾.
[*In* Petermann's mittheilungen. 1885. 4°. Gotha, J. Perthes, [1835]. v. 31. pl. 7. at end].

1886

302. Carta general de las islas Marianas Carolinas y Palaos de d. José Monteroy y Vidal, 1886. 1:10,000,000. 12 x 19.
[*In* Montero y Vidal (José). El archipiélago Filipino y las islas Marianas, Carolinas y Palaos.' 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1886. at end].

1886

303. Carte générale des isles Philippines avec les itinéraires du dr. J. Montano, 1879–1881. Dessiné par J. Hansen. Gravé et imprimé par Erhard f^res^. Extrait des archives des missions scientifiques et littéraires. tome XI. Echelle 1: 6,500,000^e^. 10 x 7¼.
[*In* Montano (Joseph). Voyage aux Philippines et en Malaisie. 12°. Paris, Hachette et cie, 1886. at end].

1886

304. Isla de Cebú. Regiones carbonosas del norte y del oeste. Escala $\frac{1}{100\,000}$. 21 x 8.
[*In* Spain. Boletin de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1886. v. 13. pl. 5. at end].

1886

305. Mapa de Filipinas, Joló y norte de Borneo, de d. José Montero y Vidal. Escala de 1/6.500.000. 12 x 9.
[*In* Montero y Vidal (José). El archipiélago Filipino y las islas Marianas, Carolinas y Palaos. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1886. p. 506].

1886

306. Negros island (Philippines). By W. Shaw, f. r. g. s. 6¾ x 4½.
[*In* Manchester geographical society. Journal. January, February, March. 1886. 8°. Manchester, Eng. for the society, 1886. v. 2. p. 48].

1886

307. The Philippine islands. 9 x 16.
[*In* Manchester geographical society. Journal. January, February, March. 1886. 8°. Manchester, Eng. for the society, 1886. v. 2. p. 40].

1887

308. Anchorages in Philippine islands. Canahauan islands from a Spanish government survey in 1874.—San Jacinto in Ticao id. From an Italian govern't survey in 1884. 11½ x 9¾. London, 1826. Large corrections, march, 1887.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 970].

1887

309. China sea. Philippine islands. Eastern part of the Sulu or Mindoro sea. From Spanish surveys to 1871. By captain D. Claudio Montero with corrections to 1883 and by capt'n J. P. Maclear and officers of h. m. s. Flying Fish, 1886. Large corrections march, 1886, feb'y 1887. 24¼ x 40½. London, 1887.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2578].

NOTE.—Inset: "Cuyo i. anchorage. Surveyed by capt'n J. P. Maclear and officers of h. m. s. Flying Fish, 1886."

1887

310. Karte der Tinguianen-Wohnsitze (insel Luzón) auf grundlage der itinerar-karte isla de Luzón y sus adyacentes von d. Enrique D'Almonte und des croquis von Lepanto des Lillo de Gracia und der publicationen von Buzeta-Bravo, Cavada-Mendez de Vigo, Jordana, Hans Meyer, Montero-Vidal, De Los Reyes skizzirt von prof. Ferd. Blumentritt. Massstab, 1/400.000. 13¾ x 11.
[*In* Kaiserlich-königliche geographische gesellschaft. Vienna. Mittheilungen. 1887. Neue folge, 20. 8°. Wien, E. Hölzel, 1887. v. 30. pl. 1. at end].

NOTE.—To accompany an article on pp. 5, 69, 138, entitled "Die Tinguianen (Luzón). Von F. Blumentritt."

1887

311. Luçon et Palaouan. Six années aux Philippines, par Alfred Marche. Brodard et Gallois. 9½ x 6¼.
[*In* Marche (Alfred). Luçon et Palaouan. Six années de voyages aux Philippines. 12°. Paris, Hachette et cie, 1887. at end].

1887

312. Mapa etnográfico de Mindanao y Joló hecho por los pp. misioneros de la Compañía de Jesus, 1887. C. Böcker lit. Lit. de M. Perez, hijo, Manila. 15 x 20¼.
[*In* Cartas de los pp. de la Compañía de Jesús de la mision de Filipinas. Cuaderno 7.° 12°. Manila, M. Perez, hijo, 1887. at end].

1888

313. Iles Philippines. Ateliers polygraphiques de l'insti^t. nat^l. de geogra^ie. Bruxs. Société r^le. de géographie. 10 x 6¾.
[*In* Hane-Steenhuyse (Ch. d'.) Les archipels des iles Philippines, Jolo, Palaos et Mariannes. 12°. [n. p., 1888]. p. 512].

NOTE.—"Cet artielc est extrait d'un volumineux et consciencieux rapport adressé au gouvernement en date du 13 novembre 1887, et publié en grande partie dans le recueil consulaire (tome LXII). Bulletin 1888."

1889

314. Central part of Luzón. Scale $\frac{1}{2\,500\,000}$. 4 x 3.
[*In* Reclus (Jean Jacques Elisée). The universal geography. Edited by A. H. Keane & E. G. Ravenstein. 4°. 19 v. London, J. S. Virtue & co., limited, [1876–1894]. v. 14. [1889]. p. 248].

1889

315. Environs of Manilla. Scale $\frac{1}{300\,000}$. 4 x 4.
[*In* Reclus (Jean Jacques Elisée). The universal geography. Edited by A. H. Keane & E. G. Ravenstein. 4°. 19 v. London, J. S. Virtue & co., limited, [1876–1894]. v. 14. [1889]. p. 264].

1889

316. Ilo-Ilo and strait of Guimaras. Scale $\frac{1}{650\,000}$. 5 x 4.
[*In* Reclus (Jean Jacqnes Elisée). The universal geography. Edited by A. H. Keane & E. G. Ravenstein. 4°. 19 v. London, J. S. Virtue & co., limited, [1876–1894]. v. 14. [1889]. p. 267].

1889

317. Lake Bombon [Luzón]. Scale $\frac{1}{300\,000}$. 5 x 4.
[*In* Reclus (Jean Jacques Elisée). The universal geography. Edited by A. H. Keane & E. G. Ravenstein. 4°. 19 v. London, J. S. Virtue & co., limited, [1876–1894]. v. 14. [1889]. p. 249].

1889

318. Manilla [Plan]. Scale $\frac{1}{15\,000}$. 6 x 4.
[*In* Reclus (Jean Jacques Elisée). The universal geography. Edited by A. H. Keane & E. G. Ravenstein. 4°. 19 v. London, J. S. Virtue & co., limited, [1876–1894]. v. 14. [1889]. p. 262].

1889

319. Port of Manilla—general view. 7½ x 5.
[*In* Reclus (Jean Jacques Elisée). The universal geography. Edited by A. H. Keane & E. G. Ravenstein. 4°. 19 v. London, J. S. Virtue & co. [1876–1894]. v. 14. [1889]. bet. pp. 262–263].

1889

320. Samar and Leyte. Scale $\frac{1}{2\,500\,000}$. 5 x 3.
[*In* Reclus (Jean Jacques Elisée). The universal geography. Edited by A. H. Keane & E. G. Ravenstein. 4°. 19 v. London, J. S. Virtue & co., limited, [1876–1894]. v. 14. [1889]. p. 266].

1889

321. Southern part of Luzón. Scale $\frac{1}{1\,500\,000}$. 4 x 4.
[*In* Reclus (Jean Jacques Elisée). The universal geography. Edited by A. H. Keane & E. G. Ravenstein. 4°. 19 v. Lonkon, J. S. Virtue & co., limited, [1876–1894]. v. 14. [1889]. p. 247].

1889

322. Sulu archipelago, $\frac{1}{2\,250\,000}$. 4 x 3.
[*In* Reclus (Jean Jacques Elisée). The universal geography. Edited by A. H. Keane & E. G. Ravenstein. 4°. 19 v. London, J. S. Virtue & co., limited, [1876–1894]. v. 14. [1889.] p. 269].

1889

323. [Island of Luzon]. 25 x 11.
[*In* Francia y Ponce de Leon (Benito). Unas palabras sobre el cólera en Filipinas. Epidemia de 1888–1889. 8°. Manila, tipo-lithografía de Chofré y Comp.ª, 1889. at end].

1889

324. Sulu & Celebes seas. Sulu archipelago and the north east coast of Borneo. Chiefly from surveys made by comm'r Chimmo and the officers of h. m. s. Nassau, 1871–2; lieut't R. F. Hoskyn and the officers of h. m. s. Flying Fish. 1881; and comm'r F. C. P. Vereker and the officers of h. m. s. Magpie, 1883, with additions from Spanish government surveys. Large corrections sept'r 1884, july 1885, april 1887, oct'r. 1888, oct. 1889. Natural scale 1/730.000. 25¼ x 39. London, 1889.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2576].

NOTE.—Insets: "Northern entrance of the channel between Lapak and Siassi islands. From a Spanish govern't survey 1883." "Tawi Tawi group. Port Bongao. From a Spanish government survey, 1873."

1889

325. Sulu sea. Philippine islands. Basilan strait. From the latest Spanish government surveys. Natural scale 1/72500. 25¼ x 38. London, 1889.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 961].

1889

326. Sulu archipelago—Tawi-Tawi group. Bongao anchorage. Surveyed by commander William Chimmo and the officers of h. m. s. "Nassau", 1872, with additions from the latest Spanish government charts. Natural scale 1/72,557. 25¼ x 19. London, 1889.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1243].

1890

327. Diagramas geológicos de la isla de Panay. Lit. de Carmelo y Bauermann. Escala horizontal 1:200.000, vertical 1:20.000. 7¾ x 19¾.
[*In* Abella y Casariego (Enrique). Descripción física, geológica y minera en bosquejo de la isla de Panay. Publicación oficial. 4°. Manila, tipo-litografía de Chofré y c.ª, 1890. at end].

1890

328. Isla de Panay, bosquejo geológico por d. Enrique Abella y Casariego del cuerpo de ingenieros de Minas. Lit. de Carmelo y Bauermann, Manila. Escala de 1:200,000. 40 x 31.

[*In* Abella y Casariego (Enrique). Descripción física, geológica y minera en bosquejo de la isla de Panay. Publicación oficial. 4°. Manila, tipo-litografía de Chofré y c.ª, 1890. at end].

1890

329. Mapa de las islas Filipinas y archipiélago de Jolo. 17 x 12½.

[*In* Castillo (Rafael del). Gran diccionario geográfico, estadístico e histórico de España y sus provincias. 8°. Barcelona, Heinrich & c.ª, 1890. v. 2. at end].

1890

330. Mapa ethnográfico del archipiélago Filipino. Por el dr. d. Fernando Blumentritt. 32 x 15½].

[*In* Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletin. Enero, febrero y marzo, 1890. 8°. Madrid, Fortanet, 1890. v. 28. no. 1-3].

1891

331. Fluss- und völker-karte des mittleren gebietes der insel Mindanao. Auf grundlage des "Mapa ethnográfico de Mindanao y Joló hecho por los p. p. misioneros de la Compañía de Jesús (Manila), 1887," des "Mapa político-hidrográfico de Mindanao (Manila), 1889," und der "Cartas de los pp. de la Compañía de Jesús de la misión de Filipinas. t. 8. Manila 1889" und anderweitiger quellen zusammengestellt von prof. Ferd. Blumentritt. Massstab 1:1000.000. 18¼ x 11.

[*In* Petermann's mittheilungen. 1891. 4°. Gotha, J. Perthes, [1891]. v. 37. pl. 9. at end].

1891

332. Karte des östlichen Mindanao. Auf grundlage der karte von Montano-Hansen und der orohydrographischen karte der Philippischen jesuitenmission gezeichnet von prof. F. Blumentritt. Massstab 1:650.000. 19¼ x 8¼.

[*In* Kaiserlich-königliche geographische gesellschaft. Vienna. Mittheilungen. 1891. Neue folge, 24. 8°. Wien, 1891. v. 34. p. 354].

NOTE.—To accompany an article on p. 342, entitled, "Begleitworte zur karte von Ost-Mindanao. Von prof. F. Blumentritt."

1891

333. Mapa del archipiélago de Filipinas. 11 x 7¼.

[*In* Diccionario enciclopedico Hispano-Americano. 8°. Barcelona, Montaner & Simon, 1891. v. 8. p. 372].

1891

334. Mapa general del archipiélago Filipino. 1891. A. Conchié lit. Imp. y lit. de Chofré y c.ª 23 x 14¾.

[*In* Guía oficial de Filipinas. 1891. 8°. Manila, tipo-litografía de Chofré y comp.ª, 1891. at end].

1891

335. Ports in the Philippine islands. From Spanish government surveys to 1889.—Samar i. west coast. Katbalogan, Buri and Darajnai anchorages. Natural scale, 1/22,060.—Luzon i. east coast. Manban bay. Natural scale, 1/22,900.—Samar i. east coast. Port Libás. Natural scale, 1/18,145. 24¾ x 32½. London, 1891.

[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1622].

1891

336. Provincia de Ilocos norte. Litografia de Ramirez y c.ª 10 x 7.
[*In* Millán y Villanueva (Camillo). Ilocos norte. Descripcion general de dicha provincia por Pero Nuño [pseud.] 12°. Manila, imprenta de "el Eco de Filipinas," 1891. at end].

1892

337. Plano de los distritos 2.° y 5.° de Mindanao. Escala de 1/400.000. Manila 19 de marzo, 1892. 24¼ x 21¾.
[*In* Cartas de los pp. de la Compañía de Jesús de la misión de Filipinas. Cuaderno ix. 8°. Manila, imprenta y litografía de M. Pérez, 1891. at end].

1892

338. Plano general del ferro-carril de Manila á Dagupan. 19¾ x 13½.
[*In* Ilustración (La) Filipina. fol. Manila, 1892. año II. v. 1. n.° 53. pp. 20–21].

1893

339. Carta geógrafica del archipielago Filipino. Lit. M. Perez, hijo. 14¼ x 8.
[*In* Guía oficial de las islas Filipinas para 1893. 8°. Manila, [imp. y lit. de M. Perez, hijo, á cargo de G. Memije], 1893. bet. pp. 50–51].

NOTE.—"Publicado por la secretaría del gobierno general del archipiélago."

1893

340. Eastern part of the Celebes sea. Sketch plans of anchorages between Mindanao and Celebes. From the latest Dutch charts. Biarro i. north coast. North bay. Sketch surveyed by captain J. P. Maclear and the officers of h. m. surveying ship Flying Fish, 1885.—Talauer is. Salibabu i. east coast. Lirung Road.—Talauer is. Salibabu i. s. w. coast. Seree bay.—Sangir i. east coast. Kulur anch'ge—Sangir i. east coast. Tabikan Road.—Sangir i. east coast. Petta anchorage.—Siau i. east coast. Kampong Ulu anch'ge.—Talauer is. Karakelang i. w. coast. Beo bay.—Talauer is. Karakelang i. w. coast. Samboara bay.—Sangir i. east coast. Miulu anch'ge.—Channel between Tagulanda and Ruang. 18 x 25. London, 1893.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2193].

1893

341. Plano de Manila y arrabales. 7¼ x 9½.
[*In* Diccionario enciclopédico Hispano-Americano. 8°. Barcelona, Montaner & Simon, 1893. v. 12. p. 274].

1893

342. Plano de Manila y arrabales. 8¼ x 10.
[*In* Guía oficial de las islas Filipinas para 1893. 8°. Manila, [imp. y lit de M. Pérez, hijo, á cargo de G. Memije], 1893. bet. pp. 50–51].

NOTE.—"Publicado por la secretaría del gobierno general del archipiélago."

1893

343. Ports in the Philippine Islands. 1867—Masbate i. Port Kataingan. From a Spanish Government survey, 1890. Natural scale, 1/24,600.—South part of Samar id. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1865. Natural scale 1/102000.—Masbate i. Port Palanog. Surveyed by d. Manuel Roldan, Spanish navy, 1856. Natural scale, 1/19600.—Masbate i. Bay of Nin and Port Mandao. Surveyed by d. Frederico Vargas, Spanish navy, 1828. Natural scale, 1/44500.—Bukas i. Port Sibonga. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1864. Natural scale, 1/37000. Mindanao i. Port Surigao. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1864. Natural scale, 1/74500. Large corrections april 1869, april, 1893. 31¾ x 25½. London, 1867 [1893].
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 962].

1894

344. Canal fondeadero de Cagayancillo (Antique). 8½ x 12¼.
[*In* Illustración (La) Filipina. fol. Manila, 1894. año 4. núm. 109. p. 45].

1894

345. Carta geógrafica del archipielago Filipino. 14½ x 8.
[*In* Guía oficial de las islas Filipinas para 1894. 8°. Manila, [imp. y litog. de Ramirez y compañia], 1894. bet. pp. 56–57].

NOTE.—"Publicado por la secretaría del gobierno general del archipiélago."

1894

346. Mindanao. J. Nieto de apuntes del autor y datos tomados en el Museo biblioteca de Ultramar. Lit. J. Mateu, Madrid. Escala 1: 800.000. 25½ x 28.
[*In* Aguilar (José Nieto). Mindanao, su historia y geografía. 8°. Madrid, imprenta del cuerpo administrativo del ejército, 1894. at end].

1894

347. The Philippine islands. Scale of English miles, 110 to 1 inch. 12¾ x 6½. London, E. Stanford.
[*In* Guillemard (Francis Henry Hill). Australasia. 8°. London, E. Stanford, 1894. v. 2. pp. 26–27: Stanford's compendium of geography and travel].

NOTE.—To accompany chapter 3, entitled "The Philippine islands."

1894

348. Plano de Manila y sus Arrabales. 1894. Escala del plano 1/5,000. 39½ x 57. Manila, tipo lit. de Chofré y com., 1894.

1894

349. Plano de Manila y arrabales. 8¼ x 11½.
[*In* Guía oficial de las islas Filipinas para 1894. 8°. Manila, [imp. y litog. de Ramirez y compañia], 1894. bet. pp. 262–263].

NOTE.—"Publicado por la secretaría del gobierno general del archipiélago."

1895

350. Carta de la provincia de Batangas. Escala de 1/400,000 m.s 8¼ x 10½.
[*In* Sastrón (Manuel). Filipinas; pequeños estudios. Batangas y su provincia. 8°. Malabong, [establecimiento tipo-litográfico del Asilo de Huérfanos], 1895. at end].

1895

351. Martinez Vigil (Rámon). Elementos de geografía descriptiva particularmente de las islas Filipinas. 163 pp., 2 l. 12 maps. 16°. Manila, imprenta del Colegio de Sto. Tomás, 1895.

1895

352. Palawan i. west coast. Malanut & Nakoda. From the Spanish survey of 1889. Natural scale 1/26,500. 18 x 11½. London, 1895.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 416].

1895

353. Philippine islands.—Mindanao i. South east coast. Pujago bay. From the Spanish government survey of 1890. 25½ x 19. London, 1895.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 415].

1896

354. Carta geográfica del archipiélago Filipino. 14½ x 8.
[*In* Guía oficial de las islas Filipinas para 1896. 8°. Manila, [imp. y lit de Chofré y comp.], 1896. bet. pp. 56–57].

NOTE.—"Publicada por la secretaría del gobierno general."

1896

355. Philippines.—Luzon i. west coast. Ports Súbic and Silanguin. From Spanish government surveys, 1885 & 1891. 19 x 25¾. London, 1896.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 931].

1896

356. Plano de Manila y sus arrabales. 8¼ x 11½.
[*In* Guía oficial de las islas Filipinas para 1896. 8°. Manila, [imp. y lit. de Chofré y comp.], 1896. bet. pp. 536–537].

NOTE.—"Publicada por la secretaría del gobierno general."

1896

357. Ports in the Philippine islands.—Panay i. Port Ilo Ilo. From a Spanish survey, 1864.—Port Sebú. From a Spanish survey, 1843. Additions and corrections by the officers of h. m. s. Rifleman, 1869.—Tikao i. Port San Miguel. From a Spanish govern't survey, 1892.—Masbate i. Port Barrera or Lanan. From a Spanish gov't survey, 1892.—Guiamaras i. Port Buluagan or Sta. Ana. From a Spanish survey, 1843. Large corrections april, 1859, july, 72, jan'y, 1896. 24½ x 18½. London, 1855.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2391].

1896

358. Provincia de Cavite y región limitrofe. Escala de 1:200,000. 20¼ x 17. [n. p., lit. de Carmelo y Bauermann, 1896].

1897

359. Acciones y operaciones sobre Silang [Luzon]. (Desde el 15 al 18 febrero. 1897). 8 x 10½.
[*In* Monteverde y Sedano (Federico de). Campaña de Filipinas; la división Lachambre 1897. 8°. Madrid, librería de Hernando y compañia, 1898. bet. pp. 144–145].

1897

360. Carta general del archipielago Filipino. [Scale, 60 miles to the degree]. 84 x 61. Manila, Chofré y ca, 1897.

1897

361. Carta geográfica del archipiélago Filipino. 14½ x 8.
[*In* Guía oficial de las islas Filipinas para 1897. 8°. Manila, [imp. y lit. de Chofré y comp.], 1897. bet. pp. 54–55].

NOTE.—"Publicada por la secretaria del gobierno general."

1897

362. Cróquis del ataque y occupación: de San Francisco de Malabón. Santa Cruz y Rosario. (6 y 7 de abril de 1897). [Luzon]. 10½ x 8.
[*In* Monteverde y Sedano (Federico de). Campaña de Filipinas; la división Lachambre. 1897. 8°. Madrid, librería de Hernando y compañia, 1898. bet. pp. 550–551].

1897

363. Cróquis de la acción de Silang. (19 de febrero de 1897). [Luzon]. 10½ x 8.
[*In* Monteverde y Sedano (Federico de). Campaña de Filipinas; la división Lachambre. 1897. 8°. Madrid, librería de Hernando y compañia, 1898. bet. pp. 200–201].

1897

364. Cróquis de la marcha sobre Imus y ataque de Anabó 2.º (24 M.zo 97). [Luzon]. 8 x 10½.
[*In* Monteverde y Sedano (Federico de). Campaña de Filipinas; la división Lachambre. 1897. 8°. Madrid, librería de Hernando y compañia, 1898. bet. pp. 456–457].

1897

365. Cróquis de la marcha sobre Salitrán y ataque de su casa hacienda. (Dia 7 marzo 1897). [Luzon]. 10½ x 8.
[*In* Monteverde y Sedano (Federico de). Campaña de Filipinas; la división Lachambre. 1897. 8°. Madrid, librería de Hernando y compañia, 1898. bet. pp. 322–323].

1897

366. Cróquis de la marcha—Toma de Noveleta y occupacion de Cavite Viejo y Binacayan. (31 de marzo–1° y 2 de abril 1897). [Luzon]. 8 x 10½.
[*In* Monteverde y Sedano (Federico de). Campaña de Filipinas; la división Lachambre. 1897. 8°. Madrid, librería de Hernando y compañia, 1898. bet. pp. 510–511].

1897

367. Cróquis de la marcha y ataque á Imus. (25 marzo 1897). [Luzon]. 10½ x 8.
[*In* Monteverde y Sedano (Federico de). Campaña de Filipinas; la división Lachambre. 1897. 8°. Madrid, librería de Hernando y compañia, 1898. bet. pp. 474–475].

1897

368. Croquis de la marcha y ataque a las posiciones de Tranquero y Bignay (13 y 14 febrero 1897). [Luzon]. 8 x 10½.
[*In* Monteverde y Sedano (Federico de). Compaña de Filipinas; la división Lachambre. 1897. 8°. Madrid, librería de Hernando y compañia, 1898. bet. pp. 378–379].

1897

369. Cróquis de la marcha y ataque á Perez-Dasmariñas (24 y 25 febrero 1897). [Luzon]. 10½ x 8.
[*In* Monteverde y Sedano (Federico de). Compaña de Filipinas; la división Lachambre. 1897. 8°. Madrid, librería de Hernando y compañia, 1898. bet. pp. 258–259].

1897

370. Cróquis de la marcha y campamento en Pasong-Perión. (9 marzo 1897). [Luzon]. 8 x 10½.
[*In* Monteverde y Sedano (Federico de). Campaña de Filipinas; la división Lachambre. 1897. 8°. Madrid, librería de Hernando y compañia, 1898. bet. pp. 350–351].

1897

371. Cróquis de la marcha y ocupación de Bacoor, y reconocimiento sobre Binacayan. (26 y 28 marzo 1897). [Luzon]. 8 x 10½.
[*In* Monteverde y Sedano (Federico de). Campaña de Filipinas; la división Lachambre. 1897. 8°. Madrid, librería de Hernando y compañia, 1898. bet. pp. 494–495].

1897

372. Cróquis de las acciones de Bayuyungan—S. Gabriel y Balaquilong. (15 febrero 1897). [Luzon]. 8 x 10½.
[*In* Monteverde y Sedano (Federico de). Campaña de Filipinas; la división Lachambre. 1897. 8°. Madrid, librería de Hernando y compañia, 1898. bet. pp. 388–389].

1897

373. Cróquis topográfico de la isla de Negros. Topographical sketch of the island of Negros. Por Enrique d' Almonte y Muriel. Escala de (Scale of) 1:400,000. 23¾ x 18¼. [Madrid, 1897].

NOTE.—Este trabajo se ejecutó en el año de 1884 y se le agregaron algunas correcciones en el de 1897.

Inset: "Inmediaciones de Bacólod (Environs of Bacólod). Escala de (scale of) 1:200,000."

1897

374. Observatorio de Manila. Trayectorias medias de los baguios ó tifones en el extremo Oriente. Deducidas de las observaciones internacionales simultáneas 1878–1888, y de las reunidas en el observatorio de Manila 1865–1896. 14 x 25½.

[*In* Algué (José). Baguios ó ciclones Filipinos. 4°. Manila, imprenta privada del observatorio, 1897. pt. 2. bet. pp. 210–211: Observatorio de Manila. Dirigido por los padres de la Compañía de Jesús].

1897

375. Philippine islands. Masbate island—west coast. Nin bay and Port Mandaon. From a Spanish government survey, 1895. 25½ x 19. London, 1897.

[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 977].

1897

376. Plano de Manila y sus arrabales. 8¼ x 11½.

[*In* Guía oficial de las islas Filipinas para 1897. 8°. Manila, [imp. y lit. de Chofré y comp.], 1897. bet. pp. 54–55].

NOTE.—"Publicada por la secretaría del gobierno general."

1897

377. Plano del teatro de operaciones de la división Lachambre en la campaña Filipina. 1897. [Luzon]. 16¼ x 10½.

[*In* Monteverde y Sedano (Federico de). Campaña de Filipinas; la división Lachambre. 1897. 8°. Madrid, librería de Hernando y compañia, 1898. bet. pp. 20–21].

1898

378. Harbors in the Sulu archipelago.—Basilan island. Malusa bay. By the officers of the French corvette "La Sabine" 1844.—Sulu island n. e. coast. Dalrymple harbor. By com'r Chimmo and the officers of h. m. s. Nassau 1872. Additions & corrections from a Spanish government chart of 1877. 24 x 18. Washington, 1898.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1703].

1898

379. Eastern archipelago. Philippine islands and adjacent seas. From the Molucca passage to Manila. Compiled principally from the surveys of captain d. Claudio Montero, Spanish r. n. 1868, with additions from the Batavian government charts to 1888. 38 x 25. Washington, 1898.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1706].

1898

380. China sea. Balábac strait and channels between Borneo & Paláwan. Surveyed by staff commander J. W. Reed, assisted by F. J. Ray & J. H. Ellis, nav'g lieut's W. H. Petley & P. H. Wright, nav'g sub lieut's, J. C. Roughton & A. Doorly, nav'g mid'n—h. m. s. Rifleman, 1868–9. Banguey west chan. by capt. sir E. Belcher, 1844. 38½ x 25½. Washington, 1898.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1709].

1898

381. China sea. Balábac strait. Anchorages in Balambangan and Balábac islands.—Balambangan i. Luk-Barábok—Barábok or North harbor. By captain sir E. Belcher, 1844.—Balambangan i. South harbor. By capt. sir E. Belcher, 1844.—Balábac i. Kalandórang bay (Puerto del Principe Alfonso). By staff com'r J. W. Reed & the officers of h. m. s. Rifleman, 1868.—Balábac i. Daláwan bay. By comm'r W. T. Bate, 1850.—Balábac i. Clarendon bay. By A. Doorly under the direction of staff com'r J. W. Reed, 1869. 25 x 30. Washington, 1898.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1714].

1898

382. China sea. Palawan (Paragua) island. Surveyed by com'r W. T. Bate, r. n. assisted by lieut'n C. Pasco & C. Bullock and mr. W. Calver, Mast, 1850–54. Balabac strait by staff com'r J. W. Reed h. m. s. Rifleman, 1868–9. North east coast of Borneo by lieutenant R. F. Hoskyn and the officers of h. m. s. Flying Fish, 1882. 38 x 25. Washington, 1898.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1715].

NOTE.—See title 446.

1898

383. Anchorages in Philippine islands.—Kanahuan islands, from a Spanish government survey in 1874.—San Jacinto in Tikao id. From an Italian govern't survey in 1884. 11 x 9¾. Washington, 1898.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1716].

1898

384. China sea. Philippines. Luzon i. Port Kavite. Surveyed by lieut't Manuel Villavicencio 1872, under the direction of the Spanish Philippine hydrographic commission. 18½ x 25½. Washington, 1898.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1719].

NOTE.—Inset: "Kavite arsenal."

1898

385. China sea. Batan islands. Surveyed by capt'n sir Edward Belcher, 1845. 24 x 18. Washington, 1898.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1725].

NOTE.—Insets: "Strait between Ibugos or Bashi and Sabtan. Enlarged."—"Santo Domingo. Enlarged."—"Ivana. Enlarged."

1898

386. China sea. Philippine islands. Northern portion of the island of Luzon with the Bashi & Balintang channels. The island of Luzon by lieutenant Claudio Montero, royal Spanish navy 1859. The Batan islands by captain sir E. Belcher, r. n. 1845. 44 x 26. Washington, 1898.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1726].

NOTE.—Insets: "Port of Dimalansan. From a Spanishg overnment survey, 1859."—"Port of Bikobian. From a Spanish government survey, 1859."—"Port Bolinao. By mr. C. J. Hall, tel. s. s. Calabria, 1880."—"Port S. Fernando. By lieut. Claudio Montero."—"Port S. Vincente. Cape Engaño. By lieut. Claudio Montero, 1859.'—"Kamiguin i. Port San Pio V. by lieut. John McCluer, 1791."—"Fuga i. Musa bay by captain George Baker, 1759."—"Lingayen gulf. Port Sual. By d. Migual Montes, royal Spanish navy, 1873."

See title 446.

1898

387. China sea. Philippine islands. Eastern part of the Celébes sea. Principally compiled from Spanish charts with corrections to 1883. Banka strait and passage from a survey by capt'n J. P. Maclear, h. m. s. Flying Fish, 1885. The Talauer and adjacent is. from a Batavian government chart of 1886. 39 x 24½. Washington, 1898.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1727].

NOTE.—See title 446.

1898

388. China sea. Philippine islands between St. Bernardino & Mindoro straits with adjacent islands. From Spanish surveys to 1873. By captain d. Claudio Montero. 24 x 38½. Washington, 1898.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1729].

NOTE.—See title 446.

1898

389. Philippine islands. Eastern part of the Sulu or Mindoro sea. From Spanish surveys to 1871. By Captain D. Claudio Montero with corrections to 1883, and by capt'n J. P. Maclear, and officers of h. m. s. Flying Fish, 1886. 24 x 40. Washington, 1898.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1730].

NOTE.—Inset: Cuyo i. anchorage. Surveyed by capt'n Maclear and officers of h. m. s. Flying Fish.

1898

390. China sea. Palawan—west coast. Malampaya sound. Surveyed by commander W. T. Bate assisted by lieut: C. A. D. Pasco, C. J. Bullock, mate, & W. B. Calver 2nd mast'r, r. n. 1851. 37 x 25. Washington, 1898.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1731].

1898

391. China sea. Palawan west coast. St. Paul bay to Emergency Pt. including Port Barton. Surveyed by comm'r W. T. Bate, assisted by lieut. C. A. D. Pasco, C. J. Bullock, mate, & W. B. Calver, 2nd master, r. n. 1852. 38 x 25½. Washington, 1898.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1732].

1898

392. China sea—Palawan, west coast. Ulugan bay or Banog. Surveyed by commander W. T. Bate assisted by lieut. C. A. D. Pasco, C. J. Bullock, mate & W. B. Calver 2nd mast'r, r. n. 1851. 26 x 19. Washington, 1898.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1733].

1898

393. China sea. Palawan, east coast. Port Royalist. (Pto. Princesa de Asturias of the Spanish). Surveyed by com'r W. T. Bate, r. n., assisted by lt. C. Pasco, C. Bullock, mate & W. B. Calver 2nd master, h. m. s. Royalist, 1850. 19 x 25. Washington, 1898.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1734].

1898

394. Cróquis de Silang y sus alrededores, conocido por plano Chino, y dibujado en doble escala por un indigena práctico de la división. [Luzon]. 10½ x 8.
[*In* Monteverde y Sedano (Federico de). Campaña de Filipinas; la división Lachambre. 1897. 8°. Madrid, librería de Hernando y compañia, 1898. bet. pp. 110–111].

1898

395. Cróquis topográfico del distrito de Sámar—Topographical sketch of the district of Sámar. Por Enrique d'Almonte y Muriel. Escala de (scale of) 1 :400,000. 26½ x 28½. [Madrid, 1898].

NOTE.—Insets: "Islas Daram y Buad" (Daram and Buad islands); "Costa oriental de Sámar inmediaciones de Súlat y Julián" (environs of Súlat and San Julián): "Inmediaciones de Lanang" (environs of Lanang); "Escala general para los detalles" (general scale for the details), 1: 200,000.

1898

396. Distrito de Bohol. Bosquejo topográfico trazado por d. Enrique d'Almonte y Muriel, auxiliar mayor facultativo de minas, agregado á la secretaria del gobiérno general de Filipinas. 1898. Escala de 1: 400,000. 10¾ x 13¼. [Madrid, 1898].

NOTE.—"Para el trazado de este bosquejo se han consultado unos apuntes de d. Domingo Escondrillas y los planos parcelarios del término de Tuhigón del Ayudante 2° de Montes d. Manuel Castellanos."

1898

397. Distrito de Leyte. Bosquejo topográfico por Enrique d'Almonte y Muriel, auxiliar mayor facultativo de minas, agregado á la secretaria del gobierno general de Filipinas. 1898. Escala de 1: 200,000. 43 x 24½. [Madrid, 1898].

1898

398. Manila y sus arrabales. To accompany report of the major-general commanding for 1898. 22 x 13. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1898. Report of the major-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1898. bet. pp. 46–47].

1898

399. Map of Manila and its defenses on the south. To accompany report of brig. gen. F. V. Greene. Dated august 23, 1898. 4½ x 5¾.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1898. Report of the major-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1898. bet. pp. 72–73].

1898

400. Map of Philippine islands and adjacent seas. 39¾ x 21¾. New York, J. Bien & co., 1898.
[United States. War department. Adjutant general's office. Military information division].

1898

401. Map of Philippine islands and adjacent seas. From material of the English and Batavian governments, 1898. 29¾ x 22. New York, J. Bien & co., 1898.

NOTE.—The same map as the one published by the United States. War department. Adjutant general's office. Military information division.

1898

402. Map of Philippine islands. 12 x 9. Springfield, Ohio, Crowell & Kirkpatrick co., 1898.
[*In* Crowell & Kirkpatrick co. The new peerless atlas of the world. fol. Springfield, Ohio, Crowell & Kirkpatrick co., 1898. p. 58].

1898

403. Map of Philippine islands. 12 x 9. Springfield, Ohio, Mast, Crowell & Kirkpatrick, 1898.
[*In* Mast, Crowell & Kirkpatrick. The new peerless atlas of the world. fol. Springfield, Ohio, Mast, Crowell & Kirkpatrick, 1898. p. 58].

1898

404. Map of the operations against Manila, aug. 13, 1898, compiled and drawn under supervision of lieut-col. R. E. Thompson, by J. H. Watkins. October, 1898. Office of chief signal officer, dept. of Pacific, 8th A. C. 10¼ x 7½.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1898. Report of the major-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1898. bet. pp. 678–679].

1898

405. Map of the Spanish and American trenches on the south of Manilla, to accompany report of brig. gen. F. V. Greene. Compiled & drawn by 1st lieut. C. P. Echols. August, 1898. 18 x 15. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1898. Report of the major-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1898. bet. pp. 72–73].

1898

406. Map showing country south of river Pasig and west of river Parañaque [Luzon] made from reconnoissances and best information available. Copy of map furnished to commanding officers, 2nd brig., 2nd div., 8th army corps, on august 12, 1898. To accompany report of brig. gen. F. V. Greene, dated aug. 23, 1898. 18 x 15.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1898. Report of the major-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1898. bet. pp. 72–73].

1898

407. Military map of the isle of Luzon. Prepared in the War department, adjutant-general's office. Military information division. From the latest official sources 1898. 39 x 50. Washington, 1898.
[United States. War department. Adjutant general's office. Military information division].

NOTE.—Inset "Manila. Scale 1:11,000."

1898

408. The Philippine islands. 26¾ x 22½. London, E. Stanford, [1898].

NOTE.—Photographic copy. Enlarged in the Geological survey from the map in Stanford's compendium of geography and travel. "Australasia." v. 2.

1898

409. Philippine islands. Scale 217 miles to one inch. 7½ x 4¼. Buffalo, the Matthews-Northrup co. 1898.
[*In* March (Alden). The history and conquest of the Philippines and our other island possessions. 8°. Chicago, J. C. Winston & co., [1899]. front.]

1898

410. The Philippine islands. 11¾ x 8¼. New York, 1898.

NOTE.—The New York times. Supplement. May 22, 1898.

1898

411. Philippine islands. Scale 175 English statute miles to one inch. The M[atthews]-Northrup co. 7¾ x 5¼.
[*In* Stevens (Joseph Earle). Yesterdays in the Philippines. 12°. New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1898. at end].

1898

412. Philippine islands. Scale, statute miles, 69.16=1 degree; kilometres, 111.307=1 degree. 12½ x 9¼. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1898.
NOTE.—Inset: "Manila bay."

1898

413. Philippine islands. 12 x 9. Scale, statute miles, 69.16=1 degree. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1898.
[*In* Rand, McNally & co. Rand, McNally new international indexed atlas of the world. fol. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1898. p. 108].
NOTE.—Inset: Manila bay.

1898

414. Philippine islands; compiled from the latest surveys by the British government with corrections by the author. Bormay & co., N. Y. 12 x 8.
[*In* Worcester (Dean Conant). The Philippine islands and their people. 8°. New York, The Macmillan co. 1898. bet. pp. vi-vii].

1898

415. Philippine islands.—Luzon island. Manila bay. From the latest surveys. 15½ x 32. Washington, 1890. Extensive corrections, jan., 1898.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1230].

1898

416. Philippine islands.—Masbate island, west coast. Nin bay and Port Mandaon. From a Spanish government survey, 1895. 25½ x 19. Washington, 1898.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1720].

1898

417. Philippine islands.—Mindanao i. south east coast. Pujaga bay. From a Spanish government survey of 1890. 26 x 19. Washington, 1898.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1699].

1898

418. Palawan i. west coast. Malanut & Nakoda. From the Spanish survey of 1889. 18 x 25½. Washington, 1898.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1702].

1898

419. Philippine is.—Luzon west coast. Ports Masingluk & Matalvi. By capt. José Ma. Halcon, Spanish navy, 1835. 24¾ x 18. Washington, 1898.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1708].

1898

420. Philippines.—Luzon i. west coast. Ports Súbic and Silanguin. From Spanish government surveys, 1885 & 1891. 19 x 26. Washington, 1898.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1705].

1898

421. Philippine islands.—Samar, west coast. San Pedro bay to Libukan islands including Juanico strait. From Spanish government surveys to 1890. 39 x 25½. London, 1898.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2987].

1898

422. Philippine islands.—Samar, west coast. San Pedro bay to Libukan islands including Juanico strait. From Spanish government surveys in 1890. 38½ x 25. Washington, 1898.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1746].

1898

423. Philippine islands. Semirara, Ilin and Ambolon ids. with part of Mindoro. From a survey by capt'n sir Edward Belcher, 1847. Coast east of Pt. Burankan from a Spanish government survey of 1853. 25 x 38¾. Washington, 1898.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1717].

1898

424. Plan de Manila y arrables. Escala 1/10,000. Drawn and engraved for the Chronicle & directory. J. Bartholomew & co., Edin^r. 8¾ x 11¾.
[*In* Chronicle (The) & directory for China, Japan, Corea, Indo-China Straits Settlements, Malay states, Siam, Netherlands, India, Borneo, the Philippines, etc.,for the year 1898. 8°. Hong Kong, daily press office, 1898. bet. pp. 496–497].

1898

425. Plano de la bahia de Manila y puerto de Subig con sus contornos. 15½ x 12¼.
[*In* Toral (Juan) and Toral (José). El sitio de Manila (1898). Memorias de un voluntario. 8°. Manila, imprenta litografia Partier, 1898. at end].

1898

426. Ports in the Philippine islands—Mindoro i. Port Galera and Varadero bay. Surveyed by capt'n B. Jose Ma Halcon, Spanish navy, 1834.—Mindoro i. Sablayan anchorage by capt'n J. P. Maclear & the officers of h. m. s. Flying Fish, 1886.—Maestro de Campo i. Port Concepcion. Surveyed under the direction of capt'n d. C. Montero, Spanish navy, 1869.—Sikijor i. Port Kanoan. Surveyed under the direction of capt'n d. C. Montero, Spanish navy, 1869. 24 x 17¾. Washington, 1898.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1710].

1898

427. Ports in the Philippine islands. Surveyed by lieut.^t d. Carlos Pineda, under the direction of capt'n Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1869.—Harbors south side of Busuanga island.—Paláwan i. Port Talindak. From a Spanish gov't survey, 1877.—Kalamion or Kulion i. Port Kulion.—Panay i. Port Batan. 25 x 18¾. Washington, 1898.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1707].

1898

428. Ports in the Philippine islands. From Spanish government surveys to 1889.—Samar i. west coast. Katbalogan, Buri, and Darajuai anchorages.—Luzon i. east coast. Mauban bay.—Samar i. east coast. Port Libas. 24½ x 33. Washington, 1898.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1722].

1898

429. Ports in the Philippine islands.—Lubang island. Luk bay. Surveyed by capt'n sir E. Belcher, 1846.—Romblon island. Port Romblon. Surveyed under the direction of lieut. Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1854.—Mindoro id. Paluan bay. Surveyed by commander W. T. Bate, 1854.—Tablas island. Port Luk. Surveyed by the Spanish Philippine hyd'c commission 1853. 19 x 24½. Washington, 1898.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1718].

1898

430. Ports in the Philippine islands.—Luzon i. south coast. Laguinmanok bay. From a Spanish survey, 1866.—Luzon i. Gulf of Ragai.—Port Pusgo. From a Spanish survey of 1866.—Burias i. n. e. Port Busainga. From a Spanish survey, 1841.—Burias i. Port Busin. From a Spanish survey.—Gulf of Magnok. From a Spanish printed plan.—Luzon i. Port Sorsogon. From a Spanish survey made in the discovery ship "Atrevida," 1792.—Samar i. Port Palapa. From a Spanish survey made in the discovery ship Atrevida, 1792. 19 x 25. Washington, 1898.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1724].

1898

431. Ports in the Philippine islands. 1867.—Masbate i. Port Kataingan. From a Spanish government survey, 1890.—South part of Samar id. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1865.—Masbate i. Port Palanog. Surveyed by d. Manuel Roldan, Spanish navy 1856.—Bukas i. Port Sibonga. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1864.—Dinagat i. Port Gabo. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1864.—Mindanao i. Port Surigao. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1864. 32 x 25½. Washington, 1898.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1713.]

1898

432. Ports in the Philippine islands.—Mindanao i. Sibuko bay. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1862.—Mindanao i. Basiauang bay. Surveyed by d. Luis Angosto, Spanish navy, 1874. North Pt. Donauang i.—Mindanao i. Dapitan bay. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1862.—Mindanao i. Port Misamis. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1863.—Mindanao i. Kanalasan cove. From a Spanish government survey, 1879.—Mindanao i. Port of Sta. Maria. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1862.—Leite i. Port Palompon. Surveyed by d. Manuel Roldan, Spanish navy, 1862.—Mindanao i. Palak harbor (Pollok). Surveyed by d. Manuel Anton, Spanish navy, 1875.—Mindanao i. Port Lebak. Surveyed by d. Luis Angosto, Spanish navy, 1874. 18 x 24½. Washington, 1898.

[United States. Navy Department. Bureau of Equipment. Hydrographic Office. Chart no. 1711].

1898

433. Ports in the Philippine islands.—Mindoro i. Port Galera and Varadero bay. Surveyed by capt'n B. Jose Ma Halcon, Spanish navy, 1834.—Mindoro i. Sablayan anchorage, by capt'n J. P. Maclear & the officers of h. m. s. Flying Fish, 1886.—Maestro de Campo i. Port Concepcion. Surveyed under the direction of capt'n d. C. Montero, Spanish navy, 1869.—Sikijor i. Port

Kanoau. Surveyed under the direction of capt'n d. C. Montero, Spanish navy, 1869. 24½ x 17½. Washington, 1898.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1710].

1898

434. Ports in the Philippine islands.—Panay i. Port Ilo Ilo. From a Spanish survey, 1864.—Sebú i. Port Sebú. From a Spanish survey, 1843. Additions and corrections by the officers of h. m. s. Rifleman, 1869.—Tikao i. Port San Miguel. From a Spanish govern't survey, 1892.—Masbate i. Port Barrera or Lanan. From a Spanish gov't survey, 1892.—Guiamaras i. Port Buluagan or Sta. Ana. From a Spanish survey, 1843. 24½ x 18½. Washington, 1898.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1723].

1898

435. Province of Cavite. Escala de 1:135000. 30¼ x 25. [Washington, 1898].
[United States. War department. Adjutant general's office. Military information division].

1898

436. Rand-McNally map of Manila harbor. Compiled from the latest government surveys. Scale: 3¼ miles=1 inch. 18¼ x 24. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1898.

NOTE.—Gives "Course of United States fleet" during the battle of Manila.

1898

437. [Luzon]. Sketch of a reconnoissance made by major T. H. Bett, accompanied by major L. H. Strother, lieut. R. W. Means. Aug. 10, 1898. Scale: Inch=75 yards. 14 x 17. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.
[*In* United States. War Department. Annual reports, 1898. Report of the major-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1898. bet. pp. 126–127].

1898

438. Sketch showing positions of 1st brigade, 2nd division, 8th corps, in operations against Manila, P. I., august 13, 1898, brig. general Arthur MacArthur, com'd'g. By Chas. B. Hagadorr, aug. 16, 1898. Scale, 8″=1 mile. 21 x 9½. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. lith.
[*In* United States. War Department. Annual reports, 1898. Report of the major-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1898. bet. pp. 82–83].

1898

439. Sulu & Celebes seas. Sulu archipelago and the north east coast of Borneo. Chiefly from surveys made by comm'r Chimmo and the officers of h. m. s. 'Nassau 1871–2; lieut't R. F. Hoskyn and the officers of h. m. s. Flying Fish 1881; and comm'r F. C. P. Vercker and the officers of h. m. s. Magpie 1883; and commander A. M. Field and the officers of h. m. surveying ship Egeria, 1892 with additions from Spanish government surveys. 25½ x 39. Washington, 1898.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1728].

NOTE.—Inset: "Northern entrance of the channel between Lapak and Siassi islands. From a Spanish govern't survey 1883."—"Tawi Tawi group. Port Bongao. From a Spanish government survey, 1873."
See title 446.

1898

440. Sulu & Celebes seas. Sulu archipelago. Compiled chiefly from the latest Spanish government surveys and from partial surveys by sir Edward Belcher kt. c. b. h. m. s. 'Samarang', 1845–7, and commander Chimmo, h. m. s.

'Nassau' 1871–2 and commander A. Mostyn Field, h. m. s. 'Egeria' 1892. 25½ x 38½. Washington, 1898.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1704].

NOTE.—Insets: "Sulu island. Sulu Roadstead (Joló of the Spanish charts)."—"Sulu island. Maimbun anchorage from a Spanish plan of 1877."—"Tapul group (Siassi i.) Laminusa anch'ge. From a Spanish survey 1883."

1898

441. Sulu sea. Philippine islands. Basilan strait. From the latest Spanish government surveys. 25½ x 37. Washington, 1898.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1712].

1898

442. Sulu archipelago—Tawi-Tawi group. Bongao anchorage. Surveyed by commander William Chimmo and the officers of h. m. s. "Nassau," 1872, with additions from the latest Spanish government charts. 26 x 19. Washington, 1898.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1721].

1898

443. United States. War department. Adjutant general's office. Military information division. Military notes on the Philippines. x, 314 pp., 51 maps. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1898.

NOTE.—Contains the following maps:

Index map.

No. 1. Sual port, Lingayen gulf.
2. San Fernando port.
3. Boliuao port.
4. Silanguin and Subic ports.
5. Cavite arsenal and port.
6. Looc bay, Luban island.
7. Romblon port, Romblon island.
8. San Vincente port.
9. Dimalansan port.
10. Bikobian port.
11. Rio Grande de Mindanao, mouth of.
12. Gabó port, Dinagat island.
13. San Pio V port, Camiguin island.
14. Catarman anchorage, Camiguin island.
15. Balingasac anchorage.
16. Opol anchorage.
17. Alubigit anchorage.
18. Murciélagos islets.
19. Panabutan bay.
20. Cauit bay.
21. Masingloc anchorage.
22. Banga port, Sibuguey bay.
23. Maligay bay.
24. Sambulauan port, Illana bay.
25. Tiguma port and bay, Illana bay.
26. Pujaga bay.
27. Pollok port.
28. Surigao port.
29. Dalauan bay, Balábac island.
No. 30. Strait between Ibugos or Bashi island and Saptang island.
31. Santo Domingo de Basco port.
32. San José de Ibana anchorage.
33. Culion port, Calamion or Culion island.
34. Nin bay and Mandao port, Masbate island.
35. Kataingan port, Masbate island.
36. Palanog port, Masbate island.
37. Loog port, Tablas island.
38. Paluan bay, Mindoro island.
39. Sablayan port, Mindoro island.
40. Busuanga island, harbors on south side of.
41. Aguirre or Kabąbawan bank, Cabucan island.
42. Yuahit port, Paragua island.
43. Talindac port, Paragua island.
44. Batan port, Panay island.
45. Sibonga port, Bukas island.
46. Samar island, south part of.
47. Tulayan island anchorage.
48. Tacut Pabunuan shoal.
49. Bancungan island anchorage.
50. Capual island anchorage.

1899

444. Carta general del archipiélago Filipino. Chofré y comp'a, Manila, 1897. Reproduced under the direction of brigadier general A. W. Greely, chief signal officer, U. S. army, for use of the signal corps, U. S. A. 1899. 43½ x 32. Washington, A. B. Graham, photo. lith., 1899.
[United States. War department. Signal corps].

1899

445. Carta general (en dos hojas) del archipiélago Filipino. Levantada principalmente por la comision hidrografica al mando del capitan de navio d. Claudio Montero y Gay hasta el año 1870 con adiciones hasta 1875. Publicada por la direccion de hidrografia, Madrid, 1875. Corregida en 1888. J. Noguera la construyo. 48¼ x 37¼. [Washington, 1899].
[United States. War department. Adjutant general's office. Military information division].

1899

446. China sea. Philippine islands. Northern portion of the island of Luzon with the Bashi & Balintang channels. The island of Luzon by lieutenant Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1859. The Batan islands by captain sir E. Belcher 1845.—China sea. (Palawan Paragua) island. Surveyed by com'r W. T. Bate assisted by lieut's C. Pasco & C. Bullock and mr. W. Calver Mast, 1850–54. Balabac strait by staff com'r J. W. Reed, h. m. s. Rifleman, 1868–9.—China sea. Philippine islands, between St. Bernardino & Mindoro straits with adjacent islands. From Spanish surveys to 1873. By captain d. Claudio Montero.—China sea. Philippine islands. Eastern part of the Célebes Sea. Principally compiled from Spanish charts with corrections to 1883. Banka strait and passage from a survey by capt'n J. P. Maclear, h. m. s. Flying Fish, 1885. The Talauer and adjacent is. from a Batavian government chart of 1888.—Sulu & Celebes seas. Sulu archipelago and the north east coast of Borneo. Chiefly from surveys made by comm'r Chimmo and the officers of h. m. s. Nassau, 1871–2; lieu't R. F. Hoskyn and the officers of h. m. s. Flying Fish, 1881; and comm'r F. C. P. Vereker and the officers of h. m. s. Magpie, 1883, and commander A. M. Field and the officers of h. m. surveying ship Egeria, 1892. Julius Bien & co. photo. lith. 102½ x 55 inches. [Washington], 1898.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office].

NOTE.—Map to accompany Doc. No. 6. pt. 3. 55th cong. 3d sess. Senate. 1899. "Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a treaty of peace between the United States and Spain, signed at the city of Paris on December 10, 1898." This map is made up by combining Hydrographic Office charts numbered 1726, 1715, 1729, 1727, and 1728. See titles 386, 382, 388, 387, and 439 respectively.

1899

447. Engagement of march 7, 1899. [Near San Pedro Macati, Luzón]. D. H. Blakelock del. Traced in Mil. inf. div. A. g. o., War department. 7½ x 7½.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1899. Report of the major-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1899. pt. 3. bet. pp. 448–449].

1899

448. A comparative view of the American and the Spanish fleets engaged at Manila. From a Spanish map giving position of their ships. Made by commander don Juan de la Concha of the Don Juan de Austria. Copied from a tracing which captain Concha gave lieutenant Nelson of the Olympia. 4 x 4.
[*In* Faust (Karl Irving). Campaigning in the Philippines. 4°. San Francisco, the Hicks-Judd co., 1899. p. 12].

1899

449. Group of Masbate, Samar and Leite. 5¼ x 8.
[*In* Verea (F. G.) Guide for the American in the Philippines. Translated from the Spanish by F. C. Fisher. 16°. Manila, Chofre y comp. 1899. bet. pp. 160–161].

1899

450. Group of Mindanao and Jolo. 5 x 8.
[*In* Verea (F. G.). Guide for the American in the Philippines. Translated from the Spanish by F. C. Fisher. 18°. Manila, Chofre y comp. 1899. bet. pp. 180–181].

1899

451. Group of Mindoro, Romblon, Calamianes, and Paragua. 6 x 8½.
[*In* Verea (F. G.) Guide for the American in the Philippines. Translated from the Spanish by F. C. Fisher. 16°. Manila, Chofre y comp. 1899. bet. pp. 156–157].

1899

452. Island of Luzon. From latest official sources 1899. Drawn by A. L. Westgard. 35½ x 27. New York, E. Robinson & co., 1899.

NOTE.—Insets: "Manila"—"Philippine islands. Showing boundary as ceded to the United States by Spain in article 3, Treaty of Paris. 10 dec., 1898."—"Map of proposed cable from San Francisco to Manila."

1899

453. Island of Luzon, Philippine islands. Scales: Statute miles 38=1 inch; Kilometres, 61=1 inch. 12¼ x 9. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1899.

1899

454. [Luzón—Advance of the 2d brigade, 2d division, 8th army corps, from Malolos to Calumpit]. D. H. Blakelock del. Traced in Mil. inf. div. A. g. o., War department. 7 x 6.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1899. Report of the major-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1899. pt. 3. bet. pp. 468–469].

1899

455. [Luzón. Campaign against Malolos]. D. H. Blakelock, del. Traced in Mil. inf. div. A. g. o., War department. 7½ x 6.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1899. Report of the major-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1899. pt. 3. bet. pp. 454–455].

1899

456. Luzon, Philippine islands. 15 x 10. Buffalo, the Matthews-Northrup co., [1899].
[*In* Miller (J. Martin). The world up-to-date, commercial, geographical, and historical. fol. Chicago, Monarch book co., 1899. p. 266].

1899

457. Luzon, Philippine islands. 15 x 10. Chicago, Monarch Book co., 1899.
[*In* Miller (J. Martin). The twentieth century atlas of the commercial, geographical and historical world. fol. Chicago, Monarch book co., 1899. p. 266].

1899

458. Manila. Map showing position of our troops at the outbreak of hostilities, february 4th, and their position on the lines that were held around the city after february 10th. The position on february 4th is shown close in around

the city. The position of gunboats of Dewey's fleet, which took part in the operations of february 5th, is also shown. [By P. E. Lamar]. 6 x 8¾.
[*In* Faust (Karl Irving). Campaigning in the Philippines. 4°. San Francisco, the Hicks-Judd co., 1899. p. 128].

1899

459. Map of Philippine islands. 12 x 9. Springfield, Ohio, Mast, Crowell & Kirkpatrick, 1899.
[*In* Mast, Crowell & Kirkpatrick. The new home atlas of the world. fol. Springfield, Ohio, Mast, Crowell & Kirkpatrick, 1899. p. 58].

1899

460. Map of the city of Manila and vicinity showing operations of second division, 8th army corps, from february 4th to february 28, 1899th major general Arthur MacArthur, commanding. Prepared under the direction of gen. MacArthur, by 1st lieut. W. G. Haan. Compiled from surveys made by co. "A," U. S. eng'rs. 1899, draughtsman, private Lamar. Scale, 1200 feet to 1 inch. 18½ x 26. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo-litho.
[*In* United States. War Department. Annual reports, 1899. Report of the major-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1899. pt. 2. bet. pp. 422–423].

1899

461. [Map of the Philippine islands]. 10¼ x 7.
[*In* Taylor (John W.) Facts about the Philippines. 12°. San Francisco, Cunningham, Curtiss & Welch, 1899 at end].

1899

462. Map of the Philippine islands. 10¾ x 6½. Manila, Chofre y comp., [1899].
[*In* Verea (F. G.) Guide for the American in the Philippines. Translated from the Spanish by F. C. Fisher. 16°. Manila, Chofre y comp., 1899. opp. p. 7].

1899

463. Map of the Philippines to illustrate the second edition of "The Philippine islands" by John Foreman. G. Philip & son, London & Liverpool. Scale 1:3,000,000. 20¾ x 17.
[*In* Foreman (John). The Philippine islands. 2d ed. rev. and enlarged. 8°. New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1899. at end].

1899

464. Map showing movements of the 1st & 2nd divisions, 8th army corps from february 4, 1899, to june, 13, 1899. [Luzon island]. By C. M. Muller, scout'g det. 2nd div. 37½ x 30½. [Manila, 1899?]

Note.—Blue print.

1899

465. [Luzon]. Map showing operations of second division, 8th army corps from march 1st to may 31st, 1899, major-general Arthur MacArthur commanding. Prepared under the direction of gen. MacArthur, by capt. F. R. Shunk. Compiled from maps and actual surveys made by co. "A," U. S. engr's. Draughtsman: private Lamar. Chas. H. Ourand del. Traced in Mil. inf. div., A. g. o., War department. 29½ x 26½. [New York], J. Bien & co., photo. lith.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1899. Report of the major-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1899. pt. 3. bet. pp. 414–415].

1899

466. Map showing position of American, Spanish and Filipino troops in the battle of August 13, 1898. [Manila, Luzon]. By P. E. Lamar. 7¼ x 5¼.
[*In* Faust (Karl Irving). Campaigning in the Philippines. 4°. San Francisco, the Hicks-Judd co., 1899. p. 80].

1899

467. Map showing the different steamship routes between San Francisco and Manila. 4½ x 8.
[*In* Faust (Karl Irving). Campaigning in the Philippines. 4°. San Francisco, the Hicks-Judd co., 1899. p. 288].

1899

468. Map showing the relative positions of powers interested in the far eastern question. Stanford's geog[l]. estab[t]. 6 x 7¾. London, Macmillan & co., [1899].
[*In* Younghusband (George John). The Philippines and round about. 8°. New York, the Macmillan co., 1899. bet. pp. 146–147].

1899

469. Map showing movement of Gen. Lawton's lake expedition [Luzon]. Copyrighted by P. E. Lamar. 4½ x 5.
[*In* Faust (Karl Irving). Campaigning in the Philippines. 4°. San Francisco, the Hicks-Judd co., 1899. p. 205].

1899

470. Map showing movements of gen. Lawton's northern expedition [Luzon]. By P. E. Lamar. 7¾ x 5½.
[*In* Faust (Karl Irving). Campaigning in the Philippines. 4°. San Francisco, the Hicks-Judd co., 1899. p. 209].

1899

471. Map showing movement of MacArthur's division from Calumpit to San Francisco [Luzon]. By P. E. Lamar. 8¾ x 5½.
[*In* Faust (Karl Irving). Campaigning in the Philippines. 4°. San Francisco, the Hicks-Judd co., 1899. p. 177].

1899

472. Map showing movements of troops in the Morong expedition [Luzon]. By P. E. Lamar. 5¾ x 7½.
[*In* Faust (Karl Irving). Campaigning in the Philippines. 4°. San Francisco, the Hicks-Judd co., 1899. p. 192].

1899

473. Mapa ethnográfico del archipiélago Filipino. Por el dr. D. Fernando Blumentritt. Escala, 1/3,000,000. 22½ x 15½.
[In Smithsonian institution. Annual report, 1899. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. p. 528].

NOTE.—To accompany an article on p. 527, entitled "List of the Native Tribes of the Philippines and of the languages spoken by them."
Reproduced from Boletin de la Sociedad geográfica de Madrid, 1890.

1899

474. Philippine islands. Index to coast, special and harbor charts. 15½ x 10¼. Washington, 1899.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart K.]

1899

475. Philippine islands. 18½ x 12½. Springfield, Ohio, Crowell & Kirkpatrick & co., 1899.
[*In* Crowell & Kirkpatrick & co. The new people's atlas of the world. fol. Springfield, Ohio, Crowell & Kirkpatrick & co., 1901. pp. 106–107].

NOTE.—Inset: Manila bay, showing Dewey's line of advance and battle movements.

1899

476. Philippine islands. 18½ x 12½. Springfield, Ohio, Crowell & Kirkpatrick & co., 1899.
[*In* Crowell & Kirkpatrick & co. The new popular atlas of the world. fol. Springfield, Ohio, Crowell & Kirkpatrick & co., 1900. p. 239].

NOTE.—Inset: Manila bay, showing Dewey's line of advance and battle movements.

1899

477. Philippine islands. 18½ x 12½. Springfield, Ohio, Crowell & Kirkpatrick & co., 1899.
[*In* Crowell & Kirkpatrick & co. The twentieth century peerless atlas. fol. Springfield, Ohio, Crowell & Kirkpatrick & co., 1901. pp. 67–68].

NOTE.—Inset: Manila bay, showing Dewey's line of advance and battle movements.

1899

478. Philippine islands. 18½ x 12½. Springfield, Ohio, Crowell & Kirkpatrick & co., 1899.
[*In* Crowell & Kirkpatrick & co. The twentieth century pictorial atlas. fol. Springfield, Ohio, Crowell & Kirkpatrick & co., 1901. pp. 66–67].

NOTE.—Inset: Manila bay, showing Dewey's line of advance and battle movements.

1899

479. Philippine islands. Prepared especially for the Mercantile guide and bureau co. Scale, 175 English statute miles to one inch. 7¾ x 5½. [Buffalo, N. Y., Matthews-Northrup co., 1899].

1899

480. The Philippine islands. Scale, statute miles 69.16=1 degree. 10¼ x 7¼.
[*In* Baramera (Francisco X.) Handbook of the Philippine islands, translated from the Compendio de geografia. 24°. Manila, W. Partier, 1899].

1899

481. Philippine islands. 20 x 13. New York, G. F. Cram, 1899.
[*In* Cram (G. F.) Cram's bankers' and brokers' railroad atlas. fol. New York, G. F. Cram, 1899. p. 489].

NOTE.—Insets: Caroline islands, Manila bay, Mariana islands, or Ladrones, lower part of Mindanao.

1899

482. Philippine islands. 15 x 10. Chicago, Monarch book co., 1899.
[*In* Miller (J. Martin). The twentieth century atlas of the commercial, geographical, and historical world. fol. Chicago, Monarch book co., 1899. p. 290].

NOTE.—Two insets: One of Manila, and one of vicinity of Manila.

1899

483. Philippine islands. 15 x 10. Chicago, Monarch book co., 1899.
[*In* Miller (J. Martin). The world up-to-date, commercial, geographical, and historical. fol. Chicago, Monarch book co., 1899. p. 290.]

NOTE.—Two insets: One of Manila, and one of vicinity of Manila.

1899

484. Philippine islands. Scale, statute miles, 110 = 1 inch. 12 x 9. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1899.

[*In* Rand, McNally & co. The Chicago Chronicle's unrivaled atlas of the world. fol. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1899. p. 3].

NOTE.—Inset: Manila bay.

1899

485. Philippine islands. Scale, statute miles, 69.16=1 degree. 12 x 9. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1899.

[*In* Rand, McNally & co. Cincinnati Commercial Tribune unrivaled atlas of the world. fol. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1899. p. 160].

NOTE.—Inset: Manila bay.

1899

486. Philippine islands. 12 x 9. Scale, statute miles, 110=1 inch. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1899.

[*In* Rand, McNally & co. The Minneapolis Tribune unrivaled atlas of the world. fol. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1899. p. 3].

NOTE.—Inset: Vicinity of Manila. 14 miles=1 inch.

1899

487. Philippine islands. Scale, statute miles, 69.16=1 degree. 12 x 9. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1899.

[*In* Rand, McNally & co. Philadelphia Public Ledger's unrivaled atlas of the world. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1899. p. 310].

NOTE.—Inset: Manila bay.

1899

488. Philippine islands. Scale. Statute miles, 69.16=1 degree. 12 x 9. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1899.

[*In* Rand, McNally & co. The Pittsburg Dispatch universal atlas of the world. fol. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1899. p. 310].

NOTE.—Inset: Manila bay.

1899

489. Philippine islands. 12 x 9. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1899.

[*In* Rand, McNally & co. Rand, McNally & co.'s new standard atlas of the world. fol. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1899. p. 108].

NOTE.—Inset: Manila bay.

1899

490. Philippine islands. Kagayan Sulu. Lapun Lapun anchorage. From a Spanish survey in may 1884. 12½ x 18¼. Washington, 1899.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1830].

1899

491. Philippine islands. Marinduque island. Port Banalakan (Port San Andres). From a Spanish survey in 1864. 19 x 22¾. Washington, 1899.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1823].

1899

492. Philippine archipelago. Mindanao island. Sarangani islands and adjacent coast. From a Spanish survey in 1874. 19¼ x 13½. Washington, 1899.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1822].

1899

493. Philippine islands. Specially engraved for this work from the latest surveys with corrections by the author. 8 x 6. [Chicago, 1889].

NOTE.—Copyrighted by Trumbell White, Chicago, 1899.

1899

494. Philippine islands—Sulu archipelago. North coast of Tawi Tawi. Port Dos Amigas. From a Spanish survey in 1876. 18 x 11. Washington, 1899.
[United States. Navy Department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1828].

1899

495. Philippine islands, Visayas group. 8 x 5.
[*In* Verea (F. G.) Guide for the American in the Philippines. Translated from the Spanish by F. C. Fisher. 16°. Manila, Chofre y comp. 1899. bet. pp. 164–165].

1899

496. Philippine military pocket map.—Philippine islands.—Isle of Luzon. Design and copyright 1899 by captain A. von Brandis. 18¼ x 14.
[*In* Brandis (Adolphe von). Philippines military memorandum book and map. 16°. New York, A. von Brandis, 1901. bet. p. 24–25].

NOTE.—Marginal index. A copy also in separate form.

1899

497. Plan of Manila and its suburbs. 8¼ x 11½.
[*In* Verea (F. G.) Guide for the American in the Philippines. Translated from the Spanish by F. C. Fisher. 16°. Manila, Chofre y comp., 1899. bet. pp. 122–123].

1899

498. Ports in the Philippine islands. 1867.—Masbate i. Port Kataingan. From a Spanish government survey, 1890. Natural scale 1/24,600.—South part of Samar id. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1865. Natural scale, 1/102000.—Masbate i. Port Palanog. From a Spanish government survey, 1892. Natural scale 1/20,275.—Bukas i. Port Sibonga. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero 1864. Natural scale 1/37000.—Dinagat i. Port Gabó. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy 1864. Natural scale, 1/37,000.—Mindanao i. Port Surigao. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1864. Natural scale, 1/74,500. Large corrections, april 1869, april 1893, nov. 1895, july 1899. 31½ x 26. London, 1867.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 962].

1899

499. Theatre of military operations in Luzon, 1899. Drawn by C. H. Ourand and D. H. Blakelock. 47 x 38¼. Washington, the Norris Peters co. photo. lith. [1899].
[United States. War department. Adjutant general's office. Military information division].

1899

500. Theatre of military operations in the vicinity of Manila. Scale, 1:100000. 27 x 23. [Washington, 1899].
[United States. War department. Adjutant general's office. Military information division].

1899

501. This map shows the operations of MacArthur's division in the advance from Caloocan to Malolos [Luzon]. Made by P. E. Lamar, the official map maker for this division. 4¼ x 9.

[*In* Faust (Karl Irving). Campaigning in the Philippines. 4°. San Francisco, the Hicks-Judd co., 1899. p. 161].

1899

502. [Vicinity of Manila, Luzon]. This map shows the movements of Gen. Lawton's troops in the Paranaque campaign, and like the rest of the military maps which appear in this book was made by P. E. Lamar, official map maker in the 8th army corps, from surveys made by him. 8¼ x 5¾.

[*In* Faust (Karl Irving). Campaigning in the Philippines. 4°. San Francisco, the Hicks-Judd co., 1899. p. 241].

1899

503. War department, adjutant general's office, military information division. Theatre of military operations in Luzon, 1899. Drawn by C. H. Ourand and D. H. Blakelock. 23½ x 38.

[*In* National (The) geographic magazine. June, 1899. 8°. Washington, published by the national geographic magazine, 1899. v. 10. no. 6].

1899

504. Sketch illustrating the operations of september, 1899. Drawn under direction of general Snyder by Geo. D. Moore. C. H. Ourand. Cebu. Sept. 25, 1899. Scale 1: 50.000. 7¼ x 5. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 412–413].

1899

505. Engagement at Rabon river, [Luzon]. 6½ x 5. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 544–545].

1899

506. Map of battlefield of San Mateo [Luzon]. U. S. forces commanded by lt. col. H. H. Sargent. Dec. 19th 1899. Prepared under the direction of John C. Oakes. August 10, 1900. C. H. Stone, del. 14½ x 21¼.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 156–157].

1899

507. Map of central Luzon showing a portion of the field of operations of the 8th army corps, major gen. Elwell S. Otis, commanding. Compiled by Wm. L. Sibert. Manila, P. I. november, 1899. 24¾ x 15. Washington, A. B. Graham photo. lith.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 2. map 4. bet. pp. 562–563].

1899

508. Map of field operations of the 33d U. S. voluntary infantry, nov. 14, '99, [Luzon]. 3¼ x 4½.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 542–543].

1899

509. Map of northern Luzon. Prepared under the direction of brigadier general S. B. M. Young, commanding provisional cavalry brigade, fall campaign of 1899. Compiled by 1st lieut. H. P. Howard. To accompany official report of general Young. Jan. 6, 1900. 29 x 14. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map 1. bet. pp. 272–273].

1899

510. Map of portion Zapote river and vicinity. [Luzon]. Scene of operations of major general Lawton's division, june 13th 1899. Drawn by 1st lieut. Guy H. B. Smith. 16½ x 18½. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 3. bet. pp. 272–273].

1899

511. Map to illustrate campaign of San Mateo, [Luzon]. December 19th, 1899. C. H. Stone, del. 7¼ x 10½.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 156–157].

1899

512. Map showing detailed positions of co. E. 4th inf. and insurgents. Oct. 5th and 6th, 1899. [Near Imus, Luzon]. Respectfully submitted, Guy H. B. Smith. 9 x 7. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. at end].

NOTE.—Should have been inserted pt. 4, p. 460.

1899

513. Map showing operations of provisionl brigade, 1st division, from october 7th to 15th, 1899. [Luzon]. Brig. general Theodore Schwan commanding. Prepared under direction of general Schwan by Wm. L. Sibert. Map no. 5. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 464–465].

1899

514. Map to accompany report of brig. gen'l. F. D. Grant's report of actions near Imus [Luzon], sept. 29–oct. 8, 1899. 15½ x 12. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. 440–441].

1899

515. Noveleta [Luzon], P. I. 7 x 5½. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 496–497].

1899

516. [Operations near Angeles, Luzon, august 16, 1899]. Scale 2 in = 1 mi. 9 x 9. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1899. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 578–579].

1899

517. Operations of first battalion, twelfth U. S. infantry at Angeles, [Luzon] P. I., August 16, 1899. Map accompanying report of capt. R. K. Evans. 8 x 8. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 570–571].

1899

518. Road from Mangaldan to Dagupan [Luzon]. Sketch by Horton W. Stickle. Scale, 2″ = 1 mile. 5 x 8½. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 552–553].

1899

519. Road from S. Fabian to S. Tomas, [Luzon]. Sketch by Paul Bollot. Nov. 24, 1899. Scale, 2″ = 1½ mile. 16 x 7. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 558–559].

1899

520. Road sketch by Horton W. Stickle. Nov. 26–29, 1899. [Aquilar to Dagupan, Luzon]. Scale, 2″ = 1½ mile. 16 x 16. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 552–553].

1899

521. Road sketch made under the direction of colonel Wm. H. Bisbee, by 1st lieut. Chas. H. Paine. November 14, 1899. [Rabon river, Luzon]. 7 x 5. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 546–547].

189

522. Road sketch of operations of col. Hood's command. [Bulacán, Luzon]. Drawn by Guy G. Palmer. Scale, 1: 28800. 37¾ x 15. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 612–613].

1899

523. Road sketch of trail San Nicolas to Bayombong, 3d battalion, 22d infantry, maj. Baldwin, commanding. Nov. 27th to dec. 2d, 1899. [Luzon]. 14½ x 9. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. at end].

NOTE.—Should have been inserted, pt. 4, p. 364.

1899

524. Rough map from San Fabian to San Jacinto, [Luzon], P. I. 5 x 4½.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 550–551].

1899

525. Route sketch of line of advance of gen'l Lawton's division from San Pedro Macati to Las Pinas, june 10th and 11th, 1899, [Luzon]. Drawn by 1st lieut. Guy H. B. Smith. 20¼ x 16¾. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War Department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 3. bet. pp. 272–273].

1899

526. Rough sketch of reconnoissance near Dagupan, [Luzon], by lieut. Alvan C. Read. 4 x 4¼.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 550–551].

1899

527. Route sketch of march of 2nd battalion, 4th U. S. inft'y, from Imus [Luzon], P. I., to Zapote bridge, october 8th, 1899. Drawn by Guy H. B. Smith. 9 x 11.

[*In* United States. War Department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 446–447].

1899

528. San Fabian and roads to S. Jacinto and Magaldan, [Luzon]. Sketch by Horton W. Stickle and Paul Bollot. Nov. 18th, 1899. Scale, 6″ = 1 mile. 22 x 20. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 552–553].

1899

529. San Francisco de Malaban, [Luzon]. 8½ x 5. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 498–499].

1899

530. Sheet no. 1. Road map from Mexico to Cabanatuan [Luzon] plotted during advance of gen. Young's brigade of 1st div. 8th A. C., maj. gen. H. W. Lawton, commanding. Prepared under direction of John C. Oakes. Engineer office, department of the Pacific. Manila, february, 1900. 32¼ x 18¼. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map 2. bet. pp. 272–273].

1899

531. Sheet no. 2. Road map from Cabanatuan to Lupao [Luzon] plotted during advance of gen. Young's brigade of 1st div. 8th A. C., maj. gen. H. W. Lawton, commanding. Prepared under direction of John C. Oakes. Engineer office, department of the Pacific. Manila, february, 1900. 35½ x 18½. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map 3. bet. pp. 288–289].

1899

532. Sheet no. 3. Road map from Lupao to S. Manuel [Luzon] plotted during advance of gen. Young's brigade of 1st div. 8th A. C., maj. gen. H. W. Lawton, commanding. Prepared under direction of John C. Oakes. Engineer office, department of the Pacific. Manila, february, 1900. 13¾ x 11½. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map 4. bet. pp. 288–289].

1899

533. Sheet No. 4. Road map from S. Manuel to Sto. Tomas [Luzon] plotted during advance of gen. Young's brigade of 1st div. 8th A. C. maj. gen. H. W. Lawton, commanding. Prepared under direction of John C. Oakes. Engineer office, department of the Pacific. Manila, february, 1900. 28 x 20½ Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War Department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map 5. bet. pp. 304–305].

1899

534. Sheet no. 5. Road map from Sto. Tomas to S. Juan [Luzon] plotted during advance of gen. Young's brigade of 1st div. 8th A. C., maj. gen. H. W. Lawton, commanding. Prepared under direction of John C. Oakes. Engineer office, department of the Pacific. Manila, february, 1900. 30¾ x 12. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map 5. bet. pp. 304-305].

1899

535. Sheet no. 6. Road map from S. Juan to Sta. Cruz [Luzon] plotted during advance of gen. Young's brigade of 1st div. 8th A. C., maj. gen. H. W. Lawton, commanding. Prepared under direction of John C. Oakes. Engineer office, department of the Pacific. Manila, february, 1900. 30 x 12½. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map. 7. bet. pp. 320–321].

1899

536. Sheet no. 7. Road map from Sta. Cruz to Santa [Luzon] plotted during advance of gen. Young's brigade of 1st div. 8th A. C., maj. gen. H. W. Lawton, commanding. Prepared under direction of John C. Oakes. Engineer office, department of the Pacific. Manila, february, 1900. 33½ x 12½. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map 8. bet. pp. 320–321].

1899

537. Sheet no. 8. Road map from Santa to Badoc [Luzon] plotted during advance of gen. Young's brigade of 1st div. 8th A. C., maj. gen. H. W. Lawton, commanding. Prepared under direction of John C. Oakes. Engineer office, department of the Pacific. Manila, february, 1900. 25 x 13. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map 9. bet. pp. 320–321].

1899

538. Sheet no. 9. Road map from Badoc to Pasuquin [Luzon] plotted during advance of gen. Young's brigade of 1st div. 8th A. C., maj. gen. H. W. Lawton, commanding. Prepared under direction of John C. Oakes. Engineer office, department of the Pacific, Manila, february, 1900. 24¾ x 19½. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map 11. bet. pp. 336–337].

1899

539. Sheet no. 10. Road map from Pasuquin to Bangui [Luzon] plotted during advance of gen. Young's brigade of 1st div. 8th A. C., maj. gen. H. W. Lawton, commanding. Prepared under direction of John C. Oakes. Engineer office, department of the Pacific. Manila, february, 1900. 14½ x 14¾. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map 12. bet. pp. 336–337].

1899

540. Sketch of combat at trench near Marilao [Luzon]. March 27th. To accompany report of major J. F. Bell. D. H. Blakelock, del. Traced in Mil. inf. div. A. g. o., War department. 12 x 7½.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1899. Report of the major-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1899. pt. 3. bet. pp. 578–579].

1899

541. Sketch of engagements at Cavite Viejo and Barrio de Batamitan, sunday, oct. 8th, 1899. [Luzon]. 7½ x 12½. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map 1. bet. pp. 480–488].

1899

542. Sketch of ground in and near Dolores, Luzon, P. I., to illustrate engagement had by co. K, 12″ inf. with insurgent Filipino troops on aug. 16, 1899. 7 x 7. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 564–565].

1899

543. Sketch of Noveleta [Luzon] showing engagement, sunday, oct. 8, 1899. 7½ x 12¼. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map 2. bet. pp. 480–481].

1899

544. Sketch of reconnaissance made by co. E, 21″ inf. sept. 15″, '99. Drawn from memory. [Near Calamba, Luzon]. 9 x 6½.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 174–175].

1899

545. Sketch of Rosario [Luzon]. Showing engagement, monday, oct. 9, 1899. 7½ x 12. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map 3. bet. pp. 480–481].

1899

546. Sketch of route traversed by 2nd provisional brigade 1st div. 8th army corps, oct. 8th to 14th, 1899. [Luzon]. 9 x 7. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 160–161].

1899

547. Sketch of Sn. Francisco de Malabon [Luzon]. Showing engagement, tuesday, oct. 10, 1899. 7 x 12½. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map 4. bet. pp. 480–481].

1899

548. Sketch of the engagement of the prov. cavalry brigade, 1st div. 8th army corps, dec. 4, 1899. [Near Santa, Luzon]. Prepared under the direction of brig. genl. S. B. Young. To accompany official report of jan. 6, 1900. 38 x 27.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map 10. bet. pp. 336–337].

1899

549. Sketch showing position of troops during engagement at Cavite Viejo, Luzon, P. I., october 8, 1899. 4 x 7½.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp 496–497].

1899

550. Southern suburbs of the city of Manila and vicinity, including the towns of Santa Ana, San Pedro Macati, and Pasai, showing insurgent trenches. [Positions of troops, 1st div. 8th A. C. during and after the battle of february 5, 1899]. 2 maps, each 7¼ x 9¾.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1899. Report of the major-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1899. pt. 2. bet. pp. 420–421].

1899

551. View of San Mateo, Luzon, from hills opposite, as seen by general Lawton on the morning of dec. 19, 1899. 5 x 8.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 1. bet. pp. 192–193].

1899

552. [Vicinity of Zamboanga, Mindanao]. H. M. Reeve. Traced in the Mil. inf. div., a. g. o., War dept. 14¾ x 13½. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 430–431].

1899

553. Second fight at Tabuan, Negros, oct. 1″, 1899. 9 x 5½. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War Department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 416–417].

1899

554. [Vicinity of Cabancalan, Negros]. Scale 1:60.000. 9 x 5. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 416–417].

1899-1900

555. Map of field operations of 2d brigade, 2d division, 8th army corps, commanded by gen'l F. D. Grant, from nov. 1, 1899, to apr. 15, 1900. [Luzon]. 40½ x 23.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 64–65].

1899-1900

556. Map of the operations of the 2d division, 8th army corps. May 31, 1899, to april 6, 1900. [Luzon]. 46 x 19.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 6. bet. pp. 526–527].

1899-1900

557. Sebú and Mactán. Port Cebú. From a reconnaissance in 1899 and 1900, by the officers of the U. S. S. Bennington, with additions from a Spanish survey in 1843. 7¼ x 5¾. Washington, the Norris-Peters co., photo. litho.
[*In* United States. War department. Bureau of insular affairs. A pronouncing gazetteer and geographical dictionary. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1902. 57th cong. 1st sess. Senate doc. 280. bet. pp. 454–455].

1899-1900

558. Southern Luzon. Showing portion of theatre of operations. 8th army corps, major general Elwell S. Otis, commanding. U. S. engineer office, 8th army corps. Scale, 1:4.000.000. 26 x 25½. Washington, A. B. Graham photo. lith.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 2. map 6. bet. pp. 562–563].

1899-1900

559. Map of northern Luzon showing a portion of the field of operations of the 8th army corps, major general Elwell S. Otis, commanding. Prepared in the U. S. engineer office 8th army corps. Scale, 1:400,000. 32¾ x 42. Washington, A. B. Graham, photo. lith.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 2. map 5. bet. pp. 562–563].

1899-1900

560. Southern Luzon. Showing portion of theatre of operations. 8th army corps, major general Elwell S. Otis, commanding. Prepared under the direction of gen. Otis, by Wm. L. Sibert. Scale, 1: 200.000. 23¼ x 27½. Washington, A. B. Graham photo. lith.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 2. map 2. bet. pp. 562–563].

1900

561. Anchorages in the Philippine islands.—Luzon i. east coast. Kasiguran bay. From the latest United States government chart. Natural scale, 1/72,610. 18 x 25¾. London, 1900.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. (2671) 3126].

1900

562. Atlas de Filipinas. Coleccion de 30 mapas. Trabajados por delineantes filipinos bajo la dirección del p. José Algué, director del observatorio de Manila. 1899. title. 24 pp. 30 maps. fol. Washington, government printing office, 1900.
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Special publication no. 3].

NOTE.—A reprint of 1,000 copies of this atlas was published by the Signal Office of the War department. The reprint is identical with the original, except that the cover title is "Atlas de Filipinas" instead of "Atlas of the Philippine Islands."

1900

563. Carta general (en dos hojas) del archipiélago Filipino. Levantada principalmente por la comision hidrografica al mando del capitan de navio d. Claudio Montero y Gay hasta el año 1870 con adiciones hasta 1875. Publicada por la

direccion de hidrografia, Madrid, 1875. Corregida en 1888. 2d ed. 49½ x 37¾. [Washington, 1900].

[United States. War department. Adjutant general's office. Military information division].

1900

564. Columbian (The) correspondence college. Washington, D. C. The Columbian atlas of two wars, containing large scale maps of the Philippine islands and South Africa. title on cover. 16 pp. 10 maps. 1 l. fol. Washington, D. C., the columbian correspondence college, [1900].

1900

565. Guimeras island, between point Bondulan and point Estampa, surveyed by the U. S. s. Castine, dec. 1900, comdr. C. G. Bowman U. S. n., commanding. 12 x 22.

[*In* Commission appointed to select a site for a naval station in the Philippine islands. Report. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. at end; United States. 57 cong., 1st sess. House doc. no. 140].

1900?

566. Karte der Philippinen. (In zwei sectionen: nördliches und südliches blatt). Nach den neuesten und besten quellen bearbeitet. Massstab 1:2,500.000. 2 sheets, each 15 x 19½. Wien, A. Hartleben, [1900?].

NOTE.—From Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie. v. 21. Inset: "Plan von Manila." Cover title.

1900

567. Island of Luzon, Philippine islands. Scale, statute miles, 38=1 inch. 12½ x 9.

[*In* Rand, McNally & co. Rand, McNally & co.'s enlarged business atlas. fol. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1900. p. 8].

1900

568. [Map of Manila bay]. 6½ x 7¼.

[*In* Sheridan (Richard Brinsley). The Filipino martyrs. 12°. London & New York, J. Lane, 1900. front.]

1900

569. Map of Philippine islands. Prepared especially for the National newspaper directory & gazetteer. 8¾ x 5¼. Boston, Pettingill & co., [1900].

NOTE.—Copyrighted by the Matthews-Northrup co., 1900. Buffalo, N. Y.

1900

570. Map of the Visayan group including Panay, Negros, Samar, Leyte, Cebu, Masbate, Bohol and adjacent islands. Prepared in the War department. Adjutant-general's office. Military information division. 1900. Colored. 32¾ x 38. [Washington, 1900].

[United States. War department. Adjutant-general's office. Military information division].

1900

571. [Map showing telegraph lines on the island of Luzon as they were in the spring of 1900]. 6 x 3.

[*In* Brandis (Adolphe von). Philippines military memorandum book and map. 16°. New York, A. von Brandis, 1901. l. ix].

1900

572. Military map of the isle of Luzon. Prepared in the War department, adjutant-general's office. Military information division. From the latest official sources 1900. 39 x 62. [Washington, 1900].

[United States. War department. Adjutant-general's office. Military information division].

NOTE.—Inset: "Manila. Scale 1:11,000."

1900

573. Nuevo servicio meteorológico-sísmico en Filipinas proyecto presentado al gobierno de los Estados Unidos, por el observatorio central de Manila. 19¼ x 33½.

[*In* Archipiélago (El) Filipino. Colección de datos geográficos, estadísticos, cronológicos y científicos, relativos al mismo, entresacados de anteriores obras ú obtenidos con la propia observación y estudio por algunos padres de la misión de la compañía de Jesús en estas islas. 4°. Washington, imprenta del gobierno, 1900. v. 2. in pocket at end].

1900

574. The Philippine islands. 7½ x 4¾. [Chicago], Rand, McNally & co., [1900].

[*In* Blumentritt (Ferdinand). The Philippines; translated by David J. Doherty. 8°. Chicago, Donohue brothers, 1900. at end].

1900

575. Philippine islands. Scale. Statute miles, 110=1 inch. 12 x 9. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1900.

[*In* Rand, McNally & co. Cyclopedic atlas of the world. fol. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1900. p. 3].

NOTE.—Inset: Vicinity of Manila.

1900

576. Philippine islands. Anchorages on and off the south coast of Mindanao. From the latest Spanish surveys.—Mindanao. Davao gulf—Samal i. Malipano anchorage.—Davao gulf—Mindanao. Lavigan anchorage (Lanigan).—Off the south coast of Mindanao. Balut Parido or Sarangan i. Port Tumanao.—Off the south coast of Mindanao. Balut Parido or Sarangani i. Port Bolai (Boai). 12½ x 20½. Washington, 1900.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1821].

1900

577. Philippine islands. Anchorages on the coast of Mindanao. From the latest Spanish surveys.—Northwest coast. Murcielagos islets.—West coast. Kauit bay—South coast. Sibugei bay. Port Banga—South coast. Illana bay. Port Sambulauan—South coast. Illana bay. Pagarian bay including Tiguma and Dupulisau anchorages—South coast. Masinglok anchorage—South coast. Maligai bay—West coast. North mouth of the Rio Grande of Mindanao. 17½ x 25¾. Washington, 1900.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1869].

1900

578. Philippine islands. Balabak island. Port Ciego (Blind harbor). From a Spanish survey in 1877. 12¼ x 18½. Washington, 1900.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1867].

1900

579. Philippine islands. Basilan island. Approaches to Port Isabela. From a French survey in 1845. 22¾ x 34½. Washington, 1900.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1843].

1900

580. Philippine islands. Basilan island. Port Isabela and Isabela channel. From a Spanish survey in 1855. 24 x 37¾. Washington, 1900.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1825].

1900

581. Philippine islands. Burias island. Port Busin. From a Spanish survey in 1832. 16¼ x 23. Washington, 1900.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1868].

1900

582. Philippine islands. East coast of Burias i. Port Boca-Engaño. From a Spanish survey in 1893. 19 x 12½. Washington, 1900.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1875].

1900

583. Philippine islands. East coast of Luzon. Kasiguran bay. From a reconnaissance, in march 1900, by lieutenants H. S. Knapp and C. F. Snow, ensign W. C. Asserson and naval cadet L. A. Cotten of the U. S. S. Baltimore, captain Charles M. Thomas, U. S. n. commanding. 32¼ x 26. Washington, 1900.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1865].

NOTE.—Inset: "East side of Kasigurau bay, Luzon. Mountains densely wooded." [View.]

1900

584. Philippine islands. Lubang and Ambil islands. From a Spanish survey in 1834 (Luk bay from a British survey in 1846). 24½ x 37¼. Washington, 1900.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1836].

1900

585. Philippine islands. Mindanao. Anchorages in the Rio Grande of Mindanao. From Spanish surveys in 1886. Bakat anchorage. Taviran anchorage. 18½ x 25. Washington, 1900.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1829].

1900

586. Philippine islands. Mindanao. Approaches to Zamboanga. From a Spanish survey in 1885. 24½ x 37½. Washington, 1900.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1831].

1900

587. Philippine islands. Mindanao. The delta of the Rio Grande of Mindanao with the adjacent coast. From a Spanish survey in 1888. 36 x 24. Washington, 1900.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1817].

1900

588. Philippine islands. Mindanao. Rio Grande of Mindanao, Fort Tamontaka to Samalang creek. From a Spanish survey in 1888. 25¼ x 36¼. Washington, 1900.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1818].

1900

589. Philippine islands. Mindanao. Rio Grande of Mindanao. Kabaksalan island to Carmen island. From a Spanish survey in 1888. 34 x 24¼. Washington, 1900.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1820].

1900

590. Philippine islands. Mindanao. Rio Grande of Mindanao. From a Spanish survey in 1888. 22½ x 36¾. Washington, 1900.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1853].

1900

591. Philippine islands. Mindanao. Rio Grande of Mindanao. Samalang creek to Kabaksalan island. From a Spanish survey in 1888. 36 x 25¼. Washington, 1900.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1819].

1900

592. Philippine islands. Mindanao island—Davao gulf. Mouth of Davao river and its approaches. From a Spanish survey in 1856. 18½ x 13. Washington, 1900.
[United States. Navy Department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1848].

1900

593. Philippine islands. Mindanao island—south coast. Port Patuko (Sarangani island). From a Spanish survey in 1876. 14½ x 10½. Washington, 1900.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1842].

1900

594. Philippine islands. Northeast coast of Masbate. Port Barrera. From a Spanish survey in 1892. 27¼ by 18½. Washington, 1900.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1895].

1900

595. Philippine islands. Northeast coast of Panay with the adjacent islands and the northern passage to Iloilo strait. From a Spanish survey in 1869. 27 x 24½. Washington, 1900.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1877].

1900

596. Philippine islands. Palawan island—east coast. San Antonio bay (Rocky bay). From a Spanish survey in 1888. 12 x 15¼. Washington, 1900.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1841].

1900

597. Philippine islands. San Bernardino strait. From Spanish surveys in 1883, 1892 and 1895. 27¼ x 38¼. Washington, 1900.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1879].

1900

598. Philippine islands. Sebú and Maktan. Port Sebú. From a reconnaissance in 1899 and 1900, by the officers of the U. S. S. Bennington, with additions from a Spanish survey in 1843. 28½ x 33½. Washington, 1900.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1893].

1900

599. Philippine islands. South coast of Luzon. Ports Putiao and Panlatuan. From a Spanish survey in 1893. 23¾ x 18. Washington, 1900.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1847].

1900

600. Philippine islands. Sulu archipelago. North coast of Tawi Tawi. Tataan Pass. From a Spanish survey in 1883. 23¾ x 36½. Washington, 1900.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1852].

1900

601. Philippine islands. Sulu archipelago. Pilas island. From a Spanish survey in 1879. 38 x 24. Washington, 1900.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1845].

1900

602. Philippine islands. Sulu archipelago—Samales islands, Balangingi group. From a Spanish survey in 1882. 24½ x 20. Washington, 1900.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1896].

1900

603. Philippine islands. Sulu archipelago. Samales islands including the islands between Balangingi group and Sulu island. From a Spanish survey in 1883. 24 x 37½. Washington, 1900.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1844].

1900

604. Philippine islands. Sulu archipelago. Samales islands including Tonkil, Bukutua, Bulan and Tatalan islands. From a Spanish survey in 1883. 36 x 23¾. Washington, 1900.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1855].

NOTE.—Inset: "Enlarged plan of Ton Sandungun channel."

1900

605. Philippine islands. Sulu archipelago. Tapiantana, Bubuan, Salupin and Lanauan islands with the southern part of Basilan island. From a Spanish survey in 1884. 24¾ x 37½. Washington, 1900.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1849].

1900

606. Philippine islands. Verde island passage. Marikaban island and neighboring channels. From a Spanish survey in 1835. 17¾ x 25½. Washington, 1900.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1866].

1900

607. Philippine islands. West coast of Mindanao. Palak harbor. From a Spanish survey in 1875. 19 x 26. Washington, 1900.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1880].

NOTE.—Inset: "Enlarged plan of Palak harbor anchorage."

1900

608. Philippine islands. West coast of Palawan island. Kulasian road. From a Spanish survey in 1889. 18½ x 11¾. Washington, 1900.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1846].

1900

609. Philippine islands. West coast of Samar. Katbalogan and vicinity. From a Spanish survey in 1887 to 1889. 20¼ x 20¾. Washington, 1900.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1876].

1900

610. Philippine islands. West coast of Samar. Maqueda and Villa Real bays and adjacent channels. From a Spanish survey in 1888 and 1889. 25½ x 38. Washington, 1900.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1851].

1900

611. Plan of Manila and suburbs. Scale 1/10,000. 8½ x 12.
[*In* Chronicle (The) & directory for China, Japan, etc., for the year 1900. 8°. Hongkong, daily press, 1900. p. 388].

1900

612. Post route map of Philippine islands showing post offices in operation on the 1st of june, 1900. Published by order of postmaster general Charles Emory Smith under the direction of A von Haake. 70 x 50. [Washington, 1900].
[United States. Post office department. Topographer's office].

NOTE.—Inset: "Manila and adjacent territory."

1900

613. Post route map of Philippine islands showing post offices in operation on the 1st of december, 1900. Published by order of postmaster general Charles Emory Smith under the direction of A. von Haake. 70 x 50. [Washington, 1900].
[United States. Post office department. Topographer's office].

NOTE.—Inset: "Manila and adjacent territory."

1900

614. Servicio meteorológico-séismico en Filipinas antes del 1° de mayo de 1898. 1:12,000,000. 19½ x 33½.
[*In* Archipiélago (El) Filipino. Colección de datos geográficos, estadísticos, cronológicos y científicos, relativos al mismo, entresacados de anteriores obras ú obtenidos con la propia observación y estudio por algunos padres de la misión de la Compañía de Jesús en estas islas. 4°. Washington, imprenta del gobierno, 1900. v. 2. in pocket at end].

1900

615. United States territories and insular possessions. Showing the extent of public surveys, indian, military and forest reservations, railroads, canals and other details, compiled from official surveys of the General Land office and other authentic sources. Harry King, c. e. chief, draughting division. [Scale, about 37 miles to 1 inch]. 59 x 81½. [Washington, 1900].
[United States. Interior department. General land office].

NOTE.—Inset: "Philippine islands. (Mercator projection.)"

1900

616. Progress map of signal corps telegraph lines & cables in the military division of the Philippines, based on map of Montero y Gay, issued by the Military information bureau, adjutant general's office. Reproduced under the direction of brigadier general A. W. Greely. Corrected to july 1st., 1900. 41¾ x 20. Washington, A. B. Graham, photo. lith., [1900].
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 2. map 1. bet. pp. 562–563].

1900

617. [Engagement near Dagami, Isla de Leyte, february 28, 1900]. 15 x 12.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 222–223].

1900

618. Action between 28th inf. U. S. v. and Filipino rebels, july 17th, 1900, at Bario Jalang, Pueblo San Louis, province of Batangas, Luzon, U. S. troops commanded by col. Wm. E. Birkhimer. Scale, 6 in. = 1½ miles. 10¾ x 22½.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 284–285].

1900

619. Albay, [Luzon]. Drawn by lt. A. L. Briggs. 16 x 13. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.
[*In* United States. War Department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 34–35].

1900

620. Battle of Putol [Luzon], fought january 7, 1900, by forces under command of colonel Wm. E. Birkhimer. Map of theatre of operations. Engineer office, Department of the Pacific, Manila, april, 1900. 16½ x 12¾. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 630–631].

1900

621. Daraga, [Luzon]. Drawn by lt. A. L. Briggs. 8 x 9. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 36–37].

1900

622. Enclosure no. 6 to report of major E. Z. Steever, dated jan'y 24th, 1900. Sketch of country scouted by the command of major E. Z. Steever, jan. 12th–22d, 1900. [Luzon]. Scale, 1: 100,000. 22 x 22.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. at end].

NOTE.—Should have been inserted, pt. 4, p. 741.

1900

623. [Expedition against the Alzados indians, province of Abra, Luzon, P. I., january 2 to 19, 1900, by lieut. John A. Jackson]. 7½ x 8. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 732–733].

1900

624. Expedition and engagement of Pinauran [Luzon], november 22, 1900. U. S. troops commanded by colonel J. Milton Thompson. Compiled and drawn by Arthur Poillon. Scale: one inch to mile. 13½ x 12¼.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 196–197].

1900

625. Expedition into the province of Albay [Luzon] under command of capt. M. W. Day, 9th cav., november 24 to 26, 1900. Drawn at Camilig, province of Albay, Luzon, P. I., dec. 1, 1900, by Saturnino Neary, chief guide, from memory. Approved: M. W. Day. Redrawn by C. H. Ourand, july 6, 1901. 16½ x 20¾.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 376–377].

1900

626. Fight at Balac river or Alyanjan, [Luzon], april 25, 1900. Respectfully submitted, Reginald McNally. 8 x 5.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 800–801].

1900

627. Fight at Cullebing, april 15, 1900, [Ilocos Sur, Luzon]. 8 x 9½. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 796–797].

1900

628. [Laguna province, Luzon]. This map to accompany my report of feb'y. 10, 1900, and shows the country over which I operated during jan'y & feb'y, 1900. C. T. Boyd, maj. 37th inf. 13 x 19. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. at end].

NOTE.—Should have been inserted, pt. 3, p. 514.

1900

629. Legaspi, [Luzon]. Drawn by lt. A. L. Briggs. 8 x 20. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 30–31].

1900

630. Legaspi to Guinobatn, [Luzon]. Drawn by lt. A. L. Briggs. Scale, 1″ = 1 mi. 10 x 14. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 38–39].

1900

631. Map of attack on insurgent position at Balubat mt., [Luzon] gen. Grant, U. S. V. brigade commander. Drawn by lt. C. B. Humphrey. June 11, 1900. C. H. Stone, del. Office chief engineer, division of the Philippines, august 8th, 1900. 8 x 11½.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 120–121].

1900

632. Map of country from Tayum to Licuan. [Luzon]. Supplementary to report of capt. Ashburn. 8 x 9. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. at end].

NOTE.—Should have been inserted pt. 4, p. 756.

1900

633. Map of insurgent entrenchments in vicinity of Puente Julian, 1.2 miles south of Imus, Luzon, P. I. Scene of engagement of company C and scouts, 4th U. S. inf. commanded, respectively by 1st lieut. Ward Cheney and 2nd lieut. Henry Way. Jan. 7, 1900. Drawn by Guy H. B. Smith. C. H. S. del. [C. H. Stone.] Traced in Engineer office, department of the Pacific, Manila, march, 1900. Scale R. F. 1:2112. 15½ x 26¼. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. 636–637].

1900

634. Map of Libmanan and vicinity, South Camarines, Luzon, P. I. showing route of march of 1st battalion, 40th inf. U. S. vols. Feb. 20 & 22, 1900. Wm. J. Whitthorne, jr. del. Scale 1 inch = 3 miles. 7½ x 6¾.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. 426–427].

1900

635. [Map of march from Candon to Aparri, Luzon. To accompany report of maj. Peyton C. March]. 12 x 10½.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. at end].

NOTE.—Should have been inserted, pt. 4, p. 718.

1900

636. Map of Mt. Ysaroc and country in vicinity, South Camarines, Luzon, P. I. showing route of march of 1st bat'n, 40 inf. U. S. v. from feb. 26 to mar. 2nd 1900. Wm. J. Whitthorne, jr. Scale, 1″=3 mile. 9¼ x 14½.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 426–427].

1900

637. Map of operations in the provinces of North and South Camarines, Luzõn, P. I. under the direction of maj. gen. Bates (Bell's expeditionary brigade). Feb'y and mar. 1900. Drawn by H. M. Reeve. To accompany report of gen. Bates. 20¼ x 19. Balto. Md., A. Hoen & co., lith.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 672–673].

NOTE.—Inset of Albay province.

1900

638. Map of Putol bridge and vicinity, [Luzon]. Scene of engagement of maj. Morgan's battalion and scouts 28th U. S. v. inf. and 1 gun (capt. Reilly, 5th art.) under command of col. Birkhimer. Jan. 7, 1900. To accompany gen. Wheaton's report of jan. 31, 1900. Drawn by 1st lieut. Guy H. B. Smith. Scale, R. F. 1:10,560. 9½ x 9¾. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. at end].

NOTE.—Should have been inserted pt. 4, p. 625.

1900

639. Map of reconnoissance by major Brown. [Luzon island]. 7 x 4½.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 1. bet. pp. 182–183].

1900

640. Map of route to Kibungen, Benguet dist., Luzon, P. I., in search of "Busols" (Head hunters), december 13, 1900. Lewis M. Smith. 6 x 4¾.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 86–87].

1900

641. Map of scene of action of two battalions of 28th U. S. v. inf., 2 guns, and scouts 4th U. S. inf. in vicinity of Puente Julian. Jan. 7, 1900. [Luzon]. 14½ x 14½. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 624–625].

1900

642. Map of scout made by troop F, 3 cavaly from apl. 8–may 3, 1900, inclusive. [Vigan to Batac, Luzon]. 33 x 10. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 720–721].

1900

643. Map of territory traversed by capt. W. J. Vaiden, adj. 49th inf'ty. U. S. V. on his expedition, dec. 1–10, 1900. [Luzon]. 7½ x 7½.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 104–105].

1900

644. Map showing operations [Luzon], january 4, february 8, 1900, by the first division, eighth corps, major general J. C. Bates, commanding. Drawn by Horace M. Reeve. Redrawn by C. H. Ourand, mil. inf. div. To accompany report of maj. gen. J. C. Bates. 17 x 22¼.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 656–657].

1900

645. Map showing route between La Trinidad and Balengoag, Benguet district, Luzon, P. I. 4½ x 4½.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 306–307].

1900

646. Map showing theatre of operations Schwan's expeditionary brigade, brig. gen. Theodore Schwan commanding. [Luzon]. Prepared under the direction of gen. Schwan by W. L. Sibert. Oscar Tschappal, draughtsman. Scale 1:200,000. 23½ x 28. Baltimore, A. Hoen & co., lith.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 3. bet. pp. 564–565].

1900

647. Monte de Bimmauya. [Ilocos Norte, Luzon]. 6 x 4½.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 744–745].

1900

648. [Operations in the province of Cagayan, Luzon, P. I., march 14 to 23, 1900, by capt. John Newton]. 7 x 9½. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 788–789].

1900

649. Plan of Batangas [Luzon]. Sketched by sergt. Hurtt, and pvt. Singleton. To accompany gen. Schwan's report. 7½ x 12½. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. at end].

NOTE.—Should have been inserted, pt. 3, p. 387.

1900

650. Plan of Indan, [Luzon]. Sketched by serg. Hurtt. To accompany gen. Schwans report. 8¼ x 5. Washington, D. C., the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 3. bet. pp. 506–507].

1900

651. Plan of Lipa, [Luzon]. Sketched by pvt. Singleton. To accompany gen. Schwans report. 5 x 8¼. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 3. bet. pp. 506–507].

1900

652. Plan of Santa Cruz, [Luzon]. Sketched by serg. Hurtt and pvt. Singleton. To accompany gen. Schwans report. 12½ x 7½. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 3. bet. pp. 506–507].

1900

653. Provinces of Manila, Morong and Infanta. Office chief engineer, division of the Philippines, Manila, november, 1900. Escala de 1:200.000. 21 x 30½. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 296–297].

NOTE.—Insets of "Polillo, island of Polillo," and of [vicinity of Binangonan de Lampon], both by Austin H. Brown, Oct. 27, 1900.

1900

654. Rough sketch to accompany report of major E. Z. Steever, 3d cav'y. on his Monte Panguined expedition to Santa Rosa cuartel, october, 1900. Sinait, Ilocos Sur, Luzon, P. I., nov. 1/'00. E. L. Steever. 7½ x 10¾.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 62–63].

1900

655. Route-sketch Donsol to Pilar, P. I. [Luzon]. Jan. 29, 1900. Made under the direction of major Wise, 47th inft'y, U. S. V., by 1st lieut. Yost. 8 x 19.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 26–27].

1900

656. Route sketch of a march from Nagcarlan to barrio of Cabuye, Laguna, [Luzon], P. I., december 27, 1900, by capt. W. Y. Stamper. 6¼ x 8.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 312–313].

1900

657. San Diego hill, prov.ª de la Laguna (Luzon). Made by 1st cl. pvt. T. D. Singleton. To accompany general Schwan's report. 15 x 23. Washington, the Norris-Peters co., photo-litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. at end].

NOTE.—Should have been inserted pt. 3, p. 387.

1900

658. Santa Rosa cuartel, on slope of Monte Panguined, Badoc. [Luzon]. 7½ x 6¼.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 60–61].

1900

659. Showing attack on insurgent position Balubad mt. [Luzon] by general Grant's forces. Drawn from notes made by lt. C. B. Humphrey. C. H. S. [C. H. Stone, del.] Office chief engineer, division of the Philippines, Manila, august, 1900. 6¾ x 18¾. Washington, the Norris-Peters co., photo-litho. [View].

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 120–121].

1900

660. Sketch (not to scale) of scene of conflict, july 17, 1900, between detachment 28th inft'y. U. S. v. under col. William E. Birkhimer and rebels at Yalang Barrio, Pueblo San Luis, province of Batangas, Luzon. To accompany report, july 19th, 1900. 8 x 7. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 318–319].

1900

661. Sketch of Navitac and vicinity, [Luzon]. From drawing by Horace M. Reeve. C. H. Ourand. 9¼ x 8.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 290–291].

1900

662. Sketch of operations of troops under maj. Steever, 3rd. cavalry, in northern part of Ilocos Sur, dec. 6 to 8, 1900. [Luzon]. 7¼ x 6¾.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 72–73].

1900

663. Sketch of position at Majayjay [Luzon] by capt. Geo. H. Cameron and capt. Taylor. Traced in engineer office, eighth army corps, Manila, february, 1900. To accompany report of brig. gen. Theo. Schwan. Scale 1 in. = ⅛ mile. 12½ x 7½. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 3. bet. pp. 506–507].

1900

664. Sketch of route followed by 2nd battalion, 45th infantry from landing at San Miguel bay to entrance into Nueva Caceres, [Luzon], feb'y. 20th–23d, 1900. Scale, 1 mile = 1 inch. 17 x 11. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 426–427].

1900

665. Sketch of scout made by maj. Johnson, 29th inf. feb. 28th–mch. 7th, 1900, to accompany his report. [San Fernando de Union to Namagpacan, Luzon]. Made by 1st lt. Longstreet. 12½ x 9. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 188–189].

1900

666. Sketch of trail from Nasugbu to Looc, province of Batangas, [Luzon], P. I. Redrawn by C. H. Ourand. 7½ x 14½.

[*In* United States. War Department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 308–309].

1900

667. Sketch of Vigan, [Luzon]. 6 x 4.

[*In* United States. War Department. Annual reports, 1900. Reports of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 142–143].

1900

668. Sketch to accompany report of capt. John N. Loye, 45th inf., U. S. V., on his expedition against insurgents in vicinity of mount Buhi, october 8, 1900. [Luzon]. 5 x 8.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 388–389].

1900

669. Tabaco & environs, [Luzon]. 8 x 8. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 34–35].

1900

670. [Vicinity of Cabugao, Luzon]. 8 x 11. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 318–319].

1900

671. [Vicinity of Cavite Viejo, Luzon]. 6 x 8. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 632–633].

1900

672. [Vicinity of Linao, Luzon]. 8 x 5½. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 780–781].

1900

673. [Vicinity of San Mateo, Luzon]. 8 x 9. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 206–207].

1900

674. [Island of Marinduque. Sketch "A" to accompany H. M. Reeve's report]. From drawing made by lieut. Horace M. Reeve. C. H. Ourand. 9 x 7¾.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 458–459].

1900

675. Route map Boac to Dauis, Marinduque isl'd, capt. Bandholtz command. Dec. 12–13, 1900. Drawn by W. S. M. Respectfully submitted W. S. Martin. 6½ x 4¾.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 476–477].

1900

676. Route sketch Boac river, [Marinduque island]. Trail followed by capt. Benham's command, dec. 18th, 1900. Respectfully submitted, W. S. Martin. Sketch "B." 5 x 6½.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, Government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 478–479].

1900

677. Route sketch, southern Marinduque, dec. 20th and 22nd, 1900. Drawn by 2d lieut. W. S. Martin. Scale, 1 in.=1 mile. 8 x 10¼.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 478–479].

1900

678. Sketch "D." Sketch of insurrecto Bamo near Boac river, [Marinduque island]. Respectfully submitted, W. S. Martin. 5 x 6¾.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 478–479].

1900

679. Sketch of operations of troops under command of capt. Robert N. Getty, 1st infantry, in the vicinity of Boac, Marinduque island, P. I., oct. 22 to 28, 1900. 7½ x 6.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 468–469].

1900

680. Sketch of road to Gasan, Boac, Marinduque isla, P. I. oct. 24th, 1900. Respectfully submitted, George L. Byroade. 7¼ x 6.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 470–471].

1900

681. Sketch of scene of engagement between capt. Shield's detachm't co. F. 29th inf. and insurgent forces near Torrijos, Marinduque id. sept. 13th, 1900. From drawing by Horace M. Reeve. C. H. Ourand. 6 x 4¾.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 460–461].

1900

682. Appendix "A." Position of rifle range at Davao, P. I. [Mindanao]. C. H. Ourand. 7 x 8½.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 332–333].

1900

683. Appendix "B B." Sketch showing relative positions of buildings, and drainage system, post of Davao, P. I. [Mindanao]. 8 x 11.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. pp. 332–333].

1900

684. Appendix "H." Localization of Moros in the vicinity of Davao, P. I. [Mindanao]. "H." Report of dec. 31, 1900, sub-district of Davao, P. I. 8 x 5.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 332–333].

1900

685. Cagayan de Misamis, Mindanao. 6¼ x 4¾. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 700–701].

1900

686. Exhibit "D." Territory covered by capt. J. P. Teagarden, 28th inf. dec. 17–28, 1900. [Mindanao]. 7½ x 12¾.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 284–285].

1900

687. Map of road from Misamis to Loculan, Mindanao, P. I. Wm. J. Whitthorne, jr. 12½ x 8. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 114–115].

1900

688. Map of route of march of co. D., 40 inf. U. S. V. from Misamis to Jimenez [Mindanao]. Wm. J. Whitthorne, jr. [del.] Scale, 1″ = 1 mile. 15 x 6. Washington, A. B. Graham, photo. lith.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 432–433].

1900

689. Mindanao. Distribution of races. Hdqrts. dept. of Mindanao & Jolo, july 1900. 13 x 12. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 3. bet. pp. 258–259].

1900

690. Road constructed in sub-district of Davao, 1900. [Mindanao]. C. H. Ourand. 7¾ x 9½.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 332–333].

1900

691. Rough sketch of the town of Iligan, island of Mindanao, P. I. 4¼ x 4¼.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 702–703].

1900

692. Panay military district no. 4. Department of the Visayas. Office chief engineer, division of the Philippines, Manila, april, 1900. Escala, 1: 200,000. 38½ x 32.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 2. map 3. bet. pp. 562–563].

1900

693. Sketch of works about two miles below Jalaud, Panay, P. I. Scale, 1 in. = 50 yards. 4¼ x 3¼.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 302–303].

1900

694. [Vicinity of Dumangas, Panay, P. I.] 4¾ x 6.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 356–357].

1900

695. Map [of Samar] drawn under the direction of major Henry T. Allen, from reconnaissance notes made by officers 2d & 3rd battns., 43d infantry, U. S. V. John H. Evens, topographical officer. 17 x 16. Washington, A. B. Graham, photo. lith.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 246–247].

1900

696. Sketch of route taken by column of 29th U. S. V. from Calbayog to Matiginao, nov. 24th to dec. 7th, 1900. [Samar island]. 6 x 4¾.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 472–473].

1900-1901

697. Exhibit "A" accompanying report of military operations of 28th inf. U. S. volunteers, in Mindanao, Philippine islands, from dec. 5th, 1900 to and including january 15th, 1901. Col. Birkhimer's marches. 7½ x 4½].
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 284–285].

1900-1901

698. Exhibit "B" accompanying report of military operations of 28th inf. U. S. volunteers, in Mindanao, Philippine islands from dec. 5th, 1900, to and including jan'y 15," 1901. Location of rebel fortifications barring advance from Santa Ana to Maltibug. 9 x 7.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 284–285].

1900-1901

699. Exhibit "C." Plan of fortifications on Maltibug river, [Mindanao]. 5¾ x 6.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 284–285].

1900-1901

700. Map of scene of operations against insurgents, dec. 16, 1900 to jan. 8, 1901. [Mindanao]. Drawn under direction of J. F. Case. L. Schloss, del. C. H. S. del. [C. H. Stone]. Scale, 2 in. = 2 mi. 31 x 24½.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, Government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 286–287].

1901.

700a. Division of the Philippines. Showing stations occupied by troops from september, 1901, to december, 1901. Scale 1:1,667,360. Office chief engineer officer, Division of the Philippines, Manila, P. I., July, 1902. 47½ x 29.
[United States. War department. Engineer corps].

NOTE.—Blue print.

1901

701. Appendix chart no. 2. Port Ilo Ilo. Soundings taken dec. 13, 1900. 15 x 16.
[*In* Commission appointed to select a site for a naval station in the Philippine islands. Report. 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1901]. no. 2; United States. 57 cong., 1st sess. House doc. no. 140].

1901

702. Appendix chart no. 4. Olongapo, Subig bay, Philippine islands. Scale 400 ft. = 1 in. Made by naval commission of which rear admiral Geo. C. Remey, U. S. navy, was president. Jan. 1901. 21¾ x 24¾.
[*In* Commission appointed to select a site for a naval station in the Philippine islands. Report. 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1901]. no. 4; United States. 57 cong. 1st sess. House doc. no. 140].

1901

703. Appendix chart no. 6. Scale, 600′ = 1″. Subig bay, Philippine islands. 16 x 22.

[*In* Commission appointed to select a site for a naval station in the Philippine islands. Report. 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1901]. no. 6; United States. 57 cong. 1st sess. House doc. no. 140].

1901

704. Appendix chart no. 7. Subig bay, Philippine islands. 22 x 24½.

[*In* Commission appointed to select a site for a naval station in the Philippine islands. Report. 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1901]. no. 7; United States. 57 cong. 1st sess. House doc. no. 140].

1901

705. Asia, east coast. China sea in four sheets. Compiled from the latest surveys 1885. 38¼ x 25. Washington, 1885. Extensive corrections july, 1890, apr. 1894, feb. 1900, jan. 1901.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of navigation. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 799].

NOTE.—Southern portion, eastern sheet.

1901

706. Coal fields of the Pandan Naga, Cebú. Julius Bien & co. lith. N. Y. Scale 1: 50.000. 12¼ x 8.

[*In* Philippine islands. Mining bureau. The coal measures of the Philippines; compiled from official records by Charles H. Burritt. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pl. 8; United States. War department. Division of insular affairs].

1901

707. Danao-Compostela mines. Permission of E. Spitz. Julius Bien & co. lith. N. Y. Scale 1:30000. 24 x 31.

[*In* Philippine islands. Mining bureau. The coal measures of the Philippines; compiled from official records by Charles H. Burritt. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pl. 7; United States. War department. Division of insular affairs].

1901

708. Geological sketch of Cebu. Adapted from Abella. Julius Bien & co. lith. N. Y. Scale 1: 400,000. 21¼ x 9¾.

[*In* Philippine islands. Mining bureau. The coal measures of the Philippines; compiled from official records by Charles H. Burritt. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pl. 1; United States. War department. Division of insular affairs].

1901

709. Island of Luzon, Philippine islands. 12 x 9. Scale, statute miles, 38 = 1 inch. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1901.

[*In* Rand, McNally & co. Rand, McNally & co.'s enlarged business atlas and shippers' guide. fol. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1901. p. 8].

1901

710. Island of Luzon, Philippine islands. Scale, statute miles, 38=1 inch. 12¼ x 9.

[*In* Rand, McNally & co. Rand, McNally & co.'s universal atlas of the world. 1900 census. 4°. Chicago, New York, Rand, McNally & co., 1901. p. 159].

1901

711. Karte der Philippinen zur darstellung der gegenwärtigen geographischen kenntnis provinzen-einteilung und der bekannten fundstellen von mineralien entworfen von Max L. Tornow in verbindung mit José Centeno früher general-inspector der minen in Manila und professor F. Blumentritt, k. k. director. Maassstab 1: 3250.000. 18½ x 15¼.
[*In* Tornow (Max L.) Die wirtschaftliche entwickelung der Philippinen. 8°. Berlin, H. Paetel, 1901. at end].

1901

712. Map of the city of Manila and vicinity. Compiled under the direction of major Clinton B. Sears, by first lieutenant George F. Stewart. Draftsmen, W. J. Spencer, Remigio de Posario and Jose Tolentino. Office of chief engineer, division of the Philippines, Manila, P. I. November 12, 1901. Scale, 1: 11,000. 28¾ x 21½. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.
[*In* United States. War department. Bureau of insular affairs. A pronouncing gazetteer and geographical dictionary of the Philippine islands. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1902. bet. pp. 184–185].

1901

713. Outline map for Luzon, campaign of 1899. 7¾ x 5.
[*In* Philippine information society. Facts about the Filipinos. 8°. Boston, Philippine information society, 1901. v. 1. no. 7].

1901

714. The Philippine islands. Compiled from the latest information. 48½ x 28. Washington, 1901.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1898].

1901

715. Philippine islands and Hawaii. Scale, 110 English square miles to one inch. 10¾ x 14½. New York, the century co., [1901].
[*In* Century (The) atlas of the world. sm. 4°. New York, the Century co. [1901]. map 118].

NOTE.—Inset of "Manila and vicinity."

1901

716. Philippine islands. 20 x 12½. Chicago, the Fort Dearborn publishing co., [1901].
[*In* Fort Dearborn (The) publishing co. The national standard family and business atlas of the world. fol. Chicago, the Fort Dearborn publishing co., [1901]. pp. 258–259].

NOTE.—Inset no. 1, "Manila province and vicinity, showing seat of war." Inset no. 2, "Lower part of Mindanao."

1901

717. Philippine islands. Scale, statute miles, 110=1 inch. 12 x 9. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1901.
[*In* Rand, McNally & co. Rand, McNally & co.'s enlarged business atlas and shippers' guide. fol. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1901. p. 437].

NOTE.—Inset, Manila and vicinity.

1901

718. Philippine islands. Scale, statute miles, 36=1 inch. 26 x 19.
[*In* Rand, McNally & co. Rand, McNally & co.'s enlarged business atlas and shippers' guide. 31st ed. fol. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1901. pp. 438–439].

NOTE.—Inset: "Manilla."

1901

719. Philippine islands. 12 x 9. Scale, statute miles, 110=1 inch. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1901.

[*In* Rand, McNally & co. Rand, McNally & co.'s universal atlas of the world. fol. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1901. p. 3].

NOTE.—Inset showing vicinity of Manila. 14 miles=1 inch.

1901

720. Philippine islands. Anchorages on the east coast of Luzon and in San Bernardino strait.—East coast of Luzon, Port Lampon. From a reconnaissance in october 1900 by the officers of the U. S. S. Yorktown.—East coast of Luzon. Alabat island, Camagon road. From a sketch survey in 1900 by captain Y. de Gastanaga.—East coast of Luzon. Inaguican point and vicinity. From a reconnaissance in october, 1900 by the officers of the U. S. s. Yorktown.—East coast of Luzon. Port Gubat. From a sketch survey in 1895, by captain E. Garcia y Zabala.—San Bernardino strait. Biri island. Port Biri. From a sketch survey in 1896 by captain E. Garcia y Zabala. 27½ x 34¾. Washington, 1901.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1936].

1901

721. Philippine islands. Anchorages in the northern part of Mindanao, and in adjacent islands. From the latest information.—Mindanao. Port Jimenez—Mindanao. Quinalang anchorage—Mindanao. Alubijid anchorage—Mindanao. Opol anchorage—Mindanao. Cagayan anchorage. From a survey in december, 1900, by the officers of the U. S. S. Concord.—Mindanao. Balingasag anchorage—Camiguin i. Catarman anchorage—Siargao i. Port Pilar. 13 x 19½. Washington, 1901.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1929].

1901

722. Philippine islands. Iloilo straits. Naburul island to Point Dapdap. From a survey, 1900–1901, by the officers of the U. S. S. Castine and the U. S. S. Leyte. 29 x 39½. Washington, 1901.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1957].

1901

723. Philippine islands. Luzon. Currimao harbor. From a Spanish survey, published in 1898. 14 x 10¾. Washington, 1901.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1962].

1901

724. Philippine islands. Luzon, west coast. Port Currimao. Scale 1/5000. From a Spanish survey. 14¼ x 10¼. Manila, sub-office, advance print, july, 1901.

[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4245].

1901

725. Philippine islands. Marinduque island. Santa Cruz harbor. From a reconnaissance in october, 1900, by the officers of the U. S. S. Bennington. 20¼ x 23. Washington, 1901.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1935].

1901

726. Philippine islands. Mindanao, north coast. Murciclagos bay. From a Spanish survey in 1897. 18¼ x 22½. Manila, sub-office, advance print, april 1901.
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4641].

1901

727. Philippine islands. North coast of Luzon. Port San Vicente. The inner harbor is from a survey in august, 1900, by lieut. C. M. McCormick, of the U. S. s. Bennington . . . and the outer harbor from a survey in july, 1900, by lieut. W. J. Sears and naval cadets P. B. Dungan and C. E. Morgan, of the U. S. S. New Orleans. Drawn by H. P. Simpson. 31 x 22½. Washington, 1901.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1924].

1901

728. Philippine islands. North coast of Mindanao. Murcielagos bay. From a Spanish survey in 1897. 15½ x 18½. Washington, 1901.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1934].

1901

729. Philippine islands. North coast of Mindanao. Port Inamucan. From a Spanish survey in 1897. 18¾ x 23. Washington, 1901.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1994].

1901

730. Philippine islands. Northwest coast of Tikao island. Port San Miguel. From a Spanish survey in 1892. 18 x 12½. Washington, 1901.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1917].

1901

731. Philippine islands. Panay. Iloilo river. From a survey, in 1901, by the officers of the U. S. S. Castine, 28 x 18½. Washington, 1901.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1956].

1901

732. Philippine islands. Port Sual. Lingayén gulf. Luzon island. (Preliminary chart) Polyconic projection. Scale 1/10000. 22 x 25. Washington, 1901.
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4241].

1901

733. Philippine islands. Siargao and Bukas islands. Dapa channel and Port Sibonga. From a Spanish survey in 1863. 19 x 23¼. Washington, 1901.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1919].

1901

734. Philippine islands. Sulu archipelago—Tapul group. Lapak and Siassi islands. From a Spanish survey in 1883. 26¼ x 33¾. Washington, 1901.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1878].

1901

735. Philippine islands. Sulu archipelago—Tawi Tawi group. Tambiluanga channel (Noche Buena channel). From a Spanish survey in 1876. 24 x 18¾. Washington, 1901.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1909].

1901

736. Philippine islands. Tawi Tawi group. Tusang Bongao channel with Simanalé anchorage. From Spanish surveys in 1877 and 1882. Drawn by G. S. Elliott. 40 x 15½. Washington, 1901.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1921].

1901

737. Philippine islands. West coast of Leite. Ormok anchorage. From a survey, in november, 1900, by lieut. C. M. Knepper, U. S. N., of the U. S. S. Isla de Cuba. 19½ x 20½. Washington, 1901.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1946].

1901

738. Philippine islands. West coast of Luzon. Approaches to Port Salomague. From a survey in december, 1900, and january, 1901, by the officers of the U. S. gunboat Yorktown . . . of the U. S. gunboat Quiros . . . and of the U. S. gunboat Samar.—Philippine islands. West coast of Luzon. Port Salomague. From a survey in december, 1900, by the officers of the U. S. gunboat Yorktown. 21 x 36½. Washington, 1901.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1961].

1901

739. Philippine islands. West coast of Samar. Parasan island. Parasan harbor. From a survey in oct. 1900, by lieut. C. M. Knepper of the U. S. S. Isla de Cuba. 16 x 13. Washington, 1901.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1923].

1901

740. Plan of "La Paz" claims. [Albay, Luzon]. Julius Bien & co., lith., N. Y. 11 x 22½.
[*In* Philippine islands. Mining bureau. The coal measures of the Philippines; compiled from official records by Charles H. Burritt. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pl. 4: United States. War department. Division of insular affairs].

1901

741. Port of Manila. Luzon island. Philippine islands. (Polyconic projection). Scale 1/10000. 28¼ x 36¾. Washington, 1901.
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4231].

1901

742. Post route map of the Philippine islands, showing post-offices in operation on the 1st of september, 1901. Published by order of Postmaster general Charles Emory Smith under the direction of A. von Haake, topographer P. O. dept. 71½ x 49½ inches. [Washington, 1901].
[United States. Post office department. Topographer's office].

NOTE.—Inset: "Manila and adjacent territory."

1901

743. Progress map of signal corps telegraph lines & cables in the military division of the Philippines. Based on map of Montero y Gay, issued by the military information bureau, adjutant general's office. Reproduced under the direction of brigadier general A. W. Greely, chief signal officer, U. S. A. Corrected to oct. 1st, 1901. 42 x 20¼. [Washington, 1901].
[United States. War department. Signal corps].

1901

744. Progress map of signal corps telegraph lines and cables in the military division of the Philippines. Prepared under the direction of Brigadier general A. W. Greely chief signal office U. S. army. Corrected to november 15th 1901. 64 x 34½. Washington, A. B. Graham, photo. lith., [1901].
[United States. War department. Signal corps].
NOTE.—Inset: "Manila and adjacent territory."

1901

745. Progress map of signal corps telegraph lines and cables in the military division of the Philippines. Prepared under the direction of brigadier general A. W. Greely. 2 sheets, each 32 x 34¼.
[United States. War department. Signal corps].
NOTE.—Inset: "Manila and adjacent territory." Supplement to the National geographic magazine, January, 1902.

1901

746. Route to Compostela mines. [Cebú]. Julius Bien & co. lith. N. Y. Scale 1:25000. 9¼ x 16½.
[*In* Philippine islands. Mining bureau. The coal measures of the Philippines; compiled from official records by Charles H. Burritt. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pl. 6: United States. War department. Division of insular affairs].

1901

747. Sketch of Nagaba swamp, island of Guimarás, harbor of Ilo Ilo, P. I. Scale one inch = 200 feet. Made by naval commission of which rear admiral Geo. C. Remey, U. S. navy was president. 1901. 17 x 15.
[*In* Commission appointed to select a site for a naval station in the Philippine islands. Report. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. no. 1: United States. 57 cong., 1st sess. House doc. no. 140].

1901?

748. Southern Luzon. Scale, 1/400.000. [anon.] 26½ x 39. [n. p. 1901?]
NOTE.—Blue print.

1901

749. View of Olongapo naval station, Subig bay, P. I., taken from the top of the stone quarry at spot marked high △ of survey, to accompany records of naval commission of which rear-admiral George C. Remey, U. S. N., was president, January 3, 1901. 6 x 53½.
[*In* Commission appointed to select a site for a naval station in the Philippine islands. Report. 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1901]. at end: United States. 57 cong., 1st sess. House doc. no. 140].

1901

750. Map of southern Leyte as verified by southern expedition, jan. & feb. 1901. 14 x 9½.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 242–243].

1901

751. "D." Rough sketch of country traversed by capt. Hardie's command, jan. 17 to 24, 1901. [Luzon]. 7½ x 4¾.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 92–93].

1901

752. Map of scout made march 30 & 31, 1901, by detachment of co. "A." 20th inf. under capt. W. S. Graves. [Luzon]. 8 x 23.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 94–95].

1901

753. Route of detachment 11th cavalry, U. S. vols., jan'y 8–13, 1901, capt. Edw. L. King, 11th cav. U. S. V. com'dg. [Luzon]. 8 x 9½.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 408–409].

1901

754. Scout of capt. J. F. Green, 33d inf. U. S. V. Santa Maria to Ampayao, Ilocos Sur, [Luzon], april 10–13, 1901. 8 x 5.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 98–99].

1901

755. Scout of lieut. J. L. De Witt, 20th inf. Candon to Abaya, Ilocos Sur, [Luzon], april 10–12, 1901. 7 x 10.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 98–99].

1901

756. Sketch of northern end of Tacloban [Leyte island]. Made under direction of major Allen and board of appraisers. Samuel H. Fisher, drum major. Scale, 300 ft.=1 inch. 13 x 12¾.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 228–229].

1901

757. Sketch of operations against insurgents at Tama, [Luzon], march 21, 1901, by detachments of cos. A and B, 33d inf. and co. D, 20th inf., under lieut. T. L. Sherburne, 33d inf. 8 x 5.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 94–95].

1901

758. Sketch of scout from Narvacan to Tomac [Luzon], march 20 to 23, 1901, by lieut. John Randolph. 8 x 5.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 94–95].

1901

759. Sketch of scout made in Tiagan district, Luzon, apl. 3–13, 1901, by capt. Wm. S. Graves, 20th inf. 8 x 5.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901, pt. 3. bet. pp. 96–97].

1901

760. Exhibit E. By 2n. lieut. Joseph C. Wilson, 28th inf. San Martin, Villa Nueva & environs. [Mindanao]. Scale, 3 inches=1½ mile. 8 x 5.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320–321].

1901

761. Exhibit E. Territory traversed by lieut. F. B. Neilson, 28th inf. jan. 4, 1901. [Mindanao]. 7½ x 5.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 284–285].

1901

762. Exhibit F. Scout of capt. E. H. D. Couch, 28th inf. jan. 4, 1901. [Mindanao]. 6 x 4¾.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 284–285].

1901

763. Exhibit "G." Scout made by capt. C. G. Bickham, 28th inf. jan. 6, 1901. [Mindanao]. 5¾ x 4½.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual report, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 284–285].

1901

764. Exhibit H. Reconnaissance of lieutenant Neilson, february 1st & 2nd, 1901, to Malitbug, & Pamplona, & Contracenio. [Mindanao]. 8 x 5.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320–321].

1901

765. Exhibit H. Scout of lieut. H. S. Terrell, 28th inf., jan. 6–9, 1901. [Mindanao]. Scale, 1 inch=2 miles. 4¾ x 4.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 284–285].

1901

766. Exhibit I. Scout of maj. G. H. Morgan, 28th inf., jan. 6–10, 1901. [Mindanao]. 6¼ x 4½.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 284–285].

1901

767. Exhibit I. Reconaissance of lieutenant Easton, february 5, 1901, to Patrocina. [Mindanao]. Scale, 2 inches=1½ mile. 8 x 5.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual report, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320–321].

1901

768. Exhibit K. Reconnaissance of lieutenant Wootten, february, 1901, vicinity of Malitbug. [Mindanao]. 8 x 5.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320–321].

1901

769. Exhibit "K." Scout of capt. S. A. Price, 28th inf., jan. 11–12, 1901. [Mindanao]. 6 x 4¾.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 284–285].

1901

770. Exhibit L. Reconaissance of lieutenant Wootten, february, 1901, Balacanas. [Mindanao]. 8 x 5.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320–321].

1901

771. Exhibit "L." Scout of maj. Taggart and lieut. Schroeter, 28th inf. jan. 15–19, 1901. [Mindanao]. 7¼ x 5½.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 284–285].

1901

772. Exhibit M. Reconaissance of lieutenant Neilson, feb. 6 to 9, 1901. [Mindanao]. 8 x 5.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320–321].

1901

773. Exhibit N. Reconnaissance of major Taggart, feb. 12–13–14, 1901, to Mt. Maranlangit. [Mindanao]. 5½ x 8.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320–321].

1901

774. Exhibit O. Reconnaissance of lieutenant Neilson, feb. 17 & 18, 1901. [Mindanao]. 8 x 5.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320–321].

1901

775. Exhibit P. March of captain Fries, co. "K." 28th inf. U. S. V. from Tubay to Placer, feb. 3–10, 1901. [Mindanao]. 8 x 5.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320–321].

1901

776. Exhibit O. Reconnaissance of lieut. Beatty, feb. 26 to mar. 4, 1901. [Mindanao]. Scale, 1 inch = 3 miles. 5 x 8.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320–321].

1901

777. Exhibit R. Reconnaissance of lieut. Porter, feb. 27 to march 2, 1901. [Mindanao]. Scale, 1 inch = about 3 miles. 5 x 8.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320–321].

1901

778. Exhibit S. Line of march of major Taggart, from Tagaloan to Sevilla, feb. 26, to march, 1901. [Mindanao]. Scale, about 1 inch = 6 miles. 15 x 7.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320–321].

1901

779. Exhibit T. Reconnaissance of lieuts. Neilson & Lyons, feb. 26 to march 2, 1901, inclusive. Malitbug, Silo and vicinity. [Mindanao]. 8 x 5.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320–321].

1901

780. Reconnaissance of captain Price, january 18, 1901, in vicinity of Saray. [Mindanao]. 7 x 5.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 304–305].

1901

781. Reconnaissance of captain Teagarden, january 20, 1901, to Minsora. [Mindanao]. 7 x 5.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 304–305].

1901

782. Reconnaissance of captain Vredenburgh, january 25 & 26, 1901 over plateau land. [Mindanao]. Scale, 1 inch=3 miles. 7 x 5.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 304–305].

1901

783. Reconnaissance of lieutenant Allen, january 28, 1901, to Titian. [Mindanao]. 7 x 5.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 304–305].

1901

784. Reconnaissance of lieutenant Beatty, january 25, 1901, to Lagunlon. [Mindanao]. Exhibit C. Scale 1 inch = 1½ mile. 7 x 5.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320–321].

1901

785. Reconnaissance of lieutenant Neilson, january 23, 1901, to Contracenio. [Mindanao]. 5 x 6.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 304–305].

1901

786. Reconnoissance of lieutenant Porter, january 21, 1901, toward Jasaan & to La Playa. [Mindanao]. Exhibit "A." 8 x 5.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320–321].

1901

787. Reconnaissance of lieutenant Porter, jan. 23, 1901 to east from La Playa. [Mindanao]. Exhibit B. 8 x 5.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320–321].

1901

788. Reconnaissance of lieutenant Porter, jan. 27, 1901, to Patrocino & Claveria. [Mindanao]. Exhibit D. 8 x 5.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320–321].

1901

789. Reconnaissances of maj. Taggart, capt. Vredenburgh, lieuts. Schroeter, Porter, Clark and Lyons, in northern Mindanao, january 15 to february 2, 1901. Scale, 1 inch = 3 miles. 16 x 9.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 304–305].

1901

790. San Martin, Mindanao, P. I. By lieut. J. C. Wilson, 28 inf. U. S. V. Exhibit F. Scale, 1 inch = 100 paces. 16 x 9.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320–321].

1901

791. [Trails of major Taggart, lieut. Schroeter, capt. Vredenburg, and lt's. Porter, Clark & Lyon, feb. 1-2, 1901. Mindanao]. Scale 1 inch = 3 miles. 16 x 9.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp 320-321].

1901

792. Rough sketch of scout made by capt. C. C. Clark, 5th inf., in mountains east of Sinait, [Luzon], dec. 27, 1900, to jan. 6, 1901. 6¾ x 4½.
[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 88-89].

1901

793. Philippine islands. Sebú and Maktan. Port Sebú. From a sketch survey in 1899 and 1900 by the officers of the United States ship "Bennington", with additions from a Spanish government survey, 1843. Natural scale 1/24,190. 26 x 32½. London, 1901.
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 3193 (2674)].
NOTE.—Inset: "Sebú island—east coast. Tinaan anchorage. From a Spanish survey 1864. Natural scale, 1/33,750."

1902

794. Insular division map of the Philippines. Prepared under the direction of Division of insular affairs, War department, january, 1902. 16 x 34½. Washington. A. B. Graham, photo. lith., [1902].
[United States. War department. Bureau of insular affairs].
NOTE.—Inset: "Manila and adjacent territory."

1902

795. Map of the Philippines. Prepared in the Bureau of insular affairs, War department. September, 1902. 65 x 41½. [Washington, A. B. Graham, photo-litho. 1902].
[United States. War department. Bureau of insular affairs].

1902

796. Map of the Philippines. Prepared in the Bureau of insular affairs, War department. October, 1902. 66 x 42. Washington, Andrew B. Graham, photo-litho., [1902].
[United States. War department. Bureau of insular affairs].

1902

797. The Philippine islands. Prepared in Division of insular affairs, War dep't. 1902. 9¾ x 7¼. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.
[*In* United States. Congress. Senate. Affairs in the Philippine islands. Hearings before the committee on the Philippines of the United States senate. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1902. Doc. 331. pt. 3. bet. pp. 2588-2589].
NOTE.—57th congress, 1st session.

1902

798. Philippine islands. 13¼ x 10. Chicago, G. F. Cram, [1902].
[*In* Fort Dearborn (The) publishing co. The national standard, family and business atlas of the world. fol. Chicago, the Fort Dearborn publishing co., [1902]. p. 247].
NOTE.—Inset: Luzon.

1902

799. Philippine islands. 8 x 11.
[*In* Harper & brothers. Harper's encyclopedia of United States history. 8°. New York, Harper & brothers, 1902. v. 7. bet. pp. 176–177].

1902

800. Philippine islands. 7½ x 5. London, W. & A. K. Johnston, 1902.
[*In* Johnston (W. & A. K). The Victoria regina atlas. 4°. London W & A. K. Johnston, 1902. p. 149].

1902

801. Philippine islands. Bornay & co., N. Y. 9 x 7.
[*In* Knapp (Adeline). The story of the Philippines. 12°. New York, Silver, Burdett & co., [1902]. at end on cover].

1902

802. Philippine islands. 26 x 19. Scale. Statute miles, 36=1 inch.
[*In* Rand, McNally & co. Rand, McNally & co.'s indexed atlas of the world. fol. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1902. v. 2. pp. 494–495].

NOTE.—Inset: "Philippine islands and the China sea.—Batanes (Bashee) and Babuyanes is.—Manila to Dagupan.—Manila.—Continuation of Sulu archipelago."

1902

803. Philippine islands. Anchorages on the north coast of Mindanao. From reconnaissances by officers of the U. S. navy, 1901.—Mindanao, north coast. Port Langaran. Scale 1/7200. Reconnaissance by officers of the U. S. s. Leyte.—Mindanao, north coast. Port Nasipit. Scale 1/16500. Reconnaissance by officers of the U. S. s. Leyte.—Mindanao, north coast. Mouth of Agusan river. Scale 1/12500. Reconnaissance by officers of the U. S. s. Leyte. 10 x 23. Manila, sub-office, advance print, sept. 1901. Reprinted at Washington, D. C. april, 1902.
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4642].

1902

804. Philippine islands. Calamianes group. Halsey harbor. Culion island, west coast. Scale 1/20 000. 21¾ x 32. Manila, sub-office, august, 1902.
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4342].

1902

805. Philippine islands. Leyte, east coast. Tacloban harbor. San Pedro and San Pablo bay. Scale 1/20000. Survey by the U. S. coast and geodetic survey, july, 1901. 21 x 26¼. Manila, sub-office, advance print, oct. 1901. Reprinted at Washington, D. C. april 1902.
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4441].

1902

806. Philippine islands. Leyte, west coast. Ormoc bay. Scale 1/30 000. 18¼ x 28. Manila, sub-office, advance print, 1902.
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4444].

1902

807. Philippine islands. Luzon, north coast. Cagayan river entrance. Scale 1/10 000. Reconnaissance by the U. S. coast and geodetic survey, march

1901. 20¼ x 20¼. Manila, sub-office, advance print, march, 1901. Reprinted at Washington, D. C. april, 1902.

[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4242].

1902

808. Philippine islands. Luzon, southwest coast. Balayan anchorage. Balayan bay. Scale 1/5000. Reconnaissance by the U. S. coast and geodetic survey, may 1901. Town from military sketch. 14¼ x 19¼. Manila, sub-office, advance print, july 1901. Reprinted at Washington, D. C. january, 1902.

[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4244].

1902

809. Philippine islands. Luzon, west coast. Darigayos inlet. Scale 1/5000. Survey by the U. S. coast and geodetic survey, june, 1901. 15½ x 15½ Manila, sub-office, advance print, july, 1901. Reprinted at Washington D. C., april, 1902.

[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4247].

1902

810. Philippine islands. Luzon, west coast. Port Santo Tomas. Lingayen gulf. Scale 1/20 000. Surveyed by the U. S. coast and geodetic survey, may, 1901. 25½ x 18. Manila, sub-office, advance print, july, 1901. Reprinted at Washington, D. C. january, 1902.

[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4248].

1902

811. Philippine islands. Luzon—south coast. Port Sorsogon and approaches. From Spanish surveys between 1892 and 1896. 17½ x 22½. Washington, 1902.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2085].

1902

812. Philippine islands. Luzon, west coast. Port Bolinao. Scale 1/20 000. 19¼ x 19½. Manila, sub-office, advance print, feb., 1902.

[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4251].

1902

813. Philippine islands. Luzon, west coast. Port Mariveles. Scale, 1/15000. 15¼ x 19. Manila, sub-office, advance print, dec. 1901. Reprinted at Washington, D. C. april, 1902.

[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4249].

1902

814. Philippine islands. Luzon, east coast. Albay gulf. Legaspi anchorage to Port Sula. Scale, 1/40 000. 18½ x 25. Manila, sub-office, advance print, dec. 1901. Reprinted at Washington, D. C. april, 1902.

[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4250].

1902

815. Philippine islands. Luzon, west coast. San Fernando harbor. Scale, 1/15000. Surveyed by the U. S. coast and geodetic survey, april 1901. 24½ x 18. Manila, sub-office, advance print, july, 1901. Reprinted at Washington, D. C. january, 1902.

[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4246].

1902

816. Philippine islands. Luzon, west coast. Santa Cruz harbor. Scale, 1/30 000. 18¼ x 20¼. Manila, sub-office, advance print, march 1902. Reprinted at Washington, D. C., aug. 1902.
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4252].

1902

817. Philippine islands. Manila and Cavite anchorages. Manila bay. Scale, 1/30 000. Pasig river and harbor from survey by U. S. navy. Cavite anchorage from reconnaissance by officers of U. S. navy. Interior topography and Bacoor bay compiled from various sources. 31½ x 23. Manila, sub-office, advance print, dec. 1901. Reprinted at Washington, D. C. march 1902.
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4243].

1902

818. Philippine islands. Mindanao, north coast. Port Jimenez. Iligan bay. Scale 1/10 000. 11¼ x 11¼. Manila, sub-office, jan. 1902. Reprinted at Washington, D. C., may, 1902.
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4643].

1902

819. Philippine islands. Mindoro and adjacent coasts. (Mercator projection). Compiled from United States and Spanish sources. 30¼ x 39. Washington, 1902.
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4714].

NOTE.—Inset: "Index map."

1902

820. Philippine islands. Mindoro, west coast. Paluan bay. Scale 1/59 600. From an English survey in 1854 with additions from recent information. 9¾ x 16. Manila, sub-office, advance print, 1902.
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4341].

1902

821. Philippine islands. North coast of Mindanao. Port Misamis. From a Spanish survey in 1896. 25½ x 36. Washington, 1902.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2032].

NOTE.—Inset: "Enlarged plan of Misamis and Loculan."

1902

822. Philippine islands. Northern part of Luzon. (Mercator projection). Compiled from United States and Spanish sources. 29 x 38½. Washington, 1902.
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4711].

NOTE.—Inset: "Index map."

1902

823. Philippine islands. Passages between Burias, Masbate, Ticao, and Luzon. From Spanish surveys to 1896. 30 x 38. Washington, 1902.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1937].

1902

824. Philippine islands. Passages between Cebu, Leyte, Masbate, and Biliran. From Spanish surveys between 1862 and 1892. 38 x 46. Washington, 1902.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1939].

1902

825. Philippine islands. Samar and Leyte with neighboring islands and channels. Compiled from the latest information. 40 x 28. Washington, 1902.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2049].

1902

826. Philippine islands. Samar, Leyte, and Biliran. San Juanico strait with the northern and southern approaches. From Spanish surveys in 1887 to 1890. 38¾ x 31. Washington, 1902.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1938].

1902

827. Philippine islands. West coast of Luzon. (Mercator projection). Compiled from United States and Spanish sources. 38½ x 27½. Washington, 1902.
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4712].

NOTE.—Inset: "Index map."

1902

828. Philippine islands. West coast of Luzon. Lingayen gulf to Verde island passage, including Manila bay. Compiled from the latest information. 39¾ x 27. Washington, 1902.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2040].

1902

829. Philippine islands. Ports on the coasts of Samar.—Samar, east coast. Lanang. Scale 1/20000. From reconnaissance by officers of the U. S. navy, 1901.—Samar, east coast. Borongan. Scale 1/40 000. From a sketch plan by capt. E. Garcia.—Samar, west coast. Parasan harbor and approaches. Scale 1/10 000. Reconnaissance by officers of the U. S. navy, 1900 and 1901.—Samar, west coast. Santo Niño. Limbancauayan island. Scale 1/5000. From reconnaissance by officers of the U. S. navy, 1902.—Samar, south coast. Approach to Salcedo. Scale 1/10 000. Reconnaissance by officers of the U. S. navy.—Samar, south coast. Quinapundan river entrance. Scale 1/10 000. Reconnaissance by the officers of the U. S. navy, 1902.—Samar, west coast. Jibatan river and approaches. Scale 1/5000. Reconnaissance by the officers of the U. S. navy, 1902. 14½ x 26½. Manila, sub-office, advance print, 1902.
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4446].

1902

830. Philippine islands. Port Sual. Lingayén gulf. Luzon island. Polyconic projection. Scale 1/10 000. Surveyed in 1901. 22¼ x 25. Washington, 1902.
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4241].

1902

831. Philippine islands. Romblon island. Port Romblon. Scale 1/15000. 20¼ x 17¾. Manila, sub-office, advance print, jan., 1902. Reprinted at Washington, D. C., may, 1902.
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4442].

1902

832. Philippine islands. San Juanico strait, between Leyte and Samar. Scale 1/50 000. From a Spanish survey in 1890, with corrections and additions from recent information. 24 x 24½. Manila, sub-office, advance print, 1902.
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4445].

1902

833. Philippine islands. Luzon, west coast. San Fernando harbor. Scale 1/15000. Survey by the U. S. coast and geodetic survey, 1901. 24½ x 23½. Manila, sub-office, advance print, feb. 1902. Reprinted at Washington, D. C., august, 1902.
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4246].

1902

834. Philippine islands. South coast of Samar. Vicinity of Port Guiuan. Scale 1/102400. From a Spanish survey in 1863 with additions and corrections from reports of officers of U. S. navy and from military reconnaissances and other sources. 14¼ x 22½. Manila, sub-office, advance print, jan. 1902. Reprinted at Washington, D. C., may, 1902.
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4443].

1902

835. Philippine islands. East coast of Luzon. (Mercator projection). Compiled from United States and foreign sources. 38 x 28. Washington, 1902.
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4713].

1902

836. Philippine islands with tribal divisions. 10 x 6. [Philadelphia, 1902].
NOTE.—Copyright, by the Philadelphia commercial museum.

1902

837. Ports in the Philippine islands.—Dinagat i. Port Gabó surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1864.—Mindanao i. Port Surigao. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1864.—Masbate i. Port Palanog. From a Spanish government survey, 1892.—Masbate i. Port Kataingan. From a Spanish government survey, 1890. 17¼ x 31. Washington, 1902.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1713].

1902

838. Ports in the Philippine islands.—Mindanao i. Sibuco bay. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1862.—Mindanao i. Basiauang bay. Surveyed by d. Luis Angosto, Spanish navy, 1874.—Mindanao i. Dapitan bay. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1862.—Mindanao i. Canalasan cove. From a Spanish government survey, 1879.—Mindanao i. Port of Sta. Maria. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1862.—Leyte i. Port Palompon. Surveyed by d. Manuel Roldan, Spanish navy, 1862.—Mindanao i. Port Lebac. Surveyed by d. Luis Angosto 1874. 14 x 23½. Washington, 1902.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1711].

1902

839. Progress map of signal corps telegraph lines and cables in the military division of the Philippines. Prepared under the direction of brigadier general A. W. Greely, chief signal officer, U. S. army, by major R. E. Thompson. Corrected to march 1902. 64 x 34½. Washington, A. B. Graham, photo. lith. [1902].

[United States. War department. Signal corps]

NOTE.—Insct: "Manila and adjacent territory."

1902

840. United States. War department. Bureau of insular affairs. A pronouncing gazetteer and geographical dictionary of the Philippine islands, United States of America. xxxix, 933 pp., 140 maps, 251 pl. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1902.

[United States. Congress. Senate doc. 280. 57th cong., 1st sess.]

1902

841. Ports in the Philippine islands.—Luzon i. Gulf of Ragai. Port Pusgo. From a Spanish survey, 1866.—Samar i. Port Palapa. From a Spanish survey made in the discovery ship Atrevida, 1792.—Luzon i., South coast. Laguinmanok bay. From a Spanish survey, 1866.—Burias i. n. e. Port Busainga. From a Spanish survey 1841. 14 x 30½. Washington, 1902.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1724].

1902

842. Ports in the Philippine islands.—Mindoro id. Paluan bay. Surveyed by commander W. T. Bate, r. n. 1854.—Lubang island. Luk bay. Surveyed by capt'n sir E. Belcher, r. n. c. b. 1846.—Tablas island. Port Luk. Surveyed by the Spanish Philippine hyd'c commission, 1853. 15¾ x 25½. Washington, 1902.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1718].

1902

843. Philippine islands. Cebu harbor and approaches. Cebu, east coast. Triangulation, hydrography and topography executed in 1902. Scale 1/30000. 23½ x 33. Manila, sub-office, advance print, 1902.

[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey, [1902]. Chart no. 4447].

NOTE.—Insct: "Cebu anchorage. Scale 1/10 000."

1902

844. Map of Mindanao, Philippine islands, prepared in the War department, Adjutant general's office, Military information division, Washington, U. S. A., 1902. Scale 1:800,000. 32 x 38¼. Washington, A. B. Graham [1902].

1903

845. Map of the Philippine islands, compiled from the latest official data in the Military information division, Adjutant general's office, War department, Washington, U. S. A., 1903. Scale 1:800,000. 4 sheets, each 32 x 50.

1903

846. Philippine islands. Verde island passage to San Bernardino strait and San Miguel bay. Compiled from the latest information. 28 x 39½. Washington, 1903.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2050].

1903

847. Philippine islands. West coast of Luzon. Approaches to Port Salomague. From a survey in december, 1900, and january, 1901, by the officers of the U. S. gunboat Yorktown, commander E. D. Taussig, U. S. n. comdg. of the U. S. gunboat Quiros, lieutenant P. J. Werlich, U. S. n., comdg. and of the U. S. gunboat Samar, lieutenant G. C. Day, U. S. n., comdg. — Philippine islands. West coast of Luzon. Port Salomague. From a survey in december, 1901, by the officers of the U. S. gunboat Yorktown, commander E. D. Taussig, U. S. n., commanding. 24 x 37. Washington, 1903.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1961].

1903

848. Philippine islands. Northwest part of Luzon. Aparri to Lingayen gulf. Compiled from the latest information. 38 x 27½. Washington, 1903.
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2039].

1903

849. Philippine islands. Manila bay and coast of Luzon to Capones islands. From Spanish surveys to 1893 with additions and correc ns from recent information. Scale 1/150000. 23½ x 31½. Manila, sub-office, 1902.
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4255].

NOTE.—"Aids to navigation corrected for information received to Feb. 13, 1903."

1903

850. Philippine islands. Iloilo strait and harbor. Eastern portion of strait from Spanish surveys to 1895. Western portion of strait from survey by officers of U. S. navy, 1900 to 1901. Iloilo river from survey by U. S. engineers, 1902. Scale 1/50000. 22½ x 31. Manila, sub-office, 1902.
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4448].

NOTE.—Insets: "Iloilo river. Scale 1/10 000." "Port Santa Ana. Scale 1/15000. From Spanish survey in 1843."
"Aids to navigation corrected for information received to Feb. 13, 1903."

1903

851. Philippine islands. Paragua island. (Mercator projection). Compiled from United States and foreign sources. 38½ x 30. Washington, 1903.
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4716].

1903

852. Philippine islands. Jolo sea. (Mercator projection). Compiled from United States and foreign sources. 30 x 39½. Washington, 1903.
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and Geodetic survey. Chart no. 4721].

1903

853. [Plan of the city of Manila and vicinity]. 19¾ x 16.
[*In* United States. War department. Bureau of insular affairs. Compilation of Philippine insurgent records. 1. Telegraphic correspondence of Emilio Aguinaldo, july 15, 1898, to february 28, 1899, annotated. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1903. front.]

1903

854. Map of the Philippine islands, especially prepared to illustrate the "Philippine islands: 1493–1803" edited by Emma Helen Blair and James Alexander Robertson. The Matthews-Northrup works, makers. 20 x 15½. [Cleveland], the Arthur H. Clark company, [1903].

NOTE.—Copyright, 1903, by the Arthur H. Clark company, Cleveland, Ohio.
Insets: "City of Manila," "Central Luzon," and "Part of Cagayan province.'

1903

855. Philippines. Luzon island. Manila bay. Surveyed by the Spanish Philippine hydo. commission under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, 1861, with corrections and additions to 1885. Large corrections nov., 1876; mar., 1886; june, 1897; may, 1902; jan., 1903. 23½ x 32¼. London, admiralty, 1866.

[Great Britain. Admiralty. Chart no. 976].

NOTE.—Insets: "Port Mariveles from a Spanish map of 1852. Scale of 10 cables or 1 sea mile." "Port of Manila. From the United States government survey, 1901. Natural scale, 1/24780."

The following titles were received too late to be inserted in their proper places:

856. Philippine islands. Tabaco bay entrance. Scale 1/30000. 25 x 19. Manila, sub-office, advance print, august, 1902.

[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4253].

857. Plans in the Philippine islands. Luzon i. West coast. Port Salomague and approach. From the United States government survey, 1900–1. Natural scale, 1/36300. Luzon i—west coast. Lingayen gulf. Port Sual. From the United States government survey, 1901. Natural scale, 1/12100. 18¼ x 25¾. London, admiralty, 1902.

[Great Britain. Admiralty. Chart no. 3283].

858. Philippine islands. Anchorages on the west coast of Luzon. San Fernando harbour. From a United States government survey, 1901. Natural scale, 1/14950. Lingayen gulf. Port Santo Tomas. From a United States government survey, 1901. Natural scale, 1/27600. 18¼ x 26¼. London, admiralty, 1902.

[Great Britain. Admiralty. Chart no. 3314].

859. Cróquis del ataque y ocupación de Presa-Molinos. (10 marzo, 1897). [Luzon]. 10½ x 8.

[*In* Monteverde y Sedano (Federico de). Campaña de Filipinas; la division Lachambre. 1897. 8°. Madrid, librería de Hernando y compañia, 1898. bet. pp. 358–359].

860. El archipiélago Filipino. Colonización. J. N. Aguilar. 30¼ x 19¾.

[*In* Aguilar (José Nieto). Colonización de Filipinas. 8°. Madrid, establecimiento tipográfico de A. Alonso, 1893. at end].

AUTHOR INDEX TO LIST OF MAPS.

[The numbers refer to numerical arrangement of map titles].

No.

Aa (Pieter van der) 42, 43
Abelin (Johann Philipp) 6, 13
Abella y Casariego (Enrique) ... 284
327, 328
Aguilar (José Nieto) 346, 859
Alençon (Ferdinand Philippe Marie d'Orleans, *duc d'*) 231
Algué (José) 374
Allman (T. & J.) 143
Almodovar (Pedro de Gongora y Lujan, *duque de*) 116, 122
Almonte y Muriel (Enrique d') *See* D'Almonte y Muriel (Enrique).
Angosto (Luis) 283, 432, 838
Anson (George, *baron*) 53, 54
Anton (Manuel) 283, 432
Anville (Jean Baptiste Bourguignon d') 61
Après de Mannevillette (Jean Baptiste Nicolas Denis d') 57
80, 81, 82, 100, 101, 129
Aragon (Yldefonso de) 137
140, 142, 144, 145
Arandía (Pedro Manuel de) 68
Archipiélago (El) Filipino 573, 614
Argensola (Bartolomé Leonardo de) 10, 11
Arquiza (Jacobus de) 150
151, 152, 153, 154, 155
Augustinos calzados padres ... 150, 151
152, 153, 154, 155, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161
Ballot (Paul) 519, 528
Banzà (Felipe) 149, 208
Baramera (Francisco X.) 480
Baravo (Felipe) 189
Bartholomew (J.) & co 424
Bate (W. T.) . 196, 214, 215, 216, 217, 381
382, 390, 391, 392, 393, 429, 446, 842
Belcher (*Sir* Edward) . 198, 199, 205, 221
222, 225, 380, 381, 385, 386, 423, 429
440, 446, 842.

No.

Bellin (Jacques Nicolas) 45
48, 60, 76, 77
Bernáldez y Fernández de Folgueras (Emilio) 190, 200, 202, 203
Bertius (Petrus) 8
Bett (T. H.) 437
Blair (Emma Helen) 854
Blakelock (D. H.) . 447, 455, 499, 503, 540
Blanco (Emmanuele) 150, 151, 152
153, 154, 155, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161
Blumentritt (Fernando) 277
288, 310, 330, 332, 473, 574, 711
Böcker (C.) 312
Bolton (——) 64
Bonne (——) 83
Bormay & co 801
Braam (J. van) 36, 37, 38
Brandis (Adolphe von) 496, 571
Brereton (*Capt.* Will.) 73, 113
Briggs (A. L.) 619, 621, 629, 630
Bry (Johann Theodor de) 5, 7
Burritt (Charles H.) 706
707, 708, 740, 746
Butler (J. P.) 149
Buzeta (Manuel) 189
Caldwell (——) 95
Carmelo y Bauermann 327, 328
Castillo (Rafael del) 329
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo (Agustín de la) 246, 247, 249, 250, 251
Centeno y García (José) 253, 711
Century (The) co 715
Chapman & Hall 243
Chimmo (William) 237
238, 324, 326, 378, 439, 440, 442, 446
Chronicle (The) & directory for China [etc.] 424, 611
Clain (Paul). *See* Klain (Paul).
Coello (Francisco) 184
186, 191, 225, 236, 258, 260, 276
Columbian (The) correspondence college 564

No.

Commission appointed to select a site for a naval station in the Philippine islands 565
701, 702, 703, 704, 747, 749
Compañía de Jesús ... 270, 312, 331, 337
Comyn (Tomás de) 143
Concha (Juan de la) 448
Conchié (A.) 334
Constantin de Ramière (René Augustin) 39, 40
Coronelli (Vincenzo Maria) 27
Cram (G. F.) 481, 798
Crighton (George) 164
Crowell & Kirkpatrick co 402
475, 476, 477, 478
Cruz de Bagay (Nicolas de la) ... 44
47, 49, 51
D—— (I——) 75
D'Almonte y Muriel (Enrique) .. 299
301, 310, 373, 395, 396, 397
Dalrymple (Alexander) ... 18, 49, 65, 69
70, 71, 73, 75, 78, 79, 80, 84, 85
86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 98, 99, 102
108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 117
118, 119, 120, 121, 124, 125, 205
Dampier (Guillaume) 30
Delamarche (Charles François) .. 136
Delgado (Juan José) 51
Demonville (——) 100, 101
Desbuissons (——) 184, 186, 191
Diccionario enciclopedico Hispano-Americano 333, 341
Doorly (A.) 381
Drasche (Richard von) ... 258, 260, 275
Echols (C. P.) 405
Elliott (G. S.) 736
Ellis (Henry T.) 210
Elwe (Jan Barend) 123
Emrik & Binger 254
Erhard (——) 231
Erhard freres 303
Escobar y Lozano (Jaime). 294, 295, 298
Faust (Karl Irving) 448, 458
466, 467, 469, 470, 471, 472, 501, 502
Fer (Nicolas de) 33, 34
Fernandez de Medrano (Sebastian) 32
Ferreiro (Martin) 271
Field (A. Mostyn) 439, 440, 446
Fisher (Samuel H.) 756
Foreman (John) 463
Forrest (Thomas) ... 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97
Fort Dearborn (The) publishing co 716, 798

No.

France. *Dépot des cartes et plans de la marine* 134
Francia y Ponce de Leon (Benito) 323
Fulgosio (Fernando) 234
Gaitte (——) 72, 104, 105, 106
Galerie (La) agréable du monde. 42, 43
Galves (Manuel) 65, 86, 88, 89, 90
Garcia (E.) 829
Garcia y Zabala 720
Gardette (——) 103, 104, 105, 106
Gastanaga (Y. de) 720
Geographical (The) magazine ... 261
Gesellschaft für erdkunde zu Berlin 227, 288
Gonzáles Fernández (Ramón) ... 244
245, 255, 256
Gottfriedt (Johann Ludwig, *pseud.*) *See* Abelin (Johann Philipp).
Govántes (Felipe María de) 259
Great Britain. *Admiralty.*
[a] Chart no. J 241;
415, 353; **416**, 352; **511**, 237;
928, 238; **931**, 355; **943**, 228;
948, 232; **957**, 283; **961**, 221;
961, 325; **962**, 343; **962**, 498;
967, 196; **970**, 308; **971**, 222;
976, 208; **976**, 149; **976**, 223;
977, 375; **976**, 855; **1243**, 326;
1344, 164; **1352**, 206; **1622**, 335;
1710, 433; **2193**, 340; **2391**, 194;
2391, 357; **2395**, 195; **2454**, 225;
2575, 198; **2575**, 219; **2576**, 205;
2576, 324; **2577**, 224; **2578**, 199;
2578, 226; **2578**, 309; **2661**, 207;
2911, 214; **2912**, 215; **2913**, 216;
2914, 217; **2987**, 421; **3126**, 561;
3193, 793; **3283**, 857; **3314**, 858.
Great Britain. *Parliament. Accounts and papers* 272
Guia de forasteros en las islas Filipinas 176
177, 179, 182, 185, 187, 193, 197
201, 204, 209, 212, 213, 218, 220
Guia oficial de Filipinas 287
291, 292, 297, 334, 339, 342
345, 349, 354, 356, 361, 376
Guillemard (Francis Henry Hill) 347
Guy (——) 78
Haan (W. G.) 460
Hacke (William) 24
Hagadorr (Charles B.) 438
Halcon (José M.) 419, 426, 433
Hane-Steenhuyse (Ch. D'.) 313

[a] The figures in black type are the official chart numbers.

No.
Hansen (J.) 303
Harper & brothers 799
Herrera (Francisco Xavier de) .. 138
140, 144
Himley (——) 162
Histoire générale des voyages.. 45, 58, 67
Hochstetter (Ferdinand von) ... 258
Homan (Johann Baptiste) 44
Horsburgh (James) 125
Hoskyn (R. F.) 324, 382, 439, 446
Howard (H. P.) 509
Hulsius (Levinus) 3
Humphrey (C. B.) 631, 659
Hurtt (——) 649, 650, 652
I—— (D.) 75
Ilustración (La) Filipina..... 338, 344
Inselin (——) 28
Jackson (John)..... 135
Jackson (John A.) 623
Jagor (Fedor) 236, 243, 258
Johnston (W. and A. K.) 800
Juan de la Concepcion 47
Kærius (Petrus) 4, 8
Kaiserlich-königliche geographische gesellschaft. *Vienna*. 310, 332
Keer (Peter)..... 4, 8
Keulen (J. van) 62, 63, 127
Kiepert (Richard) 236
Kittlitz (——)..... 146
Klain (Paul) 28, 29
Knapp (Adeline)..... 801
Knepper (C. M.)..... 737, 739
Kœrius (Petrus) 4, 8
La Gironier (Paul de) 192
La Harpe (Jean François de) 48
La Haye (J. de) 9
Lamar (P. E.) 458, 460
465, 466, 469, 470, 471, 472, 501, 502
Langenes (Bernardt)..... 4
La Pérouse (Jean François de Galaup, *comte de*)..... 131
Laplace (Cyrille Pierre Théodore) 162
Laurie (Robert) *and* Whittle (James) 81, 126, 127, 128, 129, 132
Lauvergne (——) 162
Leclercq (——) 186, 191
Le Gentil de la Galaisière (G. J. H. J. B.) 72
103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 111, 112, 119
Le Maire (Jacques) 12, 14
Leon (Thomé Gaspar de) 110, 112
Le Rouge (George Louis)..... 59, 66
Lettres édifiantes 28, 35
Lewis (W.) 82, 133

No.
Liébana y Trincado (Evaristo) .. 276
London (The) magazine 74
Longstreet (*Lieut.* ——)..... 665
Lowitz (George Maurice) 44
Lubin (Augustin) 16
Lütke (Fedor Petrovich)..... 146
Maclear (J. P.) 309
340, 387, 389, 426, 433, 446
McCluer (John)..... 124
McCormick (C. M.) 727
Maelen (Philippe Marie Guillaume van der). *See* Vandermaelen (Philippe Marie Guillaume).
Malaspina (Alexandro)..... 132, 133
Mallat (Jean)..... 178, 180, 181
Mallet (Allain Manesson)..... 19, 21
Malo de Luque (Eduardo, *pseud.*). *See* Almodovar (Pedro de Gongora y Lujan, *duque de*).
Manchester geographical society 306, 307
Marcel (Gabriel) 52
March (Alden) 409
Marche (Alfred)..... 311
Marre (Jan de)..... 62, 63
Marret (P.)..... 30
Martin (U. S.)..... 675, 676, 677, 678
Martínez de Zúñiga (Joaquin) .. 135
Martinez Vigil (Rámon) 351
Mast, Crowell & Kirkpatrick co 403, 459
Mateu (J.) 346
Matthews-Northrup co 411
456, 479, 854
Mercantile guide and bureau co . 479
Millán y Villanueva (Camillo). 336
Miller (J. Martin).... 456, 457, 482, 483
Moll (Herman) 56
Montana (Joseph) 269, 273, 274, 303
Montero y Gay (Claudio) 223
225, 228, 283, 309, 343, 379, 386, 388
389, 426, 427, 429, 431, 432, 433, 445
446, 498, 563, 616, 743, 837, 838, 855
Montero y Vidal (José)..... 302, 305
Monteverde y Sedano (Federico de)..... 359, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367
368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 377, 394, 859
Montojo (Fabian)..... 257
Moore (George D.) 504
Morden (Robert) 23
Moreau (J. M. *le jeune*)..... 131
Moreno y Jerez (Federico).... 244, 245
Muller (C. M.)..... 464

No.
MURILLO VELARDE (Pedro) 44
45, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 76, 128
NATH (Cashee) 139
NATIONAL (THE) GEOGRAPHIC MAGAZINE 503
NATIONAL (The) newspaper directory and gazetteer 569
NAUTICAL (THE) MAGAZINE 188
NEARY (Saturnino) 625
NEUE (DER) WELT-BOTT 22, 29, 46
NEWTON (John) 648
NIETO AGUILAR (José). *See* AGUILAR (José Nieto).
NOGUERA (Juan) 184
OAKES (John C.) 506, 530, 531, 532
533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539
OPPEL Y Cª 244
245, 246, 247, 249, 250, 251, 255, 256
OSCARIZ (——) 276
OURAND (C. H.) 499, 503, 504
625, 644, 661, 666, 674, 681, 682, 690
PADILLA (Francisci) 29
PAGTEEL (P.) 70
PAINE (Charles H.) 521
PAJARES (J.) 276
PALMER (Guy G.) 522
PEETERS (Jaques) 26
PEÑARANDA (——) 276
PEREZ (M. *hijo*) 259, 312, 339
PERTHES (J.) 163
PETERMANN'S mittheilungen 211
277, 301, 331
PEZUELA (Jacobo de la) 233, 235
PFEIFFER (G.) 190, 200, 202, 203, 253
PHILIP (G.) & SON 463
PHILIPPE DE PRÉTOT (Etienne André) 114, 115
PHILIPPINE INFORMATION SOCIETY . 713
PHILIPPINE ISLANDS. *Mining bureau* 746
PHILIPPINE ISLANDS. *Philadelphia exhibition* 239, 240
PIGAFETTA (Francesco Antonio) .. 1, 2
POILLON (Arthur) 624
POSARIO (Remigio de) 712
POSTLETHWAYT (Malachy) 64
PUYA Y RUIZ (Adolfo) 293
RAMIREZ Y Cª 336
RAND, MCNALLY & CO 413
436, 453, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489
567, 574, 575, 709, 710, 717, 718, 719
802.
RAYNAL (Guillaume Thomas François) 83

No.
RAYNAUD (——) 184
READ (Alvan C) 526
RECLUS (Jean Jacques Elisée) 314
315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322
REED (J. W.) 232, 380, 381, 382, 446
REEVE (Horace M.) 552
637, 644, 661, 674, 681
REMARKS on the Philippine islands. 139
141, 148
RIBIO, GRILE Y VITURI 234
RICHTHOFEN (Ferdinand Paul Wilhelm, *freiherr* von) 258
RIVAS (Benito) 183
ROBBE (Jacques) 34
ROBERTSON (James Alexander) ... 854
ROLDAN (Manuel). 283, 343, 431, 432, 838
ROUILLÉ (——) 60
SALA (Salvador) 287, 291, 292, 297
SALMON (Thomas) 56
SANCHES (Alexander) .. 157, 158, 160, 161
SANSON (Guillaume) 31
SANSON (Nicolas, *fils*) 31
SANSON (Nicolas, *d'Abbeville*) .. 17, 20, 31
SASTRÓN (Manuel) 350
SCHEIDNAGEL (Manuel) 248, 266
SEALE (R. W.) 64
SEARS (W. J.) 727
SEMPER (Carl) 229, 230
SEVILLA (Juan de) 145
SHAW (W.) 306
SHERIDAN (Richard Brinsley) 568
SHUNK (F. R.) 465
SIBERT (William L.) ... 507, 513, 560, 646
SIEBERT (Selmar) 157
SIMPSON (H. P.) 727
SINGLETON (T. D.) 649, 651, 652, 657
SMITH (Guy H. B.) 510
512, 525, 527, 633, 638
SMITH (Lewis M.) 640
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION 473
SOCIEDAD GEOGRÁFICA DE MADRID. 15
242, 252, 271, 330
SOCIÉTÉ DE GÉOGRAPHIE. *Paris* ... 274
SOMER (I.) 17
SPAIN. *Boletin de la comisión del mapa geológico de España* 263
264, 265, 267, 268, 275, 278, 279, 280
281, 282, 284, 285, 286, 289, 290, 296
300, 304.
SPAIN. *Ministero de marina. Dirección de hidrografía* 242
257, 262, 445, 563
SPENCER (W. J.) 712
SPILBERGHEN (Joris van) 12, 14

No.

STAMPER (W. Y.) 656
STANFORD (Edward)..... 347, 408, 468
STEVENS (Joseph Earle)..... 411
STEWART (George F.) 712
STICKLE (Horton W.)..... 518, 520, 528
STONE (C. H.). 506, 511, 631, 633, 659, 700
SUTTON (John) 102
TAYLOR (John W.) 461
THOMÉ GASPAR. *See* LEON (Thomé Gaspar de).
THOMPSON (R. E.)..... 839
TIRION (Isaak) 55
TOLENTINO (Jose)..... 712
TORAL (Juan)..... 425
TORAL (José)..... 425
TORNOW (Max L.) 711
T'SERSTEUENS (——) 41
UNITED STATES. *Coast and Geodetic Survey.*
Atlas 562
[a] Chart no. **4231**..... 741;
4241, 732; **4241**, 830; **4242**, 807;
4243, 817; **4244**, 808; **4245**, 724;
4246, 815; **4246**, 833; **4247**, 809;
4248, 810; **4249**, 813; **4250**, 814;
4251, 812; **4252**, 816; **4253**, 856;
4255, 849; **4341**, 820; **4342**, 804;
4441, 805; **4442**, 831; **4443**, 834;
4444, 806· **4445**, 832; **4446**, 829;
4447, 843; **4448**, 850; **4641**, 726;
4642, 803; **4643**, 818; **4711**, 822;
4712, 827; **4713**, 835; **4714**, 819;
4716, 851; **4721**, 852.
UNITED STATES. *Congress. Senate.* 797, 840
UNITED STATES. *General land office* 615
UNITED STATES. *Navy department. Hydrographic office.*
[a] Chart no. ——, ... 446; **K**, 474;
166, 170; **511**, 237; **799**, 705;
818, 588; **1230**, 415; **1699**, 417;
1702, 418; **1703**, 378; **1704**, 440;
1705, 420; **1706**, 379; **1707**, 427;
1708, 419; **1709**, 380; **1710**, 426;
1711, 838; **1711**, 432; **1712**, 441;
1713, 431; **1713**, 837; **1714**, 381;·
1715, 382; **1716**, 383; **1717**, 423;
1718, 842; **1718**, 429; **1719**, 384;
1720, 416; **1721**, 442; **1722**, 428;
1723, 434; **1724**, 841; **1724**, 430;
1725, 385; **1726**, 386; **1727**, 387;
1728, 439; **1729**, 388; **1730**, 389;
1731, 390; **1732**, 391; **1733**, 392;

No.

UNITED STATES. *Navy department. Hydrographic office—Continued.*
1734, 393; **1746**, 422; **1817**, 587;
1818, 588; **1819**, 591; **1820**, 589;
1821, 576; **1822**, 492; **1823**, 491;
1825, 580; **1828**, 494; **1829**, 585;
1830, 490; **1831**, 586; **1836**, 584;
1841, 596; **1842**, 593; **1843**, 579;
1844, 603; **1845**, 601; **1846**, 608;
1847, 599; **1848**, 592; **1849**, 605;
1851, 610; **1852**, 600; **1853**, 590;
1855, 604; **1865**, 583; **1866**, 606;
1867, 578; **1868**, 581; **1869**, 577;
1875, 582; **1876**, 609; **1877**, 595;
1878, 734; **1879**, 597; **1880**, 607;
1893, 598; **1895**, 594; **1896**, 602;
1898, 714; **1909**, 735; **1917**, 730;
1919, 733; **1921**, 736; **1921**, 847;
1923, 739; **1924**, 727; **1929**, 721;
1934, 728; **1935**, 725; **1936**, 720;
1937, 823; **1938**, 826; **1939**, 824;
1946, 737; **1956**, 731; **1957**, 722;
1961, 738; **1962**, 723; **1994**, 729;
2032, 821; **2039**, 848; **2040**, 828;
2049, 825; **2050**, 846; **2085**, 811.
UNITED STATES. *Post-Office department*..... 612, 613, 742
UNITED STATES. *War department.*
Annual reports, 1898 398
399, 404, 405, 406, 437, 438
UNITED STATES. *War department.*
Annual reports, 1899 447
454, 455, 460, 465, 516, 540, 550
UNITED STATES. *War department.*
Annual reports, 1900 .... 504, 505, 506
507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514
515, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523
524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531
532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539
541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548
549, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 558
559, 560, 616, 617, 619, 620, 621, 622
623, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632
633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 641
642, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650
651, 652, 655, 657, 659, 660, 663, 664
665, 667, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 685
687, 688, 689, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695
UNITED STATES. *War department.*
Annual reports, 1901 ..... 618, 624
625, 640, 643, 653, 654, 656, 658, 661
662, 666, 668, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678
679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 686, 690

[a] The figures in black type are the official chart numbers.

No.

UNITED STATES. *War department.*
Annual reports, 1901—*Continued.*
696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 750, 751, 752
753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760
761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768
769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776
777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784
785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792
UNITED STATES. *War department.*
Bureau of insular affairs .. 557, 706, 707
708, 712, 740, 746, 794, 795, 796, 853
UNITED STATES. *War department.*
Engineer corps 700a
UNITED STATES. *War department.*
Military information division .. 400, 407
435, 443, 445, 499, 500, 563, 570, 572
UNITED STATES. *War department.*
Signal corps 444, 743, 744, 745, 839
UNITED STATES *exploring expedition.*
See WILKES (Charles).
VALENTIJN (François) 36, 37, 38
VAN DER AA (Pieter). *See* AA (Pieter van der).
VANDERMAELEN (Philippe Marie Guillaume) 147
VARGAS (Frederico) 195, 343
VEITH (J.) 46

No.

VEITH (M.) 46
VEITH (P.) 46
VELARDE (Pedro Murillo). *See* MURILLO VELARDE (Pedro).
VENCY (Duché de) 131
VERDAGUER (C.) 291, 292, 297
VEREA (F. G.) . 449, 450, 451, 462, 495, 497
VEREKER (F. C. P.) 324, 439, 446
VILLAVICENCIO (Manuel) 384
VISSCHER (Nikolaas) 25
VIVARES (F.) 93, 96, 97
WALTON (William) 143
WATKINS (J. H.) 404
WATSON (John) 108
WESTGARD (A. L.) 452
WHITTHORNE (William J., *jr.*) .. 687, 688
WHITTLE (James). *See* LAURIE (Robert) *and* WHITTLE (James).
WILKES (Charles) 165, 166
167, 168, 169, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175
WILSON (J. C.) 790
WISELIUS (Jacob Adolf Bruno) ... 254
WORCESTER (Dean Conant) 50, 414
YOST (——) 655
YOUNGHUSBAND (George John) ... 468
ZATTA (Antonio) 130

GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX TO LIST OF MAPS.

[The numbers refer to numerical arrangement of map titles].

No.

ABAYA (town), Luzón 755
ABRA province, Luzón 623
AGUILAR (town), Luzón 520
AGUIRRE bank, Cabucan island ... 443
AGUSAN river, Mindanao..... 803
ALABAT island. CAMAGON road .. 720
ALBAY (city), Luzón..... 619
ALBAY gulf, Luzón 814
ALBAY province, Luzón..... 625, 637
ALBAY volcano, Luzón..... 290
ALUBIGIT anchorage, Mindanao. *See* ALUBÍJID anchorage.
ALUBÍJID anchorage, Mindanao. 443, 721
ALYANJAN river, Luzón. *See* BALAC river.
AMBIL island, Lubang islands..... 584
AMBOLÓN island 222, 423
AMBOS CAMARINES province, Luzón 637
AMPAYAO (town), Luzón..... 754
ANABÓ (town), Luzón 364
ÁNGELES (town), Luzón 516, 517
ANTIQUE province, Panay..... 157, 251
ANTIQUE roads, Panay..... 168
APARRI port, Luzón..... 635, 848
APO shoal..... 167
BABUYANES group..... 802
BACÓLOD (town), Negros..... 373
BACOOR bay, Luzón..... 817
BACOOR (town), Luzón..... 371
BADOC (town), Luzón..... 537, 538
BALÁBAC island..... 381
—— CIEGO harbor..... 578
—— CLARENDON bay..... 381
—— DALAUAN bay..... 381, 443
—— KALANDÓRANG bay..... 381
BALABAC strait 172, 232, 380, 382, 446
BALAC river, Luzón..... 626
BALAMBANGAN island 126, 381
—— SOUTH harbor..... 381
BALANGUINGUI island 200
BALAQUILONG (town) Luzón..... 372
BALAYAN anchorage, Luzón 808

No.

BALENGOAG (town), Luzón..... 645
BALINGASAC anchorage, Mindanao. *See* BALINGASAG anchorage.
BALINGASAG anchorage, Mindanao. 443, 721
BALINGTÀN channel.... 206, 225, 386, 446
BALINTANG channel. *See* BALINGTAN channel.
BALLINGTANG channel. *See* BALINGTÀN channel.
BALUBAD mountain, Luzón. *See* BALUBAT mountain.
BALUBAT mountain, Luzón 631, 659
BAMBAN point, Mindanao 94
BAMO insurrecto, Marinduque 678
BANALAKAN port, Marinduque island. *See* SAN ANDRÉS port.
BANCUNGAN island anchorage (Sulu island). *See* BANKUÑGAN island anchorage.
BAÑGÁ port, Sibuguey bay, Mindanao 443, 577
BANGUEY island 232, 380
BANGUI (town), Luzón 539
BANKA strait 387, 446
BANKUÑGAN island anchorage (Sulu island) 443
BANOG bay, Palawan. *See* ULUGAN bay.
BARÁBOK harbor, Balambangan. *See* LUK-BARÁBOK harbor.
BARAS port, Mindanao 191
BARREBAS port, Masbate. *See* LANANG port.
BARRERA port, Masbate 357, 434, 594
BARTON port, Palawan..... 215, 391
BASHEE channel 206, 225, 385, 386, 443, 446
BASHEE islands. *See* BATANES islands.
BASHEE island, Batanes islands . 385, 443
BASHI channel. *See* BASHEE channel.

No.
Basiáuang bay, Mindanao . 283, 432, 838
Basilan island 95, 605
—— Isabela channel..... 580
—— Isabela port 191, 579, 580
—— Maluso bay 191, 378
Basilan strait..... 173, 221, 325, 441
Basillan strait. *See* Basilan strait.
Basseelan island. *See* Basilan island.
Bataan province, Luzón..... 183
Bátac (town), Luzón..... 642
Batamitan barrio, Luzón 541
Batán island, Batanes islands. Ivana (town) 385, 443
—— Santo Domingo bay..... 385
—— Santo Domingo de Basco port 443
Batan islands. *See* Batanes islands.
Batan port, Panay 186, 194, 427, 443
Batanes islands... 225, 385, 386, 446, 802
Batangas bay, Luzón..... 73
Batangas province, Luzón. 150, 350, 377
Batangas (town), Luzón 649
Bayombong (town), Luzón 523
Bayuyuñgan (town), Luzón 372
Benguet province, Luzón 248
Beo bay, Karakelang island..... 340
Bevuan road, Sulu island. *See* Sulu roadstead.
Biarro island. North bay 340
Biasoñgan port, Mindanao. *See* Santa Maria port.
Biasungan port, Mindanao. *See* Santa Maria port.
Bicobían port, Luzón..... 386, 443
Bignay (town), Luzón 368
Bikobian port, Luzón. *See* Bicobían port.
Biliran island, Visayas.... 285, 824, 826
Bimmauya mountain, Luzón..... 647
Binacayan (town), Luzón 366, 371
Binañgonan de Lampón (town), Luzón 653
Biri island. Biri port..... 720
Blind harbor, Balábac island. *See* Ciego harbor.
Bóac river, Marinduque 676, 678
Bóac (town), Marinduque . 675, 679, 680
Boai port, Sarangani island. *See* Bolai port.
Boca Engaño port, Burias island. 582
Bohol island, Visayas 231, 396, 570
Bolai port, Sarangani island 576

No.
Bolinao port, Luzón..... 386, 443, 812
Bombón lake, Luzón 278, 317
Bondulan point, Guimarás island. 565
Bongao port, Tawi Tawi islands.. 324
326, 439, 442
Bongo island..... 96
—— Ubal harbor 92
Bongo bay, Mindanao 127, 156, 180
Boroñgán (town), Sámar..... 829
Buad island..... 395
Bubuán island, Sulu archipelago.. 605
Bucas island. Siboñga port..... 343
431, 443, 498, 733
Bugsug region, Mindanao..... 265
Buhi mountain, Luzón. *See* Malínao mountain.
Bulacan province, Luzón.. 137, 151, 522
Buluagan port, Guimarás..... 194
357, 434, 850
Bunwoot island. *See* Bongo island.
Buri anchorage, Sámar 335, 428
Burias island, Visayas..... 823
—— Boca Engaño port..... 582
—— Busaíñga port..... 195, 430, 841
—— Busín port 184, 430, 581
Busaíñga port, Burias island..... 195
430, 841
Busín port, Burias island... 184, 430, 581
Busuañga island, Calamianes group..... 427, 443
Cabanatuán (village), Luzón 282
530, 531
Cabancalan (town), Negros 554
Cabiao (village), Luzón 282
Cabucan island. Aguirre bank.. 443
Cabúgao (town), Luzón 670
Cabuye barrio, Luzón 656
Cagayan anchorage, Mindanao... 721
Cagayán de Misamis (town), Mindanao 685
Cagayán province, Luzón..... 648, 854
Cagayán, Grande de, river, Luzón 807
Cagayán Sulu island, Sulu sea... 237
—— Lapun Lapun anchorage..... 490
Cagayancillo road, Panay..... 344
Cagayanes islands..... 78
Calamba (town), Luzón 544
Calamianes group..... 451
Calapán bay, Mindoro..... 84
Calbayog (town), Sámar 696
Caldera bay, Mindanao 169, 170
Caloocan (town), Luzón 501
Calumpit (town), Luzón..... 454, 471
Camagon road, Alabat island..... 720

No.
Camicuin island, Babuyanes islands. *See* Camiguin island.
Camiguin island, Babuyanes islands 112
—— Catarmán anchorage..... 443, 721
—— San Pio Quinto port.. 225, 386, 443
Camiguing island, Babuyanes islands. *See* Camiguin island.
Camingauan region, Mindanao... 267
Canajiauan islands..... 308, 383
Canalasan cove, Mindanao. 283, 432, 838
Candón (town), Luzón..... 635, 755
Canoan port, Siquijor island... 426, 433
Capalúan island, Luzón..... 86
Capis province, Panay. *See* Capiz province.
Capiz province, Panay..... 158, 250
Capones islands..... 849
Capual island anchorage, Sulu islands..... 443
Carmen island, Mindanao..... 589
Caroline islands. 28, 29, 67, 136, 302, 481
Casiguran bay, Luzón..... 561, 583
Cataíñgan port, Masbate island.. 343
431, 443, 498, 837
Catarmán anchorage, Camiguin island..... 443, 721
Catbalogan anchorage, Sámar... 335
428, 609
Cáuit bay, Mindanao..... 443, 577
Cavite anchorage, Luzón 817
Cavite arsenal, Luzón 384, 443
Cavite port, Luzón..... 116
131, 184, 223, 384, 443
Cavite province, Luzón.... 358, 377, 435
Cavite Viejo (town), Luzón..... 366
541, 549, 671
Cebú island..... 2
159, 284, 304, 504, 570, 708, 824
—— Cebú anchorage..... 843
—— Cebú port 186
194, 357, 434, 557, 598, 793, 843
—— Compostela mines 746
—— Danao-Compostela mines 707
—— Pandan Naga coal fields 706
—— Tínaan anchorage 793
Cebú anchorage, Cebú 843
Cebú port, Cebú..... 186
194, 357, 434, 557, 598, 793, 843
Celebes sea... 198, 205, 219, 340, 387, 446
Ciego harbor, Balábac island..... 578
Clarendon bay, Balábac island... 381
Clavería (town), Mindanao..... 788
Compostela mines, Cebú..... 746
No.
Concepción port, Maestre de Campo island..... 426, 433
Contracenio (town), Mindanao. 764, 785
Culasían road, Palawan 608
Culión group. *See* Calamianes group.
Culión island. Culión port ... 427, 443
—— Halsey harbor 804
Culión port, Culión island 427, 443
Cullebing (town), Luzón 627
Currimao harbor, Luzón..... 723, 724
Cuyo island, Cuyos islands..... 309, 389
Cuyos islands 99
Dagami (town), Leyte..... 617
Dagupan (city), Luzón..... 338
518, 520, 526, 802
Dalauan bay, Balábac island .. 381, 443
Daláwan bay, Balábac island. *See* Dalauan bay.
Dalrymple harbor, Sulu island... 378
Danao-Compostela mines, Cebú.. 707
Dapa channel, Siargao and Bucas islands..... 733
Dapdap point, Guimarás island .. 722
Dapitan bay, Mindanao ... 283, 432, 838
Daraga (town), Luzón 621
Darajuai anchorage, Sámar. *See* Darajuay anchorage.
Darajuay anchorage, Sámar ... 335, 428
Daram island 395
Darigayos inlet, Luzón..... 809
Dauis (town), Marinduque..... 675
Dávao gulf, Mindanao..... 576
Dávao post, Mindanao.. 682, 683, 684, 690
Davao river, Mindanao 592
Dimalansan port, Luzón..... 386, 443
Dinágat island. Gabô port..... 431
443, 498, 837
Dolores (town), Luzón..... 542
Dominolog region, Mindanao..... 268
Donáuang island. North point.. 432
Doñgón point, Mindoro island... 79, 102
Donsol (town), Luzón..... 655
Dos Amigos port, Tawi-Tawi island 262, 494
Dumalogdog region, Mindanao... 267
Dumangas (town), Panay..... 694
Dupulisan anchorage, Mindanao. 577
Embocadero (strait). *See* San Bernardino strait.
Emergencia point, Palawan.... 215, 391
Emergency point, Palawan. *See* Emergencia point.
Engaño cape, Palaui..... 225, 386

No.
Escalante (district), Negros 301
Estampa point, Guimarás island .. 565
Felices archipelago 126
Felicia archipelago. *See* Felices archipelago.
Fuga island. Musa bay 225, 386
Gabô port, Dinágat island 431
443, 498, 837
Galera port, Mindoro 426, 433
Gasán (town), Marinduque 680
Grande de Cagayán river, Luzón. *See* Cagayán, Grande de.
Gúbat port, Luzón 720
Guimarás island 565
—— Bondulan point 565
—— Buluagan port ... 194, 357, 434, 850
—— Dapdap point 722
—— Estampa point 565
—— Nagaba swamp 747
Guimarás strait 316
Guimeras island. *See* Guimarás.
Guinobatan (town), Luzón 630
Guiuan port, Sámar 834
Hala-Hala falls, Luzón 162
Halsey harbor, Culion island 804
Ibugos island. *See* Bashee island.
Iligan (town), Mindanao 691
Ilín island. *See* Ylín island.
Illocos province, Luzón. *See* Ilocos province.
Ilocos province (old), Luzón 87
101, 145, 155
Ilocos Norte province, Luzón 336
Ilocos Sur province, Luzón 662
Iloilo port, Panay . 194, 357, 434, 701, 850
Iloilo province, Panay 160, 251, 316
Iloilo river, Panay 731, 850
Iloilo strait 595, 722, 850
Imus (town), Luzón 364
367, 512, 514, 527, 633
Inaguican point, Luzón 720
Inamucán port, Mindanao 729
Indán (town), Luzón 650
Infanta province, Luzón 653
Isabela channel, Basilan island .. 580
Isabela port, Basilan island 191
579, 580
Ivana (town), Batán island, Batanes islands 385, 443
Jaén (city), Luzón 280
Jala point, Luzón 192
Jala-Jala point, Luzón. *See* Jala point.

No.
Jalang barrio, San Louis pueblo, Luzón 618
Jalaud (town), Panay 693
Jasaan (town), Mindanao 786
Jibatan river, Sámar 829
Jiménez port, Mindanao ... 688, 721, 818
Jolo archipelago. *See* Sulu archipelago.
Juanico strait, Sámar 421, 422
Kababawan bank, Cabucan island. *See* Aguirre bank.
Kabaksalan island, Mindanao .. 589, 591
Kalandórang bay, Balábac island . 381
Kamaladan harbor, Mindanao ... 93
Kampong Ulu anchorage, Siau island 340
Kanahuan islands. *See* Canahauan islands.
Kanoan port, Siquijor island. *See* Canoan port.
Karakelang island. Beo bay ... 340
—— Samboara bay 340
Kasiguran bay, Luzón. *See* Casiguran bay.
Kataingan port, Masbate. *See* Cataíñgan port.
Katbalogan anchorage, Sámar. *See* Catbalogan anchorage.
Kavite port, Luzón. *See* Cavite port.
Kibungen (town), Luzón 640
Kulasían road, Palawan. *See* Culasían road.
Kulion port, Culión island. *See* Culión port.
Kulur anchorage, Sangir island .. 340
Labungan harbor, Mindanao 94
Lac de Bay, Luzón. *See* Laguna de Bay.
Ladrone islands. *See* Mariana islands.
Laguimanoc bay, Luzón ... 195, 430, 841
Laguinmanok bay, Luzón. *See* Laguimanoc bay.
Laguna province, Luzón 628
Laguna de Bay, Luzón 7, 192
Lagunlon (town), Mindanao 784
Laminusa anchorage, Siasi island . 440
Lampon bay, Luzón 65, 720
Lanan port, Masbate. *See* Barrera port.
Lanang port, Masbate 184
Lanang (town), Sámar 395, 829

No.
LANAO lake, Mindanao 281
LANAUAN island, Sulu archipelago. 605
LANGARAN port, Mindanao 803
LANIGAN anchorage, Mindanao. *See* LAVIGAN anchorage.
LAPAC island, Tapul group.. 324, 439, 734
LAPAK island, Tapul group. *See* LAPAC island.
LA PAZ claims, Albay, Luzón 740
LA PLAYA (town), Mindanao... 786, 787
LAPUN LAPUN anchorage, Cagayán Sulu island 490
LAS PIÑAS (town), Luzón 525
LA TRINIDAD (town), Luzón 645
LAVIGAN anchorage, Mindanao ... 576
LEBAC port, Mindanao 283, 432, 838
LEBAK port, Mindanao. *See* LEBAC port.
LEGASPI (town), Luzón 629, 630, 814
LENO harbor, Mindanao. *See* LINAO harbor.
LERON harbor, Salibabu island 95
LEYTE island 70, 320
397, 449, 570, 750, 824, 825, 826, 832
LEYTE. DAGAMI (town) 617
—— ORMOC anchorage 737, 806
—— PALOMPÓN port 283, 432, 838
—— TACLOBAN (town) 756, 805
LIBÁS port, Sámar 335, 428
LIBMANAN (town), Luzón 634
LIBUCAN islands 421, 422
LIBUKAN islands. *See* LIBUCAN islands.
LIGUÁN (town), Luzón 632
LIMBANCAUAYAN island. SANTO NIÑO port 829
LIMBONES port, Luzón 184
LINAO (town), Luzón 672
LINAO harbor, Mindanao 94
LINGAYAN gulf, Luzón 828, 848
LIPÂ (town), Luzón 651
LIRUNG road, Salibabu island 340
LOCULAN (town), Mindanao 687, 821
LOOC bay, Lubang island. *See* LOOG bay.
LOOC (town), Luzón 666
LOOG bay, Lubang island ... 429, 443, 842
LOOG port, Tablas island ... 429, 443, 842
LUBANG island, Lubang islands ... 584
—— LOOG bay 429, 443, 842
LUK bay, Lubang island. *See* LOOG bay.
LUK port, Tablas island. *See* LOOG port.

No.
LUK-BARÁBOK harbor, Balambangan island 381
LUPAO (town), Luzón 531, 532
LUZÓN island ..15, 24, 69, 74, 101, 118, 146
184, 225, 236, 249, 254, 258, 260, 275
276, 279, 310, 311, 314, 321, 326, 386
406, 407, 437, 446, 452, 453, 456, 457
464, 465, 469, 470, 496, 499, 503, 507
508, 509, 513, 546, 555, 556, 558, 559
560, 567, 571, 572, 622, 639, 643, 644
646, 709, 710, 713, 748, 751, 752, 753
798, 822, 823, 827, 828, 835, 848, 854
LUZÓN. ABAYA (town) 755
—— ABRA province 623
—— AGUILAR (town) 520
—— ALBAY (city) 619
—— ALBAY gulf 814
—— ALBAY province 625, 637
—— ALBAY volcano 290
—— AMBOS CAMARINES province.. 637
—— AMPAYAO (town) 754
—— ANABÓ (town) 364
—— ÁNGELES (town) 516, 517
—— APARRI port 635, 848
—— BACOOR bay 817
—— BACOOR (town) 371
—— BADOC (town) 537, 538
—— BALAC river 626
—— BALAQUILONG (town) 372
—— BALAYAN anchorage 808
—— BALENGOAG (town) 645
—— BALUBAT mountain 631, 659
—— BANGUI (town) 539
—— BATAAN province 183
—— BÁTAC (town) 642
—— BATAMITAN barrio 541
—— BATANGAS bay 73
—— BATANGAS province ... 150, 350, 377
—— BATANGAS (town) 649
—— BAYOMBONG (town) 523
—— BAYUYUÑGAN (town) 372
—— BENGUET province 248
—— BICOBÍAN port 386, 443
—— BIGNAY (town) 368
—— BIMMAUYA mountain 647
—— BINACAYAN (town) 366, 371
—— BINAÑGONAN DE LAMPÓN (town) 653
—— BOLINAO port 386, 443, 812
—— BOMBÓN lake 278, 317
—— BULACAN province 137, 151, 522
—— CABANATUÁN (village). 282, 530, 531
—— CABIAO (village) 282
—— CABÚGAO (town) 670

No.
LUZON. CABUYE barrio 656
—— CAGAYÁN province 648, 854
—— CAGAYÁN, GRANDE DE, river .. 807
—— CALAMBA (town) 544
—— CALOOCAN (town) 501
—— CALUMPIT (town) 454, 471
—— CANDÓN (town) 635, 755
—— CAPALÚAN island 86
—— CASIGURAN bay 561, 583
—— CAVITE anchorage 817
—— CAVITE arsenal 384, 443
—— CAVITE port 116
131, 184, 223, 384, 443
—— CAVITE province 358, 377, 435
—— CAVITE VIEJO (town) 366
541, 549, 671
—— CULLEBING (town) 627
—— CURRIMAO harbor 723, 724
—— DAGUPAN (city) 338
518, 520, 526, 802
—— DARAGA (town) 621
—— DARIGAYOS inlet 809
—— DIMALANSAN port 386, 443
—— DOLORES (town) 542
—— DONSOL (town) 655
—— GÚBAT port 720
—— GUINOBATAN (town) 630
—— HALA-HALA falls 162
—— ILOCOS province (old) 87
101, 145, 155
—— ILOCOS NORTE province 336
—— ILOCOS SUR province 662
—— IMUS (town) 364
367, 512, 514, 527, 633
—— INAGUICAN point 720
—— INDÁN (town) 650
—— INFANTA province 653
—— JAÉN (city) 280
—— JALA point 192
—— JALANG barrio, San Louis pueblo 618
—— KIBUNGEN (town) 640
—— LAGUIMANOC bay 195, 430, 841
—— LAGUNA province 628
—— LAGUNA DE BAY 7, 192
—— LAMPON bay 65, 720
—— "LA PAZ" claims, Albay province 740
—— LAS PIÑAS (town) 525
—— LA TRINIDAD (town) 645
—— LEGASPI (town) 629, 630, 814
—— LIBMANAN (town) 634
—— LIGUÁN (town) 632
—— LIMBONES port 184
—— LINAO (town) 672

No.
LUZON. LINGAYAN gulf 828, 848
—— LIPÂ (town) 651
—— LOOC (town) 666
—— LUPAO (town) 531, 532
—— MAGALDÁN (town) 528
—— MAGNOK gulf 430
—— MAJAYJAY (town) 663
—— MALATE (town) 466
—— MALÍNAO mountain 289, 668
—— MALOLOS (city) 454, 455, 501
—— MANGALDÁN (town) 518
—— MANILA province 653, 716
—— MANILA anchorage 817
—— MANILA and DAGUPAN railroad 338
—— MANILA bay 36, 39, 42
54, 57, 62, 77, 100, 104, 115, 116, 129
132, 133, 134, 149, 156, 180, 184, 208
223, 246, 412, 413, 415, 425, 436, 448
458, 475, 476, 477, 478, 481, 484, 485
487, 488, 489, 568, 741, 828, 849, 855
—— MANILA bridge, Manila 162
—— MANILA, Cable from San Francisco to 452
—— MANILA (city) 5, 6
12, 13, 21, 30, 37, 46, 52, 72, 100, 103
116, 129, 138, 139, 146, 148, 149, 162
181, 184, 189, 210, 228, 235, 245, 247
255, 291, 294, 297, 298, 299, 315, 318
319, 338, 341, 342, 348, 349, 356, 376
398, 399, 404, 405, 407, 424, 438, 448
452, 458, 460, 466, 482, 483, 486, 497
500, 502, 550, 566, 572, 575, 611, 612
613, 712, 715, 717, 718, 719, 741
742, 744, 745, 794, 839, 853, 854
—— MANILA, Steamship routes from San Francisco to 467
—— MANILA strait 11, 14, 40
—— MAQUÍLING mountain 286
—— MARILAO (town) 540
—— MARIVELES bay 108
184, 223, 813, 855
—— MASINLOC port 419
—— MATALVI port 419
—— MAUBÁN bay 335, 428
—— MÉXICO (town) 530
—— MÓRONG province 653
—— MÓRONG (town) 472
—— NAGCARLÁN (town) 656
—— NAMAGPACÁN (town) 665
—— NARVACÁN (town) 758
—— NASUGBÚ (town) 666
—— NAVITAC (town) 661
—— NOVELETA (town) 366, 515, 543
—— NUEVA CÁCERES (town) 664
—— NUEVA VÍZCAYA province 296

No.
Luzon. Olongapó harbor 702
—— Olongapó naval station 749
—— Pampanga province 142, 152
—— Pangasinan province 144, 153
—— Panguined mountain 654, 658
—— Panlatúan port 599
—— Parañaque river 406
—— Pásay (town) 550
—— Pasig river 146, 162, 406, 817
—— Pasong-Perión (encampment) 370
—— Pasuquín (town) 538, 539
—— Pérez Dasmariñas (town) ... 369
—— Pilar (town) 655
—— Pinauran (engagement) 624
—— Presa-Molinos (engagement) 859
—— Puente Julian (town) 633, 641
—— Pusgo port 430, 841
—— Putiao port 599
—— Putol battle 620
—— Putol bridge 638
—— Rabón river 505, 521
—— Rosario (town) 362, 545
—— Salitrán (town) 365
—— San Diego hill 657
—— San Fabián (town) ... 519, 524, 528
—— San Fernando port 386
443, 815, 833, 858
—— San Fernando de Union 665
—— San Francisco (town) 471
—— San Francisco de Malabón (town) 362, 529, 547
—— San Gabriel (town) 372
—— San Isidro (town) 280
—— San Jacinto (town) 524, 528
—— San Juan (town) 534, 535
—— San Manuel (town) 532, 533
—— San Mateo battlefield 506
511, 551, 673
—— San Miguel port 664
—— San Miguel de Naga bay ... 85
—— San Nicolas (town) 523
—— San Pedro Macaté (town) .. 447
525, 550
—— San Vicente port 111
225, 386, 443, 727
—— Santa (town) 536, 537, 548
—— Santa Ana (town) 550
—— Santa Cruz (town) 362
535, 536, 652, 816
—— Santa Rosa cuartel 654, 658
—— Santo Tomas port 519
533, 534, 810, 858
—— Seeseeran port 90

No.
Luzon. Silang (town) 359, 363, 394
—— Silanguin port 355, 420, 443
—— Sinait (town) 792
—— Sisiran port 68
—— Sorsogon port 91
128, 180, 184, 195, 430, 811
—— Sual port 386
443, 732, 830, 857
—— Subic port 80
81, 82, 126, 355, 420, 443, 703, 704
—— Sula port 814
—— Taal volcano, Bombón island, Bombón lake 156, 300
—— Tabaco bay 856
—— Tabaco (town) 669
—— Tama (town) 757
—— Tayum (town) 632
—— Tiagan district 759
—— Tomac (town) 758
—— Tondo province 140, 141, 154
—— Tranquero (town) 368
—— Tuguegarao (city) 293
—— Verde island 828
—— Verde island passage 846
—— Vigan (town) 642, 667
—— Villa Nueva (town) 760
—— Yalang barrio 660
—— Ysaroc mountain 636
—— Zambales province 271
—— Zapote bridge 527
—— Zapote river 510
Mactan island 2, 3
Maestre de Campo island. Concepción port 426, 433
Magaldán (town), Luzón 528
Magnok gulf, Luzón 430
Maimbun anchorage, Sulu island .. 440
Majayjay (town), Luzón 663
Malampaya sound, Palawan ... 214, 390
Malanut bay, Palawan 352, 418
Malate (town), Luzón 466
Malaunavi port, Basilan. *See* Isabela port.
Malígay bay, Mindanao 443, 577
Malínao mountain, Luzón 289, 668
Malipano anchorage, Dávao gulf, Sámal island 576
Malolos (city), Luzón 454, 455, 501
Maltibug river, Mindanao 699
Maltibug (town), Mindanao 698
764, 768, 779
Malusa bay, Basilan. *See* Maluso bay.
Maluso bay, Basilan 191, 378

No.
Malusu bay, Basilan. *See* Maluso bay.
Mandao port, Masbate. 186, 195, 343, 443
Mandaón port, Masbate..... 374, 416
Mangaldán (town), Luzón 518
Mangarin port, Mindoro 118
Mangsee islands..... 174
Manila anchorage, Luzón..... 817
Manila and Dagupan railroad, Luzón 338
Manila bay, Luzón 36, 39, 42
54, 57, 62, 77, 100, 104, 115, 116, 129
132, 133, 134, 149, 156, 180, 184, 208
223, 246, 412, 413, 415, 425, 436, 448
458, 475, 476, 477, 478, 481, 484, 485
487, 488, 489, 568, 741, 828, 849, 855
Manila bridge, Manila, Luzón.... 162
Manila, Cable from San Francisco to 452
Manila (city), Luzón 5
6, 12, 13, 21, 30, 37, 46, 52, 72
100, 103, 116, 129, 138, 139, 146, 148
149, 162, 181, 184, 189, 210, 228, 235
245, 247, 255, 291, 294, 297, 298, 299
315, 318, 319, 338, 341, 342, 348, 349
356, 376, 398, 399, 404, 405, 407, 424
438, 448, 452, 458, 460, 466, 482, 483
486, 497, 500, 502, 550, 566, 572, 575
611, 612, 613, 712, 715, 717, 718, 719
741, 742, 744, 745, 794, 839, 853, 854
Manila island. *See* Luzón.
Manila province, Luzón..... 653, 716
Manila, Steamship routes from San Francisco to..... 467
Manila strait, Luzón 11, 14, 40
Maqueda bay, Sámar..... 610
Maquíling mountain, Luzón..... 286
Maranlangit mountain, Mindanao..... 773
Mariana islands ... 22, 123, 136, 302, 481
Maribeles bay, Luzón. *See* Mariveles bay.
Maricabán island 606
Marilao (town), Luzón 540
Marinduque island..... 674, 677
—— Bamo insurrecto 678
—— Bóac river 676, 678
—— Boác (town) 675, 679, 680
—— Dauis (town)..... 675
—— Gasán (town) 680
—— Saint Andrés fort 113
—— Salomague port ... 88, 738, 847, 857
—— San Andrés port..... 491
—— Santa Cruz harbor..... 725
—— Torrijos (town) 681
No
Mariveles bay, Luzón 108
184, 223, 813, 855
Masbate island, Visayas. 449, 570, 823, 824
—— Barrera port 357, 434, 594
—— Cataíñgan port 343
431, 443, 498, 837
—— Lanang port 184
—— Mandao port..... 186, 195, 343, 443
—— Mandaón port..... 374, 416
—— Nin bay..... 195, 343, 375, 416, 443
—— Palánog port. 343, 431, 443, 498, 837
Masingloc anchorage, Mindanao 443, 577
Masingluk port, Luzón. *See* Masinloc port.
Masinloc port, Luzón 419
Matalvi port, Luzón 419
Matiginao (town), Sámar 696
Maubán bay, Luzón 335, 428
México (town), Luzón..... 530
Mindanao island..... 97, 221, 252, 273
274, 281, 288, 312, 331, 332, 337, 346
450, 481, 686, 689, 697, 698, 700, 716
761, 762, 763, 765, 766, 769, 770, 771
772, 774, 776, 777, 782, 789, 791, 844
Mindanao. Agusan river 803
—— Alubíjid anchorage 443, 721
—— Balingasag anchorage.... 443, 721
—— Bamban point 94
—— Bañgá port..... 443, 577
—— Baras port 191
—— Basiáuang bay 283, 432, 838
—— Bongo bay 127, 156, 180
—— Bugsug region 265
—— Cagayan anchorage..... 721
—— Cagayán de Misamis (town). 685
—— Caldera bay 169, 170
—— Camingauan region 267
—— Canalasan cove 283, 432, 838
—— Carmen island..... 589
—— Cáuit bay..... 443, 577
—— Clavería (town) 788
—— Contracenio (town) 764, 785
—— Dapitan bay 283, 432, 838
—— Dávao gulf..... 576
—— Dávao post..... 682, 683, 684, 690
—— Dávao river..... 592
—— Dominolog region 268
—— Dumalogdog region..... 267
—— Dupulisan anchorage 577
—— Iligan (town)..... 691
—— Inamucán port..... 729
—— Jasaan (town) 786
—— Jiménez port 688, 721, 818
—— Kabaksalan island 589, 591
—— Kamaladan harbor 93

No.
Mindanao. Labungan harbor... 94
—— Lagunlon (town)..... 784
—— Lanao lake..... 281
—— Langaran port..... 803
—— La Playa (town)..... 786, 787
—— Lavigan anchorage..... 576
—— Lebac port..... 283, 432, 838
—— Linao harbor..... 94
—— Loculan (town)..... 687, 821
—— Malígay bay..... 443, 577
—— Malipano anchorage..... 576
—— Maltibug river..... 699
—— Maltibug (town). 698, 764, 768, 779
—— Maranlangit mountain..... 773
—— Masingloc anchorage..... 443, 577
—— Minsora (town)..... 781
—— Misamis port.. 283, 432, 687, 688, 821
—— Misamis province..... 263
—— Murciélagos bay..... 726, 729
—— Murciélagos islets..... 443, 577
—— Nasípit port..... 803
—— Opol anchorage..... 443, 721
—— Pagarían bay..... 577
—— Pamplona (town)..... 764
—— Panabutan bay..... 443
—— Panguil inlet..... 281
—— Patrocinio (town)..... 767, 788
—— Patuco port..... 593
—— Pictao region..... 267
—— Pigholugan region..... 264
—— Placer (town)..... 775
—— Pollok harbor... 283, 432, 443, 607
—— Pujada bay..... 353, 417, 443
—— Quiliud region..... 265
—— Quinalang anchorage..... 721
—— Rio Grande de Mindanao river..... 443
577, 585, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591
—— Saganahay region..... 267
—— Samalang creek..... 588, 591
—— Sambulauan port..... 443, 577
—— San Martin (town)..... 760, 790
—— Santa Ana (town)..... 698
—— Santa Maria port..... 191
283, 432, 754, 838
—— Saray (town)..... 780
—— Sevilla (town)..... 778
—— Sibuco bay..... 283, 432, 838
—— Silo (town)..... 779
—— Súgut river..... 190
—— Surigao port. 343, 431, 443, 498, 837
—— Tagaloan (town)..... 778
—— Tamontaca fort..... 588
—— Tapian point..... 94
—— Tetyan harbor..... 94, 97

No.
Mindanao. Tiguma bay..... 443
—— Tiguma port..... 443, 577
—— Titian (town)..... 783
—— Tubay (town)..... 775
—— Zamboanga (city)..... 191, 552, 586
—— Zamboanga fort..... 180
Mindoro island..... 24
102, 125, 222, 423, 451, 819
Mindoro. Calapán bay..... 84
—— Doñgón point..... 79, 102
—— Galera port..... 426, 433
—— Mangarin port..... 118
—— Palaon bay..... 110
—— Paluan bay..... 429, 443, 820, 842
—— Peninsula point..... 79, 102
—— Sablayán anchorage.. 426, 433, 443
—— Varadero bay..... 426, 433
Mindoro sea..... 199, 226, 309, 389
Mindoro straits, Sulu sea..... 156
166, 207, 388, 446
Minsora (town), Mindanao..... 781
Misamis port, Mindanao..... 283
432, 687, 688, 821
Misamis province, Mindanao..... 263
Miulu anchorage, Sangir island... 340
Molucca islands..... 1
10, 17, 26, 27, 32, 33, 34, 41, 43, 136
Mórong province, Luzón..... 653
Mórong (town), Luzón..... 472
Murciélagos bay, Mindanao... 726, 728
Murciélagos islets, Mindanao.. 443, 577
Musa bay, Fuga island..... 225, 386
Naburul island..... 722
Nacoda port, Palawan..... 352, 418
Nagaba swamp, Guimarás island. 747
Nagcarlán (town), Luzon..... 656
Nakoda port, Palawan. *See* Nacoda port.
Namagpacán (town), Luzón..... 665
Narvacán (town), Luzón..... 758
Nasípit port, Mindanao..... 803
Nasugbu (town), Luzón..... 666
Navitac (town), Luzón..... 661
Negros island..... 306, 373, 570
—— Bacólod (town)..... 373
—— Cabancalan (town)..... 554
—— Escalante (district)..... 301
—— Tabuan battle..... 553
New Philippines. *See* Caroline islands.
Nin bay, Masbate island..... 195
343, 375, 416, 443
Noche Buena channel, Sulu archipelago..... 257, 735
North bay, Biarro island..... 340

No.
North harbor, Balambangan. *See* Luk-Barábok harbor.
North point, Doháuang island.... 432
North Camarines province, Luzón. *See* Ambos Camarines province.
Noveleta (town), Luzón .. 366, 515, 543
Nueva Cáceres (town), Luzón ... 664
Nueva Vizcaya province, Luzón . 296
Olongapó harbor, Luzón..... 702
Olongapó naval station, Luzón... 749
Ooloogan bay, Palawan. *See* Ulugan bay.
Opol anchorage, Mindanao..... 443, 721
Ormoc anchorage, Leyte 737, 806
Ormok anchorage, Leyte. *See* Ormoc anchorage.
Pagarían bay, Mindanao..... 577
Palak harbor, Mindanao. *See* Pollok harbor.
Palaniguin bay, Luzón. *See* San Vicente port.
Palánog port, Masbate 343
431, 443, 498, 837
Palaon bay, Mindoro 110
Palaos islands. *See* Caroline islands.
Palaouan island. *See* Palawan island.
Palapa port, Sámar 89
180, 186, 195, 430, 841
Palaui island. Engaño cape .. 225, 386
Palawan island 24, 196, 214, 215, 232
242, 311, 380, 382, 391, 446, 451, 851
—— Barton port..... 215, 391
—— Culasían road..... 608
—— Emergencia point 215, 391
—— Malampaya sound 214, 390
—— Malanut bay..... 352, 418
—— Nacoda port 352, 418
—— Puerto Princesa 217, 393
—— Saint Paul bay..... 215, 391
—— San Antonio bay 596
—— Talindac port..... 427, 443
—— Ulugan bay..... 164, 216, 392
—— Yuahit port..... 443
Palompón port, Leyte 283, 432, 838
Paluan bay, Mindoro.. 429, 443, 820, 842
Pampanga province, Luzón 142, 152
Pamplona (town), Mindanao 764
Panabutan bay, Mindanao..... 443
Panay island..... 71
99, 160, 188, 327, 328, 570, 595
—— Antique province..... 157, 251
—— Antique roads..... 168
—— Batan port..... 186, 194, 427, 443
—— Cagayancillo road 344
—— Capiz province 158, 250

No.
Panay. Dumangas (town) 694
—— Iloilo port... 194, 357, 434, 701, 850
—— Iloilo province..... 160, 251, 316
—— Iloilo river 781, 850
—— Jalaud (town) 693
Panay military district no. 4 692
Pandan Naga coal fields, Cebú .. 706
Pangasinan province, Luzón... 144, 153
Panguil inlet, Mindanao 281
Panguined mountain, Luzón... 654, 658
Panlatúan port, Luzón..... 599
Paragua island. *See* Palawan island.
Parañaque river, Luzón 406
Parasan harbor, Parasan island. 739, 829
Parasan island. Parasan harbor 739, 829
Pasai, Luzón. *See* Pásay.
Pásay (town), Luzón..... 550
Pasig river, Luzón 146, 162, 406, 817
Pasong-Perión (encampment), Luzón 370
Passig river, Luzón. *See* Pasig river.
Pasuquín (town), Luzón..... 538, 539
Patrocina (town), Mindanao. *See* Patrocinio.
Patrocinio (town), Mindanao.. 767, 788
Patuco port, Mindanao 593
Peninsula point, Mindoro 79, 102
Pérez Dasmariñas (town), Luzón. 369
Petta anchorage, Sangir island... 340
Philippine islands (group) ... 1, 4, 8, 9, 16
17, 18, 19, 20, 23, 25, 26, 27, 31, 32
33, 34, 35, 38, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47
48, 49, 50, 51, 53, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60
61, 63, 64, 66, 74, 76, 83, 98, 103, 105
106, 107, 109, 114, 117, 122, 123, 126
130, 135, 136, 143, 147, 156, 163, 176
177, 178, 179, 182, 184, 185, 186, 187
191, 193, 197, 198, 201, 203, 204, 209
211, 212, 213, 218, 219, 220, 228, 229
231, 233, 234, 239, 240, 241, 243, 244
253, 255, 256, 259, 261, 266, 269, 270
272, 277, 287, 292, 295, 303, 305, 307
313, 329, 330, 333, 334, 339, 345, 347
351, 354, 360, 361, 374, 379, 388, 400
401, 402, 403, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412
413, 414, 444, 445, 446, 452, 459, 461
462, 463, 468, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477
478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485
486, 487, 488, 489, 493, 496, 562, 563
564, 566, 569, 573, 574, 575, 612, 613
614, 615, 616, 700a, 705, 711, 714, 715
716, 717, 718, 719, 742, 743, 744, 745
794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801
802, 836, 839, 840, 845, 846, 854, 860

No.
Pictao region, Mindanao 267
Pigholugan region, Mindanao ... 264
Pilar (town), Luzón 655
Pilar port, Siargao island 721
Pilas island, Sulu archipelago 601
Pinatagan region, Mindanao. *See* Dominolog region.
Pinauran (engagement), Luzón .. 624
Placer (town), Mindanao 775
Polillo island. Polillo (town). 653
Polillo (town), Polillo island 653
Pollok harbor, Mindanao 283
432, 443, 607
Pollok harbor anchorage, Mindanao 607
Port Royalist, Palawan. *See* Puerto Princesa.
Presa-Molinos (engagement), Luzón 859
Principe Alfonso, Puerto del, Balábac. *See* Kalandórang bay.
Puente Julian (town), Luzón .. 633, 641
Puerto Princesa, Palawan 217, 393
Puerto Princesa de Asturias, Palawan. *See* Puerto Princesa.
Pujada bay, Mindanao 353, 417, 443
Pujago bay, Mindanao. *See* Pujada bay.
Pusgo port, Luzón 430, 841
Putiao port, Luzón 599
Putol battle, Luzón 620
Putol bridge, Luzón 638
Quiliud region, Mindanao 265
Quinalang anchorage, Mindanao. 721
Quinapundan river, Sámar 829
Rabón river, Luzón 505, 521
Río Grande de Mindanao river, Mindanao 443
577, 585, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591
Rocky bay, Palawan. *See* San Antonio bay.
Romblón island 451
—— Romblón port 429, 443, 831
Romblón port, Romblón island ... 429
443, 831
Rosario (town), Luzón 362, 545
Ruang passage 340
Sablayán anchorage, Mindoro ... 426
433, 443
Sabtan island 385, 443
Saganaffay region, Mindanao 267
Saint Andrés fort, Marinduque .. 113
Saint Bernardino strait. *See* San Bernardino.
Saint Paul bay, Palawan 215, 391
Saint Vincent port, Luzón. *See* San Vicente port.
Salcedo (town), Sámar 829
No.
Salibabu island. Leron harbor. 95
—— Lirung road 340
—— Seree bay 340
Salitrán (town), Luzón 365
Salomague port, Marinduque 88
738, 847, 857
Salupin island, Sulu archipelago .. 605
Sámal island. Malipano anchorage 576
Samalang creek, Mindanao 588, 591
Samales islands, Balanguingui group 602, 603, 604
Samar island 320, 343
395, 421, 422, 431, 443, 449
498, 570, 695, 825, 826, 832
Samar. Boroñgán (town) 829
—— Buri anchorage 335, 428
—— Calbayog (town) 696
—— Catbalogan anchorage 335
428, 609
—— Darajuay anchorage 335, 428
—— Guiuan port 834
—— Jibatan river 829
—— Juanico strait 421, 422
—— Lanang (town) 395, 829
—— Libás port 335, 428
—— Maqueda bay 610
—— Matiginao (town) 696
—— Palapa port 89
180, 186, 195, 430, 841
—— Quinapundan river 829
—— Salcedo (town) 829
—— San Julián (town) 395
—— San Pedro y San Pablo bay .. 421
422, 805
—— Súlat (town) 395
—— Villa Real bay 610
Samboanga fort, Mindanao. *See* Zamboanga fort.
Samboara bay, Karakelang island. 340
Sambulauan port, Mindanao ... 443, 577
San Andrés port, Marinduque 491
San Antonio bay, Palawan 596
San Bernardino strait 120
121, 180, 224, 388, 446, 597, 846
San Diego hill, Luzón 657
San Fabián (town), Luzón. 519, 524, 528
San Fernando port, Luzón 386
443, 815, 833, 858
San Fernando de Union, Luzón .. 665
San Francisco (town), Luzón 471
San Francisco de Malabón (town), Luzón 362, 529, 547
San Gabriel (town), Luzón 372
San Isidro (town), Luzón 280
San Jacinto (town), Luzón 524, 528
San Jacinto (city), Ticao island .. 75
184, 308, 383

No.
San José port, Burias island. *See* Busín port.
San José Ibana anchorage, Batán island. *See* Ivana (town).
San Juan (town), Luzón..... 534, 535
San Juanico strait, Visayan sea... 825, 826, 832
San Julián (town), Sámar..... 395
San Manuel (town), Luzón.... 532, 533
San Martín (town), Mindanao. 760, 790
San Mateo battlefield, Luzón 506, 511, 551, 673
San Miguel port, Luzón..... 664
San Miguel port, Ticao island.... 184, 357, 434, 730
San Miguel de Naga bay, Luzón. 85
San Nicolas (town), Luzón..... 523
San Pedro bay, Sámar. *See* San Pedro y San Pablo bay.
San Pedro Macatí (town), Luzón 447, 525, 550
San Pedro y San Pablo bay, Leyte. *See* San Pedro y San Pablo bay, Sámar.
San Pedro y San Pablo bay, Sámar 421, 422, 805
San Pio Quinto port, Camiguin island, Babuyanes islands. 225, 386, 443
San Vicente port, Luzón..... 111, 225, 386, 443, 727
San Vincente port, Luzón. *See* San Vicente port.
Sangir island. Kulur anchorage. 340
—— Miulu anchorage 340
—— Petta anchorage..... 340
—— Tabikan road 340
Santa (town), Luzón..... 536, 537, 548
Santa Ana port, Guimarás. *See* Buluagan port.
Santa Ana (town), Luzón 550
Santa Ana (town), Mindanao ... 698
Santa Cruz (town)Luzón, ... 362, 535, 536, 652, 816
Santa Cruz harbor, Marinduque . 725
Santa Maria port, Mindanao 191, 283, 432, 754, 838
Santa Rosa cuartel, Luzón..... 654, 658
Santo Domingo bay, Batán island, Batanes islands..... 385
Santo Domingo de Basco port, Batán island, Batanes islands... 443
Santo Niño port, Limbancauayan island 829
Santo Tomas port, Luzón 519, 533, 534, 810, 858
Saptang island. *See* Sabtan island.
Sarangani island 97, 492
—— Bolai port 576
—— Tumánao port 576
Saray (town), Mindanao 780
Sebu port, Cebú. *See* Cebú port.
Seeseeran port, Luzón..... 90
Semerara island 222, 423
Semirara island. *See* Semerara island.
Serangani island. *See* Sarangani island.
Seree bay, Salibabu island..... 340
Sevilla (town), Mindanao..... 778
Siargao island. Pilar point 721
Siasi island, Tapul group .. 324, 439, 734
—— Laminusa anchorage 440
Siassi island, Tapul group. *See* Siasi island.
Siau island. Kampong Ulu anchorage..... 340
Siboñga port, Bucas island..... 343, 431, 443, 498, 733
Sibuco bay, Mindanao 283, 432, 838
Sibutu passage 238
Sigboyé passage, Sulu archipelago. *See* Sigbuye passage.
Sigbuye passage, Sulu archipelago. 238
Silang (town), Luzón 359, 363, 394
Silanguin port, Luzón..... 355, 420, 443
Silo (town), Mindanao 779
Simanalé anchorage, Tawi-Tawi island 262, 736
Sinait (town), Luzón..... 792
Siquijor island. Canoan port . 426, 433
Sisiran port, Luzón 68
Soloo archipelago. *See* Sulu archipelago.
Solsogon harbor, Luzón. *See* Sorsogon port.
Sooloo archipelago. *See* Sulu archipelago.
Sorsogon port, Luzón..... 91, 128, 180, 184, 195, 430, 811
Soung roads, Sulu island..... 175
South harbor, Balambangan island 381
South Camarines province, Luzón. *See* Ambos Camarines province.
Sual port, Lingayen gulf, Luzón.. 386, 443, 732, 830, 857
Subec port, Luzón. *See* Subic port.

No.
Subic port, Luzón 80
81, 82, 126, 355, 420, 443, 703, 704
Subig port, Luzón. *See* Subic port.
Súgud river, Mindanao. *See* Súgut river.
Súgut river, Mindanao 190
Sula port, Luzón 814
Súlat (town), Sámar 395
Sulu archipelago 95, 126, 156, 227
238, 322, 324, 439, 440, 446, 450, 802
Sulu (city), Sulu island 202
Sulu island, Sulu archipelago 95
165, 252, 312
—— Dalrymple harbor 378
—— Maimbun anchorage 440
—— Soung roads 175
—— Sulu city 202
—— Sulu roadstead 191, 440
—— Sulu roadstead, Sulu island. 191, 440
Sulu sea .. 171, 199, 205, 226, 309, 389, 852
Surigao port, Mindanao 343
431, 443, 498, 837
Taal lake, Luzón. *See* Bombón lake.
Taal volcano, Bombón island, Bombón lake, Luzón 156, 300
Tabaco bay, Luzón 856
Tabaco (town), Luzón 669
Tabikan road, Sangir island 340
Tablas island. Looc port 429
443, 842
Tabuan (battle), Negros 553
Tacloban (town), Leyte 756, 805
Tácud Pabunúan shoal, Balanguingui group 443
Tacut Pabunuan shoal, Balanguingui group. *See* Tácud Pabunúan shoal.
Tagaloan (town), Mindanao 778
Tagulanda passage 340
Talauer islands 387, 446
Talindac port, Palawan 427, 443
Talindak port, Palawan. *See* Talindac port.
Tama (town), Luzón 757
Tambiluañga channel, Sulu archipelago. *See* Noche Buena channel.
Tamontaca fort, Mindanao 588
Tapian point, Mindanao 94
Tapiantana island 605
Tataan pass, Tawi Tawi island ... 600

No.
Tawi Tawi islands. Bongao port. 324
326, 439, 442
Tawi Tawi island. Dos Amigos port 262, 494
—— Simanalé anchorage 262, 736
—— Tataan pass 600
Tayum (town), Luzón 632
Tetyan harbor, Mindanao 94, 97
Tiagan district, Luzón 759
Ticao island, Masbate group 823
—— San Jacinto (city). 75, 184, 308, 383
—— San Miguel port.. 184, 357, 434, 730
Tiguma bay, Mindanao 443
Tiguma port, Mindanao 443, 577
Tínaan anchorage, Cebú island ... 793
Titian (town), Mindanao 783
Tomac (town), Luzón 758
Tondo province, Luzón 140, 141, 154
Ton Sandungun channel, Sulu archipelago 604
Torrijos (town), Marinduque 681
Tranquero (town), Luzón 368
Tubay (town), Mindanao 775
Tuguegarao (city), Luzón 293
Tulayan island anchorage 443
Tumánao port, Sarangani island .. 576
Tusang Bongao channel 736
Ubal harbor, Bongo island 92
Ulugan bay, Palawan 164, 216, 392
Varadero bay, Mindoro 426, 433
Verde island, Luzón 828
Verde island passage, Luzón 846
Vigan (town), Luzón 642, 667
Villa Nueva (town), Luzón 760
Villa Real bay, Sámar 610
Visayas group 495, 570
Yalang barrio, Luzón 660
Ylín island, Mindoro sea 222, 423
Ylocos province, Luzón. *See* Ilocos province.....
Yloylo province, Panay. *See* Iloilo province .....
Ysaroc (mountain), Luzón 636
Yuahit port, Palawan 443
Zambales province, Luzón 271
Zamboanga (city), Mindanao 191
552, 586
Zamboanga fort, Mindanao 180
Zapote bridge, Luzón 527
Zapote river, Luzón 510
Zebú port, Cebú. *See* Cebú port.

O